# C I T Y  O F  F O R T  P I E R C E

## CITY COMMISSION AGENDA

Regular Meeting - Monday, September 19, 2016 - 6:30 p.m.
City Hall - City Commission Chambers, 100 North U.S. #1, Fort Pierce, Florida

1. **CALL TO ORDER**

2. **OPENING PRAYER**

3. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

4. **ROLL CALL**

5. **APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

   a. Approval of Minutes from the September 6, 2016 regular meeting and the September 12, 2016 Special Meeting.

6. **PROCLAMATIONS**

   a. Special Introduction by Clay Lindstrom, Director of Utilities, of Jacob Williams, FMPA General Manager and other members of their leadership team.

   b. Parent's of Murdered Children Proclamation being received by Betty Bradwell.

   c. Hunger Action Month Proclamation being received by Dolores Korf, Treasure Coast Food Bank

   d. Dad's Take your Child to School Day Proclamation being received by the St. Lucie County School District.

7. **LETTERS TO COMMISSION**

   a. Letter from Dan and Barbara Conroy thanking the staff from the Parks and Grounds Division for their continuous dedication and determination in keeping Jaycee Park beautiful.

   b. Email from Dianne S. McKee thanking Paul Bertram and Public Works staff for addressing their concerns in a professional and timely manner.

8. **COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC ON AGENDA ITEMS NOT REQUIRING PUBLIC HEARINGS**

Any person who wishes to comment on an agenda item which is not under Public Hearings on the Agenda may be heard at this time and must sign up to speak in advance. Please limit your comments to three (3) minutes or less, as directed by the Mayor, as this section of the Agenda is limited to thirty minutes. The City Commission will not be able to take any official actions under Comments from the Public. Speakers will address the Mayor, Commissioners, and the Public with respect. Inappropriate language will not be tolerated.

---

9. **ADDITIONS OR DELETIONS TO AGENDA AND APPROVAL OF AGENDA**

10. **CONSENT AGENDA**

a. Request from David Buryanek, 1811 S. 30th Street, Ft. Pierce, FL for an extension of 12 months to pay the two reduced code enforcement liens and lot clearing lien in the amount of $2,500.00 against 1815 S. 30th Street, parcel ID no. 2417-506-0105-000-5.

b. Approve grant award for Mr. Wilson Ruiz for his business, W&J Caribe II Foods, Inc. in the amount of $3,000 as an eligible recipient under the 2015-2016 CDBG Action Plan - Grant Award for Small Business.

c. Approval to purchase two (2) Mercury 150 HP Boat Motors from Ameracat, Inc, Fort Pierce, FL, in the amount not to exceed $16,000.00.

d. Approval to award contract for emergency replacement of Commission Chambers audio and presentation equipment to VIVID A//V Solutions in an amount not to exceed $124,101.

e. Approval of Blanket Orders for Public Works for FY 2017 to ensure efficient maintenance, service and repair of all City owned facilities, amenities and equipment.

f. Approve the repair and overhaul of the hydraulic boom lift on Vehicle # 21368 by Stamm Manufacturing in an amount not to exceed $14,280.40.

g. Request the purchase of two (2) 60" Dixie Choppers mowers in the amount not to exceed $19,868.

11. **PUBLIC HEARINGS**

a. Ordinance No. 16-017 amending Chapter 2 Sections 2-254, 2-259 and 2-260(b) of the Code of Ordinances to establish new procedures for processing citations and amending the Classes of Violations. SECOND READING

b. Ordinance No. 16-018 correcting a scriveners error in classification of dwelling rentals in certain zoning districts within the use table. SECOND READING

c. Ordinance No. 16-019 Levying and collecting taxes for Fiscal Year beginning October 1, 2016 and ending September 30,2017; adopting Final Millage Rate. SECOND READING

d. Ordinance No. 16-020 Adopting a Final Budget for Fiscal Year 2017, beginning October 1, 2016 and ending September 30, 2017. SECOND READING

12. **MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS & REQUESTS**

a. One-half (1/2) cent surtax for St. Lucie County presentation by Howard Tipton, St. Lucie County Administrator.

b. Presentation by Fort Pierce youth on their attendance of the Preventing Crime in the Black Community Conference.

c. Fort Pierce City of Lights Decorating Contest

d. Monthly Financial Report for the Month Ending August 31, 2016

13. **CITY COMMISSION**

a. Resolution 16-R45 Re-appointing Darryl Bey to serve on the Fort Pierce Utilities Authority Board.

b. Resolution 16-R46 approving the Mayor's appointment of Patricia L. Diaz to fill the unexpired term of James H. Brown as a place holder for resolution appointing member to housing authority

c. Approval of letter supporting the submittal of a Mobility Enhancement Grant application by the St. Lucie County Community Transportation Coordinator to the Florida Commission for the Transportation Disadvantaged.

14. **COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC**

Any person who wishes to comment on any subject may be heard at this time. Please limit your comments to three (3) minutes or less, as directed by the Mayor, as this section of the Agenda is limited to thirty minutes. The City Commission will not be able to take any official actions under Comments from the Public. Speakers will address

the Mayor, Commissioners, and the Public with respect. Inappropriate language will not be tolerated.

15. **COMMENTS FROM THE CITY MANAGER**

16. **COMMENTS FROM THE COMMISSION**

17. **ADJOURNMENT**

Pursuant to Section 286.0105, Florida Statutes, the City hereby advises you that if you or another person decide to appeal any decision made by the City Commission with respect to any matter considered at its meeting or hearing, that you or said person will need a record of the proceedings, and that for such purpose, affected persons may need to insure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made, which record includes the testimony and evidence upon which the appeal is to be based. This notice does not constitute consent by the City for the introduction or admission into evidence of otherwise inadmissible or irrelevant evidence, nor does it authorize challenges or appeals not otherwise allowed by law.

In accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act and Section 286.26, Florida Statutes, persons with disabilities needing special accommodation to participate in this meeting should contact the City Clerk's Office at (772) 467-3052 at least 48 hours prior to the meeting.

**City Commission Regular Meeting** **Agenda Item # 5. a.**

**Meeting Date:** 09/19/2016

**Re:**

**SUBJECT:**

Approval of Minutes from the September 6, 2016 regular meeting and the September 12, 2016 Special Meeting.

## Attachments

09.06.2016

## Form Review

Form Started By: Linda Cox Started On: 09/09/2016 11:42 AM

Final Approval Date: 09/09/2016

MINUTES OF A REGULAR MEETING OF THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF FORT PIERCE, FLORIDA, HELD IN THE CITY HALL COMMISSION CHAMBERS, 100 NORTH U.S. #1, FORT PIERCE, FLORIDA, AT 6:30 P.M. ON TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 6, 2016.

**1. CALL TO ORDER** - Mayor Hudson called the meeting to order at 6:30 p.m.

**2. OPENING PRAYER** - Linda Cox, City Clerk, offered the opening prayer.

**3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

**4. ROLL CALL**

Present: Mayor Linda Hudson; Commissioner Thomas Perona; Commissioner Reginald Sessions

Absent: Commissioner Rufus Alexander; Commissioner Edward Becht

Staff Present: City Clerk Linda Cox
City Manager Nicholas Mimms
City Attorney James Messer

Commissioner Alexander arrived at 6:33 p.m.

Commissioner Becht arrived at 6:33 p.m.

**5. APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

a. Approval of the minutes of the August 15, 2016 regular meeting.

Motion was made by Commissioner Thomas Perona, seconded by Commissioner Reginald Sessions to approve the minutes from the August 15, 2016 regular meeting.

AYE: Commissioner Thomas Perona, Commissioner Reginald Sessions, Mayor Linda Hudson

Passed

6. **PROCLAMATIONS**

a. Mayor Hudson issued a proclamation declaring September 17 - 23, 2016 as Constitution Week.

b. Mayor Hudson issued a proclamation recognizing September 10, 2016 as Suicide Awareness Day.

c. Mayor Hudson issued a proclamation declaring September 2016 as Adult Literacy Month.

7. **LETTERS TO COMMISSION -** Copies of the following letters will be kept on file at the City Clerk's office.

a. Emails from Rachel Beckner of Green Roofing & Waterproofing Technologies LLC, Jim Davis, and Helen Wagner of Treasure Coast Garage Doors Inc. thanking the Building Department, Karen Cabrera, and staff members for their outstanding service, professionalism, and going the extra mile for individuals needing their services.

b.

Letter from Elder Terrence Beauford of Sword Outreach Mentoring and Resource Center thanking the City of Fort Pierce for the approval and development of the community volunteer sign that has been placed at Linear Park and Moore's Creek.

8. **COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC ON AGENDA ITEMS NOT REQUIRING PUBLIC HEARINGS**

Steve Tarr - Item 13a
Mike Broderick - Item 13a
Hans Kraaz - Item 13a
Carole Mushier - Items 9 and 15a

---

9. **ADDITIONS OR DELETIONS TO AGENDA AND APPROVAL OF AGENDA**

Commissioner Alexander requested that item 11f be moved to 11a.

Motion was made by Commissioner Rufus Alexander, seconded by Commissioner Reginald Sessions to move item **11f** to **11a**.

AYE: Commissioner Rufus Alexander, Commissioner Edward Becht, Commissioner Thomas Perona, Commissioner Reginald Sessions, Mayor Linda Hudson

Passed

Motion was made by Commissioner Reginald Sessions, seconded by Commissioner Thomas Perona to approve the remainder of the agenda.

AYE: Commissioner Rufus Alexander, Commissioner Edward Becht, Commissioner Thomas Perona, Commissioner Reginald Sessions, Mayor Linda Hudson

Passed

**10. CONSENT AGENDA**

a. Approve entering into negotiations with the top ranked proposer, Tetra Tech, Inc., for RFQ No 2016-014 Marina Permit Performance and Ecological Monitoring.

b. Request approval of Captec Engineering's Specific Authorization No. 1 (RFQ No. 2014-012) in the amount of $75,000.

c. Approve proposal by Cardno Construction for the design/build replacement of the seawall along Moore's Creek from N. 2nd Street to Indian River Drive, in an amount not to exceed 1,610,521.00.

d. Approve acceptance of Johnson-Davis, Inc's. construction proposal in the amount of $40,000.00 to replace drainage outfalls that have failed.

e. Approval to accept Settlement Offer in the amount of $275,000 to the City, execute Settlement Agreement and Release in City of Fort Pierce v Petroleum Marine Consultants LLC and RGD & Associates, Inc. for underground fuel tank claim and dismiss the case.

f. Approve request to install 3 Above-Ground Fuel Tanks for Drawdy Concrete Construction located at 2551 Peters Road in accordance with Section 7-20 of the Code of Ordinances.

g. Approve award of RFP#2016-08, Auditing Services, to the first ranked firm of DiBartolomeo, McBee, Hartley & Barnes.

h. Approval and Authorization for the City Manager to sign the Coldwell Banker Right of Sale Listing Agreement for City owner real estate.

i. Request from MGC Fort Pierce Corporation located at 7151 Okeechobee Road for a two year site plan extension for a future hotel providing a new expiration date of September 15, 2018.

j. Approve grant award for Ms. Tammy Rodgers for her business, Tazzy T's Boutique in the amount of $3,000 as an eligible recipient under the 2015-2016 CDBG Action Plan-Grant Award for Small Business.

k. Approve Small Business Grant Award for $3,000 for Pam's Food Hut, owned by Ms. Pamela McNair.

l. Approval to submit and accept two 2016 JAG Grants - one in the amount of $35,055.50 and another in the amount of $5,774.66.

Motion was made by Commissioner Edward Becht, seconded by Commissioner Thomas Perona to approve all items on the consent agenda.

AYE: Commissioner Rufus Alexander, Commissioner Edward Becht, Commissioner Thomas Perona, Commissioner Reginald Sessions, Mayor Linda Hudson

Passed

## 11. PUBLIC HEARINGS

f. Ordinance No. 16-018 correcting a scriveners error in classification of dwelling rentals in certain zoning districts within the use table. FIRST READING - This item was ahead of item 11a.

Linda Cox, City Clerk, read the Ordinance, by title only, into the record as follows.

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF FORT PIERCE, FLORIDA; AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. L-295 IN ORDER TO CORRECT SCRIVENERS ERROR IN CLASSIFICATION OF DWELLING RENTALS IN CERTAIN ZONING WITHIN THE ADOPTED ZONING USE TABLE; ASSIGNING THE ACCURATE CLASSIFICATION WITHIN THE ADOPTED USE TABLE OF SECTION 22-22 OF THE CITY CODE OF ORDINANCES; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR REPEAL OF ORDINANCES OR PARTS THEREOF IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

James Messer, City Attorney, was available for questions.

Mayor Hudson opened the public hearing.

Seeing no one, Mayor Hudson closed the public hearing.

Motion was made by Commissioner Edward Becht, seconded by Commissioner Reginald Sessions to approve item **11f.**

AYE: Commissioner Rufus Alexander, Commissioner Edward Becht, Commissioner Thomas Perona, Commissioner Reginald Sessions, Mayor Linda Hudson

Passed

a. Review and approval of an application for a Conceptual Development Plan submitted by property owner, Kings Highway Commercial South LLC and applicant, Troy Holloway for consideration of a commercial commerce park located at 2496 S. Kings Highway, Fort Pierce, FL. The property is zoned C-3, General Commercial (Parcel ID: 2324-232-0000-000-4).

Kori Benton, Senior Planner, gave a brief presentation and was available for questions.

Mayor Hudson opened the public hearing.

Seeing no one, Mayor Hudson closed the public hearing.

Motion was made by Commissioner Thomas Perona, seconded by Commissioner Rufus Alexander to approve item **11a**.

AYE: Commissioner Rufus Alexander, Commissioner Edward Becht, Commissioner Thomas Perona, Commissioner Reginald Sessions, Mayor Linda Hudson

Passed

b. Review and approval of an application for a Conceptual Development Plan submitted by property owner Kings Highway Commercial Park LLC and applicant, Troy Holloway for consideration of a commercial commerce subdivision located at 7001 White Road, Fort Pierce, FL. The property is zoned C-3, General Commercial (Parcel ID: 2324-210-000-000-6).

Kori Benton, Senior Planner, gave a brief presentation and was available for questions.

Mayor Hudson opened the public hearing.

Seeing no one, Mayor Hudson closed the public hearing.

Motion was made by Commissioner Edward Becht, seconded by Commissioner Rufus Alexander to approve item **11b**.

AYE: Commissioner Rufus Alexander, Commissioner Edward Becht, Commissioner Thomas Perona, Commissioner Reginald Sessions, Mayor Linda Hudson

Passed

c. Review and approval with one condition of an application for a Site Plan submitted by Applicant; Scott Kerney P.E., Engineer, Wawa, Inc. to construct a 6,119 sf Fueling Station on a collection of parcels in the C-3 General Commercial district, located at 5575 Okeechobee Road, Fort Pierce, FL. The property is zoned C-3, General Commercial (Parcel ID 2419-322-0002-000-5, 2419-322-0003-000-2, 2419-322-0004-000-9, & 2419-321-0001-000-5).

Rebecca Grohall, Planning Director, gave a brief presentation and was available for questions. She stated that the recommended condition of approval has already been met.

Commissioner Becht inquired if the plan will accommodate future traffic patterns and growth. Rebecca Grohall stated that the applicant has acquired the additional right of way necessary and are in discussion with the Department of Transportation. This should allow for accommodation of future growth plans.

Mayor Hudson opened the public hearing.

Seeing no one else, Mayor Hudson closed the public hearing.

Motion was made by Commissioner Rufus Alexander, seconded by Commissioner Edward Becht to approve item **11c**.

AYE: Commissioner Rufus Alexander, Commissioner Edward Becht, Commissioner Thomas Perona, Commissioner Reginald Sessions, Mayor Linda Hudson

Passed

d. Public Hearing on the proposed 2016-17 General Fund Budget and Millage Rate for the City of Fort Pierce.

Johnna Morris, Finance Director, gave a brief overview of the proposed General Fund Budget and was available for questions. The budget is balanced at $35,803,121 which is less than FY2016 budget and there is no proposed change to the millage rate of 6.900. We will receive $13,825,575 from ad valorem taxes after the 5% reduction, which is more than we received in FY2016. The proposed distributions for capital projects are outlined for the police department, IT, road resurfacing and Public Works.

Commissioner Sessions stressed the importance of prioritizing road resurfacing.

Commissioner Becht highlighted the importance of the proposed sales tax initiative and that those funds would be able to be utilized for capital improvements such as road resurfacing. This will be on the upcoming ballot in November.

Mayor Hudson opened the public hearing.

Cleaver Hayling inquired about public education on budget terminology.

Seeing no one else, Mayor Hudson closed the public hearing.

a. Consider any proposed amendments to the 2016-17 Budget.

There were no amendments to the budget.

b. Adopt the (amended) tentative 2016-17 General Fund Budget.

Motion was made by Commissioner Thomas Perona, seconded by Commissioner Edward Becht to approve the tentative 2016-17 General Fund Budget.

AYE: Commissioner Rufus Alexander, Commissioner Edward Becht, Commissioner Thomas Perona, Mayor Linda Hudson

NAY: Commissioner Reginald Sessions

Passed

c. Recompute (if necessary) and adopt the proposed Millage Rate.

No recomputing was necessary.

d. Announce the percentage, if any, by which the millage rate exceeds the roll-back rate.

The City of Fort Pierce is proposing a millage rate of 6.90 and the rate exceeds the

roll-back rate (6.5867) by 4.76%.

e. Ordinance No. 16-017 amending Chapter 2 Sections 2-254, 2-259 and 2-260(b) of the Code of Ordinances to establish new procedures for processing citations and amending the Classes of Violations. FIRST READING

Linda Cox, City Clerk, read the Ordinance, by title only, into the record as follows.

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF FORT PIERCE, FLORIDA; AMENDING CHAPTER 2, ARTICLE XIII.5, ENTITLED "SUPPLEMENTAL MUNICIPAL CODE ENFORCEMENT PROCEDURES"; AMENDING SECTION 2-254 CITATION AUTHORIZATION; VIOLATION AS CIVIL INFRACTION; MAXIMUM CIVIL PENALTY; AMENDING SEC. 2-257 – FORM OF CONTENTS OF CITATION; FILING WITH COURT; AMENDING SEC. 2-259 - PROCESSING CITATIONS; PAYMENT OF FINES; HEARINGS; AND AMENDING SECTION 2-260 (B) RELATING TO CLASSES OF VIOLATIONS AND CIVIL PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS OF CITY CODES CONSTITUTING CIVIL INFRACTIONS; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; REPEALING ORDINANCES OR PARTS THEREOF IN CONFLICT HEREWITH; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Peggy Arraiz, Code Compliance Manager, gave a brief presentation and was available for questions.

Mayor Hudson opened the public hearing.

Cleaver Hayling inquired about staff increases needed if Ordinance is passed.
Gary Soffin spoke about enforcement and revenues.

Seeing no one else, Mayor Hudson closed the public hearing.

Motion was made by Commissioner Rufus Alexander, seconded by Commissioner Edward Becht to approve item **11e.**

AYE: Commissioner Rufus Alexander, Commissioner Edward Becht, Commissioner Thomas Perona, Commissioner Reginald Sessions, Mayor Linda Hudson

Passed

## 12. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS & REQUESTS

a. Approve recommendations from the Wastewater Relocation Advisory Committee: 1. Have property surveyed; 2. Request City, FPUA and County staff identify and explore grant funding opportunities; and 3. Request FPUA to develop a phased schedule for construction of new facility and decommissioning of existing facility.

Darrell Drummond discussed the recent meeting that discovered opportunities for funding in the upcoming Legislative session. The FPUA along with City and County staff are on board and working towards the next steps. The committee is charged with investigating all possibilities and bringing the options before the Commission for the final decision.

Commission discussion included identifying a functioning utility system, determining who is best suited to come up with a phased schedule and how far the committee has come thus far.

Motion was made by Commissioner Edward Becht, seconded by Commissioner Rufus Alexander to direct Nick Mimms, City Manager, to follow through with the Committee's recommendations.

AYE: Mayor Linda Hudson, Commissioner Rufus Alexander, Commissioner Edward Becht, Commissioner Thomas Perona, Commissioner Reginald Sessions

Passed

b. St. Lucie County School Board Update by Wayne Gent, Superintendent.

Wayne Gent, Superintendent, gave a brief presentation on the current status of the St. Lucie County School Board. He discussed the increase in graduation rates and the goal to be at 90% within the next two (2) years, the biggest challenge being in elementary school standards assessments, as well as career, college ready and technical programs which will adequately prepare youth for the future. Mr. Gent is interested in getting results and he sees much potential in St. Lucie County Schools.

Commission discussed included being glad that the County is going in the right direction and

building community and City relationships with the school board through volunteer efforts.

c. Presentation by Clint Sperber, Health Officer and Administrator, Florida Health Department on the education of the community regarding the Zika virus.

Clint Sperber gave a presentation providing a general introduction and breakdown on the Zika virus and concerns for the area. He provided contact information for his agency and gave suggestions on how citizens can protect themselves against the virus.

d. Monthly Financial Report for the Month Ending July 31, 2016

Johnna Morris, Finance Director, gave the July financial report. All funds with the exception of the golf course are stable.

**13. CITY COMMISSION**

a. Discussion of downtown 2-hour parking limit in J.C. Penney Lot led by Commissioner Alexander.

Commissioner Alexander believes that the changes for the parking lot should be initiated gradually, possibly with phases. Nicholas Mimms, City Manager, outlined the parking recommendations. Commission discussion included seasonal parking changes, ideas for phasing in 2-hour parking and other alternatives. The City is providing the trolley as transportation to facilitate the downtown workforce.

Commissioner Alexander made a motion to adopt option 3 and rescinded the motion after some discussion.

Motion was made by Commissioner Reginald Sessions, seconded by Commissioner Rufus Alexander to delineate the parking lot to monitor half of the parking spots, particularly the northern half of the lot and the eastern row, over a 90 day period of time and come back to review.

AYE: Commissioner Rufus Alexander, Commissioner Reginald Sessions
NAY: Commissioner Edward Becht, Commissioner Thomas Perona, Mayor Linda Hudson
Failed

Motion was made by Commissioner Thomas Perona, seconded by Commissioner Edward Becht to use the natural borders of the parking lot, north and south of the parking lot, for free 2-hour parking and revisit after 90 days.

AYE: Commissioner Rufus Alexander, Commissioner Edward Becht, Commissioner Thomas Perona, Commissioner Reginald Sessions, Mayor Linda Hudson
Passed

b. Resolution No. 16-R41 Reappointing Arlo Koletzky and Cathy Gibson to the Fort Pierce Authentic Tours Advisory Board.

Linda Cox, City Clerk, read the Resolution, by title only, into the record as follows.

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF FORT PIERCE, FLORIDA, CERTIFYING THE APPOINTMENT OF MEMBER(S) TO THE FORT PIERCE AUTHENTIC TOURS (FPAT) ADVISORY BOARD; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Motion was made by Commissioner Rufus Alexander, seconded by Commissioner Edward Becht to approve item **13b**.

AYE: Commissioner Rufus Alexander, Commissioner Edward Becht, Commissioner Thomas Perona, Commissioner Reginald Sessions, Mayor Linda Hudson
Passed

c. Resolution 16-R42 appointing Bo Hutchinson as the FPUA representative on the Wastewater Relocation Advisory Committee.

Linda Cox, City Clerk, read the resolution, by title only, into the record as follows.

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF FORT PIERCE, FLORIDA, CERTIFYING THE APPOINTMENT OF MEMBERS TO THE RELOCATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR FORT PIERCE WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Motion was made by Commissioner Edward Becht, seconded by Commissioner Thomas Perona to approve item **13c**.

AYE: Commissioner Rufus Alexander, Commissioner Edward Becht, Commissioner Thomas Perona, Commissioner Reginald Sessions, Mayor Linda Hudson

Passed

d. Resolution 16-R43 Supporting Florida Senate President-Designate Joe Negron's plans to pursue funding to add 120 billion gallons of new water storage south of Lake Okeechobee.

Linda Cox, City Clerk, read the resolution, by title only, into the record as follows.

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF FORT PIERCE, FLORIDA, SUPPORTING FLORIDA SENATE PRESIDENT-DESIGNATE JOE NEGRON'S PLANS TO PURSUE FUNDING TO ADD 120 BILLION GALLONS OF NEW WATER STORAGE SOUTH OF LAKE OKEECHOBEE TO REPAIR THE FRAGILE EVERGLADES ECOSYSTEM; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Motion was made by Commissioner Edward Becht, seconded by Commissioner Rufus Alexander to approve item **13d**.

AYE: Commissioner Rufus Alexander, Commissioner Edward Becht, Commissioner Thomas Perona, Commissioner Reginald Sessions, Mayor Linda Hudson

Passed

e. Resolution No.16-R44 accepting the returns of the primary election held on August 30, 2016.

Linda Cox, City Clerk, read the resolution, by title only, into the record as follows.

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF FORT PIERCE, FLORIDA, ACCEPTING THE RETURNS OF THE PRIMARY ELECTION HELD ON AUGUST 30, 2016, AS PROVIDED BY THE COUNTY SUPERVISOR OF ELECTIONS; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Motion was made by Commissioner Rufus Alexander, seconded by Commissioner Thomas Perona to approve item **13e**.

AYE: Commissioner Rufus Alexander, Commissioner Edward Becht, Commissioner Thomas Perona, Commissioner Reginald Sessions, Mayor Linda Hudson

Passed

f. Submittal of applications to serve on the Fort Pierce Utilities Authority Board - This item will come back before the Commission in the form of a resolution.

**14. COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC**

Gary Soffin
Charles Gannon

**15. COMMENTS FROM THE CITY MANAGER**

a. City Manager's Report

Nicholas Mimms, City Manager, highlighted the South Beach Association's community outreach, the Planning Department's school supply drive and other community outreach programs. The Conference Agenda meeting is scheduled for September 12, 2016.

James Messer, City Attorney, is looking forward to the upcoming Conference Agenda. The recent changes in handling business should make transactions more efficient as well as making everyone more knowledgeable about legal affairs.

**16. COMMENTS FROM THE COMMISSION**

Commissioner Alexander stated his concern about the Zika virus and the children being effected most.

Commissioner Perona is grateful for the types of business being brought in front of the Commission. He is looking to moving growth and forward in the next few years.

Commissioner Sessions mentioned that he would like to know what plans are in store for the old Central High School property.

Commissoner Becht would like staff to take the time to discuss plans with the school board for the old Central High School property. He requested that Mr. Mimms discuss with the County bringing lifeguards back in the City of Fort Pierce. He thanked staff for the work on the budget and noted that there was no negative public feedback on the topic.

Mayor Hudson mentioned the renovated Village Resource Center building next to the First Step Park, which houses a food bank, after school program, satellite clinic of HANDS and encourages everyone to tour. The housing authority units have been repainted in that community. She was happy to attend the Florida League of Cities conference and work on the Legislative nominating committee.

**17. ADJOURNMENT** - There being no further business, Mayor Hudson declared the meeting adjourned at 10:21 p.m.

ATTEST:

_____ _____

CITY CLERK MAYOR COMMISSIONER

**City Commission Regular Meeting** **Agenda Item # 6. a.**

**Meeting Date:** 09/19/2016

**Re:**

**SUBJECT:**

Special Introduction by Clay Lindstrom, Director of Utilities, of Jacob Williams, FMPA General Manager and other members of their leadership team.

## Form Review

Form Started By: Linda Cox Started On: 08/12/2016 03:27 PM

Final Approval Date: 08/12/2016

**City Commission Regular Meeting** **Agenda Item # 6. b.**

**Meeting Date:** 09/19/2016

**Re:** Parents of Murdered Children Proclamation

**Submitted For:** Linda Cox, City Clerk, City Clerk

**SUBJECT:**

Parent's of Murdered Children Proclamation being received by Betty Bradwell.

## Attachments

Parents of Murdered Children

## Form Review

| Inbox | Reviewed By | Date |
|---|---|---|
| City Manager | Nick Mimms | 09/13/2016 04:31 PM |

Form Started By: Caleta Scott Started On: 08/19/2016 05:00 PM

Final Approval Date: 09/13/2016

*WHEREAS,* children bring joy and hope into our lives and are the key to a brighter future; and

*WHEREAS,* tragically, thousands of men, women and children are victims of criminal homicide in the United States every year, each leaving behind loved ones for whom the pain of their loss will produce deep and bitter grief; and

*WHEREAS,* parents and other family members who have survived the murder of a child need emotional support to help them cope with the acute sorrow of losing a loved one and facilitate the reconstruction of their lives; and

*WHEREAS,* the St. Lucie, Martin and Indian River chapter of the National Organization of Murdered Children is dedicated to helping families faced with the death of a child by providing ongoing emotional support, individual assistance, advocacy, and information about the criminal justice system.

*NOW, THEREFORE,* I, Linda Hudson, Mayor of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida, do hereby proclaim September 25, 2016 as:

# *"Parents of Murdered Children's Day of Remembrance"*

and encourage all Fort Pierce citizens to honor the memory of murder victims while working to raise awareness to the many tragic ways the violent death of a child affects a community.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the Official Seal of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida, to be affixed this 19th day of September, 2016.

_____

**MAYOR COMMISSIONER**

**City Commission Regular Meeting** **Agenda Item # 6. c.**

**Meeting Date:** 09/19/2016

**Re:** Hunger Action Month Proclamation

**Submitted For:** Linda Cox, City Clerk, City Clerk

**SUBJECT:**

Hunger Action Month Proclamation being received by Dolores Korf, Treasure Coast Food Bank

## Attachments

Hunger Action Month 2016

## Form Review

| Inbox | Reviewed By | Date |
|---|---|---|
| City Manager | Nick Mimms | 08/24/2016 05:10 PM |

Form Started By: Caleta Scott Started On: 08/18/2016 10:28 AM

Final Approval Date: 08/24/2016

*WHEREAS,* hunger and poverty are issues of grave concern in the United States, the State of Florida, the Treasure Coast and the City of Fort Pierce; and

*WHEREAS,* the City of Fort Pierce is committed to taking steps to raise awareness about the need to combat hunger in every part of our county and to provide additional resources that citizens of the City of Fort Pierce need; and

*WHEREAS,* the City of Fort Pierce is committed to working with Treasure Coast Food Bank in mobilizing people about the role and importance of food banks and hunger relief organization in addressing hunger and bringing attention to the need to devote more resources and attention to hunger issues; and

*WHEREAS,* food banks and hunger relief organizations across the country, including the Treasure Coast Food Bank, will host numerous events throughout the month of September to shed light on this important issue and encourage involvement in efforts to end hunger in their local community.

*NOW, THEREFORE,* I, Linda Hudson, Mayor of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida, do hereby proclaim that September 2016 be observed as:

# *"Hunger Action Month"*

and urge all citizens and businesses to become involved in efforts to end hunger in our community.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the Official Seal of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida, to be affixed this 6th day of September, 2016.

**MAYOR COMMISSIONER**

**City Commission Regular Meeting** **Agenda Item # 6. d.**

**Meeting Date:** 09/19/2016

**Re:**

**SUBJECT:**

Dad's Take your Child to School Day Proclamation being received by the St. Lucie County School District.

## Attachments

Dads

## Form Review

Form Started By: Linda Cox Started On: 09/13/2016 05:22 PM

Final Approval Date: 09/13/2016

*WHEREAS,* family involvement in a child's learning is critical to student success from preschool through college and sets the foundation for preparing our students to be life-long learners and meaningful contributors to society; and

*WHEREAS,* research shows that children whose fathers take active roles in their educational lives earn better grades, score higher on tests, enjoy school more and are more likely to graduate from high school and attend college; and

*WHEREAS,* research further indicates that when fathers are actively involved, students have fewer discipline problems and become more responsible adults; and

*WHEREAS,* a father is part of a good parent team and is critical to a strong family structure, and with encouragement and unconditional love, fathers guide their children and help them envision brighter futures; and

*WHEREAS,* even in a time when technology allows us to connect instantly with almost anyone on earth, there is still no substitute for a father's presence, care, and support; and

*WHEREAS,* a father who actively participates in the educational and social-emotional developmental life of a child is invaluable and irreplaceable as fathers provide essential contributions to our lives, our society and our nation.

*NOW, THEREFORE,* I, Linda Hudson, Mayor of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida, do hereby proclaim Wednesday, September 28, 2016 as:

## "Dads take your Child to School Day"

and urge all schools and citizens to participate in this event by inviting fathers, grandfathers, foster fathers, stepfathers, uncles, big brothers, and other significant male role models to participate

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the Official Seal of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida, to be affixed this 19th day of September, 2016.

_____

**MAYOR COMMISSIONER**

**City Commission Regular Meeting** **Agenda Item # 7. a.**

**Meeting Date:** 09/19/2016

**Re:** Compliments to the Public Works Department - Parks and Ground Division from Dan & Barbara Conroy

**Submitted For:** Nick Mimms, City Manager, City Manager

**SUBJECT:**

Letter from Dan and Barbara Conroy thanking the staff from the Parks and Grounds Division for their continuous dedication and determination in keeping Jaycee Park beautiful.

## Attachments

Appreciation Letter

## Form Review

| Inbox | Reviewed By | Date |
|---|---|---|
| City Manager | Nick Mimms | 09/13/2016 04:31 PM |
| City Manager | Jennifer Robinson | 09/14/2016 03:06 PM |

Form Started By: Kaitlyn Ballard Started On: 09/06/2016 09:47 AM

Final Approval Date: 09/14/2016

RECEIVED
SEP 02 2016

08/26/2016

City of Fort Pierce

100 US 1

Ft. Pierce, 34956

Attn: Mayor and Director of Public Works

Dear Mayor/Public Works Director:

We live directly across the street from Jaycee Park on South Hutchinson Island and have long enjoyed the beauty of our City's flagship park.

Over the past fifteen years the pristine condition of Jaycee Park has not happened by accident. My wife and I have personally observed the groundskeepers, year in and year out, labor to maintain the condition of this tropical waterfront park. All the credit goes to the Park's crew under the direction and supervision of Ramon. He has developed a cohesive team that surely should be recognized for their dedication and determination in keeping this park beautiful. Because of their efforts this park continuously draws visitors from a three county area. Please convey our thanks and appreciation to Ramon and his crew for a job well done!

Best Regards

Dan & Barbara Conroy

RECEIVED
TIME_____

SEP 06 2016

CITY OF FT. PIERCE
CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE

**City Commission Regular Meeting** **Agenda Item # 7. b.**

**Meeting Date:** 09/19/2016

**Re:** Email from Dianne McKee

**Submitted For:** Nick Mimms, City Manager, City Manager

**SUBJECT:**

Email from Dianne S. McKee thanking Paul Bertram and Public Works staff for addressing their concerns in a professional and timely manner.

## Attachments

Email from D. McKee

## Form Review

| Inbox | Reviewed By | Date |
|---|---|---|
| City Manager | Nick Mimms | 09/13/2016 04:32 PM |
| City Manager | Jennifer Robinson | 09/14/2016 03:06 PM |

Form Started By: Jennifer Robinson Started On: 09/08/2016 01:15 PM

Final Approval Date: 09/14/2016

To: Jennifer D Robinson/cfp@cfp,
Cc: Linda Hudson/cfp@cfp,
Bcc:
Subject: Fwd: Citizen Concern and Excellent Customer Service and Response
From: Nicholas Mimms/cfp - Thursday 09/08/2016 09:12 AM

History: This message has been replied to.

Sep 2, 2016, 1:37:44 PM

To: lhudson@city-ftpierce.com
Cc:
Date: Sep 2, 2016 1:37:44 PM
Subject: Citizen Concern and Excellent Customer Service and Response

Dear Mayor Hudson and Commissioners of the City of Fort Pierce,

Would you please thank Paul Bertam and two other folks ( I think Mike was one of them) for taking the time to address a concern we had several weeks ago. A friend and I were on the beach, south side of jetty. There was a dead sea turtle shell and what appeared to me as "matted' pieces of plastic with lots of trash in the matted plastic. The stench was horrible and the trash was disgusting. We were concerned that all this "plastic" would damage more sea animals.

I made multiple phone calls to the county and spoke to Richard Boutchyard, he directed me that it wasn't in his area of responsibility. Then the state. At any rate, finally we spoke with Paul Bertam. We ere very appreciative for his response, concern, and education. It turned out the plastic wasn't plastic, it was seaweed. He assured us that there wouldn't be any negative ecological impact on the sea turtles. This response to a citizen's concern makes the difference between good and great.

I thought both the Mayor and Commissioners should be aware, that the City of Fort Pierce has a great team in their Public Works division.

Again, we thank them so much for addressing our concerns in a professional and timely manner.

Dianne S. McKee

**City Commission Regular Meeting** **Agenda Item # 10. a.**

**Meeting Date:** 09/19/2016

**Re:** Request for Extension of Time - 1815 S 30th Street

**Submitted For:** Peggy Arraiz, Code Compliance Manager, Code Enforcement

---

**SUBJECT:**

Request from David Buryanek, 1811 S. 30th Street, Ft. Pierce, FL for an extension of 12 months to pay the two reduced code enforcement liens and lot clearing lien in the amount of $2,500.00 against 1815 S. 30th Street, parcel ID no. 2417-506-0105-000-5.

**SUMMARY:**

The City Commission approved the reductions at the August 3, 2015 meeting payable in 10 months. Over the last 10 months a total of $650.00 has been paid leaving a balance of $1,850.00. The owner is requesting an additional 12 months to pay.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Staff recommends granting Mr. Buryanek the extension of time to pay the balance of the reduced liens.

This recommendation is based on:

1. The property was bought with the liens attached and the cost to rehabilitate the property has been more than he had estimated. Repairs have continued on the property.
2. Mr. Buryanek had unforeseen costs that involved the funeral arrangements for his father.
3. His personal home also had unforeseen repairs.
4. He has paid $650.00 toward the $2,500.00 reduction over the last 10 months.

**ALTERNATIVES:**

1. Deny the request.
2. Make alternative recommendations.

**RESPONSIBLE STAFF:**

Colleen Greer, Executive Secretary.

**COORDINATED WITH:**

Margaret Arraiz, Code Compliance Manager.

---

**Fiscal Impact**

**Budgeted Y/N:** 2016

**Amount:** 2500.00

**OTHER INFORMATION:**

$2,500.00 to the general fund.

## Attachments

Letter
approval
Approval lot
Tax Card

## Form Review

| Inbox | Reviewed By | Date |
| --- | --- | --- |
| City Manager | Nick Mimms | 09/14/2016 02:49 PM |

Form Started By: Collen Greer
Started On: 08/31/2016 03:10 PM
Final Approval Date: 09/14/2016

To: Honorable Mayor Linda Hudson

Honorable City Commissioners

Ref: Lien Reduction 1815 S. 30th Street

Lot clearing Lien 1815 S. 30th Street

Dear Mayor and Commissioners,

We are requesting an additional 12 month's time to pay on the above mentioned lien reductions. In regards to the history of these Code Enforcement liens. We bought this property with these liens attached and thought that the city would be lenient and dismiss the fines knowing that we trying to improve this derelict, rundown abandoned property. But, unfortunately we were still fined $2500.00 and we have had no choice but to accept the fine and make payment arrangements.

Over the last ten months it has been extremely difficult on us financially. The cost to trying to rehab this property went way above our expected estimate, and we our still trying to do repairs that continue to emerge. As well as unforeseen costs that have involved the cost for my father's funeral, a busted sewer line under my home and many other unexpected financial burdens that have plagued us recently. And please keep in mind that we were still trying to send payments to the city for these liens on top of our living expenses.

Finally, we have paid $650.00 towards these liens as of September 2nd 2016. We our pleading with you to please drop the rest of these fines knowing that we were not the cause and that we are only trying to rehabilitate our neighborhood to keep it a decent place to live in the City of Ft Pierce or at minimum please grant us an additional 12 months.

Thank you for your consideration and as we our praying that this can be resolved.

Best Regards,

David Buryanek

Cc: Kathryn Buryanek

Colleen Greer

# INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM

FROM THE OFFICE OF THE

# CITY MANAGER

**TO** : Robert V. Schwerer, City Attorney

**FROM** : Robert J. Bradshaw, City Manager

**RE** : **Lien Reduction Request - 1815 South 30th Street**

**DATE** : August 4, 2015

At the August 3, 2015 meeting, the Fort Pierce City Commission approved the request to reduce two code enforcement fines in the amount of $110,580.00 against 1815 S. 30th Street to $2,066.60 payable in 10 months. The property was previously owned by Custodio & Monica Pereira, Jr., 1815 S. 30th Street, Ft. Pierce, FL 34947 and is currently owned by David Buryanek, 1811 S. 30th Street, Ft. Pierce, FL 34948.

RJB:aw

c: Colleen Greer, Code Enforcement Specialist
Kathy D'Arton, Accounts Receivable/Banking

# INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM

FROM THE OFFICE OF THE

## CITY MANAGER

**TO** : Robert V. Schwerer, City Attorney

**FROM** : Robert J. Bradshaw, City Manager

**RE** : **Lot Clearing Lien - 1815 South 30th Street**

**DATE** : August 4, 2015

At the August 3, 2015 meeting, the Fort Pierce City Commission approved the request to waive interest, penalties, and administrative fees in the amount of $346.33 for a lot clearing lien in the amount of $779.73 contingent upon payment of $433.40 in 10 months. The property is located at 1815 S. 30th Street, Ft. Pierce, FL previously owned by Custodio & Monica Pereira, Jr., 1815 S. 30th Street, Ft. Pierce, FL and is currently owned by David Buryanek, 1811 S. 30th Street, Ft. Pierce, FL.

RJB:aw

c: Colleen Greer, Code Enforcement Specialist
Kathy D'Arton, Accounts Receivable/Banking

## Property Identification

**Site Address:** 1815 S 30th ST
**Parcel ID:** 2417-506-0105-000-5
**Account #:** 26732
**Sec/Town/Range:** 17/35S/40E
**Map ID:** 24/17S
**Zoning:** R3
**Use Type:** 0100
**Jurisdiction:** Fort Pierce

## Ownership

David Buryanek
Kathryn Buryanek

1815 S 30th ST
Fort Pierce, FL 34947

## Legal Description

FAIRLAWN S/D BLK 4 LOTS 5 AND 6 (OR 3749-2387)

## Current Values

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Just/Market:** | $31,500 | **Assessed:** | $31,500 |
| **Exemptions:** | $25,000 | **Taxable:** | $6,500 |

## Historical Values 3-year

| Year | Just/Market | Assessed | Exemptions | Taxable |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2014 | $31,500 | $31,500 | $25,000 | $6,500 |
| 2013 | $31,600 | $31,600 | $25,000 | $6,600 |
| 2012 | $32,000 | $32,000 | $25,000 | $7,000 |

## Sale History

| Date | Book/Page | Sale Code | Deed | Grantor | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 02-13-2015 | 3749 / 2387 | 0001 | WD | Pereira Jr Custodio | $24,000 |
| 04-26-2002 | 1520 / 2202 | 00 | WD | Martinez,Jorge A | $60,000 |
| 12-31-1993 | 0877 / 2751 | 00 | WD | | $43,000 |

## Primary Building Information

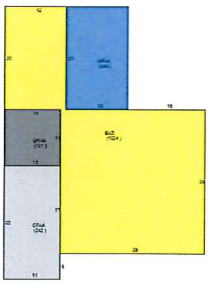
Finished Area of this building: 1,024 SF
Gross Area of this building: 1,627 SF

**Exterior Data**

**View:**
**Roof Cover:** Fibrglss Shg
**Roof Structure:** Gable
**Building Type:** HD
**Year Built:** 1957
**Frame:**
**Grade:** D
**Effective Year:** 1976
**Primary Wall:** CB Stucco
**Story Height:** 1 Story
**No. Units:** 1
**Secondary Wall:**

**Interior Data**

**Bedrooms:** 2
**A/C %:** 0%
**Electric:** AVERAGE
**Primary Int Wall:**
**Full Baths:** 1
**Heated %:** 0%
**Heat Type:**
**Avg Hgt/Floor:** 0
**Half Baths:** 0
**Sprinkled %:** N/A%
**Heat Fuel:**
**Primary Floors:** Terrazo



## Total Areas

| | |
|---|---|
| **Finished/Under Air (SF):** | 1,024 |
| **Gross Area (SF):** | 1,627 |
| **Land Size (acres):** | 0.33 |
| **Land Size (SF):** | 14,224 |
| **Total Building Count:** | 1 |

## Special Features and Yard Items

| Type | Qty | Units | Year Blt |
|---|---|---|---|
| WOOD FEN 6' | 1 | 42 | |

This information is believed to be correct at this time but it is subject to change and is not warranted.
© Copyright 2015 Saint Lucie County Property Appraiser. All rights reserved.

**City Commission Regular Meeting** **Agenda Item # 10. b.**

**Meeting Date:** 09/19/2016

**Re:** Small Business Grant Award

**Submitted For:** Libby Woodruff, Urban Redevelopment Manager, Planning & Zoning

**SUBJECT:**

Approve grant award for Mr. Wilson Ruiz for his business, W&J Caribe II Foods, Inc. in the amount of $3,000 as an eligible recipient under the 2015-2016 CDBG Action Plan - Grant Award for Small Business.

**SUMMARY:**

2015-2016 CDBG provided funding for small business grants after attending two small business workshops for items to improve capacity and sustainability. Mr. Ruiz attended workshops 5/18 and 8/18 and applied for a grant to help cover the costs of a new grease interceptor for his business.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve a grant award for $3,000 for Mr. Ruiz to help cover the costs of a new grease interceptor for W&J Caribe II Foods, Inc.

**ALTERNATIVES:**

Do not approve this grant award.

**RESPONSIBLE STAFF:**

Libby Woodruff, Urban Redevelopment Manager

**COORDINATED WITH:**

Rebecca Grohall, Planning Department Director

**Fiscal Impact**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Budgeted Y/N:** | y |
| **Fiscal Year:** | 2015-2016 |
| **Account:** | 10390025548340 |
| **Amount:** | 3000.00 |

**OTHER INFORMATION:**

This is an approved activity in the 2015-2016 CDBG Action Plan.

**Attachments**

Grant Contract-W&J Caribe Foods

Grant App - W&J Caribe Foods

**Form Review**

| Inbox | Reviewed By | Date |
| --- | --- | --- |
| City Manager | Nick Mimms | 09/13/2016 04:32 PM |

Form Started By: Libby Woodruff
Started On: 08/31/2016 04:03 PM
Final Approval Date: 09/13/2016

THE SUNRISE CITY
FORT PIERCE
CITY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE Florida

TO : Nicholas C. Mimms, P.E., City Manager

FROM : James M. Messer, City Attorney

RE : CDBG Subrecipient Agreements – W&J Caribe II Foods, Inc.

DATE : September 9, 2016

This memorandum contains a Subrecipient Agreement for the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program. The attached document is for W&J Caribe II Foods, Inc. and has been Approved as to Form and Correctness.

Please feel free to contact this office if you have comments or inquiries concerning this matter.

JM:aw

Attachment

C: Libby Woodruff, Urban Redevelopment Manager

RECEIVED
TIME_____
SEP 09 2016
CITY OF FT. PIERCE
CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE

# AGREEMENT

**THIS AGREEMENT** made and entered into this __ day of _____ **2016**, by and between the **CITY OF FORT PIERCE**, a Municipal Corporation having its territorial limits within St. Lucie County, Florida, hereinafter referred to as **GRANTOR** and **W&J CARIBE II FOODS, INC.,** a Florida for-profit corporation, hereinafter referred to as the **SUBRECIPIENT**.

## WITNESSETH

**WHEREAS**, the City of Fort Pierce has been awarded a Federal Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) under Title 1 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended (42 USC 5301 et seq.) (the Act); and

**WHEREAS**, the Fort Pierce City Commission, on July 20, 2015 approved the 2015-2016 CDBG Action Plan which allocates funding for Micro Enterprise Assistance for small businesses to receive educational information and small grants to purchase items to increase their capacity and sustainability; and

**WHEREAS**, the **City of Fort Pierce has** determined that a valid public purpose will be served, and it is in the best interest of Fort Pierce to support the purchases described in the recipients' mini-grant application;

**NOW, THEREFORE**, the parties do hereby agree as follows:

**1**. The specific project to be provided, including intended uses for the Grant funds by **Recipient** are set forth in **Exhibit "A"** to this Agreement.

**2.** This Agreement shall take effect on the date executed by the **Grantor.**

**3. Grantor** agrees to pay invoices for approved expenditures, as specified in the Agreement and Exhibits thereto, of **Recipient,** up to the agreed amount of **$3,000** (Three Thousand Dollars). The Grantor shall be notified in writing of all authorized persons, with their addresses, who are empowered to file requests for payment pursuant to this Agreement. Reimbursement shall not be sought pursuant to this Agreement for any expenses or costs which are to be paid from another source of revenue.

**4.** All funds from **Grantor** to **Recipient** being donated under the terms of this Agreement shall be used solely for the purpose of those specified in Attachment/Exhibit A. The project and any use of the Grant funds must comply with the City of Fort Pierce 2015-2016 Community Development Block Grant Action Plan. **Recipient** shall not use Grant funds provided herein for political activities, sectarian or religious activities, or lobbying activities.

**5.** Publications, press releases, media productions and exhibit graphics produced by the **Recipient** shall include the following statement:

**Sponsored in part by the City of Fort Pierce Small Business Grant Program.**

**6.** Recipient agrees to submit to **Grantor, through the Department of Urban Redevelopment,** a written Final Completion Report, with photographs of purchased items as well as other monthly Project Status Reports as may be reasonably requested by **Grantor**, including, but not limited to such reports which provide a detailed and itemized list of all expenditures for the project, including proofs of payment.

**7. Term of Contract**: This Agreement shall take effect on the day the Grantor executes the agreement and terminate on **December 1, 2016.**

8. In every case, payment will be made subject to receipt of a requisition for payment from the Subrecipient specifying and certifying that such expenses have been incurred and expended in conformance with this Contract and that the Subrecipient is entitled to receive the amount requisitioned under the terms of this Contract.

The Subrecipient shall not claim reimbursement from the Grantor for that portion of its obligations which have been paid by another source of revenue.

The Subrecipient shall notify the Grantor in writing of all authorized personnel who shall be empowered to file requests for payment pursuant to this Agreement.

9. Use of Funds: Use of funds received pursuant to this Agreement shall be in accordance with the requirements of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (as amended), 24 CFR Part 570 and other regulations governing the Community Development Block Grant program, and any amendments or policy revisions thereto which shall become effective during the term of this Agreement.

A copy of said regulations is incorporated by reference. In addition, the Subrecipient agrees to comply with other applicable laws, including the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (and the implementing regulations at 24 CFR 58), the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 as amended (16 USC 470), Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC 794)(and the implementing regulations at 24 CFR 8), the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 USC 6101)(and the implementing regulations at 24 CFR 146), the prohibition against using debarred contractors at 24 CFR 570.609, and Executive orders 11063, 11246, 11375, 12086, and 12259.

The Subrecipient agrees to comply with the uniform administrative requirements specified at 24 CFR 570.502 and 24 CFR 570.610, including: If the Subrecipient is a government agency, OBM Circular A-87, "Principles for Determining Costs Applicable to Grants and Contracts with State, Local and Federally Recognized Indian Tribal Governments;" OMB Circular A-128, "Audits of State and Local Governments" (implemented at 24 CFR 44); and the sections of 24 CFR 85, "Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Agreements to State and Local Governments," specified at 24 CFR 570.502(a). If the Operating Agency is not a government agency, OMB Circular A-122, "Cost Principles for Non-Profit Organizations," or OMB Circular A-21, "Cost Principles for Educational Institutions," as applicable; and Attachments A,B,C,F,H,N, and O to OMB Circular A-110, as specified at 24 CFR 570.502(b).

Any equipment purchases over $500 (five hundred dollars) must be maintained, and available for on-site monitoring for a minimum of five (5) years. If the Subrecipient is dissolved or becomes inactive, all equipment purchases over $500 (five hundred dollars) must be returned to the Grantor (the City of Fort Pierce) in useable condition or the Grantor (the City of Fort Pierce) must be reimbursed for said purchases.

**The Subrecipient is prohibited from using funds provided herein for political activities, sectarian or religious activities, or lobbying activities.**

10. Assignment: Without written consent of the Grantor, this Agreement is not assignable by the Subrecipient, either in whole or in part.

11. Alteration: No alteration or variation in the terms of this Agreement shall be valid unless made in writing and signed by the parties hereto.

12. General Terms and Conditions:

A. The Subrecipient agrees to submit project status reports to the Grantor on a monthly basis and other reports, as may be required, until project is completed. A standard reporting form will be provided by the Grantor.

B. The Subrecipient agrees to keep all necessary books and records, including property, personnel and financial records, in connection with the operations and services performed under this Agreement, and shall document all transactions so that all expenditures may be properly audited. Non-federal entities that expend $300,000 or more in a year in Federal awards shall have a single or program-specific audit conducted for that year in accordance with the provisions of 24 CFR Part 84, Subpart B. A Subrecipient is exempt from Federal audit requirements if it receives less than $300,000 in combined Federal assistance during its fiscal year, but records must be available for review or audit by appropriate officials of the Federal agency, pass-through entity, and General Accounting Office.

C. The Subrecipient agrees that the Grantor or any authorized representative has access to and the right to examine all records, books, papers or documents related to the project.

D. The Subrecipient hereby severally warrants that all project records, books, papers and documents will be retained for a period of not less than five (5) years after the project terminates

and grants the Grantor the option of retention of the project records, books, papers and documents.

E. The Subrecipient agrees to obtain all necessary permits for intended improvements or activities.

F. The Subrecipient agrees to purchase necessary flood insurance if its project is located in a flood hazard area and the nature of the project requires such insurance.

G. The Subrecipient, if its program involves housing, agrees to affirmatively further fair housing.

H. The Subrecipient hereby severally warrants that it will establish and adopt safeguards to prohibit members, officers, and employees from using positions for a purpose that is or gives the appearance of being motivated by a desire to private gain for themselves or others, particularly those with whom they have family, business, or other ties. Further, no member, officer, or employee of the Subrecipient who exercises any functions or responsibility with respect to the program during his or her tenure or for one year thereafter, shall have any financial interest, direct or indirect, in any contract or subcontract, or the proceeds thereof, either for themselves or those with whom they have family or business ties, for work to be performed in connection with the program assisted under this Agreement.

I. The undersigned person signing as an officer on behalf of the Subrecipient, a party to this Agreement, hereby severally warrants and represents that said person has authority to enter into this agreement on behalf of said Subrecipient and to bind the same to this Agreement, and, further that said Subrecipient has authority to enter into this Agreement and that there are no restrictions or prohibitions contained in any article of incorporation or bylaw against entering into this Agreement.

J. The Grantor shall not be responsible or liable for any debts, actions, obligations, negligence, or liabilities committed or incurred by the Subrecipient, its staff or clientele; and the Subrecipient hereby agrees to defend, hold harmless and indemnify the Grantor from and against any and all liabilities for debts, obligations, and negligence. No payment, however, final or otherwise, shall operate to release the Subrecipient from any obligations under this Contract.

K. The Subrecipient hereby certifies that, in the implementation of projects funded by this Agreement and in all of its other operations, it will comply with all requirements of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC 794) (and the implementing regulations at 24 CFR 8), the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (PL 101-336), and all state and local laws requiring physical and program accessibility to people with disabilities, and agrees to defend, hold harmless, and indemnify the Grantor from and against any and all liability for any noncompliance on the part of the Subrecipient.

L. Nothing contained in this Agreement is intended to, or shall be construed in any manner to, create or establish an employer-employee relationship between the parties, nor shall any employee of the Subrecipient by virtue of this Contract be an employee of the Grantor for any purpose whatsoever, nor shall any employee of the Subrecipient be entitled to any of the rights, privileges, or benefits of Grantor's employees. The Subrecipient shall be deemed at all times an independent contractor and shall be wholly responsible for the manner in which it performs the services required of it by the terms of this contract. The Subrecipient assumes exclusively the responsibility for the acts of its employees as they relate to the services to be provided during the course and scope of their employment.

M. The Subrecipient agrees to participate in training to become informed about the regulations

governing the Community Development Block Grant Program, especially with regard to changes in the regulations, provisions requiring nondiscrimination on the basis of disability, and provisions regarding relocation.

13. Special Terms and Conditions

A. It is expressly understood and agreed that either party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement or reduce the compensation amount upon 15 days written notice to the other party. However, the Subrecipient may not terminate its obligations under Section 5 (Program Income) and may not terminate an Assignment of Proceeds and Grant of Lien without written consent from the Grantor. All reports or accounting provided for herein shall be rendered whether or not falling due within the contract period.

B. Further, the Grantor reserves the right to terminate this contract upon written notification to the Subrecipient under any of the following conditions:

1) Notification by HUD to the Grantor that said project is ineligible because of project location, services provided, or any other reason cited by HUD;

2) Notification by HUD to the Grantor that said project is deficient and that continued support of the project is not providing an adequate level of services to low income and minority people; or

3) Written notification from HUD to the Grantor that the program funds made available to the Grantor are being curtailed, withdrawn, or otherwise restricted.

C. The Grantor also reserves the right to terminate this Contract or to reduce the contract compensation amount if the Subrecipient:

1) Fails to file required reports or to meet project progress or completion deadlines;

2) Materially fails to comply with any provision of this Agreement (which may result in suspension or termination in accordance with 24 CFR 85.43 or OMB Circular A-110, Attachment L);

3) Expends funds under this Agreement for ineligible activities, services or items;

4) Implements the project prior to the notification from the Grantor that the federal environmental review process has been completed;

5) Violates Labor Standards requirements, or

6) Fails to comply with written notice from the Grantor of substandard performance under the terms of this Agreement.

14. Other Provisions

A. Equal Employment Opportunity

During the performance of this contract, the Subrecipient agrees as follows:

1) The Subrecipient shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, creed, religion, sex, age, handicap, disability, sexual orientation, ancestry, national origin, marital status, familial status, or any other basis prohibited by applicable law. The Subrecipient shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, creed, religion, sex, age, handicap, disability, sexual orientation, ancestry, or national origin.

Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms or compensation, and selection for training including apprenticeship. The Subrecipient agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

2) The Subrecipient will, in all solicitations of advertisements for employees placed by on or behalf of the Subrecipient, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, creed, religion, sex, age, handicap, disability, sexual orientation, ancestry, national origin, marital status, or any other basis prohibited by applicable law.

3) The Subrecipient will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advertising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the Subrecipient's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

4) The Subrecipient will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246, Equal Employment Opportunity, of September 24, 1965, as amended by Executive Orders 11375 and 12086, copies of which are on file and available at the Grantor's office, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

5) The Subrecipient will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to its books, records, and accounts by HUD and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

6) In the event of the Subrecipient's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Subrecipient may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, or as otherwise provided by law.

7) The Subrecipient will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor, issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive order 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Subrecipient will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as HUD may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance; provided, however, that in the event a Subrecipient becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by HUD, the Subrecipient may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the United States.

B. Equal Opportunity in Participation

Under the terms of Section 109 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, and in conformance with Grantor's policy and all requirements imposed by or pursuant to the Regulation of

HUD (24 CFR Part 570.601 and 570.602) issued pursuant to Section 109, no person in the United States shall on the ground of race, color, creed, religion, sex, age, handicap, disability, ancestry, national origin, marital status, familial status, or any other basis prohibited by applicable law be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under, any program or activity funded in whole or in part with Community Development Block Grant Program funds.

Specific (not exclusive) Discriminatory Actions Prohibited:

The Subrecipient may not directly or through contractual or other arrangements, on the ground of race color, creed, religion, sex, ancestry, national origin, marital status, familial status, or any other basis prohibited by applicable law:

1) Deny any facilities, services, financial aid, or other benefits provided under the program or activity.
2) Provide any facilities, services, financial aid, or other benefits which are different, or are provided in a different form from that provided to others under the program or activity.
3) Subject to segregated or separate treatment in any facility, or in any matter or process related to receipt of any service or benefit under the program or activity.
4) Restrict in any way access to, or the enjoyment of any advantage or privilege enjoyed by others in connection with facilities, services, financial aid or other benefits under the program or activity.
5) Treat an individual differently from others in determining whether the individual satisfies an admission, enrollment, eligibility, membership, or other requirement or condition which the individual must meet in order to be provided any facilities, services, or other benefit provided under the program or activity.
6) Deny any person with the legal right to work an opportunity to participate in a program or activity as an employee.

C. Business and Employment Opportunities for Lower Income Residents, Women-Owned Business Enterprises, and Minority-Owned Business Enterprises.

1) The Subrecipient will conform with the rules and regulations set forth under Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, (12 USC 1701u), as amended, and the HUD regulations issued pursuant thereto at 24 CFR Part 135. This Act requires that, to the greatest extent feasible, opportunities for training and employment be given to lower income residents of the project area, and contracts for work in connection with the project be awarded to business concerns which are located in, or owned in substantial part by, persons residing in the area of the project. In all solicitations for bids, the contractor must, before signing the contract, provide a preliminary statement of the work force needs and plans for possible training and employment of lower income persons. When a Subrecipient utilizes the bidding procedures to let a bid, the invitation or solicitation for bids shall advise prospective contractors of the requirements of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, and the clause shall be inserted as a component part of any contract or subcontract.
2) If a Subrecipient solicits or requests an invitation for bids, every effort feasible will be made to contact minority-owned and women-owned business enterprises for a response to the solicitation or invitation for bidders.

D. Nondiscrimination in Federally-Assisted Programs.

The Subrecipient will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (PL 88-352, 42 USC 2000d et seq.) and the Fair Housing Act (42 USC 3601-20). In accordance with City policy and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (PL 88-352), in the sale, lease or other transfer of land acquired, leased or improved with assistance provided under this Agreement, the deed or lease for such transfer shall contain a covenant prohibiting discrimination upon the basis of race, color, creed, religion, sex, handicap, disability, ancestry, national origin, material status, or familial status, in the sale, lease or rental, or in the use or occupancy of such land or any improvements erected or to be erected thereon. The Subrecipient will comply with Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (PL 90-284) as amended and will administer all programs and activities related to housing and community development in a manner to affirmatively further fair housing.

E. Labor Standards.

The Subrecipient and all subcontractors engaged in contracts in excess of $2,000 to which the United States is a party for the construction, completion, rehabilitation, alteration, and/or repair, including painting and decorating, of public buildings or public works, financed in whole or in part with assistance provided under this Agreement are subject to the federal labor standards provisions which govern the payment of wages and the ratio of apprentices and trainees to journey workers. Under the terms of the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended, the Subrecipient is required to pay all laborers and mechanics employed on construction work wages at rates not less than those prevailing on similar construction in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor, and shall pay overtime compensation in accordance with the subject to the provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 USC 327-332), and the Subrecipient shall comply with all regulations issued pursuant to these Acts and with other applicable Federal laws and regulations pertaining to labor standards, including the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act. Provided, that if wage rates higher than those required under the regulations are imposed by State or local laws, nothing hereunder is intended to relieve the Subrecipient of its obligation, if any, to require payment of the higher rates.

F. Flood Disaster Protection.

This Agreement is subject to the requirements of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (PL 93-235). Use of any assistance provided under this Agreement for acquisition or construction in an area identified as having special flood hazards shall be subject to the mandatory purchase of flood insurance in accordance with the requirements of Section 102(a) of said Act.

G. Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act (Applicable to Contracts and Subcontracts Which Exceed $100,000).

The Subrecipient shall comply with and require each subcontractor to comply with all applicable standards of the Clean Air Act of 1970 (42 USC 1857 et seq.), as amended, the Clean Air Act of 1990, the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 USC 1251 et seq.), as amended, and the regulations of the Environmental Protection Agency with respect thereto, at 40 CFR Part 15, as amended from time to time.

H. Provision of the Hatch Act.

Neither the Subrecipient program nor the funds provided therefore, nor the personnel employed in the administration of the program shall be in any way or to any extent engaged in the conduct of political activities in contravention of Chapter 15 of Title 5, United States Code.

I. Lead-Based Paint.

Any grants or loans made by the Subrecipient for the rehabilitation of residential structures with assistance provided under this Agreement shall be made subject to the provisions for the elimination of lead-based paint hazards under 24 CFR Part 35. The Subrecipient will comply with the requirements of 24 CFR 570.608 for notification, inspection, testing, and abatement procedures concerning lead-based paint. Such regulations require that all owners, prospective owners, and tenants of properties constructed prior to 1978 be properly notified that such properties may contain lead-based paint. Such notification shall point out the hazards of lead-based paint and explain the symptoms, treatment, and precautions that should be taken when dealing with lead-based paint poisoning.

J. Special Assessments.

The Subrecipient will not attempt to recover any capital costs of public improvements assisted in whole or in part with funds provided under Section 106 of the Act or with amounts resulting from a guarantee under Section 108 of the Act by assessing any amount against properties owned and occupied by persons of low and moderate income, including any fee charged or assessment made as a condition of obtaining access to such public improvements, unless: (1) funds received under Section 106 of the Act are used to pay the proportion of such fee or assessment that relates to the capital costs of such public improvements that are financed from revenue sources other than under Title 1 of the Act; or (2) for purposes of assessing any amount against properties owned and occupied by persons of moderate income, the grantee certifies to the Secretary of HUD that it lacks sufficient funds received under Section 106 of the Act to comply with the requirements of subparagraph (1).

K. Acquisition, Rehabilitation, and Demolition of Real Property and Displacement of Persons and Businesses.

The Subrecipient will comply with the "City of Fort Pierce Community Development Block Grant Program Plan for Minimizing the Displacement of Persons as a result of Community Development Block Grant Funded Activities". The Subrecipient will conduct any acquisition, rehabilitation, or demolition of real property, and any negotiations for acquisition, rehabilitation, or demolition of real property in compliance with the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended, Section 104(d) of the Act, and the implementing regulations at 49 CFR 24 and 24 CFR 570.606. Unless specifically permitted in Appendix B or Appendix C, the Subrecipient will not cause either temporary or permanent involuntary displacement of persons or businesses. If the Subrecipient causes the involuntary temporary or permanent displacement of any person or business as a result of Community Development Block Grant activities, it shall comply with the Grantor's "Plan to Assist Persons Actually Displaced By Community Development Block Grant Activities," and the Subrecipient shall provide all notices, advisory assistance, relocation benefits, and replacement dwelling units as required by the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended, Section 104(d) of the Act, and the implementing regulations at 49 CFR 24 and 24 CFR 570.606. The Subrecipient hereby agrees to defend, to pay, and to indemnify the City from and against, any and all claims and liabilities for relocation benefits or the provision of replacement dwelling units required by federal statutes and regulations in connection with activities undertaken pursuant to this Agreement.

L. Reversion of Assets.

Upon expiration of this Agreement, the Subrecipient shall transfer to the Grantor or its designee any CDBG funds on hand at the time of expiration and any accounts receivable attributable to the use of CDBG funds.

M. Lobbying Restrictions.

1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of it, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement;

2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress, in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, it will complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions; and

3) It will require that the language of this paragraph L be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, and United States Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

N. Provisions Required by Law Deemed Inserted.

Each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein, and if through mistake or otherwise any such provision is not inserted, or is not correctly inserted, then upon the application of either party this Contract shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion or correction.

**IN WITNESS THEREOF**, the Grantor and the Subrecipient have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

ATTEST:

GRANTOR:
CITY OF FORT PIERCE

Linda Cox, City Clerk

Linda Hudson, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM CORRECTNESS:

By: _____
James Messer, City Attorney

SUBRECIPIENT: **W&J CARIBE II FOODS, INC.**

By: _____
**Wilson Ruiz**

Print: _____

Title: **OWNER**

Today's Date: _____

**ABOUT YOUR BUSINESS:**

Business Name: W&J Caribe II Foods, Inc

Physical Address: 2911 Okeechobee Rd. Fort Pierce, FL 34947

Mailing Address: Same as above

Website Address: _____

Contact Person: Yara Nunez Title: Store Manager

Best Contact Telephone Number #(772) 267-9475

**Grant Amount Requested: $** 3,000.00

==========

Business Owner Signature: X _____

Printed Name of Business Owner: Wilson Ruiz

Owner Telephone Number: (772)267-9475 Email: ynunezfl@yahoo.com

==========

**1.** Please describe what would you like to purchase with the grant funds. We would like to purchase (One) 1,250 gallon grease Interceptor.

**2.** Please explain why you feel this purchase will help your business. By installing a grease interceptor at our store, we will be able to open a kitchen to sale hot food and increase our sales. We believe that adding this service will be a great success to our store!

**3.** The following items **MUST** be included with your grant application:

- ✓ a. A copy of a current City of Fort Pierce Business Tax Receipt for the Business Name listed above;
- ✓ b. A printout from Sunbiz.org that shows that your business is registered with the Florida Division of Corporations.
- ✓ c. Copies of "Certificates of Completion" from at least two (2) different Small Business Educational Workshops, sponsored by the City of Fort Pierce;
- ✓ d. At least ONE estimate for the item(s) you wish to purchase with a grant. You may include the costs associated with permitting in your estimate.
  **Please Note:** Your estimate MUST be provided on a contractor's letterhead, marked as "Estimate", or on a printout from internet website, catalog, etc.;
- ✓ e. Statement from business owner that the small business includes five or fewer employees – this includes part time employees; and
- ✓ f. Written Permission from the Property Owner - if you are applying for funding to update signage, paint, grease trap or other improvements to a structure that you are renting for your business.

# CITY OF FORT PIERCE
# BUSINESS TAX RECEIPT

No. 16-00027102
16-00027103

2015 - 2016

100 N. U.S. # 1 - Fort Pierce, FL - 34950
772-467-3000

BUSINESS NAME CARIBE MEAT AND FOOD MARKET #2 W&J CARIBE II FOODS INC (PRINCIPAL)

MAILING ADDRESS 2911 OKEECHOBEE RD LOCATION 2911 OKEECHOBEE RD

FT PIERCE FL 34947 PHONE 985-4045

**may hereby engage in the following business, profession or occupation.**

CLASSIFICATION: 145A2 MERCHANT-$10,000 N/E $30,000
144B MEAT-REFRIGERATED 75 CU FT
GROCERY, MEATS, POULTRY, DAIRY, BEER AND TABACCO

IN THE CITY OF FORT PIERCE, FLA. FOR THE PERIOD BEGINNING ON THE 1ST DAY OF OCTOBER AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30.

ISSUED .....OCTOBER.....13..... 2015

Linda W Cox (SEAL) CITY CLERK

This Receipt becomes null and void if business name, classification, ownership or address is changed.

I understand and agree that issuance of a Business Tax Receipt **does not** allow occupancy, nor exempt the possessor from compliance with any City Code or Ordinance. Receipt may be revoked in accordance with Section 9-29.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| TAX AMOUNT | $ | 75.01 |
| NEW / RENEWAL FEE | $ | 10.00 |
| PENALTY | $ | |
| TOTAL | $ | 85.01 |

THIS RECEIPT MUST BE PROMPTLY POSTED FOR PUBLIC VIEW

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF STATE
DIVISION OF CORPORATIONS

# Detail by Entity Name

## Florida Profit Corporation

W&J CARIBE II FOODS, INC

## Filing Information

| | |
|---|---|
| **Document Number** | P15000006636 |
| **FEI/EIN Number** | 47-2794518 |
| **Date Filed** | 01/20/2015 |
| **Effective Date** | 01/14/2015 |
| **State** | FL |
| **Status** | ACTIVE |
| **Last Event** | AMENDMENT |
| **Event Date Filed** | 04/17/2015 |
| **Event Effective Date** | NONE |

## Principal Address

2911 OKECHOOBEE ROAD
FORT PIERCE, FL 34947

## Mailing Address

2911 OKECHOOBEE ROAD
FORT PIERCE, FL 34947

## Registered Agent Name & Address

NUNEZ, YANACELY
1473 SW DOW LN ROAD
PORT ST. LUCIE, FL 34953

Name Changed: 04/17/2015

Address Changed: 04/17/2015

## Officer/Director Detail

**Name & Address**

Title P

RUIZ, WILSON
2911 OKEECHOBEE RD
FORT PIERCE, FL 34947

## Annual Reports

# Certificate of Completion

## This Certificate is Presented to:

YANACELY NUNEZ
(Attendee Name)

CARIBE MEAT + FOOD MARKET
(Business Name)

*For Successfully Completing the Small Business Workshop Entitled*

## "Marketing Your Small Business"

**May 18, 2016**

*An economic development initiative funded by:*

FORT PIERCE THE SUNRISE CITY

SCORE Workshop Instructor

*In collaboration with:*

SCORE™

FOR THE LIFE OF YOUR BUSINESS

# Certificate of Completion

## This Certificate is Presented to:

Yandeely Nunez
(Attendee Name)

Caribe Meat & Food Market
(Business Name)

*For Successfully Completing the Small BusinessWorkshop Entitled*

## "Business Law for Small Business Owners"

**August 18, 2016**

*An economic development initiative funded by:*

FORT PIERCE, FL · THE SUNRISE CITY ·

SCORE Workshop Instructor

*In collaboration with:*

SCORE™

FOR THE LIFE OF YOUR BUSINESS

CK#407
6/3/16
$3,875.50

# CRS Plumbing, LLC


**Sales ■ Repairs ■ Installations**
P.O. Box 12755
Fort Pierce, Florida 34979
**LICENSE # CFC1426853**
**Phone:** (772) 466-7763 **Fax:** (772) 460-7774
"WHERE A FLUSH BEATS A FULL HOUSE"


## PROPOSAL

W&J Caribe II Foods, Inc.
2911 Okeechobee Rd
Fort Pierce, FL 34947

5/2/16

CRS Plumbing will supply (1) temporary sewer to the existing sewer service on the east side of the building. This temporary sewer will supply (1) 3-bay sink, (1) vegetable sink, and (1) hand sink. Owner is to furnish all sinks. This temporary sewer will be for opening only. After opening, owner is to have CRS Plumbing install (1) 1250 gallon grease interceptor on the east side of the building. This interceptor will be connected to the existing sewer line on 29th street.

The tank will have the following; (2) traffic rings and covers style U.S. Foundry style 170, (2) clean out tees PVC DWV two way with rings and covers U.S. Foundry style7620 or approved equivalent. Tank is to have 4" wall, 4" bottom, 6" traffic bearing lid to meet H-20 loading requirements with rebar reinforcement. Tank will have (2) coats of water based epoxy coating inside and outside. Tank will have (2) tee's inside of tank with 316 stainless steel support hangers. All support material will be stainless steel and pipe will be PVC schedule 40. The tank will meet FPUA and local plumbing code.

The tank will be connected to all existing plumbing in the new kitchen area. CRS Plumbing is to supply hot and cold water to the new sinks per request. All work is to meet kitchen needs – to use existing hot water. CRS Plumbing is to restore area as needed.

This pricing includes: Material, tank, required drawings, permit, labor, test, inspection, clean up. This pricing does not include any unforeseen conflicts.

Cost: $9875.50

Payment will be as follows:
Deposit by owner upon acceptance: $3875.50 – Deposit paid on 6/3/16 by CK#407
Fort Pierce Utility Authority (FPUA): $3000.00 (Upon tank set)
City of Fort Pierce: $3000.00 (Final payment)

Final payment will be paid before final inspection is completed which will be scheduled within 24 hours of final payment.

*This proposal is valid for 45 days at which time it becomes void.*

Acceptance of Proposal:

Signature _____ Date 5/31/16

5/31/16

August 29, 2016

I, Wilson Ruiz, President of **W&J Caribe II, Foods, Inc.** state that we currently have four (4) employees in our payroll. Three of our employees are full timers and one is a part-timer. If you have any questions, please let me know.

Thank you,

X _____

*Wilson Ruiz/Owner*
**W&J Caribe II Foods, Inc**
2911 Okeechobee Road
Fort Pierce, FL 34947
(772)985-4045

August 29, 2016

I, Juan Y. Diaz landlord of the property located at 2911 Okeechobee Road Fort Pierce, FL 34947 give permission to Wilson Ruiz, President of **W&J Caribe II, Foods, Inc.** to install a grease interceptor at this location to improve his business/store.

If you have any questions, please let me know.

Thank you,

Juan Y. Diaz/Landlord
(954) 257-6299

W&J CARIBE II FOODS, INC
2911 OKEECHOBEE ROAD
FORT PIERCE, FL 34947

01-15

407
53-677/670
02

6/3/2016
Date

Pay to the Order of CRS Plumbing, LLC $ 3875.50

Three Thousand Eight hundred & Seventy five 50/100 Dollars

Photo Safe Deposit™ Details on Back

HARBOR COMMUNITY BANK
Banking the way it used to be.

For Downpint Deposit: Grease Trap

⑆067006775⑆ 1033340⑈ 0407

FOR DEPOSIT ONLY
SEACOAST NATIONAL BANK
CRS PLUMBING, LLC
4137401

DO NOT WRITE, STAMP OR STAPLE IN ENDORSEMENT AREA

ENDORSE HERE

* Proof of payment to CRS Plumbing, LLC

**City Commission Regular Meeting** **Agenda Item # 10. c.**

**Meeting Date:** 09/19/2016

**Re:** Marine Unit: Replacement Engines for Boat, Bid No. 2016-001 Single Source

**Submitted For:** Diane Hobley-Burney, Chief of Police, Police Department

---

**SUBJECT:**

Approval to purchase two (2) Mercury 150 HP Boat Motors from Ameracat, Inc, Fort Pierce, FL, in the amount not to exceed $16,000.00.

**SUMMARY:**

The Police Department requests approval to purchase two (2) Mercury 150 HP, 4 stroke, outboard engines for the police boat. This purchase is necessary to replace the current engines that have excessive hours, wear, and tear. This purchase request is for two (2) 2016 Mercury, 150 HP, 4 stroke, outboard boat motors, in the amount not to exceed $16,000. These motors will be purchased from Ameracat (Fort Pierce, FL). Ameracat is the original manufacturer of the boat and the only vendor that will accept and provide a trade allowance for the existing motors. The trade-in will save the Police Department $6,000. Ameracat will also use the existing mounting and rigging equipment when installing the new motors, which is an additional cost savings.

The Purchasing Department has reviewed and investigated this request and found that all information and justification to be correct. It is on this basis that I recommend that competitive procurement be waived and that the above item be treated as a "Single Source" commodity.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Staff recommends approval of this request.

**ALTERNATIVES:**

Staff will proceed as directed by the City Commission.

**RESPONSIBLE STAFF:**

Frank J. Amandro, Deputy Chief and John Schramm, Sergeant.

**COORDINATED WITH:**

Stephanie Smith, Fiscal Manager
Tony Barnes, Purchasing Director

---

**Fiscal Impact**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Budgeted Y/N:** | N |
| **Fiscal Year:** | 2016 |
| **Account:** | 001.3002.521.4651 |
| **Amount:** | 16,000.00 |

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

These funds were not originally requested in the 2016 Budget. However, after several mechanical issues with the boat motors, it is imperative that these motors be replaced. Therefore, the police department completed a budget transfer to accommodate this expenditure.

## Attachments

Purchase Order Request
Sole Source Justification
Quote

## Form Review

| Inbox | Reviewed By | Date |
|---|---|---|
| Purchasing | Tony Barnes | 09/14/2016 02:20 PM |
| Finance Department | Johnna Morris | 09/14/2016 03:41 PM |
| City Manager | Nick Mimms | 09/15/2016 10:52 AM |
| Form Started By: Frank Amandro | | Started On: 09/01/2016 08:23 AM |
| Final Approval Date: 09/15/2016 | | |

# REQUEST FOR PURCHASE
# FORT PIERCE POLICE DEPARTMENT

**Date:** 8/26/2016

**VENDOR:**

Ameracat
3340 N US 1
Fort Pierce, FL 34946

ATTN: Scott Meitner

**Department/Division**
FPPD / Staff

**Account Number**
001.3002.521.4651
**Com. Code:**

**Needed For**
New Engines for Boat

| DATE | DEL DATE | VENDOR NUMBER | F.O.B. | TERMS | PURCHASE ORDER # |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 08/26/16 | | | | | |

| QUANTITY | UNIT | DESCRIPTION | STOCK NUMBER | UNIT COST | AMOUNT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | ea | Mercury 150 HP $-stroke outboard engines | | $11,000.00 | $22,000.00 |
| | | Including installation and rigging | | | |
| 2 | ea | Trade in allowance for old engines | | -$6,000.00 | -$6,000.00 |
| | | Total | | | $16,000.00 |

**REMARKS:**
Salesman: Scott Meitner

**Requested By:** #311/4813 8/25/16

**Approved By:**

**Approved Date:** 9/01/2016

**If over $500.00 you need three (3) quotes.**
**Attach quotes when submitting.**

# *Fort Pierce Police Department*

*"In Honor We Serve"*

*Diane Hobley-Burney, Chief of Police*

## *Sole Source Justification*

Approval No. _____

By: _____

Vendor Name and Address: Ameracat, Inc.
3340 N US 1
~~Fort Pierce, FL 34946~~

Commodity: (General Description): Mercury Outboard Engines

Please check entry below that applies to the proposed purchase. Attach additional data or support documentation as instructed below.

**Sole Source Justification:**

1. _____ Parts / equipment can only be obtained from original manufacturer – not available through distributors.
2. _____ Only area distributors of the original manufacturer.
3. _____ Proprietary item / service
4. _____ Parts / equipment not interchangeable with similar parts of another manufacturer (compatibility).
5. _____ This is the only known item / source that will meet the specialized needs of this department or perform the intended function (explain below).
6. _____ Parts / equipment are required from this vendor to standardization (explain below).
7. ✓ Other. Explanation is furnished below.

Comments / Explanation:

Ameracat is the original manufacturer of the boat and the only vendor that will accept and provide the Fort Pierce Police Department a trade in allowance for our existing engines that are out of warranty. By doing this, we are not only able to save $6000.00 dollars on the cost, but also able to use oue existing equipment to mount and rig the new engines saving additional money.

On the basis of the foregoing, I recommend that competitive procurement be waived and that the service or material on the attached requisition be purchases as a sole source commodity.

Signed: _____ 8/25/16
Requisitioner

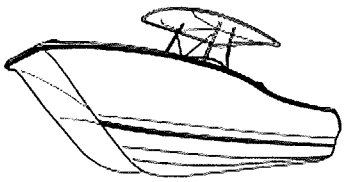
_____
Department Head

_____
Purchasing Department

**Ameracat, Inc.**
3340 N. US Highway 1
Fort Pierce, FL 34946

772-882-9186

772-882-9188
info@ameracat.com
www.ameracat.com



# Estimate

Estimate No: 323
Date: August 25, 2016

**For:**

Ft. Pierce Police Department ( Marine Unit )

| Description | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|---|---|---|
| Engines Mercury 150HP four strokes and rigging labor | 1 | $22,000.00 | $22,000.00* |
| Trade in of 250 optimax motors | 1 | -$6,000.00 | -$6,000.00* |

* Indicates non-taxable item

| | |
|---|---|
| Subtotal | $16,000.00 |
| TAX (6.00%) | $0.00 |
| **Total** | **$16,000.00** |

**City Commission Regular Meeting** **Agenda Item # 10. d.**

**Meeting Date:** 09/19/2016

**Re:** Chamber Audio and Presentation Equipment Replacement, Bid No. 2016-001 (Emergency Purchase)

**Submitted For:** Devoshay Johnson, IT Manager, Information Technology

**SUBJECT:**

Approval to award contract for emergency replacement of Commission Chambers audio and presentation equipment to VIVID A//V Solutions in an amount not to exceed $124,101.

**SUMMARY:**

The chambers equipment is over 10 years old and is in dire need of replacement. There are several components that are at or beyond the end of their useful life and are beginning to fail or have failed. Staff has consulted with and sought out quotes for equipment, installation, and training from the following: AVISPL, VIVID A/V SOLUTIONS, and PROSOUND AUDIO AND VIDEO.

Priority was given to the following areas: audio and audio controls, presentation equipment and connectivity, warranty protection, dias microphones and monitors, training and support availability (on-site and remote), and future sustainability.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Staff is recommending awarding VIVID A/V SOLUTIONS the contract to purchase replacement audio and presentation equipment in the amount not to exceed $124,101; to coordinate the removal of old equipment, installation of new equipment, the training of staff , and a 4 year extended warranty. Staff believes the vendor supplied the best options during consultation and provided the best path for future sustainability.

**ALTERNATIVES:**

Selection of another bidder.

**RESPONSIBLE STAFF:**

DeVoshay Johnson, IT Manager

**COORDINATED WITH:**

Nicholas Mimms,P.E., City Manager
Johnna Morris, Director of Finance
Linda Cox, City Clerk
Tony Barnes, Director of Purchasing

**Fiscal Impact**

**Budgeted Y/N:** Y

**Fiscal Year:** 2016

**Account:** 0016005136410
**Amount:** $124,101
**FISCAL IMPACT:**
Funds to be provided from the capital improvement allocations for FY 2016.

## Attachments

VIVID
Prosound
AVISPL

## Form Review

| Inbox | Reviewed By | Date |
|---|---|---|
| Purchasing | Tony Barnes | 09/14/2016 03:07 PM |
| Finance Department | Johnna Morris | 09/14/2016 03:39 PM |
| City Manager | Devoshay Johnson | 09/15/2016 11:47 AM |
| City Manager | Linda Cox | 09/15/2016 12:19 PM |

Form Started By: Devoshay Johnson Started On: 09/13/2016 02:42 PM
Final Approval Date: 09/15/2016

# City of Fort Pierce

# Council Chambers and Conference Rooms

# A/V System Design and Pricing

# 8/23/16

Presented by

Larry Sattler, VP

VIVID A/V Solutions is proud to present the City of Fort Pierce with our design to upgrade the existing Council Chambers and Conference Rooms A/V Systems. Our design includes the highest quality products from the following partners:

- Extron Electronics
- NEC
- Shure
- Apple
- AOC
- Gefen
- iPort
- Belden
- Hitachi
- Da-Lite

Our goal is to provide the City of Fort Pierce with a sophisticated and flexible solution with an easy to use interface. I know our design will provide for many years of rock solid performance. Please see our designs for each room below.

**Council Chambers:**

**Video:**

All video inputs/outputs will run through the latest in Extron Electronics line of HD and 4K video matrix switchers. The matrix switcher includes 10 inputs and 8 outputs allowing for complete flexibility in the type of signals and routing combinations. The following video sources will be available for selection:

- Lectern HDMI
- Lectern VGA w/3.5mm audio
- Staff HDMI
- Staff VGA w/3.5mm audio
- Staff fixed PC (HDMI output)
- Control Room fixed PC (HDMI output)
- Document camera (existing VGA output)
- Comcast Cable Box (HDMI output)
- City Logo (Image stored in switcher, no external PC needed)

Each video source will have the ability to be routed independently to either the dais monitors or the large audience monitors.

All of the current displays will be replaced with new HD monitors as follows:

- (10) 19" wide screen dais, lectern and staff monitors
- (2) NEC 65" LED HD audience monitors in the chambers
- (2) NEC 42" LED HD hallway monitors

The hallway monitors will have the ability be turned on/off independently of the chamber monitors.

**Audio:**

Our design includes new microphone from Shure. The 15" gooseneck microphones includes a base with a push to talk switch. This switch will be setup as a toggle allowing each user to turn their individual microphone on/off. The microphone has an LED ring which will light up Red when muted and Green when active. This will assist the clerk in knowing which microphones are active.

As discussed, we will incorporate the existing JBL monitors at the Dais to allow the room audio to be heard through each speaker.

We have included a new Shure wireless handheld microphone for portable use. We have also included a LED light to be mounted in the room that shows when the system is muted. All of the microphones will be routed through an Extron DSP with built in POTS line for audio conferencing. As discussed, we highly recommend any audio conferencing be done through a conference bridge to avoid hearing the ringing over the speakers.

All of the microphones and the program audio will be routed to the following speakers:

- Chamber speakers
- Hallway speakers
- (2) Audio recording systems at clerk's desk
- Assisted listening system
- Broadcast system
- Existing JBL monitor speakers

Each output will have independent level adjustments allowing for the best audio results on each speaker zone and device.

**Control:**

Our design includes a 15" touch screen interface for the control room and Clerk's Desk. This interface will control the following aspects of the system:

- Chamber TV Power
- Hallway TV power
- Chamber Speaker Levels
- Hallway Speaker Levels
- Recording system 1 level
- Recording system 2 level
- Assisted listening system level
- Source Switching for Dais Monitors
- Source Switching for Chamber monitors
- Audio Conferencing dialing and levels
- Comcast Box Controls

We have included 1 iPad Air device for control from the Staff location. The iPad at the staff desk will allow for source switching only. The iPad will have a docking station for charging.

**Total Cost for Chamber upgrade**
**$99,281 plus applicable taxes**

**Conference Rooms (1st, 2nd, 3rd floors)**

Our design includes a complete upgrade of the system to allow for digital and analog connections. We have included the following equipment in each room:

- Hitachi 1280 x 800 HD 4000 lumens projector
- Da-Lite ceiling recessed 113" diagonal motorized projection screen
- Extron HD/Analog video switcher with built in scaler
- Extron 7" in wall touch screen
- Extron sharelink wireless presentation gateway
- HDMI cable for laptop connection at the credenza
- VGA w/3.5mm audio for laptop connection at the credenza
- Input for Comacst cable
- Input from council chambers

The in wall 7" touch screen will control the following:

- Projector on/off
- Projection screen up/down
- Source Switching
- Volume Control
- Comcast cable controls

The Extron Sharelink wireless presentation gateway will allow up to 64 users to connect wirelessly to the system using Windows, MAC OS, Android Phones and Tablets and IOS phones and tablets. The system can provide a split screen view to allow up to 4 users to present at the same time.

**Total Cost for 3 conference rooms**
**$58,273 plus applicable sales tax**

# Rep Order Form (Internal Use Only)

| Site of Installation (Ship To) | | | | Bill To: | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Acct No | 026287 | | | Acct No | | Order No: | 19659 |
| Company | City of Fort Pierce | | | Company | | | |
| Contact | Shay Johnson | | | Contact | | | |
| Address | 100 North Us Highway 1 | | | Address | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| City, ST, Zip | Fort Pierce | FL | 34947 | City, ST, Zip | | | |
| Phone | 772-467-3000 | Fax | | Country | | Phone | |

| Ship Method | PO Number | Order Ship Date | Terms | Sales Rep | Invoice No |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Dec 10, 2015 | | Larry Sattler | |

| Part No | Qty | Part Description* | Price | Ext. Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 60-1381-13A | 1 | DTP CrossPoint 108 4K IPCP MA70 100 Watt 70 V Mono Power Amplifier,LinkLicense | 15,500.00 | 15,500.00 |
| 60-1342-02 | 2 | TLP Pro 1520MG Black - Wall | 4,925.00 | 9,850.00 |
| 70-1009-32 | 1 | RM 3 Rack Mount Kit for TLP Pro 1520MG | 250.00 | 250.00 |
| 60-1487-12 | 2 | DTP T DSW 4K 233 DisplayPort, HDMI, VGA Switcher – 230 feet (70 m) | 1,225.00 | 2,450.00 |
| 60-1074-01 | 1 | RGB-HDMI 300 A RGB and Stereo Audio to HDMI Scaler | 650.00 | 650.00 |
| 60-1271-12 | 2 | DTP HDMI 4K 230 Tx | 398.00 | 796.00 |
| 60-1271-13 | 6 | DTP HDMI 4K 230 Rx HDMI Rx - 230 feet (70 m) | 398.00 | 2,388.00 |
| 60-604-21 | 1 | RSB 123 1U 3.5" Deep Basic Rack Shelf, Gray | 50.00 | 50.00 |
| E655 | 2 | NEC 65" LED monitor | 2,780.00 | 5,560.00 |
| E425 | 2 | NEC 42" LED monitors | 860.00 | 1,720.00 |
| GTB-HD4K2K-148C-BLK | 1 | Gefen 1 x 8 HDMI DA | 650.00 | 650.00 |
| 40289 | 2 | 3m SonicWave® HDMI® to DVI-D™ Digital Video Cable M/M - In-Wall CL2-Rated | 85.00 | 170.00 |
| 40291 | 3 | 7m SonicWave® HDMI® to DVI-D™ Digital Video Cable M/M - In-Wall CL2-Rated | 90.00 | 270.00 |
| 40292 | 2 | 10m SonicWave® HDMI® to DVI-D™ Digital Video Cable M/M - In-Wall CL2-Rated | 110.00 | 220.00 |
| E2060SWD | 10 | AOC - 19.5" LED HD Monitor - Black | 150.00 | 1,500.00 |
| 60-604-11 | 1 | RSB 126 1U 6" Deep Basic Rack Shelf, Gray | 50.00 | 50.00 |
| 50625 | 6 | 3ft Select High Speed HDMI® Cable with Ethernet M/M - In-Wall CL2-Rated | 15.00 | 90.00 |
| 50627 | 4 | 6ft Select High Speed HDMI® Cable with Ethernet M/M - In-Wall CL2-Rated | 20.00 | 80.00 |
| 56781 | 4 | 1ft High Speed HDMI® Cable with Ethernet for Chromebooks, Laptops, and TVs | 10.00 | 40.00 |
| MD785LL/B | 2 | iPad Air Wi-Fi 16GB - Space Grey | 600.00 | 1,200.00 |
| 70223 | 2 | iPort iPad Air Charge Case & Stand | 225.00 | 450.00 |
| WI-22/2-1000SH | 2 | 22/2 Stranded Shielded 1000ft Box - Gray | 120.00 | 240.00 |
| 60-1271-12 | 1 | DTP HDMI 4K 230 Tx HDMI Tx - 230 feet (70 m) | 398.00 | 398.00 |
| 54402 | 2 | 10ft DisplayPort Cable with Latches M/M - Black | 35.00 | 70.00 |
| 50226 | 2 | 10ft Select VGA + 3.5mm Stereo Audio A/V Cable M/M - In-Wall CMG-Rated | 35.00 | 70.00 |
| WI-CAT6SH-WH | 3 | CAT6 Shielded- Enhanced 550 MHz 23 AWG Solid 4PR F/UTP CMR, PVC JKT- | 278.00 | 834.00 |
| 52030 | 4 | 6ft DB9 M/F Serial RS232 Extension Cable - Black | 15.00 | 60.00 |
| PE-SS | 1 | Miscellaneous Supplies | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| TRAVEL | 20 | Travel Expenses | 300.00 | 6,000.00 |
| Labor | 5 | System commissioning and testing | 1,000.00 | 5,000.00 |
| Labor | 12 | programming | 600.00 | 7,200.00 |
| Labor | 5 | Rack equipment installation and wiring | 600.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Labor | 1.25 | Dais and Staff monitor installation | 1,000.00 | 1,250.00 |
| Labor | 1.25 | TV Installation | 1,000.00 | 1,250.00 |
| Labor | 2 | Wiring | 1,000.00 | 2,000.00 |

PRIVID EYE
Virtually Anywhere

**PriVID Eye Security Systems**
3300 Corporate Avenue, Suite 116
Weston, FL 33331
Tel: 800-989-6064

| | |
|---|---|
| Sub Total | 74,306.00 |
| Service Contract | |
| Shipping Cost | |
| Sales Tax Rate | |
| Order Total | 74,306.00 |

Order Notes

Authorized by: _____ Date: _____

**THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE. DO NOT PAY. FAX 954-797-0453**

# Rep Order Form (Internal Use Only)

| Site of Installation (Ship To) | | | | Bill To: | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Acct No | 026287 | | | Acct No | | Order No: | 19697 |
| Company | City of Fort Pierce | | | Company | | | |
| Contact | Shay Johnson | | | Contact | | | |
| Address | 100 North Us Highway 1 | | | Address | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| City, ST, Zip | Fort Pierce | FL | 34947 | City, ST, Zip | | | |
| Phone | 772-467-3000 | Fax | | Country | | Phone | |

| Ship Method | PO Number | Order Ship Date | Terms | Sales Rep | Invoice No |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Installation | | Dec 28, 2015 | Due on Receipt | Larry Sattler | |

| Part No | Qty | Part Description* | Price | Ext. Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 60-1178-10 | 2 | DMP 128 C AT 12x8 ProDSP Proc. w/AEC and Dante | 2,785.00 | 5,570.00 |
| 60-1179-10 | 1 | DMP 128 C P AT 12x8 ProDSP Proc. w/AEC, POTS and Dante | 2,950.00 | 2,950.00 |
| 8267 | 200 | Belden RG213U (belden 8267 cable) | 3.00 | 600.00 |
| UA830 | 2 | Shure IN-LINE ANTENNA AMPLIFIER FOR REMOTE-MOUNTING, 944-952 MHZ | 190.00 | 380.00 |
| SLX24/SM58-J3 | 1 | Shure INCLUDES SLX2/SM58 HANDHELD TRANSMITTER WITH SM58 | 660.00 | 660.00 |
| UA8-572-596 | 2 | 1/2 WAVE OMNIDIRECTIONAL ANTENNA FOR SLX4 RECEIVERS, (572-596 | 35.00 | 70.00 |
| MX400DP | 19 | SMALL DESKTOP BASE WITH INPUT, SWITCHED PREAMPLIFIER, | 250.00 | 4,750.00 |
| MX415RLP/N | 19 | 15” SHOCK-MOUNTED GOOSENECK, NO CAPSULE, WITHOUT PREAMPLIFIER | 195.00 | 3,705.00 |
| R185B | 19 | BLACK CARDIOID CARTRIDGE FOR MX- (MICROFLEX®)MODELS AND WL185 | 60.00 | 1,140.00 |
| IP-NG-GS728TP | 1 | ProSafe Gigabit Smart Switch - Switch - managed - 8 x 10/100/1000 (PoE+) + 16 x | 750.00 | 750.00 |
| MISC | 1 | Router | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| PE-SS | 1 | Miscellaneous Supplies | 400.00 | 400.00 |
| Labor | 2 | Mic installation | 1,300.00 | 2,600.00 |
| Labor | 1 | Wiring | 1,300.00 | 1,300.00 |

PRIVID EYE
Virtually Anywhere

**PriVID Eye Security Systems**
3300 Corporate Avenue, Suite 116
Weston, FL 33331
Tel: 800-989-6064

| | |
|---|---|
| **Sub Total** | 24,975.00 |
| **Service Contract** | |
| **Shipping Cost** | |
| Sales Tax Rate | |
| **Order Total** | 24,975.00 |

Order Notes

Authorized by: _____ Date: _____

**THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE. DO NOT PAY. FAX 954-797-0453**

PRIVID EYE Virtually Anywhere

**PriVID Eye Security**
**ViVID A/V Solutions**
3300 Corporate Ave, Suite 116
Weston, FL 33331

**tel** 954.581.1756 **fax** 954.797.0453 **web** www.privid-eye.com

## Site of Installation (Ship To)

| | |
|---|---|
| **Acct No** | 026287 |
| **Company** | City of Fort Pierce |
| **Contact** | Shay Johnson |
| **Address** | 100 North Us Highway 1 |
| | |
| **City, ST, Zip** | Fort Pierce / FL / 34947 |
| **Phone** | 772-467-3000 **Fax** |

**Date:** 1/15/2016 **Submitted By:** Larry Sattler

**Project:** Warranty and Maintenance **Order No:** 19751

**Ship Method:** Installation

**Terms:** Due on Receipt

## Project Brief

Extended Warranties and Maintenance Options

**Extended Warranty**

Council Chambers
$4,964 per year for up to 4 total years

Conference Rooms
$2,913.00 per year for up to 4 years

This covers all parts and labor for all equipment installed by VIVID A/V Solutions.
Warranty does not cover vandalism, acts of nature or customer requested changes
Extended Warranties must be purchased at the time of installation

**Preventive Maintenance**

All Rooms:
$445.00 per visit (can be done monthly, quarterly or semiannually)

## Job Notes

**Disclaimer:** All quotes are valid for thirty (30) days from above date. Equipment and labor prices are subject to change Proposal does not include applicable permit fees or sales tax unless otherwise shown. Unless otherwise noted, **Shipping & Handling** is NOT included in this proposal. This proposal is subject to PriVID Eye's standard terms and conditions, a copy of which is attached and incorporated herein by reference.

**Warranty:** Ninety (90) days labor, one (1) year parts.

**STAY SAFE Maintenance Program**
The following programs apply ONLY to warranties purchased before date of installation.

| Term | Amount Per Month |
|---|---|
| Two Years | |
| Three Years | |
| Four Years | |

**Financing Option**
- Simple lease program
- **No Money Down**
- $1 Dollar buyout

| | |
|---|---|
| **24 Months:** | |
| **36 Months:** | |
| **48 Months:** | |
| **60 Months:** | |

Payment Terms:
> 50% Deposit due upon acceptance of proposal.

> Balance due immediately upon completion of project.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Sub Total** | |
| **Service Contract** | |
| **Est Ship Cost** | |
| **Sales Tax** | |
| **Total** | |

**Customer Approval:** _____ **Date:** _____

**THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE - DO NOT PAY FROM THIS PROPOSAL**

# DMP 128

## 12x8 ProDSP™ DIGITAL MATRIX PROCESSORS

ProDSP

## Advanced Audio DSP with Quick and Intuitive Configuration

- **Six models with 12 mic/line inputs and 8 outputs**
- **Models available with:**
  - AEC - acoustic echo cancellation
  - Dante™ audio networking
  - POTS - analog telephone interface
- **ProDSP audio signal processing:**
  - 64-bit floating point digital signal processing engine
  - Fixed, low latency DSP processing
- **Digital audio expansion port**
- **Automixer with eight groups**
- **DSP Configurator™ Software for fast configuration**

# Introduction

The Extron **DMP 128** Digital Matrix Processor is a 12x8 audio mixer featuring Extron ProDSP, automixing, and available AEC plus Dante audio networking and POTS analog phone interfacing. The DMP 128 Series offers a configuration approach to DSP that simplifies mixing, routing, conferencing, and room optimization. Quick and intuitive configuration using the **DSP Configurator Software** allows the DMP 128 to be installed in very little time, with easy-to-learn adjustments that can be heard in real-time. A digital audio expansion port allows two DMP 128 units to be linked together to expand input and output signal management and routing capabilities. The DMP 128 is ideal for presentation and conferencing applications in boardrooms, courtrooms, and conference centers.

### ProDSP

ProDSP is engineered from the ground up using a powerful 64-bit floating point DSP engine to provide very wide dynamic range, plus studio grade 24-bit audio converters with 48 kHz sampling. ProDSP is loaded with powerful, easy-to-configure tools to control level, dynamics, filters, delay, ducking, loudness, and feedback suppression.

### Flexible Routing Within the DMP 128

The DMP 128 features 12 mono mic/line inputs, eight with phantom power. These inputs can be matrix mixed into any of the eight output buses to create finely tuned audio zones for the corresponding outputs. In addition, the 12 inputs can be routed to any of the eight "virtual" buses to allow inputs to be processed together as a group, before routing back into the output buses. DMP 128 AT models include FlexInputs to provide the additional capability of processing Dante channels from remote wireless microphones, wallplates, and other sources anywhere on the Dante network, in place of local mic/line inputs 1 - 8. This allows incorporating the full range of DSP processing capabilities, including AEC, for incoming Dante channels.

### Expanded Routing Across Two DMP 128 Processors

An expansion port allows any two DMP 128 models to be linked together via a single shielded CAT 6 cable. This allows eight matrix mixes of the inputs, plus eight virtual paths to be sent and received between units, for a total of 16 incoming and 16 outgoing buses. Each bus carries 24-bit/48 kHz high-resolution digital audio.

### Automixer

The DMP 128 features an automixer with gated and gain sharing modes for managing up to eight groups of microphone signals. Gating threshold, signal level reduction, and timing parameters are user-adjustable per channel. This allows for fine-tuning to avoid the "chopped" sound characteristic of a traditional automixer when a mic is gated off.

### Acoustic Echo Cancellation

The four DMP 128 C models include Extron AEC for conferencing applications. AEC is essential for effective remote room-to-room conversations, ensuring clear, natural communication for all participants. These models include eight independent channels of high performance AEC, as well as selectable noise cancellation. Extron AEC features advanced algorithms that deliver fast echo canceler convergence for optimal intelligibility, even in challenging conditions such as double-talk and the use of wireless microphones.

### Dante Audio Networking

Dante-equipped DMP 128 AT models provide scalable audio transport over a local area network using standard Internet protocols. Each DMP 128 AT sends out 24 channels of digital audio and can receive 56 channels over the network. A built-in four-port Gigabit switch also provides direct interconnection of multiple DMP 128 AT processors, AXP 50 C AT, AXP 64 C AT expansion processors and AXI 22 AT D to create larger, cost-effective audio matrixes. Dante technology distributes up to 512x512 audio channels at 24-bit/48 kHz over a single Gigabit Ethernet link, or 48x48 audio channels at 24-bit/48 kHz over a single 100 Mbps Ethernet link with extremely low latency.

# ProDSP

The **DMP 128** features Extron ProDSP, a powerful digital signal processing platform based on a 64-bit floating point DSP engine. ProDSP provides an extensive array of digital processing tools for audio system design, configuration, and optimization. The DSP Configurator Software is the user interface to ProDSP for full control and management of the DMP 128 and all of its DSP functions, including gain, dynamics, filtering, delay, ducking, loudness, and feedback suppression. DSP Configurator Software is also used to configure and manage AEC and automixing.

An integral part of the DSP Configurator Software is the Graphical User Environment, which allows for quick and easy visualization of all signal paths inside a single window. Working within this user-friendly environment, an audio system designer or installer can clearly view and adjust all input levels, audio DSP processing parameters, mixing points, and output levels. To simplify these adjustments, SpeedNav keyboard navigation ensures efficient and fast navigation through the Graphical User Environment, using just the keyboard on a laptop.

## Highest Quality Converters Plus Floating Point DSP

The DMP 128 features studio grade ADCs - analog-to-digital converters and DACs - digital-to-analog converters using professional level 24-bit resolution and 48 kHz sampling, fully preserving the integrity of the original audio signal.

The processing power of the 64-bit floating point DSP engine allows for simultaneous audio processing algorithms within the same channel, and across multiple channels, without compromising sound quality. Throughput latency – the normal delay of audio signals due to audio processing – is deterministic, with very low overall latency regardless of the number of channels and processes, so that audio is kept in sync with video. This powerful DSP engine also delivers very wide dynamic range to prevent clipping and fully maintain signal quality.

## Fixed Yet Flexible DSP Architecture

The DSP Configurator Software features a fixed layout of DSP processing blocks for each input, output, and virtual bus. Each block in the Graphical User Environment represents a Gain, Dynamics, Delay, Filter, Ducking, or FBS - Feedback Suppression algorithm within the DSP engine. While this architecture is fixed, each block offers flexible options and customizable parameters. For example, the Filter block contains several selectable filters, each of which can be customized as high pass, low pass, bass and treble or parametric EQ. Each processing block can be selectively bypassed.

## Emulate and Live Modes

The DSP Configurator Software features an Emulate mode, which provides complete audio system design while working offline on a PC. When connected to the DMP 128, Live mode enables real-time control of all settings, file updates, and archiving, plus active metering of all input and output channels. In Live mode, integrators can “push” all or part of a configuration to the DMP 128 from the PC, while preserving the existing file. Emulate and Live modes give audio system designers the flexibility to create an entire project from their PC in advance of installation, and then, once they are on-site, use the same software to provide accurate system setup and final optimization.

## EXTENSIVE ARRAY OF DSP TOOLS

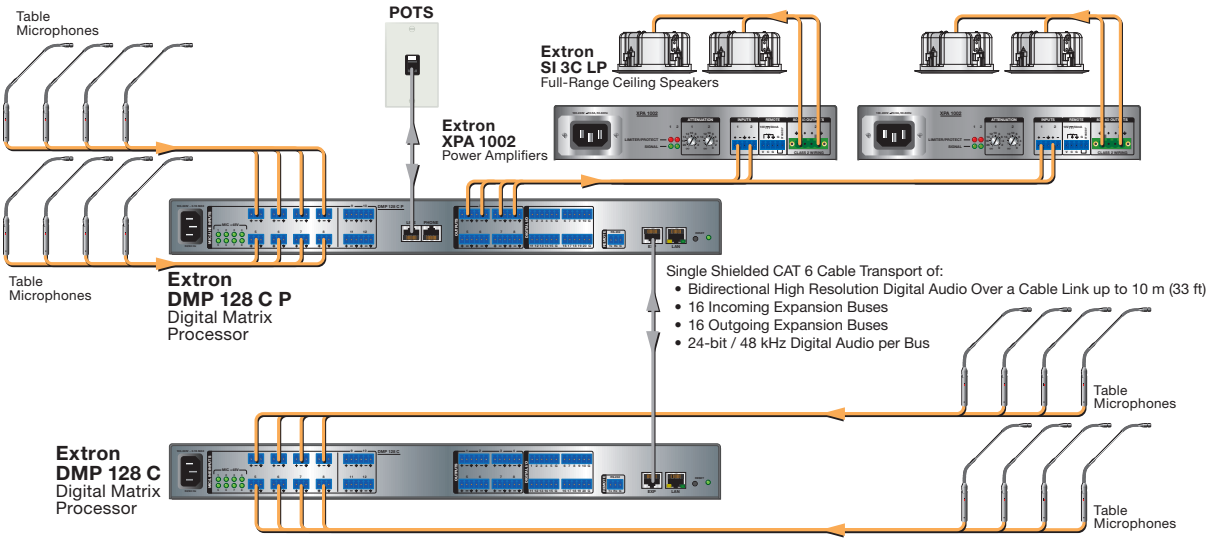
| | |
|---|---|
| AEC | 8 independent acoustic echo cancellers with selectable noise reduction, available on the four DMP 128 C models |
| GAIN STAGES | 4 gain stages across inputs to outputs<br>Gain control at mix points |
| DYNAMICS | AGC - automatic gain control<br>Compressor<br>Limiter<br>Noise gate |
| AUTOMIXING | 8 groups for any input and incoming expansion bus |
| DUCKING | 1 ducking processor per input with multiple priority levels |
| LOUDNESS | 1 loudness processor per virtual bus and per output |
| FILTERS | 5 filters per input, 3 filters per virtual bus, 9 filters per output; all filters are selectable and customizable<br>High pass<br>Low pass<br>Bass and treble shelving<br>Parametric EQ |
| DELAY | Up to 200 ms; available on all inputs, outputs, and virtual buses |
| FEEDBACK SUPPRESSION | Anti-feedback processor for first four virtual buses |
| PRESETS | 32 presets store entire DSP configuration or selected DSP settings |

**Extron ProDSP includes all the essential DSP tools needed to set up and fine-tune audio systems. These tools, or processing blocks, allow for control and management of gain, dynamics, filtering, delay, ducking, and feedback suppression. Selecting any of these blocks opens a dedicated pop-up window with a range of options and customizable parameters. Multiple windows can be open at the same time. Input and output levels can be monitored at any time by simply opening any of the input or output Gain or Volume windows.**

# Key Features

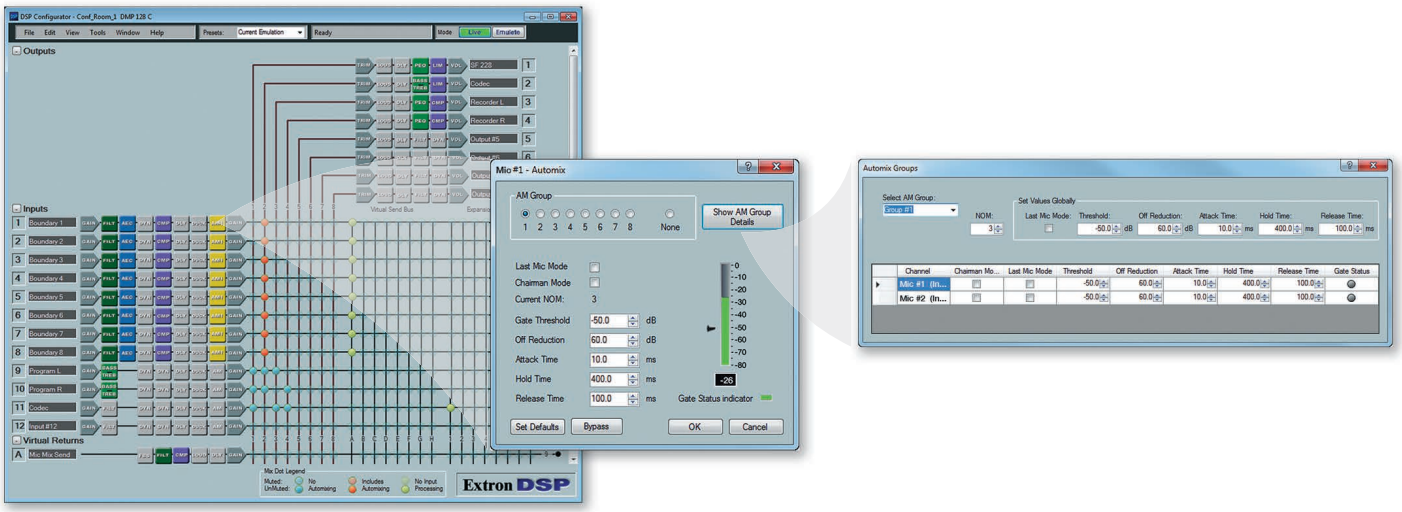
## DIGITAL AUDIO EXPANSION PORT

An expansion port allows any two DMP 128 models to be linked together via a single shielded CAT 6 cable. The cable transports 16 incoming and 16 outgoing expansion buses between the processors, allowing individual inputs, matrix mixes of inputs, or virtual paths to be sent to the connected unit. Each bus carries 24-bit/48 kHz high resolution digital audio within the DMP 128. Designers can use this expanded 16x16 I/O channel transport to create audio mixes with advanced I/O and signal management scenarios combining the capabilities of two DMP 128 processors. The expansion port is also available on Extron DTP CrossPoint® matrix switchers. This allows an 8x16 I/O channel transport between the matrix switcher and the DMP 128 to expand the number of available audio inputs for a DTP System, and to offer additional capabilities such as automixing, AEC with DMP 128 C models, and POTS analog phone interfacing with DMP 128 C P models.



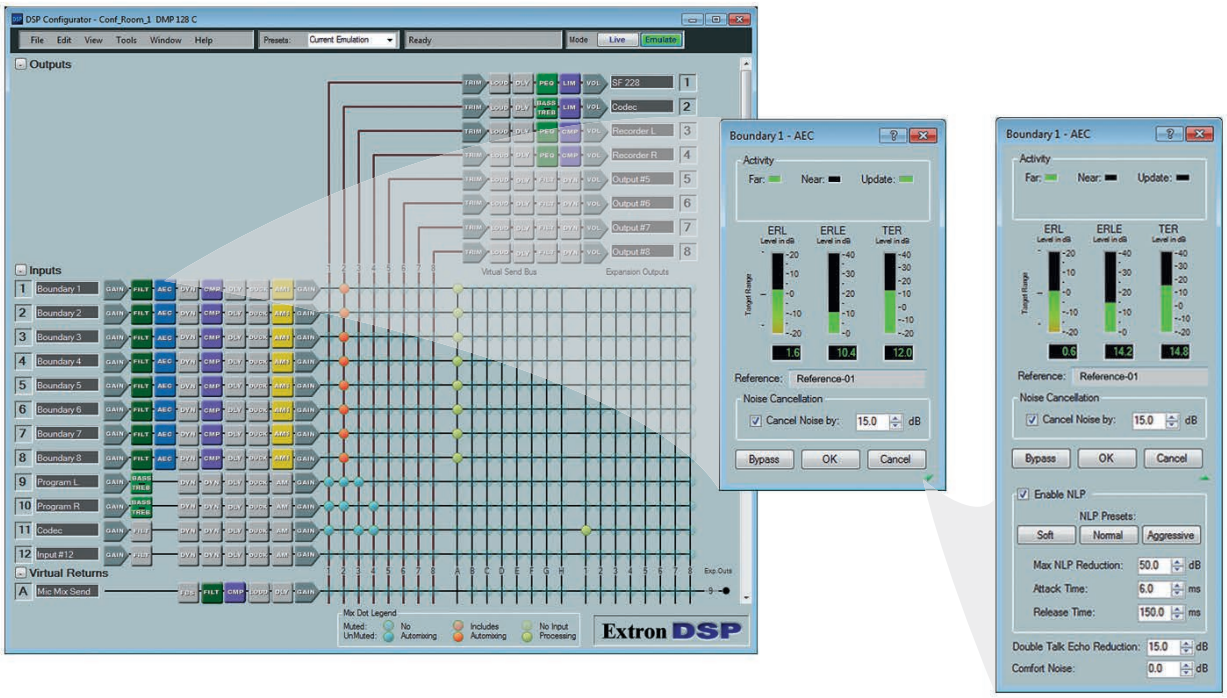

## AUTOMIXER

The DMP 128 offers an automixer with gated and gain sharing modes, and includes several advanced features for optimizing microphone management. Multiple trigger protection allows only the microphone with the highest signal to be active while the rest are gated off. The NOM - number of open microphones can be specified to limit the number of active microphones at one time. For a natural sounding mic mix, the automixer also offers a gain sharing mode when the NOM is bypassed, allowing all mics to gate on. A global automixer configuration screen in the DSP Configurator Software enables fast, intuitive management of all microphones and groups in a centralized user interface.

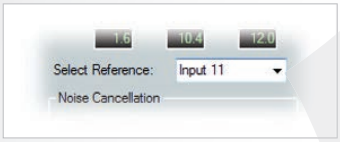


## ACOUSTIC ECHO CANCELLATION

In conferencing applications, hearing the talker's voice returned as an echo is disruptive to natural communication. AEC processing prevents far end audio, as reproduced in the near end, from being returned back to the remote talker as echo, ensuring clear, natural conversations. However, AEC processing can be challenged by conditions such as double-talk, when talkers from both ends are speaking simultaneously, and when near end talkers use wireless microphones. Extron AEC delivers fast echo cancelling optimized for these challenging conditions.




The DSP Configurator Software simplifies AEC and noise cancellation setup with a user-friendly interface that provides real-time metering for ERL - echo return loss, ERLE - echo return loss enhancement, and TER - total echo reduction levels. Guided alerts appear whenever ERL is outside of the optimal range for echo cancellation. Optional settings include fine adjustments for NLP - non-linear processing to maximize AEC performance in acoustic environments with significant sonic reflections or reverberation.




**AEC Dialog Close-Up**
An AEC reference can be individually selected for each of the eight independent AEC processors within the four DMP 128 C models.

Output 1
Output 2
Output 3
.
.
.
Output 8
Input 1
Input 2
Input 3
.
.
.
Input 12
Virtual A
Virtual B
Virtual C
.
.
.
Virtual H

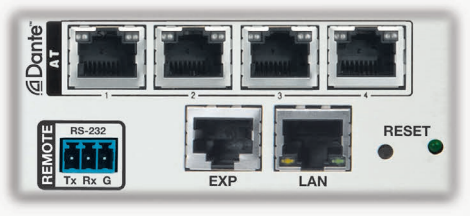
### Selecting the AEC Reference

Audio from the far end is reproduced by near end loudspeakers so that listeners can hear the far end talkers. However, this audio can return to the far end via the near end mics, DSP, and codec. To prevent this, AEC processing in the near end analyzes two important signals, the far end audio coming from the conferencing codec or phone input – also known as the AEC reference, and the same audio after being played over the near end speakers into the acoustic space and picked up by the mics. These two signals are analyzed in order to create and apply an adaptive filter to cancel out the far end audio captured at the mic.

All DMP 128 C models provide the flexibility to select the AEC reference signal at any input, output, or virtual return bus. The AEC reference can be independently selected for each of the eight channels of AEC processing.

# Dante Audio Networking

## TECHNOLOGY OVERVIEW




Dante technology from Audinate provides digital audio distribution over standard local area networks. Dante allows high resolution audio channels to be transported uncompressed across a switched Ethernet data network using standard TCP/IP protocols, while meeting the stringent quality requirements of professional audio. Dante was built on the IEEE 1588 Time Precision Protocol standard to derive a precise clocking mechanism for synchronization. As a result of this, latency of 1 ms is maintained across 10 network switch hops using Dante in a Gigabit Ethernet network. Digital audio signals are converted to packets at the edge of the network, then processed and transported to other Dante enabled devices.

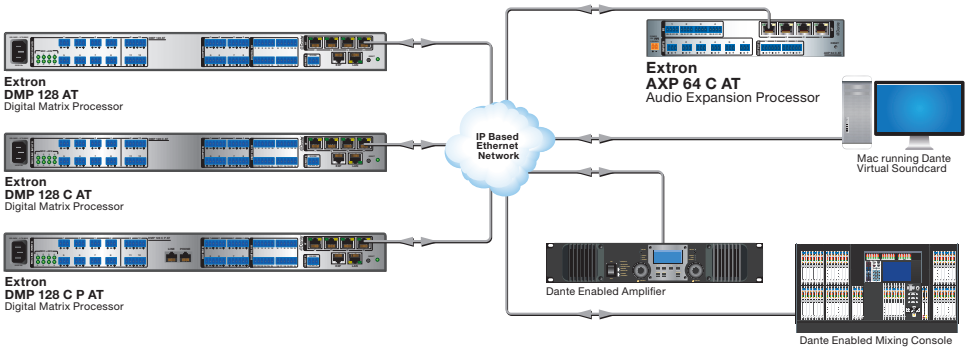
A network with Dante enabled devices can be shared with ordinary data traffic such as e-mail. Audio channels can be transported as unicast or multicast to make the most efficient use of available bandwidth.

With Dante, DMP 128 AT processors and AXP Series audio expansion processors can share multiple channels of high resolution digital audio with each other over a local area network. They can be directly linked to other processors using their built-in four-port Gigabit Ethernet switches or by connecting into a network infrastructure. Dante technology distributes up to 512x512 audio channels at 24-bit over a single Gigabit Ethernet link with extremely low latency.

## BENEFITS

An IP network of multiple DMP 128 AT and AXP Series processors provides greatly expanded I/O capacity while simplifying cable requirements for transporting dozens or hundreds of audio channels. An input or audio mix at one unit can be directed to any of the other devices on the network, for further DSP processing, mixing, and output to an audio destination such as a speaker zone.
A DMP 128 AT or AXP Series processor can also be used to share audio channels with third-party Dante equipped products such as multi-channel audio recorders, amplifiers, or mixing consoles without the need to use any of its local audio input or output ports.

- **High channel capacity**
  512x512 matrix of audio channels over standard Gigabit Ethernet networks
- **High quality digital audio**
  Compression free, high resolution 24-bit digital audio transport
- **Extremely low latency**
  - Deterministic latency – in the sub-millisecond range with a guaranteed upper limit
  - Applicable for live sound
- **Easy, low cost cable management**
  Connectivity using standard CATx cable
- **Flexible IT integration**
  - Uses standard Ethernet switches from Cisco, HP, Juniper Networks, Brocade, Avaya, etc. – simplifies new audio integration projects
  - IT managers have the flexibility to use preferred network switch vendor and network management tools
- **Reduces cost of audio upgrades**
  DMP 128 AT processors can be added to an existing IT infrastructure



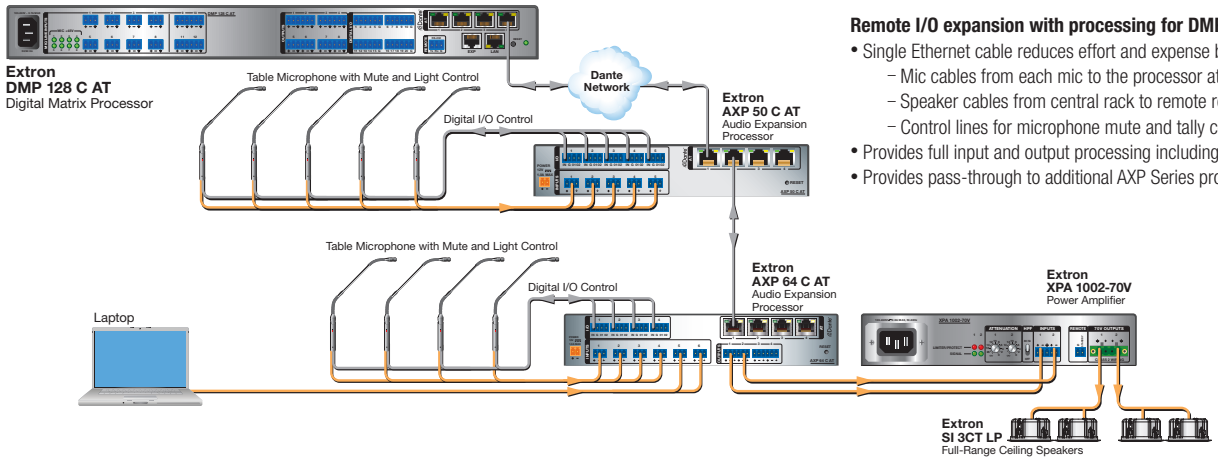

**IP-based audio networking with the DMP 128 AT provides inherent scalability, allowing audio systems to be expanded simply by bringing additional processors and third-party Dante enabled devices into the network.**

# Dante Audio Networking

## I/O EXPANSION USING AXP SERIES EXPANSION PROCESSORS AND DANTE

AXP Series audio expansion processors are unique in the industry in offering the flexibility of Dante networking to place inputs and outputs in remote locations with full DSP processing, including AEC, to simplify audio cabling infrastructure and reduce cable costs for integrators. A single Ethernet cable from an AXP 50 C AT or AXP 64 C AT audio expansion processor, or several linked units, to a DMP 128 AT processor in a central equipment rack greatly reduces the effort and expense of pulling one cable for each endpoint.

A sound system designer can incorporate several AXP Series processors to create a large mixing matrix with up to 56 remote inputs and 24 outputs per DMP 128 AT, all with 24-bit/48 kHz audio quality. In addition to using the Dante network, multiple DMP 128 AT and AXP Series units can be linked over their integrated four-port Gigabit switches. This greatly simplifies scalability as well as the cabling infrastructure.

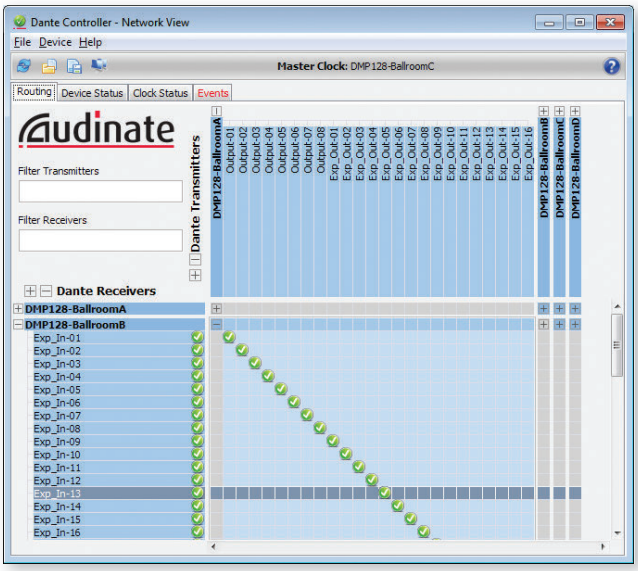



**Remote I/O expansion with processing for DMP 128 AT systems**

- Single Ethernet cable reduces effort and expense by eliminating:
  - Mic cables from each mic to the processor at the central rack
  - Speaker cables from central rack to remote room
  - Control lines for microphone mute and tally control
- Provides full input and output processing including AEC
- Provides pass-through to additional AXP Series processors

## SETUP AND THE DANTE CONTROLLER SOFTWARE

Setting up a network of DMP 128 AT processors is simple and automatic. Once connected, a DMP 128 AT is self-configured with an IP address, and discovered by other processors and Dante enabled devices on the network. A user can route audio channels between devices using the Dante Controller software, which scans the network and provides an intuitive layout of all devices and their input and output channels, including the DMP 128 AT processors and their 56 available inputs and 24 outputs. Making audio routing assignments between devices is very simple with just a few clicks of a mouse.



# Features

## Powerful Floating Point Audio DSP Engine

The DMP 128 features 32/64-bit floating point audio DSP processing, which maintains very wide dynamic range and audio signal transparency, to simplify management of gain staging while reducing the possibility of DSP signal clipping.

## Low Latency DSP Processing

The DMP 128 features very low, deterministic latency from input to output, regardless of the number of active channels or processes. While latency increases in channels with AEC enabled, and marginally with the automixer, overall latency remains low. This keeps audio in sync with video, and prevents distractions to presenters or performers resulting from delayed live audio.

## Copy and Paste for Processing Blocks

To help speed audio system design and setup, parameter settings can be quickly copied between individual processing blocks or identical groups of blocks within the Graphical User Environment, using conventional cut-and-paste commands.

## Building Blocks Processor Settings

A collection of pre-designed processor settings optimized for a specific type of input or output device, such as microphones and Extron speakers, with preset levels, filters, dynamics, and more. Flexible Building Blocks are available on each I/O strip and allow system designers to fully customize and save their own Building Blocks, further streamlining audio system design and integration.

## 32 DSP Configurator Presets

Using the DSP Configurator Software, any parameters for DSP processing, levels, or audio routing can be saved as presets. These settings can be saved for the entire system, or any selected group of inputs, outputs, mix points, and DSP blocks.

## Device Manager Enables Configuration of Multiple Extron DSP Products

Device Manager in the DSP Configurator Software enables easy configuration of multiple Extron DSP products, including linked or networked DMP 128 processors, by toggling between Graphical User Environments for each unit. Processors can be grouped into folders for organizing as separate rooms or buildings. Settings for multiple Extron DSP products in Device Manager can be saved to a single file.

## 20 Digital I/O Ports

Twenty configurable digital I/O ports are provided, so that the DMP 128 can be programmed to sense and then respond to external triggers such as mic activation, muting, and recall of presets.

## Triple Matrix Design Provides Output, Virtual, and Expansion Routing Options

The DMP 128 employs a triple matrix design that offers substantial flexibility in routing, mixing, and processing audio input sources. The primary output matrix allows any of the 12 inputs to be matrix mixed to any or all eight outputs. If desired, any of the inputs can first be directed into the virtual matrix, which routes the inputs to eight virtual buses, before being mixed back into the output matrix. Virtual buses allow inputs to be processed together as a group. The expansion matrix provides signal routing between a DMP 128 and another DMP 128 or an Extron DTP CrossPoint matrix switcher. The expansion matrix is also used on DMP 128 AT models to distribute and receive audio from the Dante network.

## Group Masters

The DMP 128 provides the capability to consolidate gain or mute control throughout the system. Gain or mute controls can be selected and added to a group master, which can then be controlled by a single master fader or mute control. Each group master can have up to 16 members, and up to 32 group masters can be created.

## Soft Limits Provide Optimal Group Master Adjustment Range

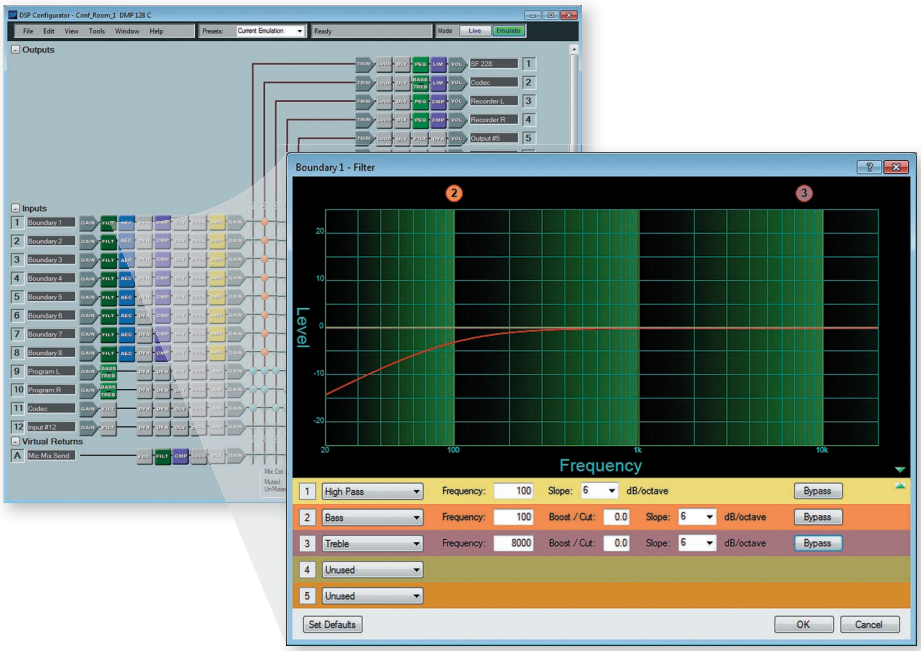
The group master volume range can be limited using soft limits to maintain optimal minimum and maximum levels when using external volume control. This prevents operators from over or under-adjusting levels when using digital I/O or RS-232 control. The DSP Configurator Software provides quick drag-and-drop adjustment of soft limits from the Group Controls screen.

## Source and Output Signal Presence and Clipping LEDs

The DMP 128 provides LEDs on the front panel for each input and output, for real-time monitoring of signal presence. A separate LED illuminates as a warning whenever analog signal clipping is detected.

## Flexible Control Options

The DMP 128 can be controlled using the DSP Configurator Software and a PC connection to the Ethernet port, the RS-232 serial port, or the USB 2.0 port on the front panel. The DMP 128 can also be controlled through a control system with Extron SIS™ - Simple Instruction Set commands, and by accessing the internal Web pages.




**The DSP Configurator Software provides customizable filters at each input, output, and virtual bus for fine-tuning audio system performance.**

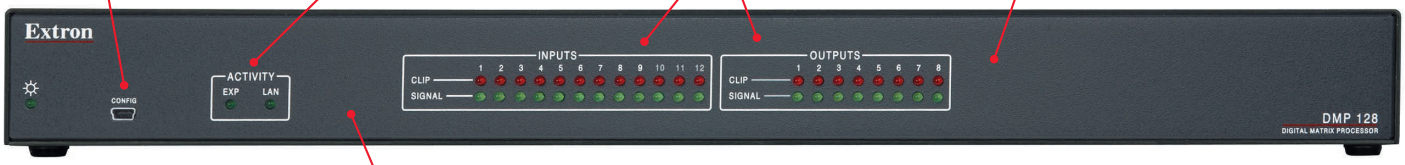
# Overview

### USB Configuration Port
Enables easy setup and configuration without having to access the rear panel.

### LAN and Expansion Port LEDs
Real-time signal activity indicators for the Ethernet and digital audio expansion ports.

### Signal Presence and Clipping LEDs
Real-time signal activity and clip warning indicators for all input and output channels.

### ProDSP
32/64-bit floating point audio DSP processing for wide dynamic range and signal transparency.




DMP 128 C P AT - Front

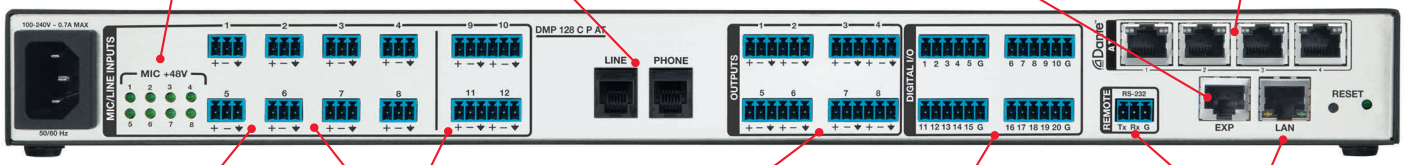
### Extron Acoustic Echo Cancellation
DMP 128 C models include eight independent channels of Extron designed and engineered, high performance AEC processing with selectable noise cancellation.

### Phantom Power
Selectable 48 V phantom power is available on inputs 1 to 8 for condenser mics.

### POTS Interface
The DMP 128 C P and DMP 128 C P AT include RJ-11 jacks for a POTS line and a telephone handset.

### Digital Audio Expansion Port
Link a DMP 128 with another DMP 128 or a DTP CrossPoint matrix switcher over shielded CAT 6 cable to share audio channels between them.

### Dante Audio Networking and Four-Port Gigabit Ethernet Switch
Create larger audio matrixes over a local area network using standard Internet protocols. The integrated four-port Gigabit Ethernet switch also allows easy connectivity to other DMP 128 AT and AXP Series units.




DMP 128 C P AT - Back

### FlexInputs on DMP 128 AT Models
Inputs 1 - 8 on the DMP 128 AT are Flexinputs offering the additional capability to process Dante channels in place of local mic/line inputs.

### 12 Mic/Line Inputs
Studio grade 24-bit/48 kHz analog-to-digital converters for all inputs fully preserve source signal integrity.

### Eight Line Outputs
Studio grade 24-bit/48 kHz digital-to-analog conversion ensures full dynamic range and signal quality at the outputs.

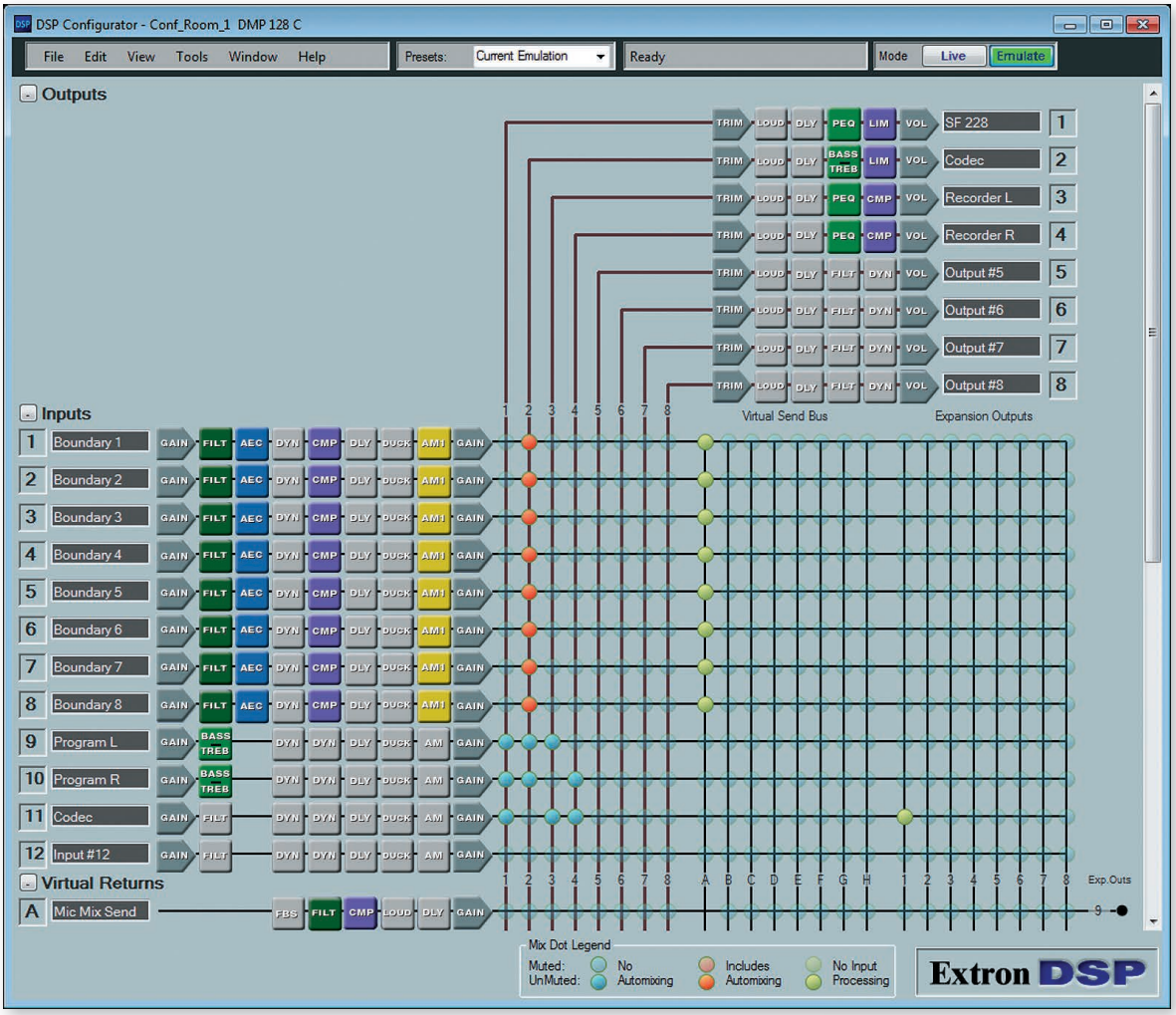
### 20 Digital I/O Ports
Functions within the DMP 128 can be remotely triggered, or the DMP 128 can trigger devices such as microphone tally lights.

### RS-232 and Ethernet control ports
Convenient options are available for controlling and managing the DMP 128, whether from the DSP Configurator Software or a control system.

# DSP Configurator

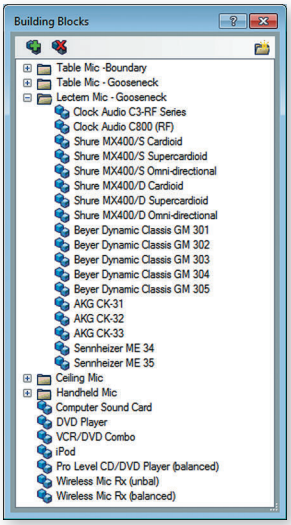
## EASY-TO-USE DSP CONFIGURATOR SOFTWARE FOR FAST SETUP

The DSP Configurator Software features a Graphical User Environment that offers a clear view of all input and outputs, audio processing blocks, and mix points for output, virtual, and expansion bus routing in a single window. This allows a designer or installer to quickly view the entire configuration without having to access multiple windows or menus. The system view can easily be customized by hiding or collapsing sections of the Graphical User Environment, including the inputs, outputs, virtual buses, and expansion buses. Individual channels can also be hidden from view.



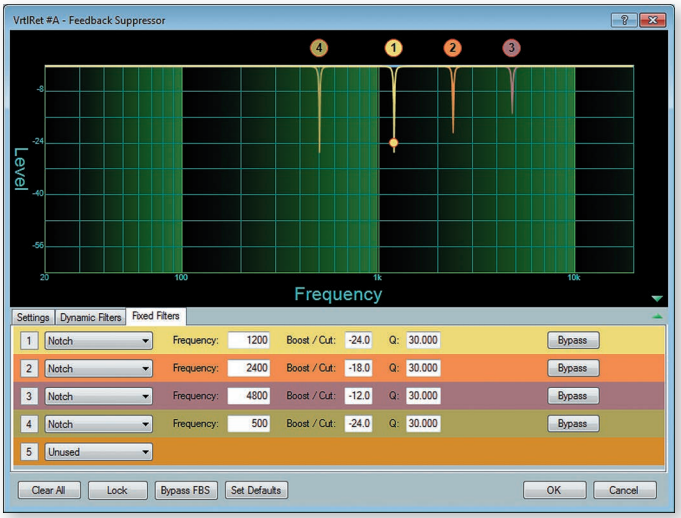
# DSP Configurator

## 1 BUILDING BLOCKS



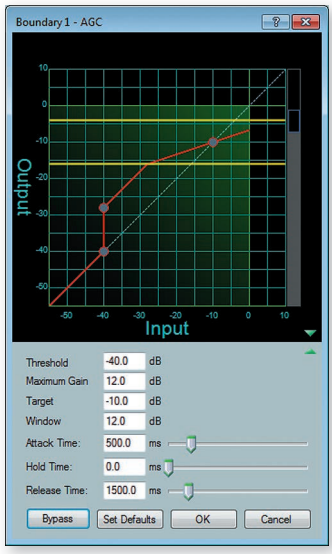

Extron Building Blocks are quick configuration tools for setting up microphones and other sources, speakers, and microphone and program mixes within the processor. Building Blocks provide predetermined gain levels, filters, equalization, and a small amount of protection against signal overload at the output digital-to-analog converters. They can be used to quickly get a sound system up and running, or as a starting point for further system setup and fine-tuning. For additional flexibility, system designers can customize existing Building Blocks or create their own.

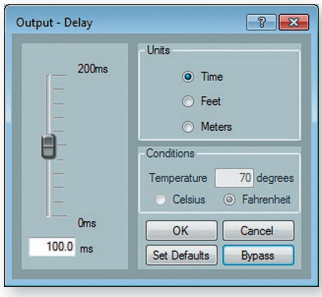
## FBS FEEDBACK SUPPRESSION




The FBS - Feedback Suppression Block is used to counteract ringing due to frequencies cycling out of control through the microphone and speakers. The feedback suppression processor for the DMP 128 engages up to twenty notch filters with adjustable Q. Fifteen of the filters are dynamic, and the processor automatically detects and then reduces the ringing. Five additional fixed filters can be adjusted manually or transferred from the dynamic filters.

## AGC DYNAMICS & DELAY

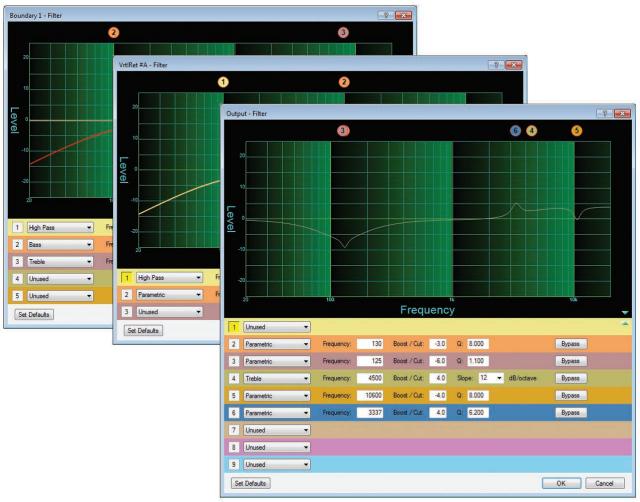



The DSP Configurator Software enables fine-tuning and adjustment of the dynamics of all incoming and outgoing signals. Two Dynamics processing blocks are available for each input. There is one Dynamics block on each virtual bus and output. These blocks can be selected and customized to provide automatic gain control, compression, limiting, or noise gating.

A Delay processing block is available for each input and output. Each delay is adjustable up to 200 ms, and can be selected in units of time, feet, or meters. A temperature parameter is available for distance adjustments.

## FILT FILTERING

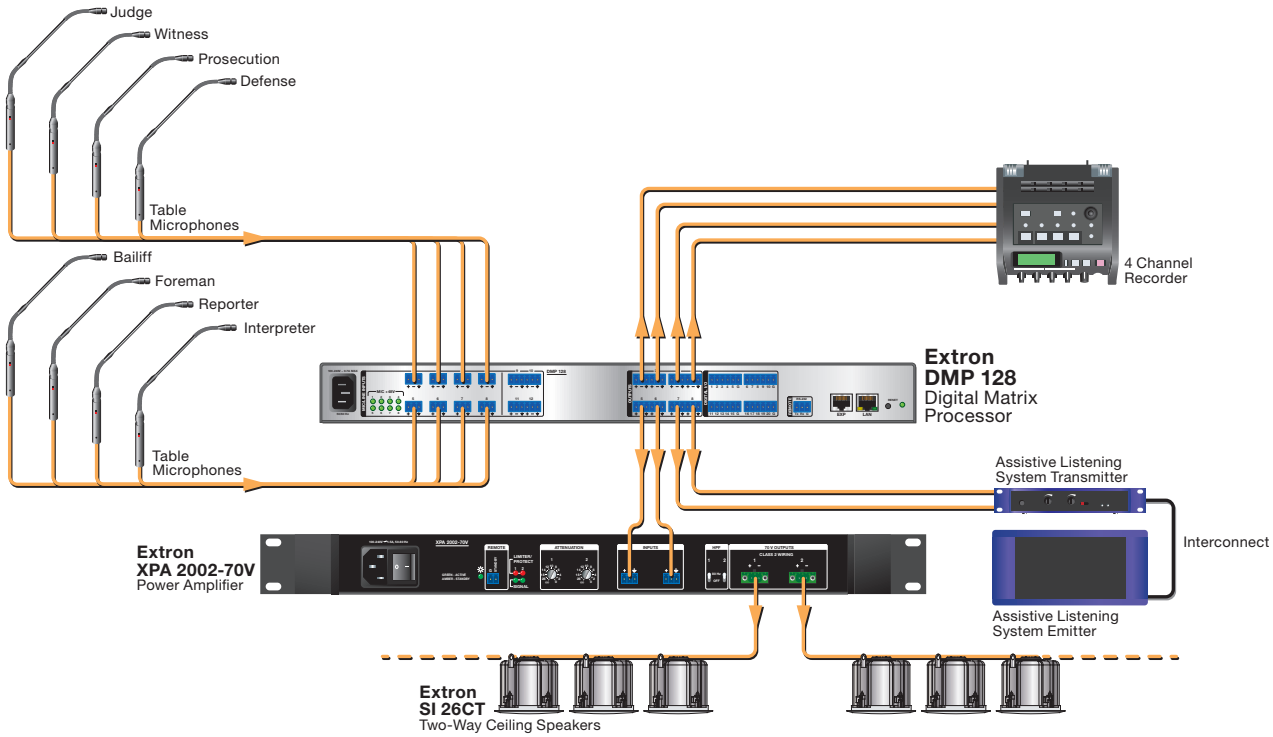



The Filter block offers five customizable filters for each input, three for each virtual bus, and nine for each of the outputs. Each of these filters can be selected as parametric EQ, low pass, high pass, or bass and treble shelving. Standard parameters include frequency, roll-off slope, boost/cut, and Q, depending on the specific filter.

# Application

## COURTROOM

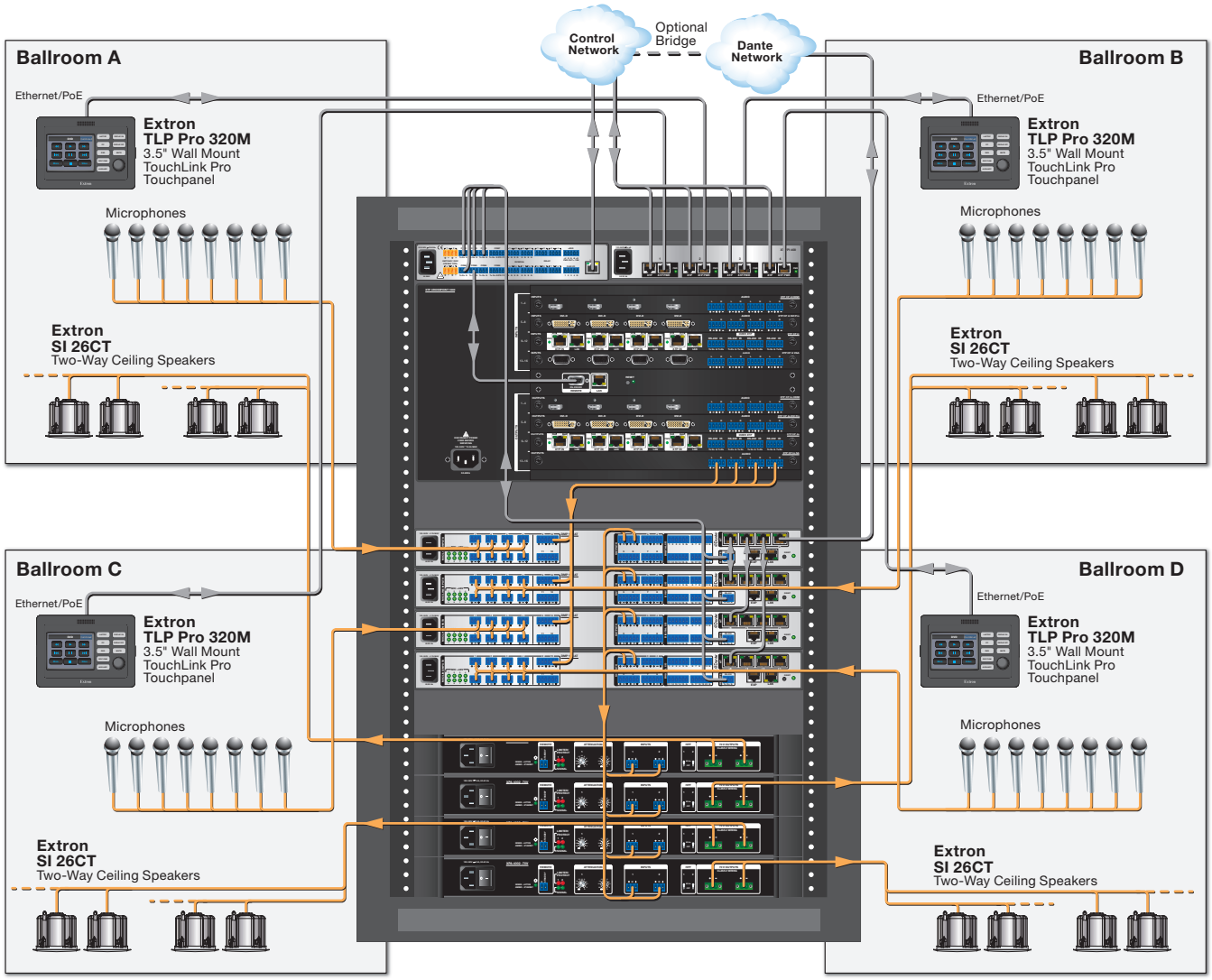
The DMP 128 is ideal for meeting the different functional requirements for audio in a courtroom. The automixer is a particularly beneficial feature in courtroom proceedings, automatically managing microphone levels to maintain proper system gain before feedback and ensuring everything is clearly heard, whether one person or multiple people are speaking. The automixer features a “chairman mode” which can gate off all mics whenever the judge is addressing the courtroom. The DMP 128 includes eight outputs for sound reinforcement as well as an audio recorder and ALS - assistive listening system. Presets can be created with specific mics shut off, outputs to the audio recorder muted, or other functions or settings to support situations such as sidebar discussions between counsel and the judge.



# Application

## BALLROOM

A large, divisible ballroom system requires the capability to set up and operate AV systems in various applications depending on how the rooms are being configured. The diagram below illustrates a system design for four ballroom subdivisions. A DMP 128 AT processor is assigned to each of the individual room audio systems. With all four processors networked together via Dante, flexible mixing and DSP configurations can be created for a variety of audio applications and room combinations. The automixer in a DMP 128 AT can be used to manage locally connected microphones, and also mics from other rooms. In this application, control and Dante are on separate networks. However, since Dante uses standard TCP/IP, these networks can optionally be bridged together.

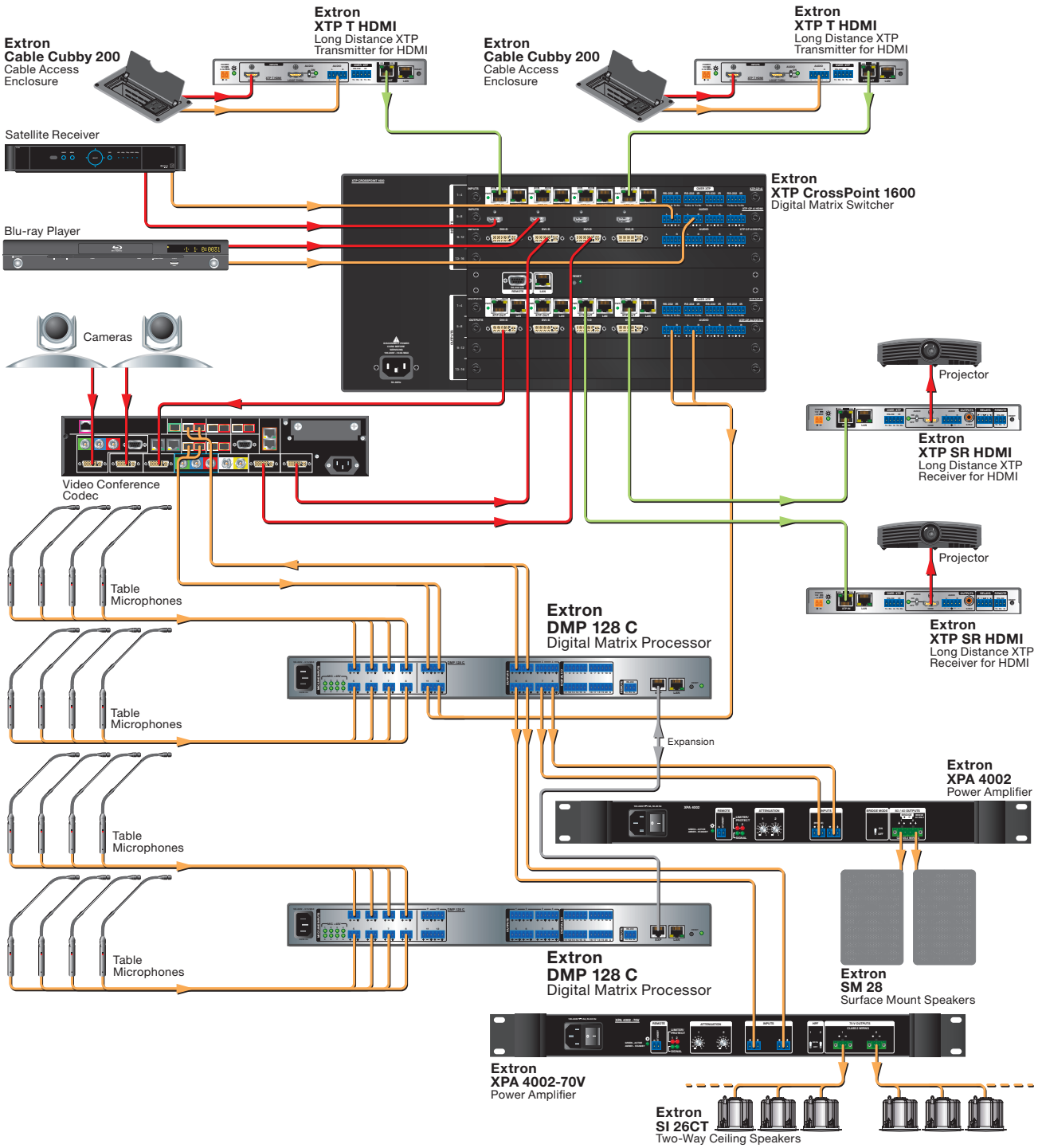



**Rack:**
(1) Extron IPCP 505 IP Link Control Processor
(1) Extron XTP PI 400 XTP Power Injector
(1) Extron XTP CrossPoint 1600 Modular Digital Matrix Switcher
(4) Extron DMP 128 AT Digital Matrix Processor
(4) Extron XPA 4002-70V Power Amplifier

# Application

## TRAINING ROOM

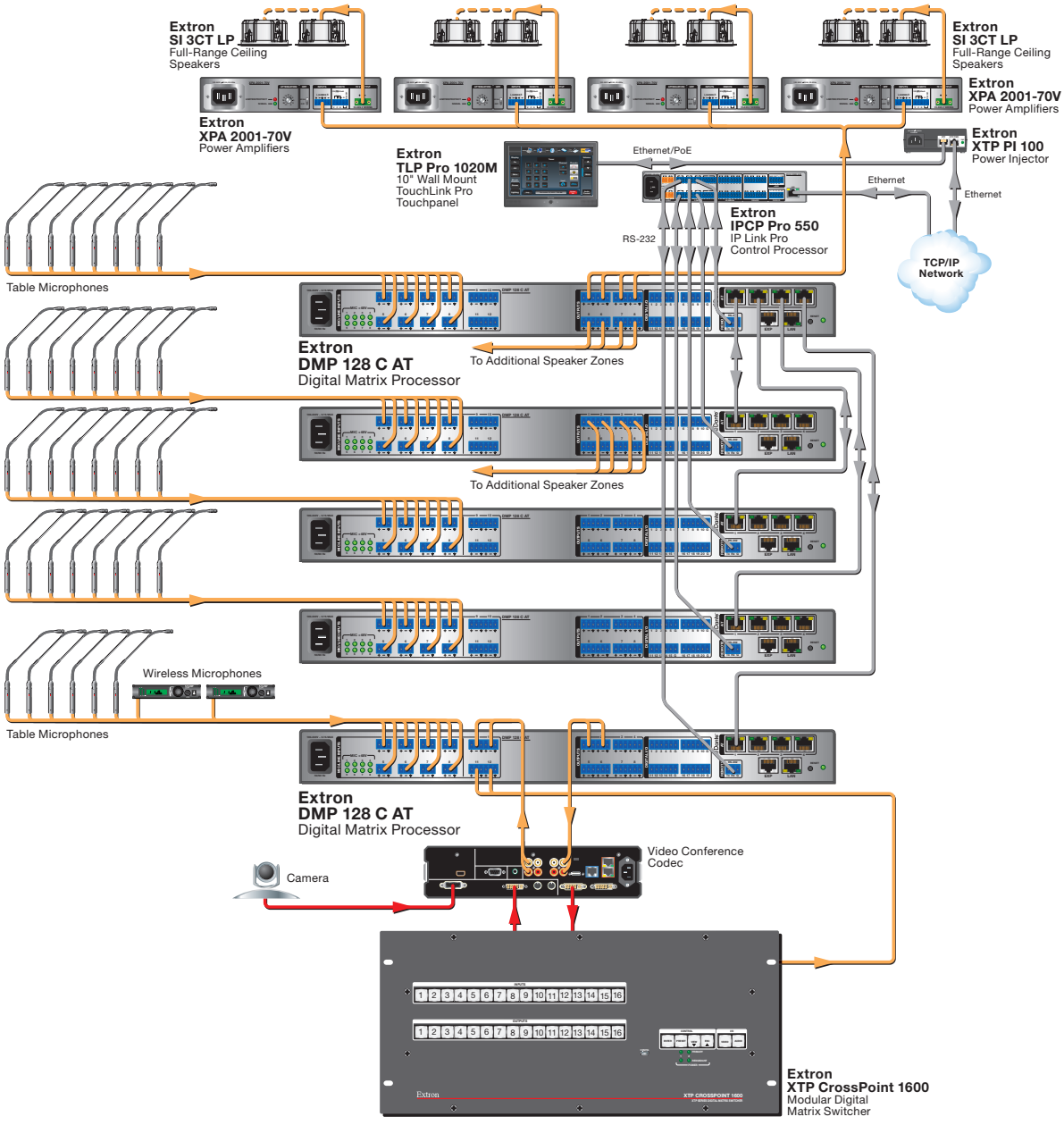
The DMP 128 provides a diversity of audio functions to support the various applications of a training room, including lectures, student participation sessions, and distance learning. Two DMP 128 units handle the 20 total inputs for the instructor microphone, 15 microphones at the workstations, program audio from permanent AV sources and guest devices, and the videoconference codec. AEC processing supports far end talkers in a distance learning session, while the automixer self-manages the simultaneous use of several microphones during student participation. DSP processing for gain, EQ, tone, and more can be customized and fine-tuned for the program and ceiling speaker zones. Presets can be saved and recalled for different sound system functions based on the training room application.



# Application

## DISTANCE LEARNING ROOM

Distance learning applications require a fully capable audio system to support conferencing. The audio system must deliver quality sound reinforcement, but more importantly, ensure that audio at the far end is absolutely clear and intelligible. The best way to accomplish this is to provide a tabletop microphone at every student location, paired with AEC in the DSP. Audio system designers can specify Extron AXP 50 C AT input expanders at designated locations throughout the room for connecting into microphones. Instead of running mic cables all the way back to the rack, each AXP 50 C AT connects into the main DMP 128 C AT by way of a Dante Ethernet link. Additionally, the compact enclosure of AXP 50 C AT allows inconspicuous placement underneath a table or desk with optional Extron mounting accessories.



# Specifications

| AUDIO SYSTEM (MIC/LINE INPUT TO LINE OUTPUT) | |
|---|---|
| Gain | Unbalanced output: -6 dB; balanced output: 0 dB |
| Frequency response | 20 Hz to 20 kHz, ±0.2 dB |
| THD + Noise | <0.01%, 20 Hz to 20 kHz, at maximum level |
| S/N | >105 dB, 20 Hz to 20 kHz, at maximum balanced output, unweighted |
| Crosstalk | <-90 dB @ 20 Hz to 20 kHz, fully loaded |
| **AUDIO INPUT** | |
| Number/signal type | 8 mono, mic/line, balanced/unbalanced (with phantom power) |
| Connector | (8) 3.5 mm captive screw connectors, 3 pole |
| Number/signal type | 4 mono, mic/line, balanced/unbalanced (without phantom power) |
| Connector | (2) 3.5 mm captive screw connectors, 6 pole |
| Impedance | >10k ohms unbalanced/balanced |
| Nominal level | -60 dBV, +4 dBu, -10 dBV adjustable via input gain |
| Maximum level | +21 dBu at rated THD+N when mic gain is set to 0 dB |
| CMRR | >60 dB typical |
| DC phantom power | +48 VDC, ±10% (inputs 1-8) can be switched on or off |
| **AUDIO OUTPUT** | |
| Number/signal type | 8 mono, (or 4 stereo) balanced/unbalanced |
| Connectors | (4) 3.5 mm captive screw connectors, 6 pole |
| Impedance | 50 ohms unbalanced, 100 ohms balanced |
| Gain error | ±0.1 dB channel to channel |
| Maximum level (Hi-Z) | >+21 dBu balanced, +15 dBu unbalanced |
| **AUDIO PROCESSING** | |
| A/D, D/A conversion | 24 bit, 48 kHz sampling |
| AEC tail length | >200 msec |
| AEC convergence | up to 60 dB/sec |
| Noise cancellation | up to 20dB, software selectable |
| **EXP PORT** | |
| Transmission type | Proprietary |
| Connectors | (1) RJ-45 connector |
| Inputs | 16 channels Rx |
| Outputs | 16 channels Tx |
| Audio format | 24 bit, 48 kHz sampling, uncompressed |
| EXP cable | Shielded CAT6 up to 10 meters (1 foot cable included) |
| **TELEPHONE PORTS (DMP 128 C P AND DMP 128 C P AT ONLY)** | |
| Frequency response | 300 to 3200 Hz |
| Input gain | -18 to +20 dB in 0.1 dB steps, software adjustable |
| Output gain | -100 to 0 dB in 0.1 dB steps, software adjustable |
| Dynamic Range | >60 dB, "A" weighted |
| **AT PORTS (DMP128 AT MODELS ONLY)** | |
| Transmission type | Dante over TCP/IP; AES67 ready |
| Connectors | (4) RJ-45 connectors, 4-port 1 Gbps switch |
| Inputs | 56 channels Rx |
| Outputs | 24 channels Tx |
| Audio format | 24 bit, 48 kHz sampling, uncompressed |
| Latency | Deterministic, based on user selections: 0.15 ms, 0.25 ms, 1.0 ms (default), 5.0 ms |

| CONTROL/REMOTE — AUDIO PROCESSOR | |
|---|---|
| Serial host control port | 1 bidirectional RS-232, 3.5 mm captive screw connector, 3 pole |
| Baud rate and protocol | 38400 baud, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity |
| USB control ports | 1 front panel female mini USB B |
| Ethernet host port | 1 RJ-45 female |
| Ethernet data rate | 10/100Base-T, half/full duplex with autodetect |
| Web server | Up to 200 simultaneous sessions<br>6.5 MB nonvolatile user memory |
| Program control | Extron control/configuration program for Windows®<br>Extron Simple Instruction Set (SIS™)<br>Microsoft® Internet Explorer®, Telnet |
| **GENERAL** | |
| Power | Internal<br>Input: 100-240 VAC, 50-60 Hz |
| Power input requirements | 28 watts |
| Cooling | DMP 128: Convection<br>All other models: Fan, right to left |
| Mounting | |
| Rack mount | Yes, with included brackets |
| Enclosure dimensions | 1.7" H x 17.4" W x 9.5" D (1U high, full rack wide)<br>(4.3 cm H x 44.2 cm W x 24.1 cm D)<br>(Depth excludes connectors.) |
| Product weight | 2.8 lbs (1.3 kg) |
| Shipping weight | 4.5 lbs (2 kg) |
| Regulatory compliance | |
| Safety | CE, c-UL, UL |
| EMI/EMC | CE, C-tick, FCC Class A, ICES, VCCI |
| Environmental | Complies with the appropriate requirements of RoHS, WEEE |
| Warranty | 3 years parts and labor |

**NOTE:** All nominal levels are at ±10%.

| Model | Version Description | Part number |
|---|---|---|
| DMP 128 | 12x8 ProDSP Processor | 60-1211-01 |
| DMP 128 AT | 12x8 ProDSP Processor w/Dante | 60-1211-10 |
| DMP 128 C | 12x8 ProDSP Proc. w/AEC | 60-1178-01 |
| DMP 128 C AT | 12x8 ProDSP Proc. w/AEC and Dante | 60-1178-10 |
| DMP 128 C P | 12x8 ProDSP Proc. w/AEC and POTS | 60-1179-01 |
| DMP 128 C P AT | 12x8 ProDSP Proc. w/AEC, POTS and Dante | 60-1179-10 |
| | | |
| AXP 50 C AT | 5 Input Expansion Processor | 60-1325-01 |
| AXP 64 C AT | 6 In, 4 Out Expansion Processor | 60-1499-01 |
| AXI 22 AT D | 2 In, 2 Out Expansion Interface - Decora - Black | 60-1517-02 |
| AXI 22 AT D | 2 In, 2 Out Expansion Interface - Decora - White | 60-1517-03 |
| NetPA 502 AT | Two Channel Amp with Dante - 50 Watts/Ch | 60-1500-01 |
| NetPA 1001-70V AT | 70 V Mono Amp with Dante - 100 Watts | 60-1501-01 |

**For complete specifications, please go to www.extron.com**
**Specifications are subject to change without notice.**


WORLDWIDE SALES OFFICES

Anaheim • Raleigh • Silicon Valley • Dallas • New York • Washington, DC • Toronto • Mexico City • Paris • London • Frankfurt
Madrid • Stockholm • Amersfoort • Moscow • Dubai • Johannesburg • Tel Aviv • Sydney • Melbourne
New Delhi • Bangalore • Singapore • Seoul • Shanghai • Beijing • Hong Kong • Tokyo

**www.extron.com**



© 2016 Extron Electronics. All rights reserved. All trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.



03-2016
68-2311-01
REV. D
Letter - English - NP

# DTP CrossPoint 4K Series

## SEAMLESS 4K SCALING PRESENTATION MATRIX SWITCHERS

### Complete AV System Integration in One Box

DTP SYSTEMS VECTOR 4K SCALING

- All-in-one matrix switcher, scaler, audio DSP with AEC, audio power amplifier, and control processor
- Available in four sizes: 8x2, 8x4, 8x6, and 10x8
- Extron-exclusive Vector™ 4K scaling with seamless switching and logo keying
- DTP® and XTP® signal extension
- Advanced DSP with AEC and expansion capabilities
- 4K matrix switching and scaling with logo keying
- Integrated IPCP Pro 350 control processor and audio amplifier with Pro Audio performance

Extron Electronics
INTERFACING, SWITCHING AND CONTROL

# Introduction

The industry-leading Extron **DTP CrossPoint® 4K Series** is a definitive game-changer for 4K presentation systems. These highly versatile presentation matrix switchers deliver all of the technologically advanced capabilities necessary to design and integrate advanced AV systems in one box. They incorporate a matrix switcher with 4K inputs and outputs, built-in scalers that are powered by Extron Vector™ 4K scaling technology and support seamless switching, integrated DTP and XTP signal extension, comprehensive audio DSP and AEC capabilities unmatched in the industry, a high performance mono or stereo amplifier, and an advanced control processor for complete AV system control. The internal audio DSP can be linked to an additional Extron DSP for unprecedented audio system scalability. The DTP CrossPoint 4K Series sets the new industry standard for fully integrated AV systems, greatly simplifying system design and installation, and dramatically reducing total cost of ownership.

The DTP CrossPoint 4K delivers all of the core functionality required for today's AV system in a single enclosure that replaces as many as eleven separate components. In addition to saving substantial rack space, the single enclosure makes it easy to standardize on a common system design throughout a facility. The DTP CrossPoint 4K adapts to many different environments in which equipment space may be limited. These fully-featured presentation matrix switchers are highly versatile and ideal for applications where content must be presented on multiple displays. They are also well-suited for multi-purpose rooms and divisible rooms that require flexible system configuration.

### Exclusive Vector 4K Scaling

VECTOR 4K SCALING

The DTP CrossPoint 4K Series streamlines integration with the latest 4K sources and displays. All HDMI and DTP inputs accept high resolution signals up to 4K, and these signals can be passed to any output. The DTP CrossPoint 4K incorporates the Extron exclusive Vector 4K scaling engine that is specifically designed with best-in-class image upscaling and downscaling. The Vector 4K engine embodies a new set of image processing algorithms that deliver uncompromising performance with 30-bit precision processing and 4:4:4 chroma sampling. This enables independent scaling up to 4K for each of the DTP outputs, or downscaling for interoperability with lower resolution displays.

### High Performance 4K Matrix Switching

The DTP CrossPoint 4K Series has all the standard convenience features common to Extron matrix switchers, including a user-friendly front panel interface with tri-color backlit buttons, I/O memory presets, and more. Matrix switching between the inputs and outputs enables a wide range of design possibilities to meet the audio and video requirements of boardrooms, lecture halls, or other applications with multiple sources and displays. They offer flexible signal routing and reliable digital video switching capabilities. For professional transitions between sources, the DTP CrossPoint 4K offers a range of switching effects on the scaled DTP outputs such as freeze/fade, cut through black, and fade through black. A custom graphic logo may also be inserted into any presentation when using the scaled video outputs.

### HDMI Inputs and Outputs, Plus Integrated DTP Transmitters and Receivers

The DTP CrossPoint 4K Series provides HDMI inputs and HDMI outputs for integration with HDMI sources and displays. The DTP twisted pair inputs and outputs offer extraordinary flexibility in how and where AV and control signals can be distributed. They are compatible with DTP Series products, the industry's most complete offering of digital twisted pair transmitters and receivers, which are available in a wide variety of single and multi-input models for furniture and wall-mount applications. These endpoint devices are ideal for installation on a wall, in a lectern, under a table, in a floor box, or near a display. The breadth of DTP endpoints allows great versatility in specifying the appropriate transmitters and receivers to suit the exact needs of the application.

### Compatible with DTP 230 and DTP 330 Series Extenders

When the DTP CrossPoint 4K is paired with a DTP 330 transmitter or receiver, video, bidirectional RS-232 and IR signals, and analog audio can be extended up to 330 feet (100 m) over a single shielded CATx cable. With a DTP 230 endpoint, the same signals can be extended up to 230 feet (70 m). DTP endpoints can be powered by the DTP CrossPoint 4K over the same shielded CATx cable used for extending HDMI, DisplayPort, DVI, 3G-SDI, or VGA, plus audio and control signals. This convenience streamlines system design and installation.

### HDBaseT-Compatible Outputs

The DTP outputs can be configured for compatibility with HDBaseT-enabled displays to send digital video and embedded audio, plus control signals up to 330 feet over a shielded CATx cable.

### Compatible with XTP CrossPoint Matrix Switchers

In addition to supporting DTP endpoints, the DTP CrossPoint 4K can be integrated into an XTP CrossPoint matrix switcher system with digital video and embedded audio, plus control signals extended up to 330 feet. This is ideal for providing connectivity between presentation spaces and a larger, facility-wide system. A DTP CrossPoint 4K in a room can connect into an XTP CrossPoint matrix switcher in a central equipment rack or closet for accessing shared AV sources, or sending local content to several destinations in a facility.

### Extron Exclusive Digital Video Technologies for Reliable, High Performance Operation

The DTP CrossPoint 4K Series is HDCP compliant and delivers highly reliable digital switching of HDMI signals. For integration of HDMI sources and displays with plug-and-play simplicity, and to help ensure optimal system performance and dependability, the DTP CrossPoint 4K features three Extron-exclusive technologies: EDID Minder®, Key Minder®, and SpeedSwitch®.

### Designed for Full Audio System Integration

In addition to video matrix switching and scaling, the DTP CrossPoint 4K can serve as the central component for full audio system integration. It includes audio switching and breakaway for all video sources, four mic/line inputs that can be matrix mixed into any output, as well as HDMI audio embedding and de-embedding. It also provides highly flexible configuration and processing options for the audio inputs and outputs, and for distributing the audio in a system. Each video input, including the DTP endpoints, can be accompanied by embedded digital audio or separate analog audio.

Audio from the DTP CrossPoint 4K can be output with or without processing, as HDMI embedded audio, two-channel analog audio, S/PDIF digital audio, or amplified with the matrix switcher's integrated mono 70 volt or two-channel stereo power amplifier - MA and SA models. Multi-channel bitstream formats are routed directly to the outputs, without de-embedding or processing.

### Built-In Extron ProDSP, AEC, and Automixer

All DTP CrossPoint 4K models include a powerful audio matrix processor with Extron ProDSP™, the same full-featured, high performance audio signal processing found in the Extron DMP 128 digital signal processors. Extron's exclusive ProDSP is engineered from the ground up using a powerful 64-bit floating point DSP engine for a very wide dynamic range and to reduce the potential for clipping. ProDSP also uses studio grade 24-bit audio converters with 48 kHz sampling for audio signal transparency.

The built-in, professional grade DSP delivers many of the capabilities found in a standalone DSP, including a complete set of audio processing tools, highly flexible matrix mixing options, an automixer, AEC, and more. It allows full audio system design, precise optimization and fine tuning, and proper gain structure. The four mic/line inputs can be matrix mixed into any of the eight stereo output buses. These inputs can also be routed to any of the eight "virtual" buses for group processing and then routing into the output

DTP CrossPoint 4K Series matrix switchers are available in 10x8, 8x6, 8x4, and 8x2 configurations.

# Introduction

buses. The flexible routing and mixing capabilities allow system designers to create simple or complex signal management schemes to accommodate a wide variety of system application requirements.

The DTP CrossPoint 4K includes four independent channels of high performance AEC - acoustic echo cancellation, and selectable noise cancellation, for conferencing applications. Extron AEC features advanced algorithms that deliver fast echo canceler convergence for optimal intelligibility. The automixer includes gated and gain sharing modes for managing up to eight groups of microphone signals. Setup and optimization is easy with the intuitive DSP Configurator™ Software, which offers fast access to all digital signal processing tools, plus AEC and noise cancellation settings.

**Easily Expand with Extron DMP 128 Audio Processors for Larger Systems**

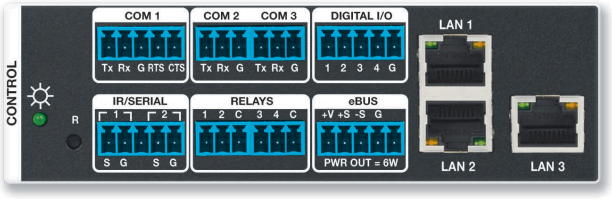
The DTP CrossPoint 4K Series allows unprecedented audio system expansion possibilities with an Extron digital audio expansion port that links the internal DSP to an Extron DMP 128 Digital Matrix Processor. This allows for 16x16 I/O channel transport between devices, and the DMP 128 provides an additional 12 inputs and eight outputs. A linked DMP 128 offers additional capabilities such as POTS analog phone interfacing. Additionally, many unique and scalable system designs are possible when linking a DTP CrossPoint 4K to a DMP 128 AT in a Dante™ network.

**Integrated XTRA Series Audio Amplifier Technologies**

The DTP CrossPoint 4K IPCP amplifier-equipped models deliver stereo power amplification with 50 watts rms per channel into 4 ohms and 25 watts rms per channel into 8 ohms, or mono 70 volt amplification with 100 watts rms output. The integrated amplifiers feature an Extron exclusive, highly efficient Class D amplifier design and patented CDRS™ - Class D Ripple Suppression, the same core amplifier technologies found in the renowned, ENERGY STAR® qualified XTRA™ Series amplifiers. CDRS provides a smooth, clean audio waveform and a dramatic improvement in signal fidelity over conventional Class D amplifier designs. The DTP CrossPoint 4K IPCP completes a sound reinforcement system with absolutely no compromises in audio performance or power efficiency.

**Powerful Integrated Control Processor**

DTP CrossPoint 4K IPCP models feature a built-in Extron IPCP Pro 350 control processor. The DTP CrossPoint 4K IPCP delivers high-speed processing and abundant control port capacity for complete,




customizable control of an entire AV system, including all source devices and displays, lighting, window shades, projection screens, occupancy sensing, and more. Select from a full line of Extron TouchLink® Pro touchpanels, available in a variety of screen sizes and form factors, and connect it to the built-in Gigabit Ethernet switch to create a complete AV control system.

As with all Extron control systems, the DTP CrossPoint 4K IPCP is very intuitive and easy to configure with Global Configurator software. The latest version includes powerful, advanced features such as conditional logic, local variables, and macros. Global Configurator Professional adds unprecedented scalability with Controller Groups, a unique feature that allows a DTP CrossPoint 4K IPCP to be combined with additional IP Link Pro processors to create a large-scale control system. DTP CrossPoint 4K IPCP systems throughout a facility, building, campus, or offices worldwide can be monitored and managed using Extron GlobalViewer® Enterprise server-based software.

Extron LinkLicense® is an easy, cost-effective way for people to add even more powerful capabilities to Extron products. Purchasing a LinkLicense for User Interfaces upgrade for the DTP CrossPoint 4K IPCP will enable a mobile device or computer to serve as the primary control interface for the AV system. This expands AV control options, and promotes BYOD - Bring Your Own Device convenience. Another LinkLicense option - LinkLicense for Software Conferencing, transforms traditional software conferencing codecs into customizable applications that enhance all aspects of conferencing and AV system control. LinkLicense is applied per-system, not per-user, and there are no hidden costs.

**Reliable, Energy Efficient, and Low Total Cost of Ownership**

The unique features and capabilities of the DTP CrossPoint 4K help reduce a client's total cost of ownership. The compact, 3U enclosure houses all essential AV system functions, powers all DTP endpoints, and significantly reduces rack space and power requirements. With the energy efficient, highly reliable power supply and Class D amplifier, the DTP CrossPoint 4K IPCP runs cool to maximize reliability and significantly enhance operating life.

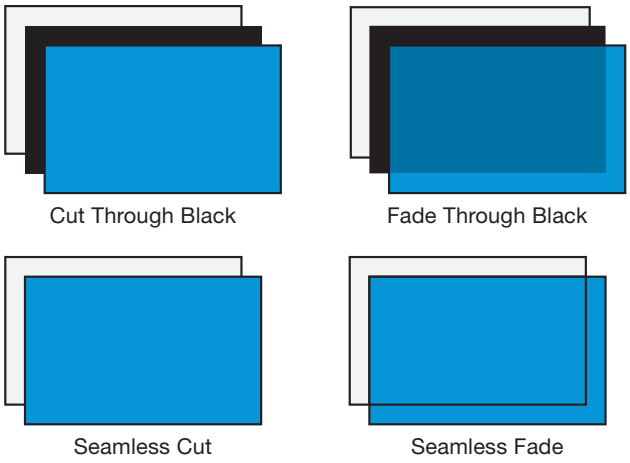
# Seamless Switching and Logo Keying

The high performance video scaling within the DTP CrossPoint 4K allows for uncompromised image quality. Driven by Vector 4K scaling technology, the DTP video outputs of these matrix switchers provide powerful processing capabilities, including selectable seamless switching transition effects and logo keying. These capabilities serve the needs of environments where superior quality presentations are crucial.

## SEAMLESS SWITCHING TRANSITIONS

Critical presentations do not tolerate video glitches. To ensure glitch-free, professional quality presentations, several transition effects can be selected when switching between video sources. These transition effects are available for each of the scaled DTP video outputs. Effects include:

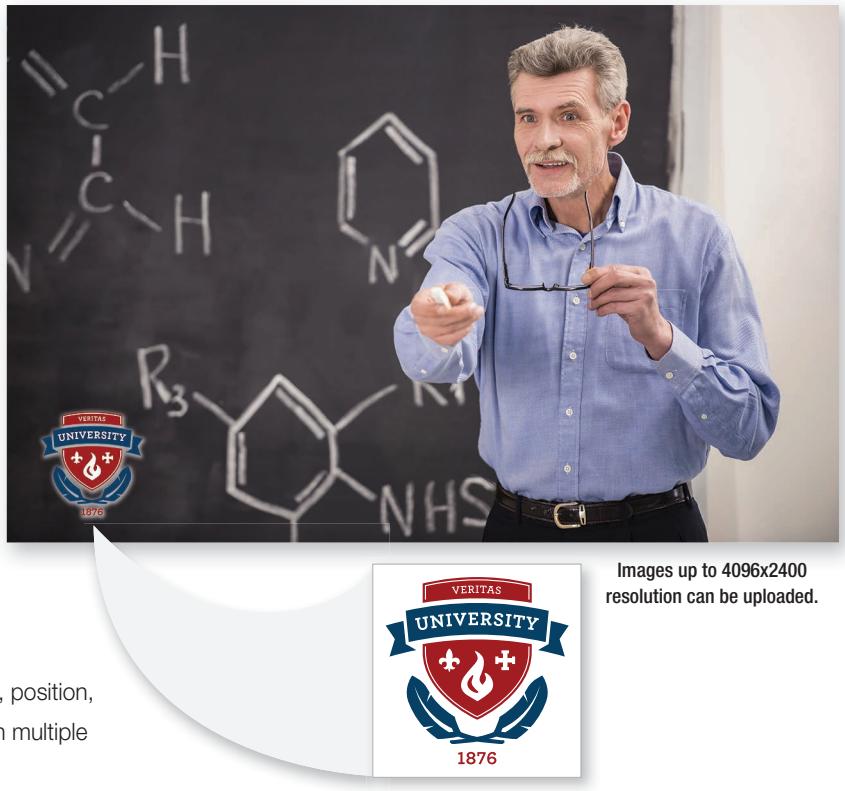
- **Cut through black** – Instantly cut the current input to black, then cut to the newly selected input.
- **Fade through black** – Fade the current input to black, then fade to the new input.
- **Seamless cut** – Freeze the current input video frame, then cut to the newly selected input.
- **Seamless fade** – Freeze the current input video frame, then fade to the new input.




## LOGO KEYING

A graphic image such as a company or school logo can be uploaded and inserted on the output video signal to enhance branding and to identify the source of valuable video content. Logo keying is available for each of the scaled DTP video outputs. This capability allows display of foreground images up to 4096x2400 resolution to eliminate blank screens between presentation sessions.

- Logos can be placed anywhere on the active video.
- Uploaded logos can be inserted above live video using either level keying, RGB color keying, or an alpha channel when supported by the graphic file format.
- Logo images in BMP, JPG, PNG, or TIFF graphic file formats are supported.
- 16 logo presets are available to store the logo filename, position, and key settings for quick recall and switching between multiple logo images.




Images up to 4096x2400 resolution can be uploaded.

# Extron Exclusive Vector 4K Scaling Engine

VECTOR 4K SCALING

When it comes to delivering unsurpassed image quality, Extron has the proven technology and expertise to do it right. For over 20 years, Extron has been engineering and designing scaling and signal processing solutions, with 24 worldwide patents awarded to date.

Extron Vector™ 4K is the latest generation of our video scaling engines and is specifically engineered for critical-quality 4K imaging. Innovative applications utilizing 4K content and displays continue to emerge, with end users demanding sharp, detailed, and professionally crafted imagery from their systems.

To meet this important criterion, Extron has created a new series of signal processing technologies for upscaling, downscaling, and optimally converting 4K signals or any other source content.

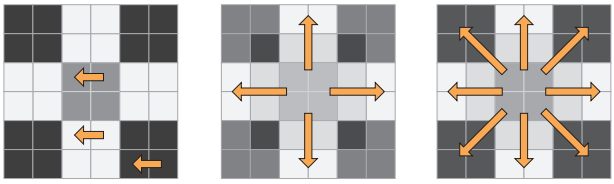
### Designing Scaling Technology from the Ground Up

The Vector 4K scaling engine is the result of our extensive R&D operations with in-house engineering expertise in signal processing, image rendering, software engineering, and computing platform integration. With the vast knowledge we've acquired over the years through our research into high resolution video and graphics imaging, we're able to deliver patented image processing technologies that meet our exact specifications for visual performance.

In addition to high performance image processing, Vector 4K incorporates essential integration features that help address frequent AV system design and integration challenges, while simplifying setup and commissioning. Having our own "home-grown" scaling and signal processing technology allows us respond to specific AV integration needs in a timely manner.

### Unparalleled Scaling Quality

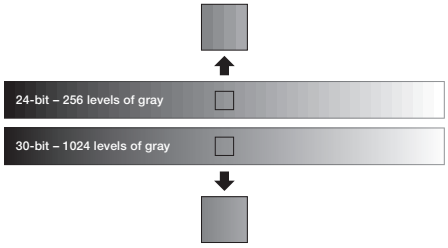
The Vector 4K scaling engine incorporates Extron-engineered, multi-tap, bicubic interpolation, which creates a new pixel by averaging adjacent pixels above, below, to the sides, and diagonally of the new pixel. This produces sharp, accurate output, preserving single-pixel detail as content is downscaled or upscaled.



Nearest Neighbor | Bilinear Interpolation | Bicubic Interpolation

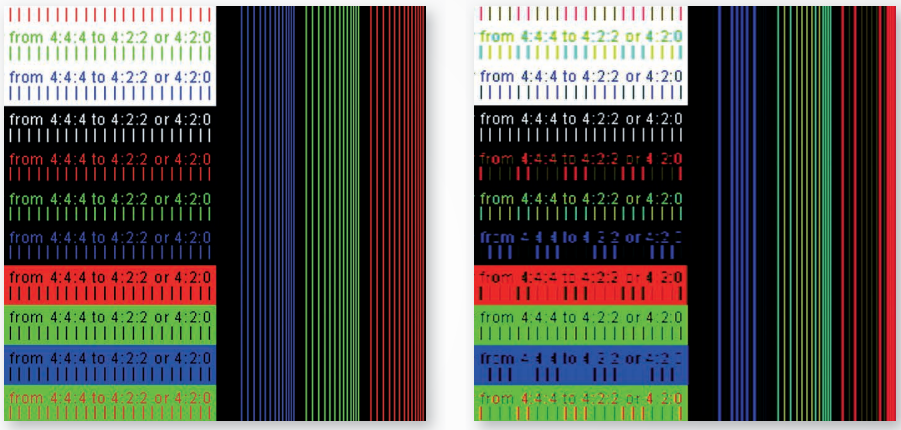
### Color Bit Depth

Vector 4K scaling technology processes video at 30 bits per pixel to maximize grayscale and color accuracy. This maintains color fidelity and detail present in native 30-bit source content, while delivering better color accuracy for 24-bit sources. It also ensures compatibility with the BT.2020 color standard for 4K, which has a minimum requirement of 30-bit color resolution.




### 4:4:4 Chroma Sampling

4:2:2 or 4:2:0 chroma subsampling may be acceptable for processing full-motion video, but can produce color smearing, missing lines, jagged lines, and other artifacts with PC-generated content. Vector 4K scaling processes video and computer graphics in the RGB domain with full 4:4:4 color sampling, which is critical for processing fine image details such as single pixel, colored lines and text in computer content.




4:4:4 | 4:2:2

### Motion-Adaptive Deinterlacing

Extron patented motion-adaptive deinterlacing integrates two different processing techniques within each video frame. Blended odd and even fields are best for static content, while line doubling is optimal for areas of motion between fields. To best apply these two modes, Vector 4K scaling utilizes motion estimation at the single-pixel level for the greatest accuracy in detecting dynamic content. Though complex and computationally intensive, this method allows interlaced motion to be averaged to avoid artifacts, while static areas are blended to perfectly preserve the original detail.

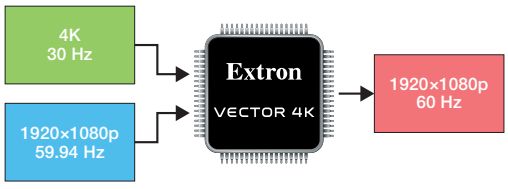
Blend Method

Line Doubling

Extron Motion-Adaptive Deinterlacing

### Frame Rate Conversion

Vector 4K scaling includes high performance frame rate conversion that always delivers images free of visual motion artifacts. In addition to eliminating on-screen video tear, frame rate conversion avoids the need for a display to readjust to changes in source frame rates, which eliminates re-syncing and minimizes latency when switching between sources.

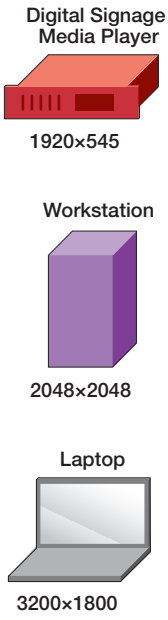



### Automatic Film Cadence Detection

Vector 4K scaling features 3:2, 2:2, and 24:1 cadence detection which examines interlaced signals and instantaneously identifies, within a fraction of a second, content that originated from 24 Hz source material. Repeated fields, generated during the 3:2, 2:2, or 24:1 pulldown process, are discarded to recreate the original, progressive 24 frame-per-second content. Frame rate conversion is then applied to the reconstructed 24 Hz content to match the scaler's selected output frame rate.

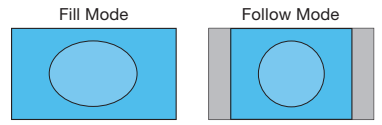
### Dynamic Digital Input Detection

Today's evolving computer video standards allow for a wide range of signal resolutions, which may be customized to suit the needs of a particular application or display. These resolutions may be unique to military or medical sources, or the latest consumer laptops or tablets. Vector 4K Scaling technology incorporates dynamic input detection, which analyzes incoming resolutions, and accurately measures the signal parameters to enable precise capture, conversion, and scaling of both standard and unconventional video signals.

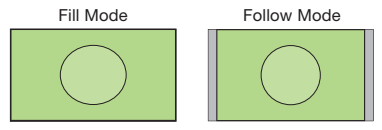



### Aspect Ratio Control

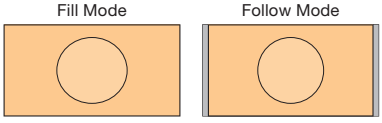
Extron Aspect Ratio Control, featured in all products with Vector 4K Scaling, automatically detects the aspect ratio of an incoming source signal, and provides two user-selectable modes to optimize the content presentation. FOLLOW mode preserves the original aspect ratio of the input signal, while FILL mode provides full-screen output so every pixel of the display contains active content. Additionally, custom aspect ratios can be configured with options for manual or automatic recall of settings.




4:3 Content on a 16:9 UHD Display




16:10 Content on a 16:9 UHD Display




16:9 UHD Content on a 17:9 4K Display

# Model Summary

Extron DTP CrossPoint 4K models are all-in-one products featuring 4K matrix switching, scaling, audio DSP with AEC, integrated audio power amplification, and a built-in IPCP Pro 350 control processor. Each model also offers additional integration-friendly features, such as professional transitions between sources, logo insertion on the scaled video outputs, and mirrored HDMI connections for local monitoring of the same digital video that is delivered via shielded CATx cable.

## DTP CrossPoint 108 4K

**10x8 Seamless 4K Scaling Presentation Matrix Switcher**

- 10x8+2 matrix configuration
- Four DTP inputs and six HDMI inputs
- Four HDMI outputs
- Four independently scaled DTP outputs with two mirrored HDMI outputs
- 3U, full rack width metal enclosure

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| DTP CrossPoint 108 4K | Preamp Output, w/o Amplifier and Control Processor | 60-1381-01 |
| DTP CrossPoint 108 4K IPCP SA | 2 x 50 Watt Stereo Power Amplifier | 60-1381-12 |
| DTP CrossPoint 108 4K IPCP SA | 2 x 50 Watt Stereo Power Amplifier, LL UI Upgrade | 60-1381-12A |
| DTP CrossPoint 108 4K IPCP MA 70 | 100 Watt 70 V Mono Power Amplifier | 60-1381-13 |
| DTP CrossPoint 108 4K IPCP MA 70 | 100 Watt 70 V Mono Power Amplifier, LL UI Upgrade | 60-1381-13A |

## DTP CrossPoint 86 4K

**8x6 Seamless 4K Scaling Presentation Matrix Switcher**

- 8x6+2 matrix configuration
- Two DTP inputs and six HDMI inputs
- Two HDMI outputs
- Four independently scaled DTP outputs with two mirrored HDMI outputs
- 3U, full rack width metal enclosure

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| DTP CrossPoint 86 4K | Preamp Output, w/o Amplifier and Control Processor | 60-1382-01 |
| DTP CrossPoint 86 4K IPCP SA | 2 x 50 Watt Stereo Power Amplifier | 60-1382-12 |
| DTP CrossPoint 86 4K IPCP SA | 2 x 50 Watt Stereo Power Amplifier, LL UI Upgrade | 60-1382-12A |
| DTP CrossPoint 86 4K IPCP MA 70 | 100 Watt 70 V Mono Power Amplifier | 60-1382-13 |
| DTP CrossPoint 86 4K IPCP MA 70 | 100 Watt 70 V Mono Power Amplifier, LL UI Upgrade | 60-1382-13A |

## DTP CrossPoint 84 4K

**8x4 Seamless 4K Scaling Presentation Matrix Switcher**

- 8x4+2 matrix configuration
- Two DTP inputs and six HDMI inputs
- Two HDMI outputs
- Two independently scaled DTP outputs with mirrored HDMI outputs
- 2U, full rack width metal enclosure

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| DTP CrossPoint 84 4K | Preamp Output, w/o Amplifier and Control Processor | 60-1515-01 |
| DTP CrossPoint 84 4K IPCP SA | 2 x 50 Watt Stereo Power Amplifier | 60-1515-12 |
| DTP CrossPoint 84 4K IPCP SA | 2 x 50 Watt Stereo Power Amplifier, LL UI Upgrade | 60-1515-12A |
| DTP CrossPoint 84 4K IPCP MA 70 | 100 Watt 70 V Mono Power Amplifier | 60-1515-13 |
| DTP CrossPoint 84 4K IPCP MA 70 | 100 Watt 70 V Mono Power Amplifier, LL UI Upgrade | 60-1515-13A |

## DTP CrossPoint 82 4K

**8x2 Seamless 4K Scaling Presentation Matrix Switcher**

- 8x2+2 matrix configuration
- Two DTP inputs and six HDMI inputs
- Two independently scaled DTP outputs with mirrored HDMI outputs
- 2U, full rack width metal enclosure

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| DTP CrossPoint 82 4K | Preamp Output, w/o Amplifier and Control Processor | 60-1583-01 |
| DTP CrossPoint 82 4K IPCP SA | 2 x 50 Watt Stereo Power Amplifier | 60-1583-12 |
| DTP CrossPoint 82 4K IPCP SA | 2 x 50 Watt Stereo Power Amplifier, LL UI Upgrade | 60-1583-12A |
| DTP CrossPoint 82 4K IPCP MA 70 | 100 Watt 70 V Mono Power Amplifier | 60-1583-13 |
| DTP CrossPoint 82 4K IPCP MA 70 | 100 Watt 70 V Mono Power Amplifier, LL UI Upgrade | 60-1583-13A |

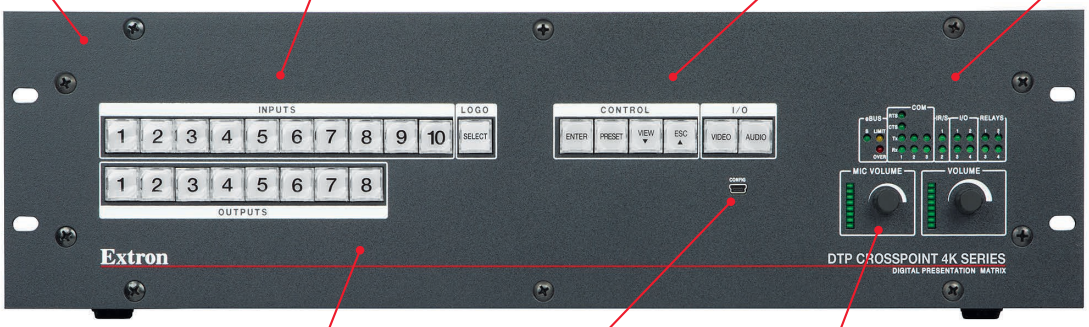
# Overview

### Tri-color, backlit buttons
The QS-FPC - QuickSwitch Front Panel Controller allows for simple, intuitive matrix switcher operation.

### Extron Vector 4K scaling engine
The exclusive 4K scaling engine is specifically designed for critical-quality 4K imagery, with best-in-class image upscaling and downscaling. Scaling and video format conversion are performed at 30-bit precision for signals up to 4K to provide enhanced color accuracy and picture detail.

### Flexible video and audio routing options
AV signals can be routed together or independently, including embedded HDMI stereo audio signals.

### Complete AV system integration in one box
The DTP CrossPoint 4K IPCP is an all-in-one matrix switcher, scaler, audio DSP with AEC, audio amplifier, and control processor.




DTP CrossPoint 108 4K IPCP SA - Front

### HDCP compliant
The DTP CrossPoint 4K is fully HDCP compliant at all inputs and outputs.

### USB configuration port
Provides convenient user access for configuring, controlling, and monitoring the matrix switcher

### Volume controls
Allow for adjustment of master volume and microphone level, with accompanying LEDs to indicate volume level

### Built-in control processor
The DTP CrossPoint 4K IPCP includes high-speed processing and abundant control port capacity for complete, customizable control of an entire AV system, including sources, displays, and room functions.

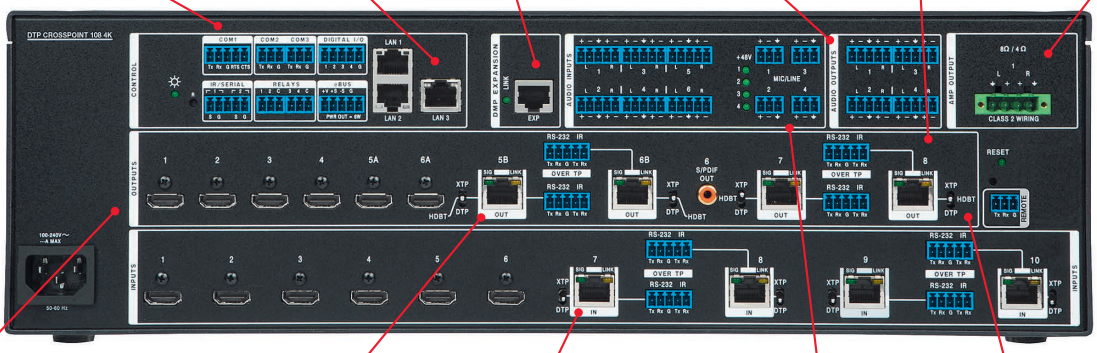
### Built-in Gigabit Ethernet switch
Allows convenient connection of a TouchLink Pro touchpanel or other network controlled devices

### DMP digital audio expansion port
Allows the matrix switcher and an Extron DMP 128 DSP to be linked together via a shielded CAT 6 cable for system expansion

### Mic/line inputs with 48 volt phantom power and ducking
Four mic/line inputs are available for mixing microphones or line level sources into the audio outputs.

### Scaled DTP outputs
The DTP CrossPoint 4K provides individual scaling up to 2560x1600 and 4K for each DTP output.

### Integrated XTRA Series audio amplifier technologies
DTP CrossPoint 4K IPCP models are available with an integrated stereo or mono amplifier.




DTP CrossPoint 108 4K IPCP SA - Back

### HDMI inputs and HDMI outputs
Enable easy integration with HDMI sources and displays

### Two DTP outputs with mirrored HDMI connections
Two DTP outputs on the DTP CrossPoint 4K feature mirrored HDMI connections to support local monitoring.

### DTP inputs and DTP outputs
The DTP inputs and outputs are compatible with DTP Systems, including DTP 230 and DTP 330 products, or XTP CrossPoint matrix switchers. They support digital signal transmission up to 330 feet (100 meters) over a single shielded CATx cable.

### Extron ProDSP
Provides full control of audio input and output levels, plus a wide array of audio processing tools and matrix mixing options for program and microphone signals

### Compatible with HDBaseT-enabled displays
The DTP outputs can be configured to send video and embedded audio, plus bidirectional RS-232 and IR signals to projectors and flat-panel displays equipped with HDBaseT inputs.

# Features

### All-in-one matrix switcher, scaler, audio DSP with AEC, audio power amplifier, and control processor

### Choose from 10x8, 8x6, 8x4, and 8x2, matrix switcher configurations

### Independently scaled DTP outputs
Two DTP outputs feature mirrored HDMI connections to support local monitoring.

### 4K matrix switching and scaling with logo keying
The DTP CrossPoint 4K supports 4K signals at all video inputs and outputs. Each DTP output features a built-in high performance Vector 4K video scaler, with the ability to insert a logo image.

### Integrated DTP inputs and outputs support transmission of video, control, and audio up to 330 feet (100 m) over a shielded CATx cable
DTP endpoints can be remotely powered over each twisted pair connection.

### Advanced Extron Vector 4K scaling engine
The Vector 4K scaling engine is specifically designed for critical-quality 4K imagery, with best-in-class image upscaling and downscaling. Scaling and video format conversion are performed at 30-bit precision for signals up to 4K to provide enhanced color accuracy and picture detail.

### Selectable scaled DTP output rates from 640x480 to 4K
The output rate can be individually selected for each of the scaled DTP outputs. Available output rates include computer and video up to 4K.

### Compatible with DTP 230 Series and DTP 330 Series, plus XTP CrossPoint matrix switchers
This enables mixing and matching with desktop and wallplate transmitters and receivers, as well as other DTP-enabled products. The DTP CrossPoint 4K can also be integrated with an XTP CrossPoint matrix switcher to provide connectivity between presentation spaces and a larger, facility-wide system.

### DTP outputs are compatible with HDBaseT-enabled devices
The DTP outputs can be configured to send video and embedded audio, plus bidirectional RS-232 and IR signals to HDBaseT-enabled displays.

### Extron XTP DTP 24 shielded twisted pair cable is strongly recommended for optimal performance

### Bidirectional RS-232 and IR insertion for AV device control
Bidirectional RS-232 and IR signals can be inserted from a control system via dedicated control ports on the matrix switcher. Bidirectional RS-232 signals can also be inserted via the Gigabit switch.

### HDMI audio embedding and de-embedding
Two-channel audio signals can be embedded onto the HDMI and DTP outputs. Embedded HDMI two-channel PCM audio can be extracted for routing and further processing. Embedded multi-channel bitstream formats are routed with the video to the HDMI and DTP outputs.

### Output volume control
Master volume control is provided for the variable line level and amplified audio outputs. A separate control is provided for mic volume.

### Audio input gain and attenuation, plus audio breakaway
Gain or attenuation can be adjusted for each two-channel audio input to eliminate noticeable differences when switching between sources. Audio breakaway provides the capability to break the two-channel audio away from its corresponding video signal and route to the audio outputs.

### Integrated audio digital signal processor with ProDSP 32/64-bit floating point signal processing
The DTP CrossPoint 4K features 32/64-bit floating point audio DSP processing, which maintains very wide dynamic range and audio signal transparency, to simplify management of gain staging while reducing the possibility of DSP signal clipping.

### Four channels of AEC
The matrix switcher includes four independent channels of high performance AEC, and selectable noise cancellation. Extron AEC features advanced algorithms that deliver fast echo canceler convergence for optimal intelligibility in situations that channel AEC performance, including double talk and the use of wireless microphones.

### Automixer with eight groups
The matrix switcher features an automixer with gated and gain sharing modes for managing up to eight groups of microphone signals. Gating threshold, signal level reduction, and timing parameters are user adjustable per channel, allowing for fine tuning to avoid the "chopped" sound characteristic of a traditional automixer when a mic is gated off.

### Digital audio expansion port provides interfacing to an Extron DMP 128 processor for audio system scalability
An expansion port allows the DTP CrossPoint 4K and any DMP 128 model to be linked together via a single shielded CAT 6 cable for 16x16 I/O channel transport between devices. This allows for audio system scalability with expanded audio processing and signal routing capabilities.

### Four mic/line inputs with 48 volt phantom power
Four mic or line level audio sources can be independently mixed with program audio.

### Mic ducking
Automatically reduces program audio when a microphone or other incoming audio signal is detected, eliminating the need for a separate audio ducking processor.

### Studio grade 24-bit/48 kHz analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters
Professional converters fully preserve the integrity of the original audio signal.

### Low latency DSP processing
The DTP CrossPoint 4K features very low, deterministic latency from input to output, regardless of the number of active channels or processes. While latency increases marginally in channels with AEC enabled, overall latency remains extremely

DTP SYSTEMS | 4K UHD | ProDSP | EDID MINDER | SPEED SWITCH | KEY MINDER

# Features

low. This keeps audio in sync with video, and prevents distractions to the presenter resulting from delayed live audio.

### DSP Configurator Software

DSP Configurator Software is a powerful yet user-friendly PC-based software tool for managing all audio operations of the DTP CrossPoint 4K. It enables complete setup and configuration of digital audio processing tools on the ProDSP platform, as well as routing and mixing.

### Flexible matrix design provides output, virtual, and expansion routing options

The DSP architecture employs an intuitive matrix design that offers substantial flexibility in routing, mixing, and processing audio input sources.

### Available with integrated energy efficient Class D audio amplifier

The DTP CrossPoint 4K IPCP includes a stereo power amplifier with 50 watts rms per channel into 4 ohms and 25 watts rms per channel into 8 ohms, or a mono 70 volt amplifier with 100 watts rms output.

### Professional grade audio performance

The integrated amplifier delivers professional grade signal-to-noise ratio and THD+N performance.

### Extron Patented CDRS - Class D Ripple Suppression

CDRS is an Extron patented technology that provides a smooth, clean audio waveform and an improvement in signal fidelity over conventional Class D amplifier designs. CDRS eliminates the high frequency switching ripple characteristic of Class D amplifiers, a source of RF emissions which can interfere with sensitive AV equipment such as wireless microphones.

### Supported HDMI specification features include data rates up to 10.2 Gbps, Deep Color up to 12-bit, 3D, and HD lossless audio formats

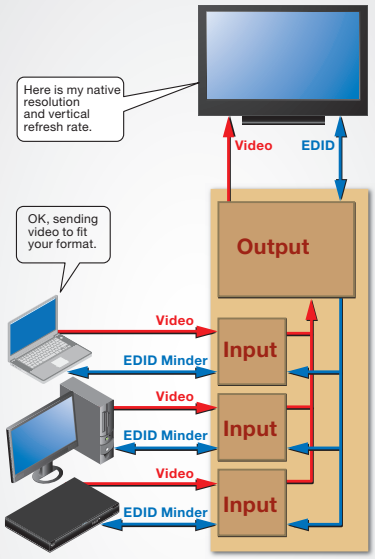
### HDCP compliant

### User-selectable HDCP authorization

This allows individual inputs to appear HDCP compliant or non-HDCP compliant to the connected source, which is beneficial if the source automatically encrypts all content when connected to an HDCP-compliant device. Protected material is not passed in non-HDCP mode.

### Logo image keying and display

A logo graphic may be placed at any position on any scaled video output as a foreground image. Logo graphics in BMP, JPG, PNG, or TIFF format may be uploaded to the unit. Full screen images up to 4096x2400 resolution can also be displayed to eliminate blank screens between presentations.




**EDID Minder automatically manages EDID communications between the display and video sources, ensuring that all sources power up correctly and reliably output content to the display.**

### Seamless switching

Seamless freeze/fade, cut through black, and fade through black transition effects are available at the scaled video outputs.

### Extron-exclusive digital video technologies

The DTP CrossPoint 4K includes EDID Minder, Key Minder, and SpeedSwitch to simplify integration of HDMI sources and displays, and to help ensure optimal system performance and dependability.

### HDCP Visual Confirmation

When processing HDCP-encrypted content, the DTP CrossPoint 4K outputs a full-screen green signal on any video output connected to a non-HDCP compliant display, providing immediate visual confirmation that protected content cannot be viewed.

### QS-FPC™ - QuickSwitch Front Panel Controller

Provides a discrete button for each input and output, allowing for simple, intuitive operation. Buttons can be custom labeled for easy identification. The buttons illuminate red, green, or amber depending on function, for ease of use in low-light environments.

### View I/O mode

Users can easily view which inputs and outputs are actively connected.

### Global presets

Frequently used I/O configurations may be recalled either from the QuickSwitch Front Panel Controller, Ethernet, USB, or RS-232.

### Output muting control

One or all outputs can be muted at any time. This allows, for example, content to be viewed on a local monitor prior to appearing on the main presentation display.

### Aspect ratio control

For the scaled DTP outputs, the aspect ratio of the video can be controlled by selecting a FILL mode, which provides a full screen output, or a FOLLOW mode, which preserves the original aspect ratio of the input signal.

### Available with integrated IPCP Pro 350 control processor

The DTP CrossPoint 4K IPCP includes a built-in IPCP Pro 350 control processor for complete AV system control.

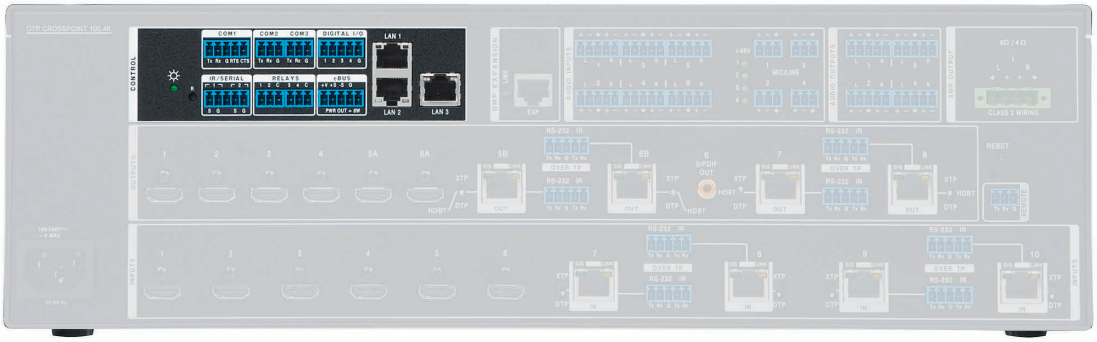
### Multiple options for control, configuration, and monitoring

In addition to front panel controls, the DTP CrossPoint 4K offers Ethernet monitoring and control, built-in Web pages, RS-232 control, plus a front panel USB configuration port.

### Easy setup and commissioning with Extron's PCS - Product Configuration Software

Conveniently configure multiple products, including the DTP CrossPoint 4K, using a single software application.

# Integrated Control Processor



## BUILT-IN IP LINK PRO CONTROL PROCESSOR

The integrated IPCP Pro 350 control processor includes all of the same advanced features, processing power, and breakthrough technologies found in the Extron Pro Series control systems. It enables the DTP CrossPoint 4K IPCP to provide powerful AV and room control capabilities, including control of all sources and displays, lighting, window shades, projection screens, occupancy sensing, and much more. The DTP CrossPoint 4K IPCP can also be grouped with up to three additional IPCP Pro control processors using Global Configurator Professional software to create large, sophisticated control systems. This is ideal for controlling multiple systems, rooms, or even remote locations around the world.

**Two bidirectional RS-232 serial ports with software handshaking**

**One bidirectional RS-232/RS-422/ RS-485 serial port with hardware and software handshaking**

**Two IR/serial ports for one-way control of external devices**

**Four digital I/O ports and four relays**
Provide control of various room functions

**Integrated three port network switch**
Allows for easy connection of touchpanels or other network controlled devices

**Supports secure industry standard communications protocols**
Uses industry standard communication protocols, including HTTP (insecure), HTTPS, SSH, SFTP, SMTP, NTP, Discovery Service, DHCP, DNS, ICMP, and IPv4

**Supports LinkLicense**
Enhances the capabilities of Extron Pro Series control systems

**Multi-level password protection**
Allows security to be set based on user roles

**Fully customizable using Extron control system software**
GUI Designer combined with Global Configurator Plus or Global Configurator Professional

**Controller Groups**
Allow multiple IP Link Pro control processors to be grouped together to function as one, when configured with Global Configurator Professional

## PAIR WITH TOUCHLINK PRO TOUCHPANELS FOR A POWERFUL AV CONTROL SYSTEM

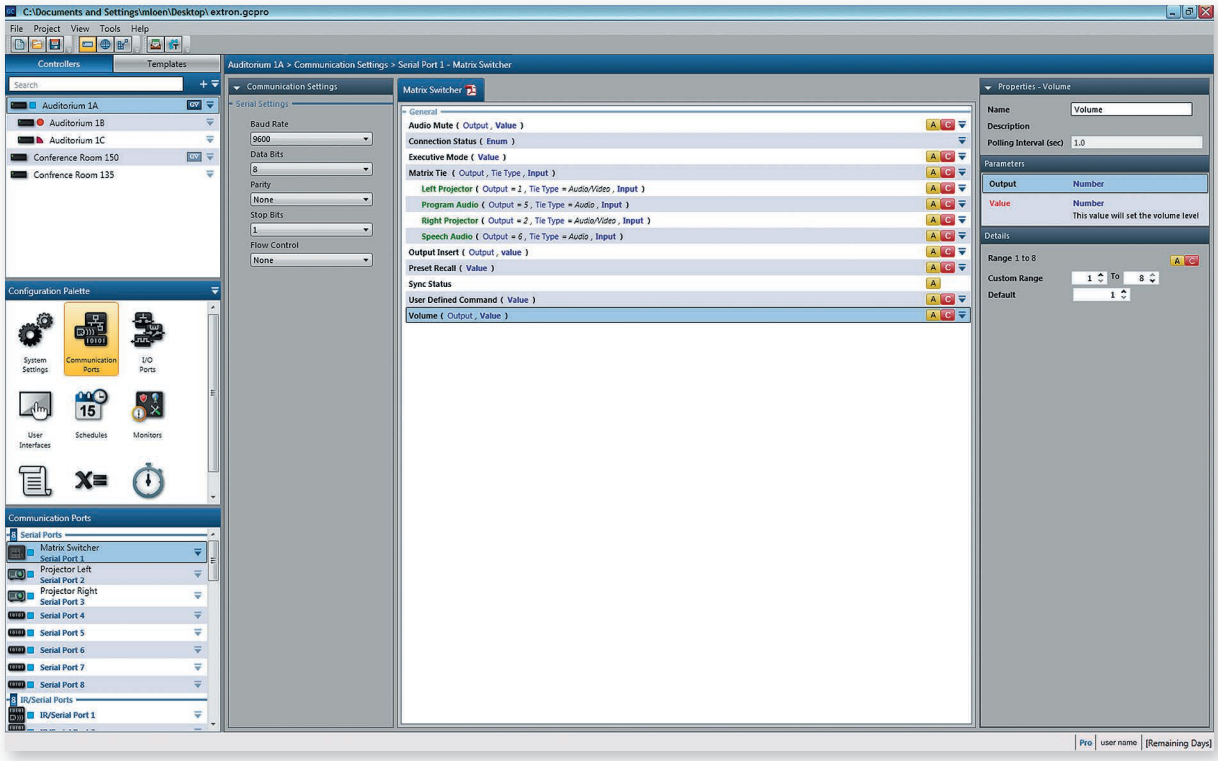
The DTP CrossPoint 4K IPCP supports direct connectivity with Extron TouchLink® Pro touchpanels through the Gigabit switch on the presentation matrix switcher. TouchLink Pro touchpanels feature enhanced processing and memory, plus capacitive touchscreens for select models. These touchpanels are also available in a variety of form factors and sizes from 3.5" to 15" to suit a wide range of applications.

# Advanced Control System Configuration

## POWERFUL CONFIGURATION SOFTWARE

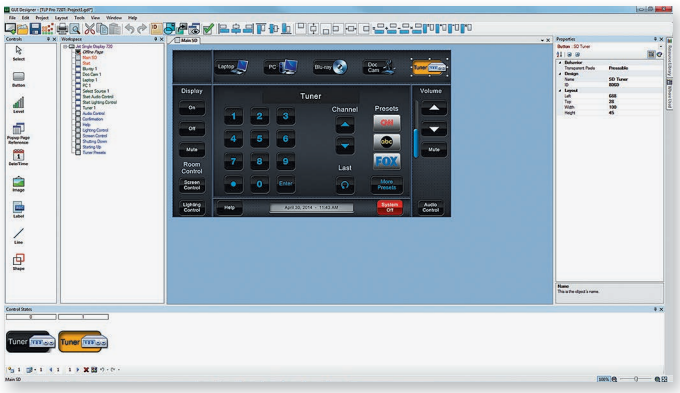
Global Configurator is Extron's most powerful and versatile control system configuration software. It is ideal for a wide variety of control systems and applications, and helps streamline integration within today's demanding AV control environments. Within this latest version, powerful features, such as conditional logic, variables, and macros provide even greater flexibility for more elaborate control system designs. Global Configurator has two modes. Global Configurator Plus is ideal for smaller scale applications requiring one control processor and one control interface. Global Configurator Professional duplicates all of the powerful features within Global Configurator Plus but is especially suited for applications requiring multiple control processors, enhanced functionality, and advanced configuration.

One of the many features of Global Configurator Professional is the ability to create controller groups. Multiple control processors can be grouped together with the DTP CrossPoint 4K IPCP to function as one. This provides unique control system scalability, and is beneficial when more control ports are needed than offered on a single control processor, especially in larger-scale projects spanning multiple rooms.




## GUI DESIGNER

Extron GUI Designer is a software application used for the design, creation, and maintenance of Extron TouchLink Pro user interfaces. Begin with ready-to-use design templates and resource kits, or start from scratch and build your own layout using our comprehensive software. The available design elements are fully customizable and matched carefully to popular AV system applications. In many cases, all of the input sources, display control, and environmental settings are already in place. These resources are fully developed and include complete, detailed documentation.



# Add Powerful Capabilities with LinkLicense

LinkLicense For User Interfaces

LinkLicense For Software Conferencing

Extron LinkLicense® is an easy, cost-effective way to add even more powerful capabilities to Extron products. Purchasing a LinkLicense for User Interfaces upgrade for the DTP CrossPoint 4K IPCP will enable people to use a mobile device or computer as the primary control interface for the AV system. LinkLicense for Software Conferencing is another LinkLicense option that transforms traditional software conferencing codecs into customizable applications that enhance all aspects of conferencing and AV system control.

## General Features

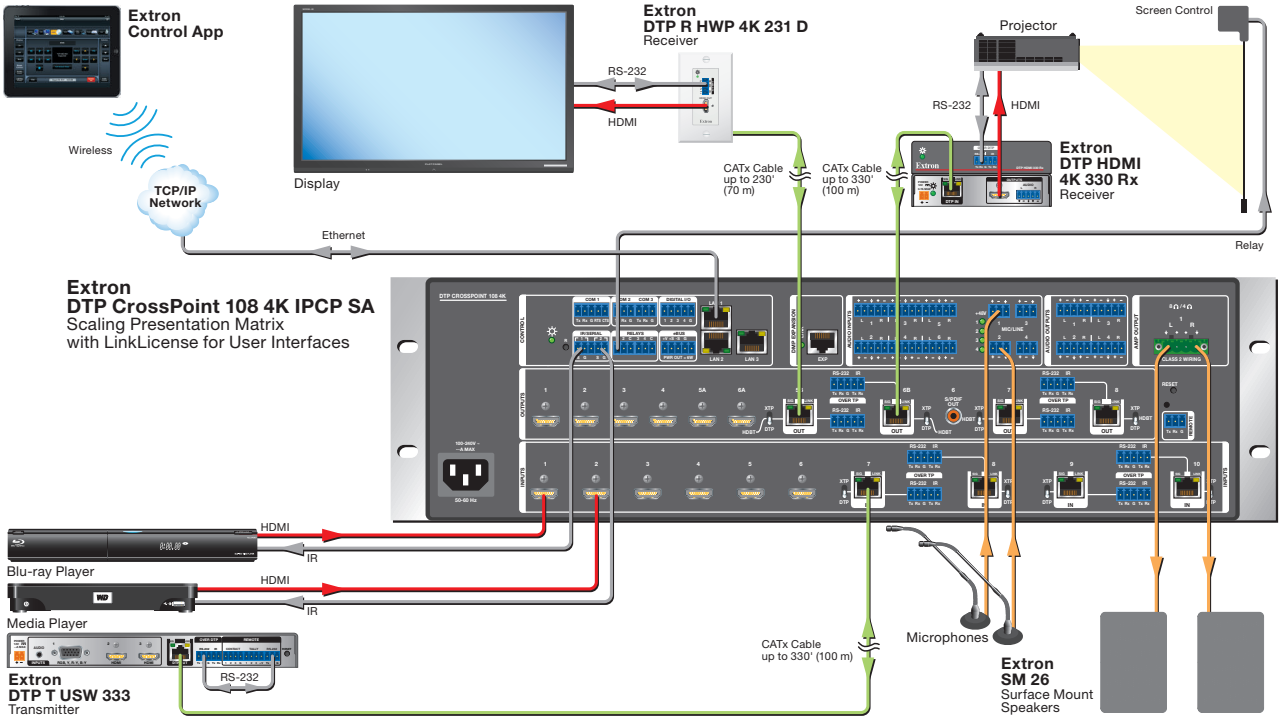
- Purchase LinkLicense and active it with a single click to take immediate advantage of all the benefits
- Unlock features that add convenience, expand system options, and enhance the capabilities of your Extron products
- No central management of licenses required

## LinkLicense for User Interfaces Features

- Use a mobile device or computer as the primary control interface in an Extron control system
- Simplify deployment of BYOD – Bring Your Own Device control designs
- Streamlines support by standardizing on a consistent BYOD control approach across your organization

## LinkLicense for Software Conferencing Features

- Works with Extron Codec Connect
- Helps transform traditional software conferencing codecs into customizable, user-driven applications that enhance all aspects of both conferencing and AV system control

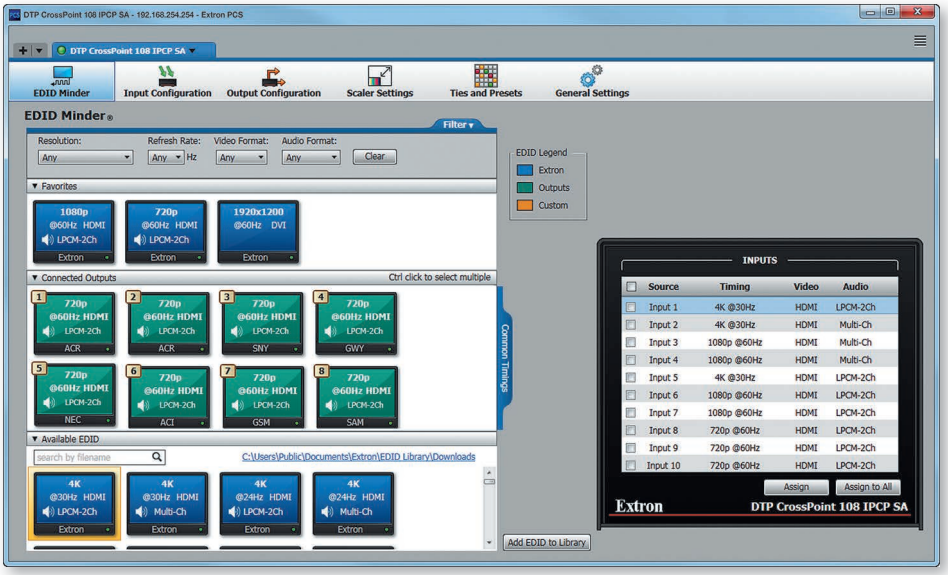


# Product Configuration Software

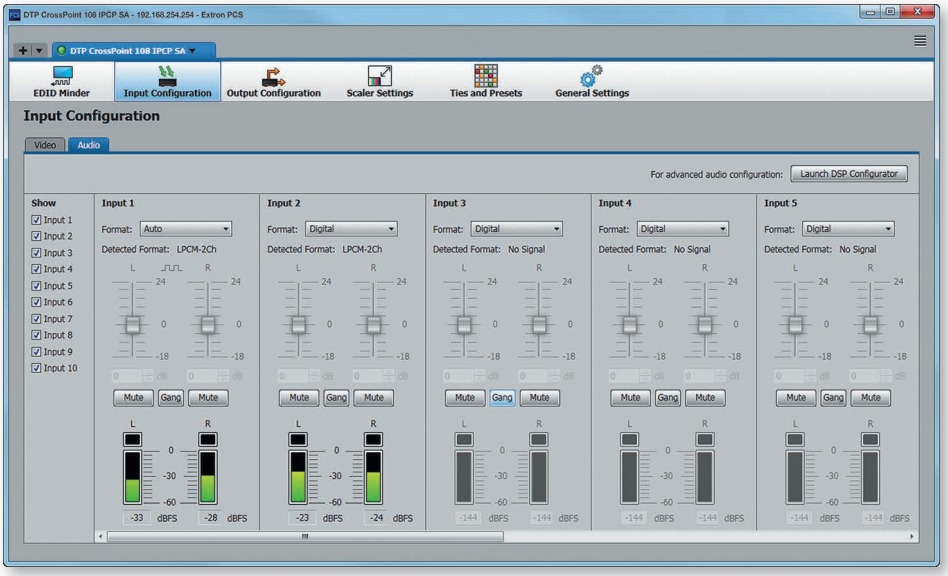
## INTUITIVE SYSTEM SETUP AND OPERATION

The DTP CrossPoint 4K Series can be easily configured using Extron's PCS - Product Configuration Software via the front panel USB port or over Ethernet. The user-friendly GUI of the configuration software allows for expedited audio and video setup. You are able to use the DTP CrossPoint 4K out of the box, in just a few steps. Users can view details about the current input and output, such as video signal presence, HDCP status, and audio format. In addition to creating AV matrix switching ties, picture settings are available for the four independently scaled DTP outputs. These include resolution selection, image brightness, contrast, positioning, sizing, and more. PCS offers preset management and provides the ability to configure multiple DTP CrossPoint 4K units in the same session, making it easy for AV integrators to quickly set up systems across different rooms in a facility.

AV integrators and technicians can adjust audio levels in PCS using the graphical sliders available for each input. Real-time meters are available at all inputs and outputs to set proper gain structure for the audio system. For full audio system optimization and fine-tuning, integrators can take advantage of the DSP Configurator Software which is conveniently accessible from PCS.




**The intuitive user interface makes it easy to independently apply EDID settings to each input, allowing the user to select from EDID captured from connected output devices, factory default EDID, or custom EDID uploaded to the unit.**



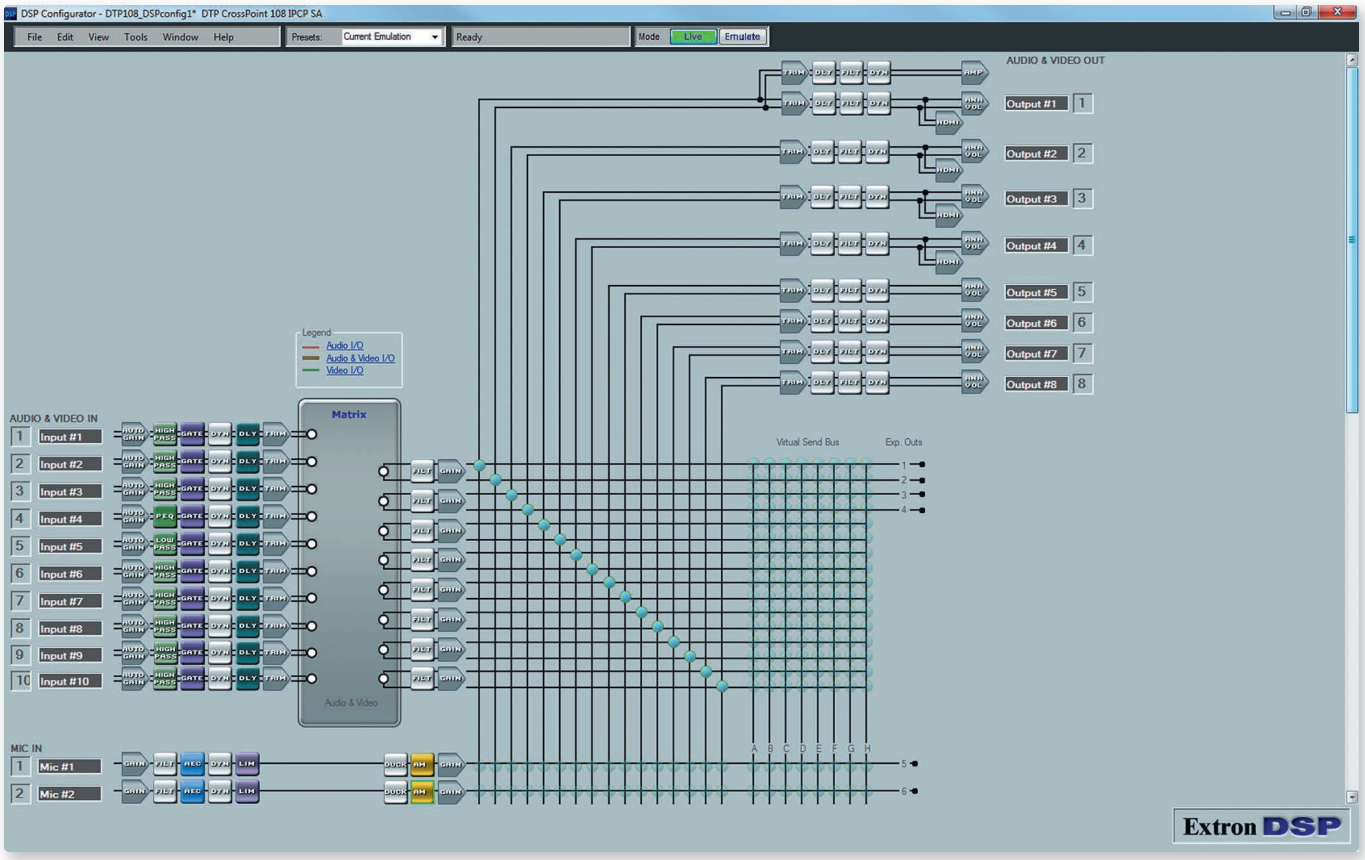

**PCS enables expedited audio system setup with convenient audio input format selection, level adjustment, and real-time meters for each input and output.**

# DSP Configurator Software

## EASY-TO-USE DSP CONFIGURATOR SOFTWARE FOR FAST SETUP

The DSP Configurator Software allows AV integrators and technicians to take advantage of the professional grade DSP in the DTP CrossPoint 4K for full audio system design, precise optimization and fine tuning, and proper gain structure. The intuitive Graphical User Environment offers fast access to all digital audio signal processing tools for the matrix switcher, including level control, dynamics, filters, delay, loudness, feedback suppression, and matrix mixing. The DSP Configurator Software is also used to configure and manage AEC and automixing, providing real-time metering for echo return or echo reduction levels. Designers can quickly get a snapshot of the entire audio system, including all processing blocks, AV matrix switching ties, and audio matrix mixing, without having to access multiple windows or menus.

Using the DSP Configurator Software, users can matrix mix any of the mic/line inputs into any of the eight stereo output buses to create finely tuned audio zones for the corresponding outputs. With virtual buses, the inputs can be processed together as a group, before routing into the output buses. These flexible routing and mixing capabilities allow designers to create simple or complex signal management schemes to accommodate a wide variety of system application requirements. For added convenience, the DSP Configurator Software offers an Emulate mode, in addition to a Live mode, so that settings can be configured and saved offline. The configuration file can then be uploaded to the DTP CrossPoint 4K when you are ready to install the unit into a system. Available Building Blocks processor settings and the ability to save presets of any or all DSP parameters provide additional ease when setting up a fully optimized audio system.

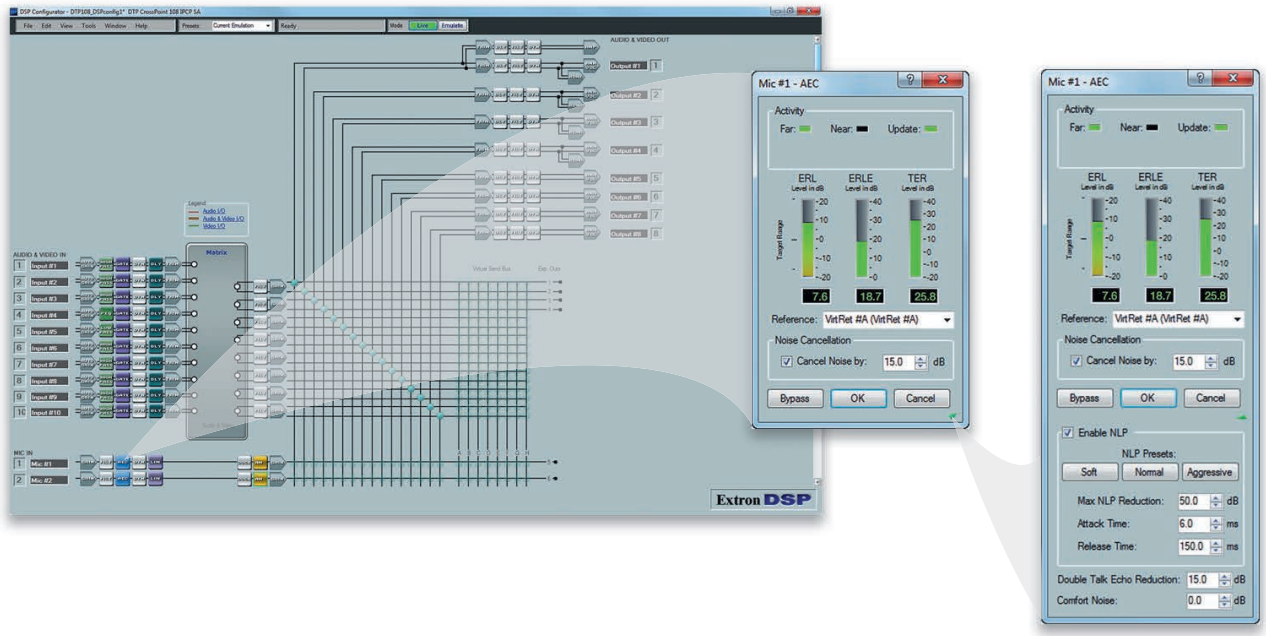



The DSP Configurator Software provides a convenient snapshot of the entire audio system, including all processing blocks, AV matrix switching ties, and audio matrix mixing.

# DSP Configuration Software

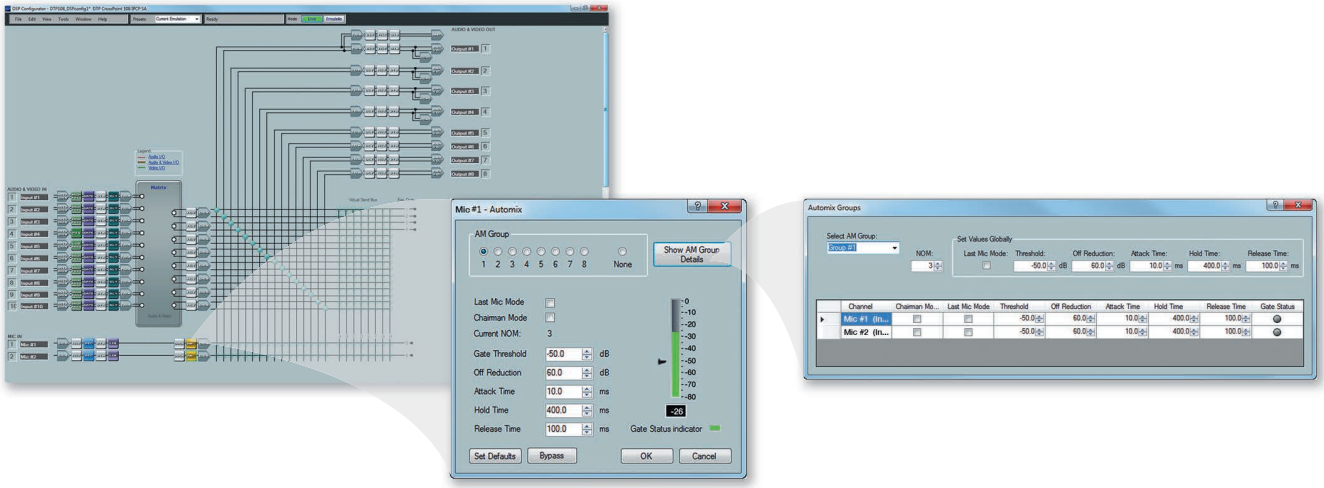
## ACOUSTIC ECHO CANCELLATION

In conferencing applications, hearing the talker's voice returned as an echo is disruptive to natural communication. AEC processing prevents far end audio, as reproduced in the near end, from being returned back to the remote talker as echo, ensuring clear, natural conversations. However, AEC processing can be challenged by conditions such as double-talk, when talkers from both ends are speaking simultaneously, and when near end talkers use wireless microphones. Extron AEC delivers fast echo cancelling optimized for these challenging conditions.




## AUTOMIXER

The DTP CrossPoint 4K offers an automixer with gated and gain sharing modes, and includes several advanced features for optimizing microphone management. Multiple trigger protection allows only the microphone with the highest signal to be active while the rest are gated off. The NOM - number of open microphones can be specified to limit the number of active microphones at one time. For a natural sounding mic mix, the automixer also offers a gain sharing mode when the NOM is bypassed, allowing all mics to gate on. A global automixer configuration screen in the DSP Configurator Software enables fast, intuitive management of all microphones and groups in a centralized user interface.

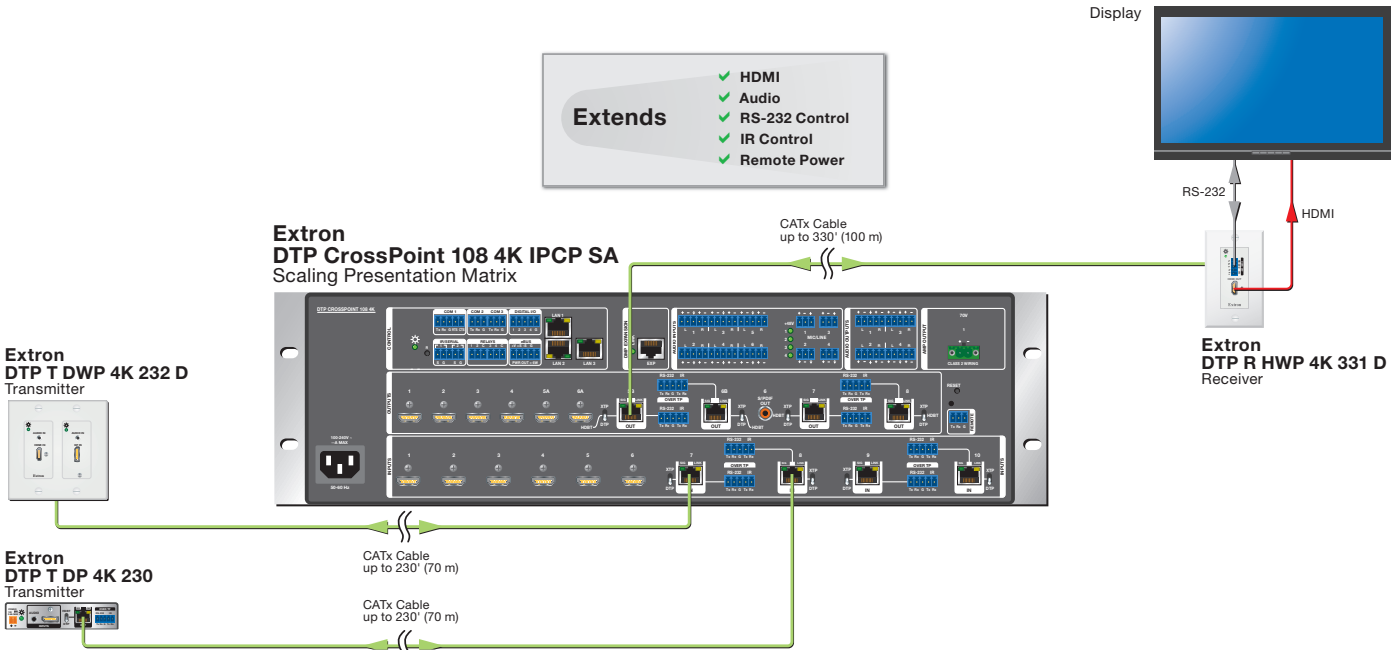


# Compatible with all DTP Products

The DTP CrossPoint 4K works in conjunction with all Extron DTP 230 and DTP 330 transmitters and receivers to extend video, audio, and control signals in AV switching applications. When the DTP CrossPoint 4K is paired with a DTP 330 transmitter or receiver, HDMI, DisplayPort, DVI, 3G-SDI, or VGA, plus control and analog audio signals can be extended up to 330 feet (100 meters). With a DTP 230 endpoint, signals can be extended up to 230 feet (70 meters). The ability to extend these signals and provide remote power to each DTP endpoint with just one shielded CATx cable greatly streamlines system designs and installation.

Designed for rack mount and architectural applications, the DTP transmitters and receivers provide convenient connection points at remote source and display locations. Decora models are available for placement in walls, lecterns, floor boxes, or behind flat-panel displays. Compact, low-profile versions can be discreetly installed beneath tables, in lecterns, above ceiling-mounted projectors, or behind flat-panel displays.

DTP transmitters and receivers are HDCP compliant and support computer and video resolutions up to 2560x1600, including 1080p/60 and 2K. Single input transmitters and receivers, as well as select two-input transmitters, also support 4K resolutions. In addition, DDC communication of EDID and HDCP is continuously maintained between a source and display, ensuring direct compatibility and optimal signal transmission between devices. Multi-input transmitter models allow convenient sub-switching at a wall location, in a lectern, or under a conference room table. In addition, the multi-input transmitters offer auto-switching between inputs, plus contact closure and RS-232 control, for simplified operation. DTP 230 and DTP 330 transmitters also accept direct analog stereo audio connections from Blu-ray Disc players, laptops, or other devices for simultaneous transmission over the shielded CATx cable to the DTP CrossPoint 4K, eliminating the need for separate cable runs.



# DTP Transmitters

Extron DTP twisted pair transmitters are HDCP compliant and enable reliable digital transmission of video, audio, and bidirectional control signals up to 230 feet (70 meters) or 330 feet (100 meters) over a shielded twisted pair cable. DTP transmitters can also be remotely powered by a DTP-enabled product over the same shielded CATx cable. Designed for rack mount and architectural applications, the DTP transmitters provide convenient connection points for local and remote source locations. These transmitters work in conjunction with DTP receivers and DTP-enabled products to extend video, audio, and control over a shielded CATx cable to destinations within an Extron DTP System.

DTP HDMI 4K 330 Tx

DTP T HD2 4K 330

## DTP HDMI 4K 230 Tx and DTP HDMI 4K 330 Tx

**DTP Transmitter for HDMI**

- Inputs: HDMI, 3.5 mm stereo mini jack for audio pass-through
- Output: One DTP twisted pair output
- Supports computer and video resolutions up to 4K

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| DTP HDMI 4K 230 Tx | HDMI Tx - 230 feet (70 m) | 60-1271-12 |
| DTP HDMI 4K 330 Tx | HDMI Tx - 330 feet (100 m) | 60-1331-12 |

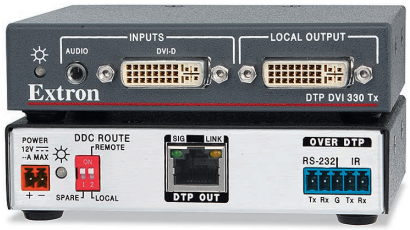
## DTP T HD2 4K 230 and DTP T HD2 4K 330

**DTP Transmitter for HDMI with Input Loop-Through**

- Inputs: HDMI with buffered input loop-through
- Output: One DTP twisted pair output
- Supports computer and video resolutions up to 4K
- Buffered HDMI input loop-through
- DTP output is compatible with HDBaseT-enabled devices

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| DTP T HD2 4K 230 | HDMI Tx - 230 feet (70 m) | 60-1491-12 |
| DTP T HD2 4K 330 | HDMI Tx - 330 feet (100 m | 60-1491-52 |

DTP T DP 4K 330




DTP DVI 4K 330 Tx

## DTP T DP 4K 230 and DTP T DP 4K 330

**DTP Transmitter for DisplayPort**

- Inputs: One DisplayPort, 3.5 mm stereo mini jack for audio pass-through
- Output: One DTP twisted pair output
- Supports computer and video resolutions up to 4K, including 2560x1600
- DTP output is compatible with HDBaseT-enabled devices

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| DTP T DP 4K 230 | DisplayPort Tx - 230 feet (70 m) | 60-1076-12 |
| DTP T DP 4K 330 | DisplayPort Tx - 330 feet (100 m)) | 60-1076-52 |

## DTP DVI 4K 230 Tx and DTP DVI 4K 330 Tx

**DTP Transmitter for DVI**

- Inputs: DVI-D with loop-through, 3.5 mm stereo mini jack for audio pass-through
- Output: One DTP twisted pair output
- Supports computer and video resolutions up to 4K
- Supported HDMI specification features include data rates up to 10.2 Gbps, Deep Color up to 12-bit, 3D, HD lossless audio formats, and CEC pass-through

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| DTP DVI 4K 230 Tx | DVI Tx - 230 feet (70 m) | 60-1272-12 |
| DTP DVI 4K 330 Tx | DVI Tx - 330 feet (100 m) | 60-1272-52 |

# DTP Transmitters

DTP T HWP 4K 331 D

## DTP T HWP 4K 231 D and DTP T HWP 4K 331 D

**DTP Transmitter for HDMI – Decora Wallplate**

- Inputs: HDMI, 3.5 mm stereo mini jack for audio pass-through
- Output: One DTP twisted pair output
- Supports computer and video resolutions up to 4K
- DTP output is compatible with HDBaseT-enabled devices

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| DTP T HWP 4K 231 D | HDMI Decora Tx, Black - 230 feet (70 m) | 60-1421-12 |
| DTP T HWP 4K 231 D | HDMI Decora Tx, White - 230 feet (70 m) | 60-1421-13 |
| DTP T HWP 4K 331 D | HDMI Decora Tx, Black - 330 feet (100 m) | 60-1421-52 |
| DTP T HWP 4K 331 D | HDMI Decora Tx, White - 330 feet (100 m) | 60-1421-53 |

DTP T 3G-SDI 330 D

## DTP T 3G-SDI 230 D and DTP T 3G-SDI 330 D

**DTP Transmitter for 3G-SDI – Decora Wallplate**

- Inputs: 3G-SDI/HD-SDI/SDI with buffered input loop-through on BNC connectors, 3.5 mm stereo mini jack for audio pass-through
- Output: One DTP twisted pair output
- Accepts 3G-SDI/HD-SDI/SDI signals up to 2.97 Gbps
- Buffered 3G-SDI/HD-SDI/SDI input loop-through
- Mounts in an included single-gang Decora-style wallplate

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| DTP T 3G-SDI 230 D | 3G-SDI Decora Tx, Black - 230 feet (70 m) | 60-1479-12 |
| DTP T 3G-SDI 230 D | 3G-SDI Decora Tx, White - 230 feet (70 m) | 60-1479-13 |
| DTP T 3G-SDI 330 D | 3G-SDI Decora Tx, Black - 330 feet (100 m) | 60-1479-52 |
| DTP T 3G-SDI 330 D | 3G-SDI Decora Tx, White - 330 feet (100 m) | 60-1479-53 |

DTP DVI 4K 230 D Tx

## DTP DVI 4K 230 D Tx

**DTP Transmitter for DVI – Decora Wallplate**

- Inputs: DVI-D with loop-through, 3.5 mm stereo mini jack for audio pass-through
- Output: One DTP twisted pair output
- Supports computer and video resolutions up to 4K
- DVI input loop-through
- Supported HDMI specification features include data rates up to 10.2 Gbps, Deep Color up to 12-bit, 3D, HD lossless audio formats, and CEC pass-through
- Mounts in an included two-gang Decora-style wallplate

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| DTP DVI 4K 230 D Tx | DVI Decora Tx, Black - 230 feet (70 m) | 60-1214-12 |
| DTP DVI 4K 230 D Tx | DVI Decora Tx, White - 230 feet (70 m) | 60-1442-13 |

DTP T EU 4K 331

## DTP T EU 4K and DTP T MK 4K

**DTP Transmitters for EU and MK Electrical Junction Boxes**

- Input: one HDMI
- Output: One DTP twisted pair output
- Supports computer and video resolutions up to 4K
- DTP output is compatible with HDBaseT-enabled products
- Supported HDMI specification features include data rates up to 10.2 Gbps, Deep Color up to 12-bit, 3D, HD lossless audio formats, and CEC pass-through

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| DTP T EU 4K 231 | HDMI EU Tx - 230 feet (70 m) | 60-1532-12 |
| DTP T EU 4K 331 | HDMI EU Tx - 330 feet (100 m) | 60-1532-52 |
| DTP T MK 4K 231 | HDMI MK Tx - 230 feet (70 m) | 60-1533-12 |
| DTP T MK 4K 331 | HDMI MK Tx - 330 feet (100 m) | 60-1533-52 |

# DTP Switching Transmitters

Extron DTP switching transmitters provide high performance input switching between multiple source devices for transmission of video, audio, and bidirectional control over a shielded CATx cable to destinations within a DTP System. DTP switching transmitters can also be remotely powered by a DTP-enabled product over the same shielded CATx cable. These transmitters offer convenient features such as automatic switching between inputs and Extron-exclusive EDID Minder technology. DTP switching transmitters are available in a variety of form factors for convenient sub-switching at a wall location, in a lectern, in a floor box, or under a conference room table.

DTP T DWP 4K 332 D

## DTP T DWP 4K 232 D and DTP T DWP 4K 332 D

**DTP Transmitter for DisplayPort and HDMI with Audio Embedding – Decora Wallplate**

- Inputs: One DisplayPort, one HDMI, two 3.5 mm stereo mini jacks for audio pass-through
- Output: One DTP twisted pair output
- Auto-switching between inputs
- Analog stereo audio embedding

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| DTP T DWP 4K 232 D | DP, HDMI Decora Tx, Black – 230 feet (70 m) | 60-1498-12 |
| DTP T DWP 4K 232 D | DP, HDMI Decora Tx, White – 230 feet (70 m) | 60-1498-13 |
| DTP T DWP 4K 332 D | DP, HDMI Decora Tx, Black – 330 feet (100 m)) | 60-1498-52 |
| DTP T DWP 4K 332 D | DP, HDMI Decora Tx, White – 330 feet (100 m) | 60-1498-53 |

DTP T UWP 332 D

## DTP T UWP 232 D and DTP T UWP 332 D

**DTP Transmitter for HDMI and VGA with Audio Embedding – Decora Wallplate**

- Inputs: One HDMI, one VGA on 15-pin HD, two 3.5 mm stereo mini jacks for audio
- Output: One DTP twisted pair output
- Auto-switching between inputs
- Analog stereo audio embedding

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| DTP T UWP 232 D | HDMI, VGA Decora Tx, Black – 230 feet (70 m) | 60-1366-12 |
| DTP T UWP 232 D | HDMI, VGA Decora Tx, White – 230 feet (70 m) | 60-1366-13 |
| DTP T UWP 332 D | HDMI, VGA Decora Tx, Black – 330 feet (100 m) | 60-1366-52 |
| DTP T UWP 332 D | HDMI, VGA Decora Tx, White – 330 feet (100 m) | 60-1366-53 |

DTP T HWP 332 D

## DTP T HWP 232 D and DTP T HWP 332 D

**Two Input DTP Transmitter for HDMI with Audio Embedding – Decora Wallplate**

- Inputs: Two HDMI, two 3.5 mm stereo mini jacks for audio
- Output: One DTP twisted pair output
- Auto-switching between inputs
- Analog stereo audio embedding

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| DTP T HWP 232 D | 2 HDMI Decora Tx, Black - 230 feet (70 m) | 60-1365-12 |
| DTP T HWP 232 D | 2 HDMI Decora Tx, White - 230 feet (70 m) | 60-1365-13 |
| DTP T HWP 332 D | 2 HDMI Decora Tx, Black - 330 feet (100 m) | 60-1365-52 |
| DTP T HWP 332 D | 2 HDMI Decora Tx, White - 330 feet (100 m) | 60-1365-53 |

DTP T FB 332

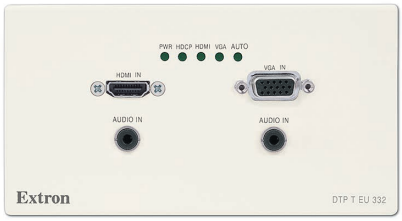
## DTP T FB 232 and DTP T FB 332

**Two Input DTP Transmitter for Floor Boxes**

- Inputs: One HDMI, one VGA on 15-pin HD, one 3.5 mm stereo mini jack for audio pass-through
- Output: One DTP twisted pair output
- Auto-switching between inputs
- Analog stereo audio embedding

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| DTP T FB 232 | Two Input Floor Box Tx - 230 feet (70 m) | 60-1440-12 |
| DTP T FB 332 | Two Input Floor Box Tx - 330 feet (100 m) | 60-1440-52 |

# DTP Switching Transmitters




DTP T EU 332

## DTP T EU 232 and DTP T EU 332

**Two Input DTP Transmitter for EU-Type Junction Boxes**

- Inputs: One HDMI, one VGA on 15-pin HD, two 3.5 mm stereo mini jacks for audio pass-through
- Output: One DTP twisted pair output
- Designed to mount in a standard two-gang EU-type electrical junction box

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| DTP T EU 232 | Two Input EU Tx - 230 feet (70 m) | 60-1439-12 |
| DTP T EU 332 | Two Input EU Tx - 330 feet (100 m) | 60-1439-52 |

DTP T MK 332

## DTP T MK 232 and DTP T MK 332

**Two Input DTP Transmitter for MK-Type Junction Boxes**

- Inputs: One HDMI, one VGA on 15-pin HD, two 3.5 mm stereo mini jacks for audio pass-through
- Output: One DTP twisted pair output
- Designed to mount in a standard two-gang MK-type electrical junction box

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| DTP T MK 232 | Two Input MK Tx - 230 feet (70 m) | 60-1467-12 |
| DTP T MK 332 | Two Input MK Tx - 330 feet (100 m) | 60-1467-52 |

DTP T USW 333

## DTP T USW 233 and DTP T USW 333

**Three Input Switcher with Integrated DTP Transmitter**

- Inputs: Two HDMI, one VGA on 15-pin HD, one 3.5 mm stereo mini jack for audio pass-through
- Output: One DTP twisted pair output
- Auto-switching between inputs
- Analog stereo audio embedding

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| DTP T USW 233 | 2 HDMI, VGA Switcher – 230 feet (70 m) | 60-1329-12 |
| DTP T USW 333 | 2 HDMI, VGA Switcher – 330 feet (100 m) | 60-1329-52 |

DTP T DSW 4K 333

## DTP T DSW 4K 233 and DTP T DSW 4K 333

**Three Input Multi-Format Switcher with Integrated DTP Transmitter and Audio Embedding**

- Inputs: One DisplayPort, one HDMI, one VGA on 15-pin HD, one 3.5 mm stereo mini jack for audio
- Output: One DTP twisted pair output
- Auto-switching between inputs
- Analog stereo audio embedding

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| DTP T DSW 4K 233 | DisplayPort, HDMI, VGA Switcher – 230 feet (70 m) | 60-1487-12 |
| DTP T DSW 4K 333 | DisplayPort, HDMI, VGA Switcher – 330 feet (100 m) | 60-1487-52 |

# DTP Distribution Amplifiers

Extron distribution amplifiers with DTP twisted pair outputs are engineered for reliable operation in commercial AV applications. They provide digital transmission of video, audio, and bidirectional control signals up to 230 feet (70 meters) or 330 feet (100 meters) over shielded CATx cable to destinations within a DTP System. They are HDCP compliant and include integrator-friendly features such as EDID Minder, Key Minder, remote power capability, and selectable output muting.

DTP HD DA4 4K 330

DTP HD DA8 4K 330

## DTP HD DA4 4K 230 and DTP HD DA4 4K 330

**Four Output DTP Distribution Amplifier**

- Inputs: One HDMI with buffered input loop-through, one 3.5 mm stereo mini jack for audio with loop-through
- Outputs: Four DTP twisted pair outputs
- Supports computer and video resolutions up to 4K
- DTP outputs are compatible with HDBaseT-enabled devices

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| DTP HD DA4 4K 230 | HDMI to Four Output DTP DA - 230 feet (70 m) | 60-1437-01 |
| DTP HD DA4 4K 330 | HDMI to Four Output DTP DA - 330 feet (100 m) | 60-1437-51 |

## DTP HD DA8 4K 230 and DTP HD DA8 4K 330

**Eight Output DTP Distribution Amplifier**

- Inputs: One HDMI with buffered input loop-through, one 3.5 mm stereo mini jack for audio with loop-through
- Outputs: Eight DTP twisted pair outputs
- Supports computer and video resolutions up to 4K
- DTP outputs are compatible with HDBaseT-enabled devices

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| DTP HD DA8 4K 230 | HDMI to Eight Output DTP DA - 230 feet (70 m) | 60-1438-01 |
| DTP HD DA8 4K 330 | HDMI to Eight Output DTP DA - 330 feet (100 m) | 60-1438-51 |

# DTP RECEIVERS

A wide selection of HDCP-compliant DTP twisted pair receivers are also available for extending AV and control signals over a shielded CATx cable to destinations within a DTP System. Designed for rack mount and architectural applications, the DTP receivers provide convenient connection points at remote display locations.

DTP R HWP 4K 331 D

DTP DVI 4K 230 D Rx

## DTP R HWP 4K 231 D & DTP R HWP 4K 331 D

**DTP Receiver for HDMI – Decora Wallplate**

- Input: One DTP twisted pair input
- Outputs: HDMI, captive screw for audio pass-through
- Supports computer and video resolutions up to 4K

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| DTP R HWP 4K 231 D | HDMI Decora Rx, Black - 230 feet (70 m) | 60-1531-12 |
| DTP R HWP 4K 231 D | HDMI Decora Rx, White - 230 feet (70 m) | 60-1531-13 |
| DTP R HWP 4K 331 D | HDMI Decora Rx, Black - 330 feet (100 m) | 60-1531-52 |
| DTP R HWP 4K 331 D | HDMI Decora Rx, White - 330 feet (100 m) | 60-1531-53 |

## DTP DVI 4K 230 D Rx

**DTP Receiver for DVI – Decora Wallplate**

- Input: One DTP twisted pair input
- Outputs: DVI-D, 3.5 mm stereo mini jack for audio pass-through
- Supports computer and video resolutions up to 4K

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| DTP DVI 4K 230 D Rx | DVI Decora Rx, Black - 230 feet (70 m) | 60-1214-22 |
| DTP DVI 4K 230 D Rx | DVI Decora Rx, White - 230 feet (70 m) | 60-1214-23 |

# DTP Receivers

DTP HDMI 4K 330 Rx

## DTP HDMI 4K 230 Rx and DTP HDMI 4K 330 Rx

**DTP Receiver for HDMI**

- Input: One DTP twisted pair input
- Outputs: HDMI, captive screw connector for audio pass-through
- Supports computer and video resolutions up to 4K

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| DTP HDMI 4K 230 Rx | HDMI Rx - 230 feet (70 m) | 60-1271-13 |
| DTP HDMI 4K 330 Rx | HDMI Rx - 330 feet (100 m) | 60-1331-13 |

DTP DVI 4K 330 Rx

## DTP DVI 4K 230 Rx and DTP DVI 4K 330 Rx

**DTP Receiver for DVI**

- Input: One DTP twisted pair input
- Outputs: One DVI-D, captive screw connector for audio pass-through
- Supports computer and video resolutions up to 4K

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| DTP DVI 4K 230 Rx | DVI Rx - 230 feet (70 m) | 60-1272-13 |
| DTP DVI 4K 330 Rx | DVI Rx - 330 feet (100 m) | 60-1360-13 |

DTP R DP 4K 330

## DTP R DP 4K 230 and DTP R DP 4K 330

**DTP Receiver for DisplayPort**

- Input: One DTP twisted pair input
- Outputs: DisplayPort, captive screw connector for audio pass-through
- Supports computer and video resolutions up to 4K, including 2560x1600

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| DTP R DP 4K 230 | DisplayPort Rx - 230 feet (70 m) | 60-1076-13 |
| DTP R DP 4K 330 | DisplayPort Rx - 330 feet (100 m) | 60-1076-53 |

# DTP Cable & Accessories

Extron XTP DTP 24 shielded twisted pair cable is specifically engineered for optimum signal transmission and signal path reliability in Extron DTP Systems. XTP DTP 24 cable has been independently tested in an HDBaseT™ Alliance Recognized Testing Facility, and verified to meet performance requirements for recommendation by the Alliance. To ensure an end-to-end cable infrastructure with maximum performance and integrity, Extron strongly recommends XTP DTP 24 shielded RJ-45 plugs, punch down jacks, and couplers when installing XTP DTP 24 cable.

## XTP DTP 24 Series

**Precision-terminated Shielded Twisted Pair Cable for XTP Systems and DTP Systems**

- Engineered for superior performance with Extron XTP Systems and DTP Systems
- Provides added protection from outside interference and ensures high quality signal transmission
- Certified to 475 MHz bandwidth at distances up to 330 feet (100 m)

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| XTP DTP/3 | 3' (90 cm) | 26-702-03 |
| XTP DTP/6 | 6' (1.8 m) | 26-702-06 |
| XTP DTP/9 | 9' (2.7 m) | 26-702-09 |
| XTP DTP/12 | 12' (3.6 m) | 26-702-12 |
| XTP DTP/25 | 25' (7.6 m) | 26-702-25 |
| XTP DTP/35 | 35' (10.6 m) | 26-702-35 |
| XTP DTP/50 | 50' (15.2m) | 26-702-50 |
| XTP DTP/75 | 75' (22.8 m) | 26-702-75 |
| XTP DTP/100 | 100' (30.4 m) | 26-702-100 |

## XTP DTP 24P Series

**Precision-terminated Shielded Twisted Pair Cable for XTP Systems and DTP Systems - Plenum**

- Engineered for superior performance with Extron XTP Systems and DTP Systems
- Provides added protection from outside interference and ensures high quality signal transmission
- Certified to 475 MHz bandwidth at distances up to 330 feet (100 m)

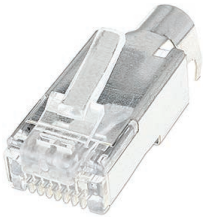
| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| XTP DTP P/3 | 3' (90 cm) | 26-695-03 |
| XTP DTP P/6 | 6' (1.8 m) | 26-695-06 |
| XTP DTP P/9 | 9' (2.7 m) | 26-695-09 |
| XTP DTP P/12 | 12' (3.6 m) | 26-695-12 |
| XTP DTP P/25 | 25' (7.6 m) | 26-695-25 |
| XTP DTP P/35 | 35' (10.6 m) | 26-695-35 |
| XTP DTP P/50 | 50' (15.2m) | 26-695-50 |
| XTP DTP P/75 | 75' (22.8 m) | 26-695-75 |
| XTP DTP P/100 | 100' (30.4 m) | 26-695-100 |

## XTP DTP 24

**Shielded Twisted Pair Cable for XTP Systems and DTP Systems**

- Engineered for superior performance with Extron XTP Systems and DTP Systems
- Provides added protection from outside interference and ensures high quality signal transmission
- Certified to 475 MHz bandwidth at distances up to 330 feet (100 m)

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| XTP DTP 24/1000 | Non-Plenum 1000' (305 m) spool | 22-236-03 |
| XTP DTP 24P/1000 | Plenum 1000' (305 m) spool | 22-235-03 |



## XTP DTP 24 Plug

**Shielded RJ-45 Plug Kit for Extron XTP DTP 24 Shielded Twisted Pair Cable**

- Engineered for use with XTP DTP 24 Shielded Twisted Pair Cable
- Metal strain relief and ground bonding
- Ideal for high EMI/RFI environments
- Conductor alignment guide reduces crosstalk and signal interference

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| XTP DTP 24 Plug | XTP DTP 24 Plug, Package of 10 | 101-005-02 |

# DTP Cable and Accessories

## XTP DTP 24 Punch Down Jack

**Shielded RJ-45 Punch Down Jack Kit for Extron XTP DTP 24 Shielded Twisted Pair Cable**

- Engineered for use with XTP DTP 24 Shielded Twisted Pair Cable
- Keystone style snap-in design for ease of installation in wallplates, AAP - Architectural Adapter Plates, and similar mounting frames
- Metal strain relief and ground bonding

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| XTP DTP 24 Jack | XTP DTP 24 Jack, Package of 10 | 101-023-01 |

## XTP DTP 24 Coupler

**Shielded RJ-45 Plug Kit for Extron XTP DTP 24 Shielded Twisted Pair Cable**

- Engineered for use with XTP DTP 24 Shielded Twisted Pair Cable
- Fully shielded design reduces noise due to high EMI/RFI interference
- Compatible with TIA/EIA 568A/B wiring standards

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| XTP DTP 24 Coupler | XTP DTP 24 Coupler, Package of 10 | 101-022-02 |

## CTU 45

**Universal RJ-45 Termination Tool**

- Designed for use with Extron XTP DTP 24 shielded twisted pair cables and XTP DTP 24 Plugs
- Also compatible with other modular, shielded or unshielded RJ-45 plug types
- Compatible with keyed and non-keyed modular plugs

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| CTU 45 | RJ-45 Crimp Tool | 101-024-01 |

WPD 101C

## WPD 100 Series

**Pass-Through Wallplates - Decora for XTP DTP 24 Cable**

- Designed for use with Extron XTP DTP 24 Cables, Non-Plenum part #22-236-03 and Plenum part #22-235-03
- Fully shielded design reduces noise due to high EMI/RFI interference
- Metal strain relief and ground bonding

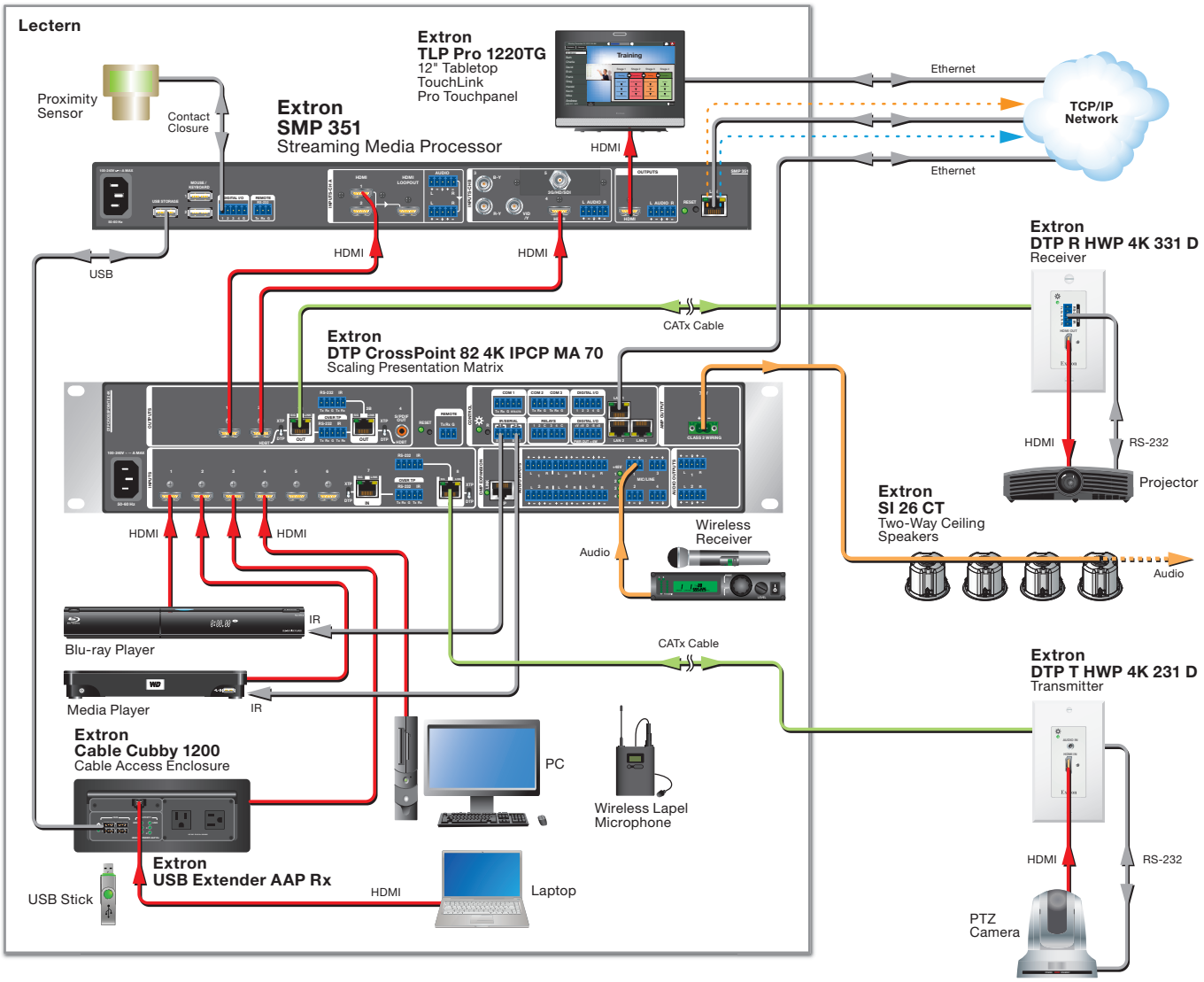
| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| WPD 101 C | One XTP DTP 24 Coupler | 70-1053-03 |
| WPD 102 C | Two XTP DTP 24 Couplers | 70-1055-03 |
| WPD 101 P | One XTP DTP 24 Punch Down Jack | 70-1054-03 |
| WPD 102 P | Two XTP DTP 24 Punch Down Jacks | 70-1056-03 |

# Application

## CLASSROOM PRESENTATION AND STREAMING SYSTEM

The DTP CrossPoint 82 4K IPCP MA 70 can be integrated with an Extron SMP 351 streaming media processor to manage live streaming and on-demand playback of recorded presentations and courses, for local participants and distant observers. Presenters can select from a variety of source devices, including a Blu-ray player, media player, PC, or personal device at the lectern. A high-definition PTZ camera provides a visual of the presenter and an Extron DTP HDMI 4K 230 D Tx twisted pair transmitter is used to extend the camera video signal to the DTP CrossPoint 82 4K. Any source can be routed to the classroom projector through the matrix switcher using an Extron DTP R HWP 4K 331 D receiver.

Source video signals are routed from the matrix switcher to the SMP 351 to be processed, recorded, and streamed. The DTP CrossPoint 82 4K provides audio integration capabilities, including managing and processing audio from presentation sources and wireless microphones. The 100 watt mono amplifier built into the matrix switcher feeds a 70 volt speaker system for ample sound reinforcement. The audio signal is also embedded into one of the output signals fed to the SMP 351. For additional convenience, a TouchLink Pro touchpanel is connected to the matrix switcher's built-in control processor and provides intuitive controls for source selection, audio system operation, and for presenting a live preview of the SMP 351 encoded source layout.

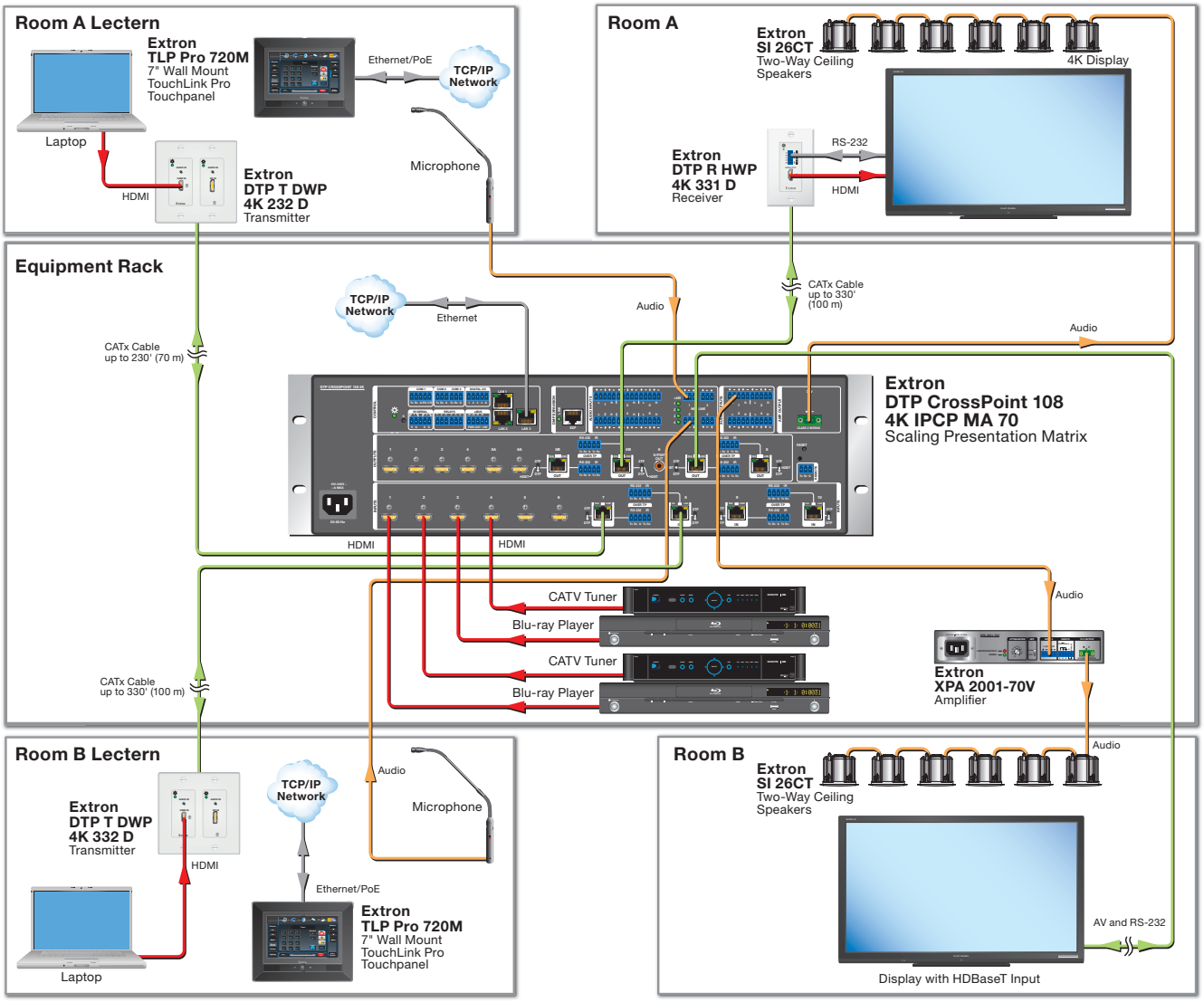


# Application

## DIVISIBLE ROOM

Many divisible room applications require an AV system that keeps the AV resources of two rooms exclusive to each other when the rooms are used for separate meetings, and supports sharing AV when both sections are combined into a single room. The DTP CrossPoint 86 4K provides highly reliable matrix switching and distribution to accommodate either room configuration. The independent outputs on the DTP CrossPoint 86 4K provide users with the flexibility to view a separate source at each room's display. Users can also view the same signal at both displays when the rooms are tied together. Video content can be viewed at 4K resolution on a compatible display that is connected to one of the matrix switcher's DTP outputs via a DTP receiver. Each DTP output can also be configured for viewing content on an HDBaseT-enabled display. The DTP transmission capabilities of the DTP CrossPoint 86 4K are ideal for reaching sources at the lectern, and the wall mounted displays.

Serving as the central component for full audio system integration, the DTP CrossPoint 86 4K IPCP MA 70 features powerful DSP to support distributed audio systems that can function independently or together, depending on room configuration. The internal DSP provides audio signal switching and processing for each of the source inputs and room microphones. The DTP CrossPoint 86 4K IPCP MA 70 includes an integrated 100 watt mono amplifier that can feed a 70 volt speaker system to provide ample sound reinforcement. As an additional integration convenience, source selection, transport control for a Blu-ray player and CATV tuner, and audio system control are easily accessible with TouchLink Pro touchpanels that are connected to the matrix switcher's built-in control processor.

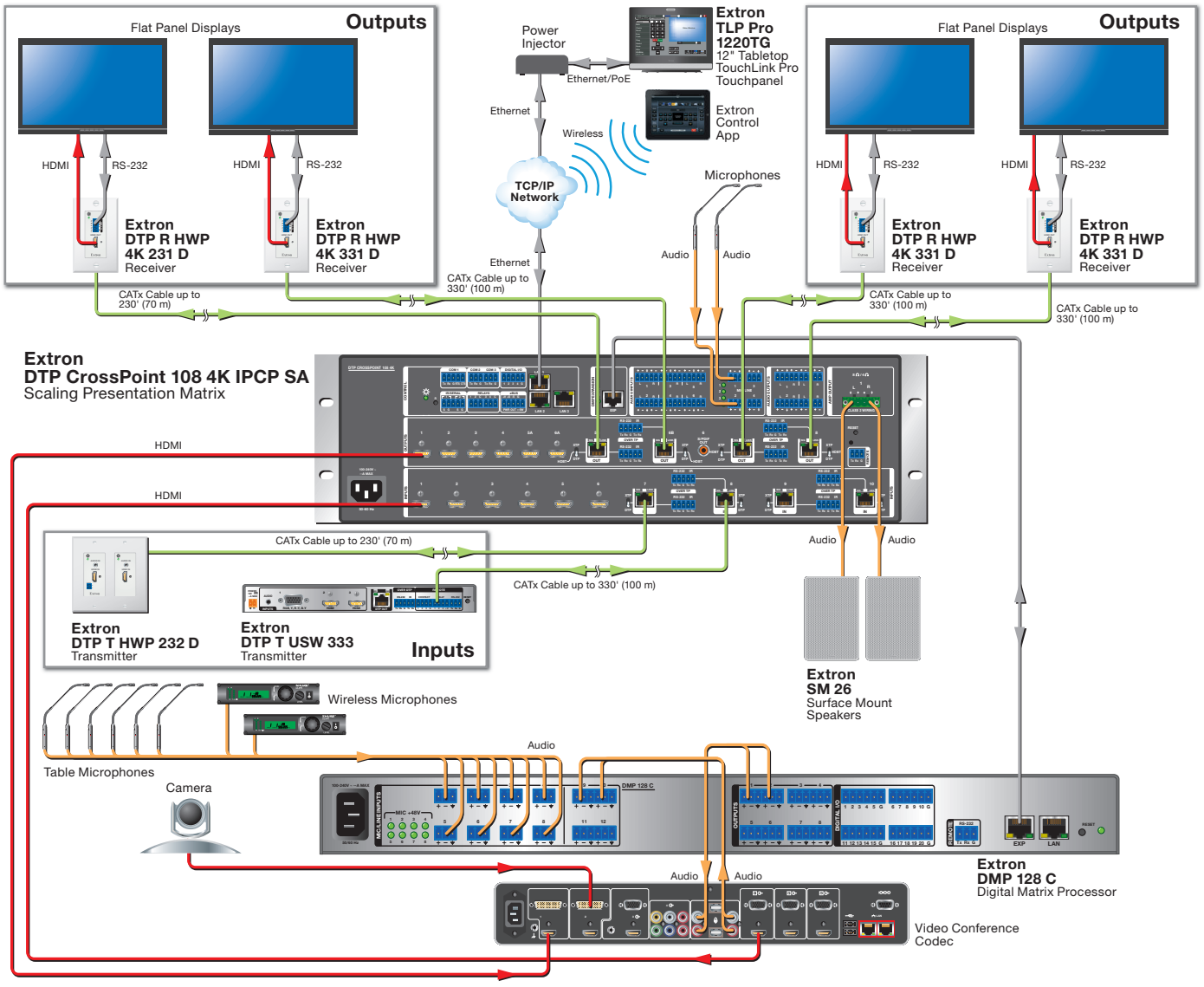


# Application

## INTEGRATED AEC AND AUDIO SYSTEM EXPANSION FOR SCALABILITY

The DTP CrossPoint 108 4K enables complete audio system integration in one box. It accepts mic/line inputs, analog stereo inputs, additional analog stereo inputs from DTP transmitters, and HDMI embedded audio. The comprehensive selection of outputs includes analog stereo, S/PDIF digital audio, HDMI embedded audio, stereo outputs transmitted to DTP receivers, and amplified mono or stereo audio. The matrix switcher features Extron 64-bit ProDSP technology with fully configurable EQ, filters, dynamics, delay, ducking, feedback suppression, mic/line matrix mixing options, and much more. It also includes AEC - acoustic echo cancellation and automixing for conferencing applications.

The DTP CrossPoint 108 4K is easily scalable for integrating large system applications with numerous microphones or audio destinations. An Extron-exclusive audio expansion port is provided for linking the internal DSP of the DTP CrossPoint 108 4K to an Extron DMP 128 ProDSP audio matrix processor. This allows audio channels to be exchanged between the two audio processors, with the DMP 128 providing an additional 12 input channels and eight output channels. Several DMP 128 models are available, including the DMP 128 C with eight channels of AEC processing for additional microphones. Even greater system scalability is possible when linked to a DMP 128 AT processor on a Dante network.

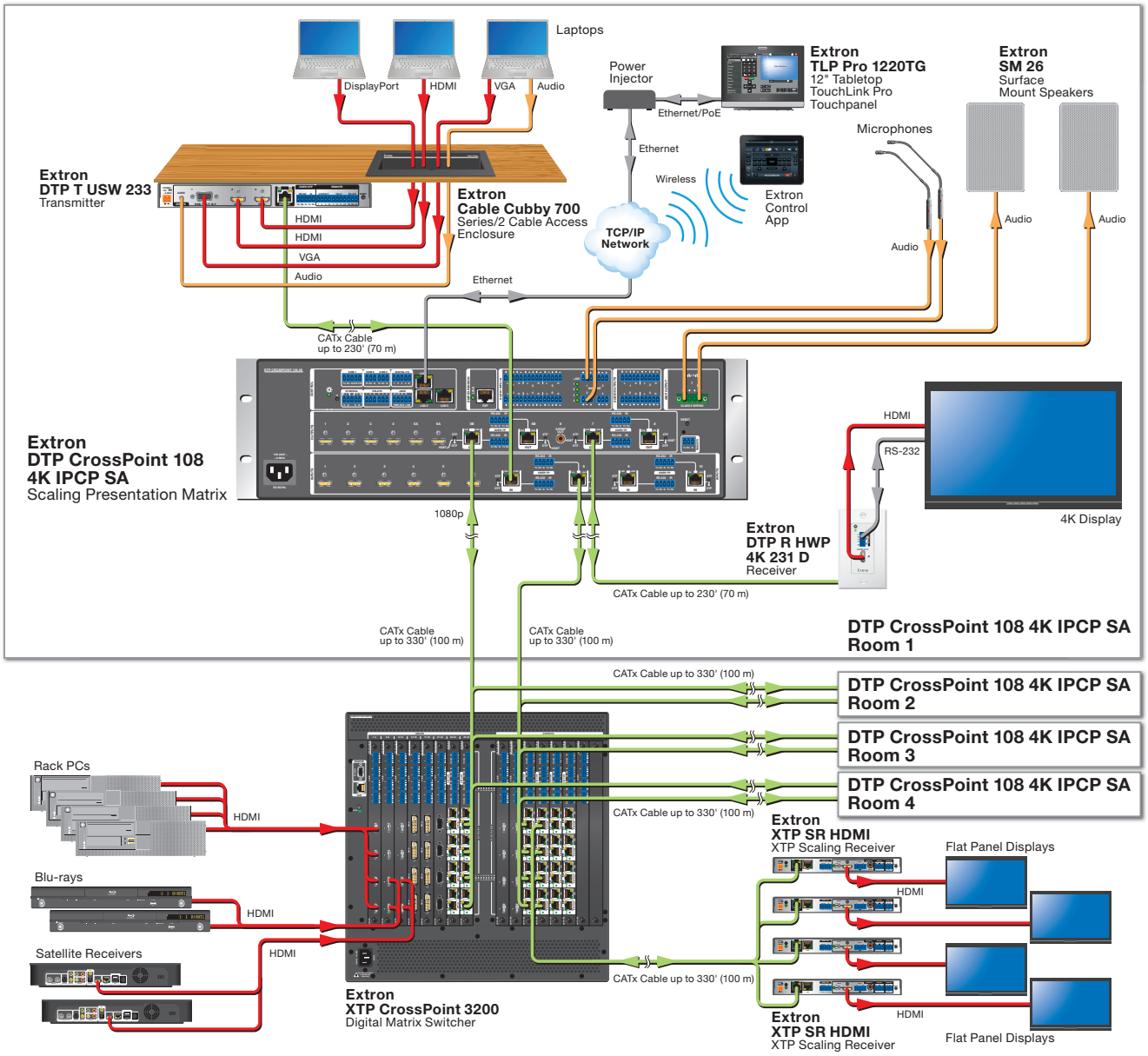


# Application

## INTEGRATE WITH EXTRON XTP SYSTEMS IN FACILITY-WIDE APPLICATIONS

Many large-scale applications call for centralized AV distribution plus several localized AV systems in presentation spaces such as meeting rooms, training rooms, or classrooms. A facility-wide AV infrastructure may be needed for sharing resources such as videoconferencing codecs and digital signage players, and to broadcast a local AV presentation to common areas. At the same time, a dedicated AV system for each presentation space allows dedicated switching and processing functions specific to the devices in the room, including guest laptops and tablets.

A DTP CrossPoint 108 4K can easily be integrated into an XTP II CrossPoint matrix switcher system with the ability to extend video and embedded audio, plus bidirectional RS-232 and IR signals. A DTP input or output is connected over shielded CATx cable into an XTP II CrossPoint 1600, XTP II CrossPoint 3200, or XTP II CrossPoint 6400 matrix switcher at the central rack location. Each DTP output includes a dedicated scaler powered by the advanced Extron 4K scaling engine, so that graphics or video can be optimized as necessary for a codec, or a specific display resolution or aspect ratio.



# Specifications

## TRUE 4K SPECIFICATION

| Max 4K Capabilities | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Resolution and Refresh Rate** | **Chroma Sampling** | **Max Bit Depth per Color** |
| 4096 x 2160 at 30 Hz<br>3840 x 2160 at 30 Hz | 4:4:4 | 8 bit |
| 4096 x 2160 at 60 Hz<br>3840 x 2160 at 60 Hz | 4:2:0 | 8 bit |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Frame rate**[1] | 24, 25, 30, 50, or 60 fps |
| **Chroma sampling**[1] | 4:4:4, 4:2:2, or 4:2:0 |
| **Color bit depth**[1] | 8 bits per color |
| **Signal type** | HDMI 1.4, HDCP 1.3 |
| **Max.** video data rate | 10.2 Gbps (3.4 Gbps per color) |

**NOTE:** [1]Subject to the maximum data rate limit. Use our calculator to determine video parameters supported by this data rate.

## VIDEO

| | |
|---|---|
| **Routing** | |
| **DTP CrossPoint 108 4K** | 10 x 8 matrix |
| **DTP CrossPoint 86 4K** | 8 x 6 matrix |
| **DTP CrossPoint 84 4K** | 8 x 4 matrix |
| **DTP CrossPoint 82 4K** | 8 x 2 matrix |

## VIDEO INPUT

| | |
|---|---|
| **Number/signal type** | |
| **DTP CrossPoint 108 4K** | 6 HDMI digital video (HDCP compliant)<br>4 DTP or XTP (configurable) |
| **DTP CrossPoint 86 4K** | 6 HDMI digital video (HDCP compliant)<br>2 DTP or XTP (configurable) |
| **DTP CrossPoint 84 4K** | 6 HDMI digital video (HDCP compliant)<br>2 DTP or XTP (configurable) |
| **DTP CrossPoint 82 4K** | 6 HDMI digital video (HDCP compliant)<br>2 DTP or XTP (configurable) |

## MATRIX VIDEO OUTPUTS (NON SCALED)

| | |
|---|---|
| **Number/signal type** | |
| **DTP CrossPoint 108 4K** | 4 HDMI digital video (HDCP compliant) |
| **DTP CrossPoint 86 4K** | 2 HDMI digital video (HDCP compliant) |
| **DTP CrossPoint 84 4K** | 2 HDMI digital video (HDCP compliant) |
| **DTP CrossPoint 82 4K** | 0 |

## SCALED TP OUTPUTS

| | |
|---|---|
| **Number/signal type** | |
| **DTP CrossPoint 108 4K** | 4 DTP, XTP, or HDBaseT (configurable)<br>2 buffered HDMI digital video (HDCP compliant) |
| **DTP CrossPoint 86 4K** | 4 DTP, XTP, or HDBaseT (configurable)<br>2 buffered HDMI digital video (HDCP compliant) |
| **DTP CrossPoint 84 4K** | 2 DTP, XTP, or HDBaseT (configurable)<br>2 buffered HDMI digital video (HDCP compliant) |
| **DTP CrossPoint 82 4K** | 2 DTP, XTP, or HDBaseT (configurable)<br>2 buffered HDMI digital video (HDCP compliant) |
| **Video input** | |
| **Resolution range** | 640x480 to 1600x1200 and 1920x1200* 480i, 480p, 576i, 576p, 720p, 1080i, 1080p, and 2K through 4K<br>*reduced blanking |
| **Scaled resolutions** | 640x480[8], 800x600[8], 852x480[8], 1024x768[8], 1024x852[8], 1024x1024[8],1280x768[8], 1280x800[8], 1280x1024[8], 1360x765[8], 1360x768[8], 1365x768[8], 1366x768[8], 1365x1024[8], 1400x1050[8], 1440x900[8], 1600x900[8], 1600x1200[8], 1680x1050[8], 1920x1200[8] |
| | HDTV 480p[7,8], 576p[6], 720p[3,4,5,6,7,8], 1080i[6,7,8], 1080p[1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8], 2048x1080[1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,], 1920x2160[1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8], 1920x2400[2,3,5,8], 2048x1200[8], 2048x1536[8], 2048x2160[1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8], 2048x2400[2,3,5,8], 2560x1080[8], 2560x1440[8], 2560x1600[8], 3840x2160[1,2,3,4,5], 3840x2400[2,3,5], 4096x2160[1,2,3,4,5], 4096x2400[2,3,5] , 1 = at 23.98 Hz, [2] = at 24 Hz, [3] = at 25 Hz, [4] = at 29.97 Hz, [5] = at 30 Hz, [6] = at 50 Hz, [7] = at 59.94 Hz, [8] = at 60 Hz |

## LOGOS

| | |
|---|---|
| **Image file formats** | BMP, JPG, PNG, TIFF |
| **Logo effects** | Transparency, RGB key, level key, alpha key |

## SHIELDED TWISTED PAIR INTERCONNECTION

| | |
|---|---|
| **Connectors** | Female RJ-45 |
| **Signal transmission distance** | |
| **Resolutions up to 1920x1200 and 1080p** | |
| **DTP 330** | Up to 330' (100 m) using shielded twisted pair cable or XTP DTP 24 TP cable |
| **DTP 230** | Up to 230' (70 m) using shielded twisted pair cable or XTP DTP 24 TP cable |
| **2560x1600* and 4K @ 30 Hz (* reduced blanking)** | |
| **DTP 330** | Up to 330' (100 m) using shielded twisted pair cable or XTP DTP 24 TP cable |
| **DTP 230** | Up to 130' (40 m) using shielded twisted pair cable or XTP DTP 24 TP cable |
| **Cable requirements** | Solid conductor, 24 AWG or better |
| **Cable recommendations** | 400 MHz bandwidth, STP (shielded twisted pair) |

**NOTE:** Extron XTP DTP 24 shielded twisted pair cable is strongly recommended for optimal performance.

**NOTE: Input and output mode signaling:**

**DTP:** HDMI with embedded audio, analog audio, RS-232 and IR, and remote power
**XTP:** HDMI with embedded audio plus RS-232 and IR
**HDBT:** HDMI with embedded audio plus RS-232 and IR

## AUDIO SYSTEM (MIC/LINE INPUT TO LINE OUTPUT)

| | |
|---|---|
| **Frequency response** | 20 Hz to 20 kHz, ±0.2 dB |
| **THD + Noise** | 0.01% at 1 kHz nominal level |
| **S/N** | >105 dB at maximum balanced output (unweighted) |

## AUDIO

| | |
|---|---|
| **Routing** | |
| **DTP CrossPoint 108 4K** | 10 x 8 stereo switching matrix<br>4 x 4 microphone mixing matrix |
| **DTP CrossPoint 86 4K** | 8 x 6 stereo switching matrix<br>4 x 4 microphone mixing matrix |
| **DTP CrossPoint 84 4K** | 8 x 4 stereo switching matrix<br>4 x 4 microphone mixing matrix |
| **DTP CrossPoint 82 4K** | 8 x 2 stereo switching matrix<br>4 x 4 microphone mixing matrix |
| **Supported formats — Pass through** | |
| **HDMI connectors** | LPCM up to 7.1/24-bit/192kHz, Dolby TrueHD, Dolby Digital Plus, Dolby Digital EX, Dolby Digital 5.1, Dolby Digital 2/0 Surround, Dolby Digital 2/0, DTS-HD Master Audio, DTS-HD, DTS ES Discrete 6.1, DTS ES Matrix 6.1, DTS Digital Surround 5.1, DTS 2 Channel |
| **DTP connectors** | De-embedded from HDMI [PCM only] or remote balanced/unbalanced analog |

## AUDIO INPUT

| | |
|---|---|
| **Connectors** | |
| **DTP CrossPoint 108 4K** | (6) 3.5 mm captive screw connectors, 5 pole for analog line level inputs<br>6 female HDMI type A<br>4 female RJ-45 |
| **DTP CrossPoint 86 4K** | (6) 3.5 mm captive screw connectors, 5 pole for analog line level inputs<br>6 female HDMI type A<br>2 female RJ-45 |

# Specifications

| | |
|---|---|
| **DTP CrossPoint 84 4K** | (6) 3.5 mm captive screw connectors, 5 pole for analog line level inputs<br>6 female HDMI type A<br>2 female RJ-45 |
| **DTP CrossPoint 82 4K** | (6) 3.5 mm captive screw connectors, 5 pole for analog line level inputs<br>6 female HDMI type A<br>2 female RJ-45 |

## MIC/LINE INPUT

| | |
|---|---|
| **Number/signal type** | 4 mono, mic/line, balanced/unbalanced (with phantom power) |
| **DC phantom power** | +48 VDC, ±10% (inputs 1-4) switched on or off |

## AUDIO OUTPUT

| | |
|---|---|
| **Connectors** | |
| **DTP CrossPoint 108 4K** | |
| | **6 female HDMI**<br>4 RJ-45<br>(4) 3.5 mm captive screw, 5 pole<br>1 RCA |
| **DTP CrossPoint 86 4K** | 4 female HDMI<br>4 RJ-45<br>(4) 3.5 mm captive screw, 5 pole<br>1 RCA |
| **DTP CrossPoint 84 4K** | 4 female HDMI<br>2 RJ-45<br>(4) 3.5 mm captive screw, 5 pole<br>1 RCA |
| **DTP CrossPoint 82 4K** | 2 female HDMI<br>2 RJ-45<br>(2) 3.5 mm captive screw, 5 pole<br>1 RCA |

## AUDIO OUTPUT

| | |
|---|---|
| **Power amplifier (DTP CrossPoint 4K IPCP SA and DTP CrossPoint 4K IPCP MA models)** | |
| **Number/signal type** | |
| **SA models** | 1 stereo or mono (2 channels total) |
| **MA models** | 1 mono, 70 V |
| **Connector** | |
| **NOTE:** This connector accepts wires of 22 AWG to 12 AWG. | |
| **SA models** | (1) 5 mm screw lock captive screw connector, 4 pole |
| **MA models** | (1) 5 mm screw lock captive screw connector, 2 pole |
| **Load impedance** | |
| **SA models** | 4 ohms minimum |
| **MA models** | 50 ohms minimum |
| **High pass filter (MA models)** | 80 Hz, 12 dB/octave roll off |
| **Output power** | |
| **SA models** | 25 watts (rms) per channel, 8 ohms, 1 kHz, 0.1% THD<br>50 watts per channel, 4 ohms, 1 kHz, 0.1% THD |
| **MA models** | 100 watts (rms) @ 70 V, 1 kHz, 0.1% THD |
| **Protection** | Clip limiting, thermal, short circuit, DC output |
| **Frequency response** | |
| **SA models** | 20 Hz to 20 kHz, +1/–3 dB @ 1 watt |
| **MA models** | 80 Hz to 20 kHz, +1/–3 dB @ 1 watt |
| **THD + Noise** | <0.1%, 1 kHz, 3 dB below clipping |
| **S/N** | >90 dB, 20 Hz to 20 kHz, unweighted |

## COMMUNICATIONS — SWITCHER

| | |
|---|---|
| **Serial control port** | 1 bidirectional RS-232, 3.5 mm captive screw connector, 3 pole (rear panel) |
| **USB control port** | 1 front panel female USB mini-B |
| **Ethernet control port** | 1 female RJ-45 connector |

## CONTROL PROCESSOR — DTP CROSSPOINT 4K IPCP MODELS

| | |
|---|---|
| **Memory** | |
| **SDRAM** | 512 MB |
| **Flash** | 4.5 GB |
| **Software and control options** | |
| **Software** | Extron Global Configurator Plus and Professional for Windows® |
| **Control options** | GlobalViewer®, TouchLink® for Web, TouchLink for iPad®, or TouchLink Pro touchpanels |
| **Ethernet control** | |
| **Network switch** | 1 unmanaged 3 port switch |
| **Data rate** | 10/100/1000Base-T, half/full duplex with autodetect |
| **Serial control** | |
| **Quantity/type** | 1 bidirectional RS-232, RS-422, RS-485 (port 1)<br>2 bidirectional RS-232 (ports 2 and 3) |
| **Digital I/O control** | |
| **Quantity/type** | 4 digital input/output (configurable) |
| **IR/serial control** | |
| **Quantity/type** | 2 programmable: unidirectional RS-232 (±5 V), or TTL level (0 to 5 V) infrared (carrier and non-carrier) up to 300 kHz |
| **Relay control** | |
| **Quantity/type** | 4 normally open relays |

## GENERAL

| | |
|---|---|
| **Power supply** | Internal<br>Input: 100-240 VAC, 50-60 Hz |
| **Power consumption** | |
| **IPCP models** | 184 Watts |
| **Non-IPCP models** | 154 watts |
| **Enclosure dimensions** | |
| **DTP CrossPoint 108 4K, DTP CrossPoint 86 4K** | 5.25" H x 17.4" W x 15.3" D (3U high, full rack wide)<br>(13.3 cm H x 43.2 cm W x 38.9 cm D)<br>(Depth excludes connectors and knobs. Width excludes rack ears.) |
| **DTP CrossPoint 84 4K, DTP CrossPoint 82 4K** | 3.5" H x 17.4" W x 15.3" D (2U high, full rack wide)<br>(8.9 cm H x 43.2 cm W x 38.9 cm D)<br>(Depth excludes connectors and knobs. Width excludes rack ears.) |
| **Regulatory compliance** | |
| **Safety** | CE, c-UL, UL |
| **EMI/EMC** | CE, C-tick, FCC Class A, ICES, VCCI |
| **Environmental** | Complies with the appropriate requirements of RoHS, WEEE. |

**For complete specifications, please go to www.extron.com**
**Specifications are subject to change without notice.**


WORLDWIDE SALES OFFICES

Anaheim • Raleigh • Silicon Valley • Dallas • New York • Washington, DC • Toronto • Mexico City • Paris • London • Frankfurt
Stockholm • Amersfoort • Moscow • Dubai • Johannesburg • Tel Aviv • Sydney • Melbourne • New Delhi • Bangalore
Singapore • Seoul • Shanghai • Beijing • Hong Kong • Tokyo

**www.extron.com**



© 2016 Extron Electronics. All rights reserved. All trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.



06-2015
68-2833-01
REV. D
Letter - English - NP

# DTP T DSW 4K 233
# DTP T DSW 4K 333

## MULTI-FORMAT SWITCHER WITH INTEGRATED DTP TRANSMITTER AND AUDIO EMBEDDING

DTP SYSTEMS 4K UHD

DTP T DSW 4K 233

DTP T DSW 4K 333

The Extron DTP T DSW 4K 233 and DTP T DSW 4K 333 switchers provide signal extension for up to three sources, sending DisplayPort, HDMI, or analog video, audio, and control up to 230 feet (70 meters) or 330 feet (100 meters) over a shielded CATx cable to Extron DTP®-enabled products. The HDCP-compliant switchers include several integrator-friendly features in a low profile enclosure that enables discreet installation in a wide variety of applications.

- **Transmits DisplayPort, HDMI, or VGA plus control and analog audio up over a shielded CATx cable**
- **One DisplayPort, one HDMI, and one VGA input**
- **Auto-switching between inputs**
- **Supports computer and video resolutions up to 4K, including 1080p/60 Deep Color**
- **Analog stereo audio embedding**
- **Extron XTP DTP 24 shielded twisted pair cable is strongly recommended**
- **DTP® output is compatible with HDBaseT-enabled devices**
- **Accepts additional analog stereo audio signals**
- **Audio input assignment**
- **Bidirectional RS-232 and IR pass-through for AV device control**
- **EDID Minder®**
- **Compatible with all DTP 230 and DTP 330 Series receivers and DTP-enabled products**
- **1" (2.5 cm) high, half rack width metal enclosure**
- **Highly reliable, energy efficient external universal power supply included**

## DESCRIPTION

The Extron **DTP T DSW 4K 233** and **DTP T DSW 4K 333** are three input switchers for sending DisplayPort, HDMI, or analog video, audio, and control over a shielded CATx cable to Extron DTP-enabled products. The DTP T DSW 4K 233 extends signals up to 230 feet (70 meters), while the DTP T DSW 4K 333 extends signals up to 330 feet (100 meters). They provide DisplayPort, HDMI, and VGA inputs, and one DTP output. The DTP T DSW 4K models support digital video resolutions up to 4K, including 2560x1600 and 1080p/60 Deep Color. Analog stereo audio embedding and RS-232 remote control facilitate integration in professional environments. Integrator-friendly features include EDID Minder, auto-switching between inputs, audio input assignment, and bidirectional RS-232 and IR pass-through for remote AV device control. The low profile enclosure enables discreet placement in lecterns, beneath tables, or wherever needed to meet application requirements.

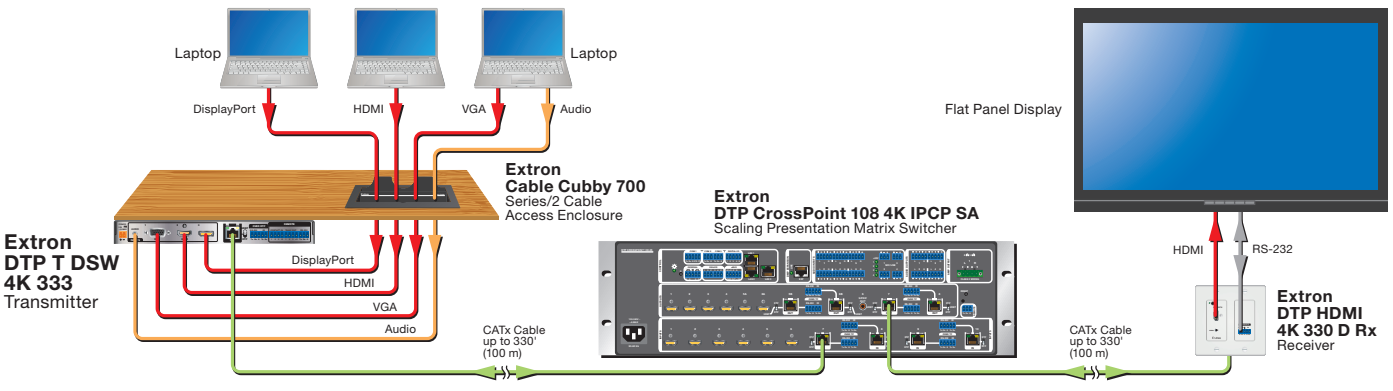
The DTP T DSW 4K models provide reliable switching and transmission of DisplayPort, HDMI, and analog video signals. They can automatically switch between digital and analog sources, plus they support RS-232 and contact closure remote control with tally output for easy operation in unmanaged locations. Stereo analog audio can be embedded onto the digital video output signal for transport over DTP. The analog audio can be assigned to any of the three video inputs, or it can be set to follow the input switch.

To enhance and simplify integration of sources and displays, the DTP T DSW 4K switchers feature EDID Minder. EDID Minder is an Extron-exclusive technology that manages EDID communication between the display device and input sources to ensure that the correct video formats are displayed reliably.

The switchers support simultaneous transmission of bidirectional RS-232 and IR signals from a control system for AV device control. For added installation flexibility, the DTP T DSW 4K transmitters can supply power to a DTP receiver over the shielded twisted pair cable. This simplifies installation and allows both devices to share one power supply. The DTP T DSW 4K can be integrated with an Extron DTP CrossPoint Presentation Matrix Switcher, or other DTP-enabled products to support sources at remote locations. It also offers an HDBaseT output mode for sending digital video and embedded audio, plus bidirectional control signals to any HDBaseT-enabled display.

## KEY FEATURES

- **Transmits DisplayPort, HDMI, or analog video plus control and analog audio over a shielded CATx cable**
- **One DisplayPort input, one HDMI input, and one VGA input**
- **Auto-switching between inputs** – Auto-switching allows for simple, unmanaged installation in locations such as in a podium or under a conference table. When multiple inputs are active, the switching priority is configurable.
- **Supports computer and video resolutions up to 4K, including 1080p/60 Deep Color**
- **Analog stereo audio embedding**
- **Compatible with CATx shielded twisted pair cable**
- **Extron XTP DTP 24 shielded twisted pair cable is strongly recommended for optimal performance**
- **DTP output is compatible with HDBaseT-enabled devices**
- **Audio input assignment** – The analog audio input can be assigned to any video input, or it can be set to follow the input switch.
- **Supports multiple embedded audio formats**
- **Bidirectional RS-232 and IR pass-through for AV device control**
- **Remote power capability** – For simplified installation, the transmitter can supply power to a DTP receiver over the twisted pair connection.
- **Supports DisplayPort SST - Single Stream Transport data rates up to 10.8 Gbps**
- **Supported HDMI specification features include data rates up to 10.2 Gbps, Deep Color up to 12-bit, 3D, and HD lossless audio formats**
- **Digital conversion of analog input signals**
- **RS-232 control port**
- **Contact closure remote control with tally output** – Allows for remote selection of an input channel, while a tally output provides +5 VDC to light an LED to indicate the currently selected input.



## COMPATIBLE WITH ALL EXTRON DTP RECEIVERS

Extron offers a wide selection of HDCP-compliant DTP twisted pair receivers for extending video, audio, and control signals over a shielded twisted pair cable. Designed for rack mount and architectural applications, the DTP receivers provide convenient connection points at remote display locations.

- **Models available to support DisplayPort, HDMI, and DVI**
- **Built-in signal conversion** – Any DTP receiver is compatible with any DTP transmitter regardless of video format
- **All DTP receivers support 4K video**

## COMPATIBLE WITH ALL EXTRON DTP SYSTEMS PRODUCTS

Extron DTP switchers and matrix switchers are powerful, all-in-one AV integration solutions for presentation environments. Products range from the MPS 602 six input presentation switcher to the DTP CrossPoint 108 4K scaling matrix switcher with exclusive Vector 4K scaling. Models are available to deliver all the core functionality of an AV system including high performance switching, scaling, comprehensive audio DSP, a choice of energy efficient 100 watt Class D mono or stereo audio power amplifiers, a built-in Extron IPCP Pro 350 control processor for complete AV system control, as well as integrated extension of video, audio, and control signals over a shielded CATx cable.

- **MPS 602** – Media Presentation Switcher with DTP Extension
- **IN1608** – Eight-Input Scaling Presentation Switcher with DTP Extension
- **DTP CrossPoint 84** – 8x4 Scaling Presentation Matrix Switcher
- **DTP CrossPoint 108 4K** –10x8 Seamless 4K Scaling Presentation Matrix Switcher

# SPECIFICATIONS

## TRUE 4K SPECIFICATION

| Max. 4K Capabilities | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Resolution and Refresh Rate** | **Chroma Sampling** | **Max Bit Depth per Color** |
| 4096 x 2160 at 30 Hz<br>3840 x 2160 at 30 Hz | 4:4:4 | 8 bit |
| 4096 x 2160 at 60 Hz<br>3840 x 2160 at 60 Hz | 4:2:0 | 8 bit |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Frame rate**[1] | 24, 25, 30, 50, or 60 fps |
| **Chroma sampling**[1] | 4:4:4, 4:2:2, or 4:2:0 |
| **Color bit depth**[1] | 8 bits per color |
| **Signal type**[1] | HDMI 1.4 , DisplayPort 1.1a, HDCP 1.4 |
| **Max. video data rate**[1] | |
| HDMI | 10.2 Gbps (3.4 Gbps per color) |
| DisplayPort | 10.8 Gbps (2.7 Gbps per lane) |

**NOTE:** [1]Subject to the maximum data rate limit. Use our calculator at **www.extron.com/4Kdatarate** to determine video parameters supported by this data rate.

## VIDEO

| | |
|---|---|
| **VGA input** | |
| Gain | Unity |
| Bandwidth | 170 MHz (-3 dB) |
| Crosstalk | -50 dB @ 10 MHz, -30 dB @ 100 MHz |
| **HDMI input** | |
| Maximum data rate | 10.2 Gbps (3.4 Gbps per color) |
| Maximum pixel clock | 300 MHz |
| **DisplayPort input** | |
| Maximum data rate | 10.8 Gbps (2.7 Gbps per lane) |
| Maximum pixel clock | 300 MHz |

## VIDEO INPUT

| | |
|---|---|
| **Connectors** | |
| VGA input | 1 female 15-pin HD |
| HDMI input | 1 female HDMI, type A |
| DisplayPort input | 1 female DisplayPort |
| **VGA input** | |
| Minimum/maximum levels | Analog 0.3 V to 1.5 Vp-p with no offset |
| Horizontal frequency | 15 kHz to 145 kHz |
| Vertical frequency | 30 Hz to 170 Hz |

## VIDEO OUTPUT

| | |
|---|---|
| **Number/signal type** | |
| DTP T DSW 4K 233 | 1 DTP 230 (output) |
| DTP T DSW 4K 333 | 1 DTP 330 (output) |

## INTERCONNECTION BETWEEN TRANSMITTER AND RECEIVER

| | |
|---|---|
| **Connectors** | 1 RJ-45 jack |
| **DTP signal** | |
| **Signal transmission distance** | |
| DTP T DSW 4K 233 | |
| 1080p @ 60 Hz | Up to 230' (70 m) using shielded twisted pair (STP) cable or XTP DTP 24 cable |
| 2560x1600 @ 60 Hz | Up to 130' (40 m) using STP cable or XTP DTP 24 cable |
| 4K/UHD @ 30 and 60 Hz | Up to 130' (40 m) using STP cable or XTP DTP 24 cable |
| DTP T DSW 4K 333 | |
| 1080p @ 60 Hz | Up to 330' (100 m) using shielded twisted pair (STP) cable or XTP DTP 24 cable |
| 2560x1600 @ 60 Hz | Up to 330' (100 m) using STP cable or XTP DTP 24 cable |
| 4K/UHD @ 30 and 60 Hz | Up to 330' (100 m) using STP cable or XTP DTP 24 cable |
| Cable requirements | Solid conductor, 24 AWG or better |
| Cable recommendations | 400 MHz bandwidth STP cable |

**NOTE:** Extron XTP DTP 24 shielded twisted pair cable is strongly recommended for optimal performance.

**NOTE:** Output mode signaling:

DTP: HDMI with embedded audio, analog audio, RS-232 and IR, and remote power

HDBaseT: HDMI with embedded audio plus RS-232 and IR

## AUDIO

| | |
|---|---|
| **Frequency response** | 20 Hz to 20 kHz, ±0.5 dB |
| **THD + Noise** | 0.03% @ 1 kHz at nominal level |
| **S/N** | >90 dB at maximum input (unweighted) |
| **Stereo channel separation** | >80 dB @ 1 kHz |

## AUDIO INPUT

| | |
|---|---|
| **Connectors** | (2) 3.5 mm stereo jack, 2 channel; tip (L); ring (R); sleeve (Gnd) |

## CONTROL/REMOTE — SWITCHER

| | |
|---|---|
| **Serial control port** | RS-232 via 1 rear panel 3.5 mm, 3-pole captive screw connector |
| **Contact closure** | (1) 3.5 mm, 4-pole captive screw connector |
| **Tally output** | (1) 3.5 mm, 4-pole captive screw connector |
| **USB control port** | 1 front panel female mini USB B |
| **Program control** | Extron Simple Instruction Set (SIS™) |

## CONTROL/REMOTE — EXTERNAL DEVICE (RS-232/IR OVER TP)

| | |
|---|---|
| **Serial control port** | Bidirectional RS-232 via 1 rear panel 3.5 mm, 5-pole captive screw connector (connector is shared with IR control ports) |
| **Baud rate and protocol** | 300 to 115200 baud, 8 or 7 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bits, non-parity (default), even or odd parity |
| **IR pass-through control port** | 1 bidirectional rear panel 3.5 mm, 5-pole captive screw connector(connector is shared with RS-232 control port)<br>TTL level (0 to 5 V) modulated infrared control from 30 kHz up to 60 kHz |

## GENERAL

| | |
|---|---|
| **Power supply** | External<br>Input: 100-240 VAC, 50-60 Hz<br>Output: 12 VDC, 2 A, 24 watts |

**NOTE:** This product requires a locally connected power supply. It can provide remote DC power to a connected DTP receiver over twisted pair.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Rack mount** | Yes, with optional rack shelf kit |
| **Enclosure dimensions** | 1.0" H x 8.75" W x 6.0" D (1" high, half rack wide)<br>2.5 cm H x 22.2 cm W x 15.2 cm D (depth excludes connectors) |
| **Regulatory compliance** | |
| Safety | CE, c-UL, UL |
| EMI/EMC | CE**, C-tick, FCC Class A**, ICES |
| Environmental | Complies with the appropriate requirements of RoHS, WEEE |

**NOTE:** **CE and FCC testing is conducted with STP cable.

| Model | Version Description | Part number |
|---|---|---|
| DTP T DSW 4K 233 | Three Input Switcher w/ DTP Tx - 230 ft (70 m) | 60-1487-12 |
| DTP T DSW 4K 333 | Three Input Switcher w/ DTP Tx - 330 ft (100 m) | 60-1487-52 |

**For complete specifications, please go to www.extron.com**
**Specifications are subject to change without notice.**


WORLDWIDE SALES OFFICES

Anaheim • Raleigh • Silicon Valley • Dallas • New York • Washington, DC • Toronto • Mexico City • Paris • London • Frankfurt
Stockholm • Amersfoort • Moscow • Dubai • Johannesburg • Tel Aviv • Sydney • Melbourne • New Delhi • Bangalore
Singapore • Seoul • Shanghai • Beijing • Hong Kong • Tokyo

**www.extron.com**



© 2016 Extron Electronics. All rights reserved. All trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.



01-2016
68-2866-01
REV. A1
Letter - English - NP

SHURE®

LEGENDARY
PERFORMANCE™

Microflex® Microphones

# THERE'S NEVER BEEN A MORE FLEXIBLE CHOICE.

# MICROFLEX® MICROPHONES: WORK A ROOM IN MORE WAYS THAN EVER.

Combining sleek, low profile aesthetics and a complete selection of microphones and mounting options, Microflex microphones include the highest standard of quality and efficiency for installed audio applications.

Get the exact fit for your professional installation; knowing it's backed by the superior sound quality, reliability, and durability you only get from Shure.

## The New Height of Flexibility.

### MX405/MX410/MX415
**Modular Gooseneck Microphones**

Flexible in more ways than one, Microflex Modular Gooseneck microphones deliver unsurpassed style and performance for conference rooms and similar applications.

Offering desktop or mounted bases, wired or wireless options, and even interchangeable cartridges, it's easy to get the perfect fit for your conferencing installation. Fully compatible with SLX® wireless systems, including the SLX4L wireless receiver with logic output for applications requiring logic functionality.

- Available in 5 inch (12.7 cm), 10 inch (25.4 cm) and 15 inch (38.1 cm) lengths
- Cardioid and supercardioid polar patterns
- Bi-color status indicator (standard models) or single color light ring ("R" models)
- Programmable mute switch (desktop models only)
- Logic input/output for remote LED and mute control dependent on base option
- Surface-mount and wired or wireless desktop base options

MX415, MX410 and MX405 with MX890 Wireless Desktop Base

MX405 (with MX400SMP), MX410 (with MX400DP), MX415 without base

### Available Models

**MX405 C/S**
5 inch (12.7 cm), includes surface mount preamp

**MX405R N**
5 inch (12.7 cm), includes light ring, surface mount preamp

**MX405LP C/S**
5 inch (12.7 cm), less preamp

**MX405RLP N**
5 inch (12.7 cm), light ring, less preamp

**MX410 C/S**
10 inch (25.4 cm), includes surface mount preamp

**MX410R N**
10 inch (25.4 cm), includes light ring, surface mount preamp

**MX410LP C/S**
10 inch (25.4 cm), less preamp

**MX410RLP N**
10 inch (25.4 cm), light ring, less preamp

**MX415 C/S**
15 inch (38.1 cm), includes surface mount preamp

**MX415R N**
15 inch (38.1 cm), includes light ring, surface mount preamp

**MX415LP C/S**
15 inch (38.1 cm), less preamp

**MX415RLP N**
15 inch (38.1 cm), light ring, less preamp

### Mounting Options

**MX400DP**
Desktop Base

**MX890**
Wireless Desktop Base

**MX400SMP**
Surface mount Preamp

**C** = Cardioid, **S** = Supercardioid, **N** = No Cartridge

The MX890 Wireless Desktop Base is compatible with SLX4 and SLX4L Wireless Receivers.

# One Microphone That Performs Like Many.

## MX396

### Multi Element Boundary Microphone

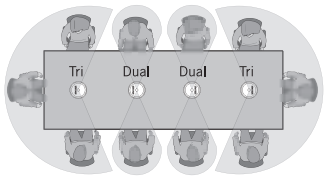
The Microflex® Multi-Element Boundary microphone delivers a unique and versatile tool for conference room installations. Clean and simple in appearance, Multi-Element Boundary mics come in two or three element configurations, combining the coverage of multiple microphones into one small, compact package.

- Multiple coverage patterns (see diagram below)
- Individual audio output for each element
- Bi-color status indicator
- Programmable mute switch
- TTL Logic LED input and TTL Logic switch output

**Available Models**

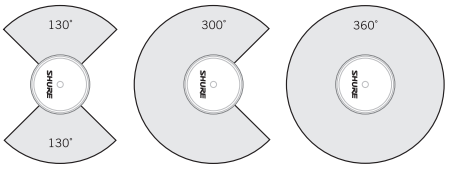
**MX396 C-DUAL**
Dual-Element Configuration

**MX396 C-TRI**
Tri-Element Configuration




Example of Boardroom Table Mic Placement Coverage

Side view




Cross-Table Coverage (Dual) | End-of-Table Coverage (Tri) | Center-of-Table Coverage (Tri)

# Wireless. Limitless.

## MX690

The Microflex Wireless Boundary microphone offers total freedom of placement with no holes to drill or cables to run for installation. It is the perfect solution for conference and meeting spaces where users demand flexibility and high performance. Compatible with Shure SLX® wireless systems, including the SLX4L receiver with logic output for applications requiring logic functionality.

- Sleek, low profile design
- Frequency agile, microprocessor controlled transmitter
- Bi-color status indicator
- IR link to SLX receiver for automatic frequency synchronization
- Programmable mute function
- Battery level indicator
- Operates on two AA batteries
- TTL Logic transmitter status and TTL Logic battery level signal when used with SLX4L wireless receiver

**Available Models**

**MX690**
Wireless Boundary Mic, Cardioid

Front view

Side view

# A Microphone That Goes Above and Beyond.

## MX202

### Overhead Microphones

Microflex® Overhead microphones capture sound from speakers, choirs, and stages conveniently and unobtrusively from above. Compact and flexible, each feature a four-inch gooseneck and versatile condenser cartridges for accurate sound reproduction in any setting. The available preamp options offer easy installation in ceilings or microphone stands, and provide accurate, reliable sound reproduction.

- Cardioid and supercardioid polar patterns
- Interchangeable condenser cartridges
- Inline or plate mount preamp
- Optional desk stand also available

**Available Models**

**MX202B C/S/N**
Black In-line preamplifier, stand adapter

**MX202W C/S/N**
White In-line preamplifier, stand adapter

**MX202BP C/S/N**
Black Plate-mounted preamplifier

**MX202WP C/S/N**
White Plate-mounted preamplifier

**Mounting Options**

**A202BB**
Microphone Desk/Table Stand

**C** = Cardioid, **S** = Supercardioid, **N** = No Cartridge

# Freedom To Move, Freedom To Hear.

## MX150
## MX183/MX184/MX185

### Lavalier Microphones

Attached to a tie or lapel, Microflex Lavalier microphones offer freedom of movement to any situation involving voice reproduction. As stylish as they are convenient, lavaliers are available in a wide array of sizes, including two subminiature microphone models, and are compatible with all Shure wireless platforms.

- Cardioid, supercardioid and omnidirectional polar patterns
- Phantom-powered preamp
- Exceptionally low handling noise
- Includes tie clip, dual tie clip and snap-fit windscreen

MX150/O

MX183/184/185

**Available Models**

**MX150/O**
Subminiature Omnidirectional

**MX150/C**
Subminiature Cardioid

**MX180/N**
No Cartridge

**MX183**
Omnidirectional

**MX184**
Supercardioid

**MX185**
Cardioid

# Low Profile, High Reliability.

## MX153

### Earset Headworn Microphone

The Shure Microflex® MX153 is a professional subminiature earset microphone ideal for speech and other applications requiring low-profile discreet placement where improved gain before feedback over lavalier microphones is desired. Delivering exceptional speech clarity, the MX153 is ideal for corporate presentations, houses of worship, AV conferencing and live sound reinforcement.

- Subminiature, omnidirectional cartridge offers superior speech clarity
- Ultra-lightweight, comfortable, flexible design is easy to place over either ear
- Kevlar reinforced, soft flex cable
- Matte Black, Tan, and Cocoa color options available

MX153 in Black, Cocoa, Tan

**Available Models**

**MX153/BO-TQG**
Black
**MX153/CO-TQG**
Cocoa
**MX153/TO-TQG**
Tan

# THE SOUND HEARD AROUND THE WORLD.

Shure has long been the global leader in providing audio solutions for all types of commercial installations. Whether in churches, schools, boardrooms, or courtrooms, you'll find Microflex microphones providing superior audio and Shure's world-class service and support.

Utilized for everything from auditoriums to band rooms, Microflex microphones have delivered exceptional audio quality to the hallowed halls of academia for years. By providing the educational institutions of the world with exceptional quality products, Shure tirelessly commits themselves to delivering unparalleled service and support.

Microflex microphones have adorned the podiums and committee rooms of government institutions around the world. From lavaliers to overheads to goosenecks, Shure audio products deliver exceptional sound and afford maximum flexibility in even the most acoustically challenging environments.

Proven reliable in installations worldwide, Microflex microphones are well suited to meet the diverse audio requirements of any House of Worship. Ideal for choirs, lecterns, and altars, all Microflex products are both attractive and inconspicuous and deliver the superior sound quality you can expect from Shure.

Microflex microphones provide solutions for meeting rooms, video conferences, large presentations or any other situation the business world throws at you. Gooseneck mics meet the needs of any size conference table while low-profile boundary mics are discreet and unobtrusive yet provide crystal clear audio. Additionally, CommShield™ technology guards against unwanted interference.

# COMMSHIELD® TECHNOLOGY IMPROVES RF RESISTANCE.

All Microflex® models offer CommShield Technology, which guards against unwanted radio interference from consumer wireless devices such as cell phones and PDA's. Shure engaged their development teams to redesign Microflex microphones to be highly resistant to radio frequency interference such as might be experienced with GSM cell phone technology and to implement design techniques such as multilayer circuit boards, improved grounding techniques, tighter enclosures for improved shielding, and improved microphone cable and audio connectors. The combination of improved techniques is utilized to deliver Microflex microphones that are highly resistant to intense nearby radio signals.

CommShield® Technology

## Compact, Clear, and Connected.

### MX391/MX392/MX393

**Wired Boundary Microphones**

With slim design and superior audio reproduction, Microflex Boundary microphones are the ideal conference room solution. Features include programmable, silent membrane switches, interchangeable cartridges, logic inputs and outputs, and LED indicators – Microflex Boundary microphones provide high-quality sound for a wide range of applications.

- Cardioid, supercardioid and omnidirectional polar patterns
- Select models available in black or white
- Programmable, silent membrane switch
- TTL Logic LED input and TTL Logic switch output (MX392 only)
- LED indicator (MX392, MX393)

**Available Models**

**MX391 C/S/O**
Black Attached cable w/ 4-pin mini connector, Preamplifier
**MX391W C/S/O**
White Attached cable w/ 4-pin mini connector, Preamplifier
**MX392 C/S/O**
Surface-mount microphone, Attached unterminated cable
**MX392BE C/S/O**
Surface-mount microphone, Attached bottom exit cable
**MX393 C/S/O**
Surface-mount microphone, Mini 3-pin connector cable

**C** = Cardioid, **S** = Supercardioid, **O** = Omnidirectional

MX391 MX392 MX393

MX392BE side MX392BE front

## Inconspicuously Impressive.

### MX395

**Low Profile Boundary Microphone**

The Microflex Low Profile Boundary microphone is an ideal table microphone when minimal presence is of high priority. Perfect for meeting rooms, these microphones deliver exceptional sound pickup while barely being noticed. Choose from a selection of colors and pickup patterns for customized table and ceiling installations.

- Only 1.25 inch (3.175 cm) in diameter
- Cardioid, omni and bidirectional polar patterns
- Wide dynamic range and smooth frequency response
- Available in black, white and aluminum
- Bi-color status indicator (select models)
- TTL Logic LED input and TTL Logic switch output

**Available Models**

**MX395B C/O/BI**
Black
**MX395AL C/O/BI**
Aluminum
**MX395W O**
White
**MX395B O/C/BI-LED**
Black, with bi-color status indicator

**C** = Cardioid, **O** = Omnidirectional, **BI** = Bidirectional

Side view

# Unmatched Flexibility. Unbending Performance.

## MX412/MX418
### Standard Gooseneck Microphones

Microflex Standard Gooseneck microphones provide the added length and flexibility needed for speakers in environments like lecterns, pulpits, and courtrooms. Available in four models with a variety of heights and mounting styles to choose from, Microflex Gooseneck microphones feature high sensitivity and balanced, transformerless output for maximum resistance to electromagnetic hum and RF interference, even over long cable runs.

- Available in 12 inch (30.5 cm) and 18 inch (45.7 cm) lengths
- Interchangeable cartridges provide the right polar pattern for every application
- Locking flange mount for permanently securing microphone to surfaces
- Snap-fit foam windscreen
- Shock mount provides over 20 dB isolation from surface vibration noise
- Models available with attached preamp, in-line preamp, or desktop base

MX412S

MX418D

### Available Models

**MX412 C/S/N**
12 inch (30.5 cm), Attached Preamp

**MX412S C/S/N**
12 inch (30.5 cm), Attached Preamp, Mute Switch

**MX412SE C/S/N**
12 inch (30.5 cm), In-Line Preamp, 10 foot (3.0 m) Side-Exit Cable

**MX412D C/S/N**
12 inch (30.5 cm), Desktop Base with 10 foot (3.0 m) Cable

**MX418 C/S/N**
18 inch (45.7 cm), Attached Preamp

**MX418S C/S/N**
18 inch (45.7 cm), Attached Preamp, Mute Switch

**MX418SE C/S/N**
18 inch (45.7 cm), In-Line Preamp, 10 foot (3.0 m) Side-Exit Cable

**MX418D C/S/N**
18 inch (45.7 cm), Desktop Base with 10 foot (3.0 m) Cable

**C** = Cardioid, **S** = Supercardioid, **N** = No Cartridge

## Microflex Microphones Specifications (Note: All specifications are subject to change.)

| | MICRO**FLEX** Lavalier/Headset Microphones | MX**200** Overhead Microphones | MX**391/392/393** Boundary Microphones | MX**395/396** Boundary Microphones | MX**400** Gooseneck Microphones | MX**690** Boundary Microphone |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Type** | Condenser (electret bias ) | Condenser (electret bias ) | Condenser (electret bias ) | Condenser (electret bias ) | Condenser (electret bias ) | Condenser (electret bias ) |
| **Frequency Response** | MX185/184/183: 50–17000 Hz<br>MX150: 20–20000 Hz<br>MX153: 20–20000 Hz | 50–17000 Hz | 50–17000 Hz | 50–17000 Hz | 50–17000 Hz | 50–17000 Hz |
| **Output Impedance** | MX185/184/183: EIA rated at 150 Ω (170 Ω actual)<br>MX150: 165.5 Ω<br>MX153: N/A | 180 Ω actual (EIA rated at 150 Ω) | EIA Rated at 150 Ω (180 Ω actual) | EIA Rated at 150 Ω (170 Ω actual) | EIA Rated at 150 (170 actual, MX405/410/415 ) (180 actual, MX412/418 ) | EIA Rated at 150 Ω (180 Ω actual) |
| **Sensitivity (at 1 kHz, open circuit voltage)** | MX183: –27.5 dB V/Pa (42.2 mV)<br>MX184: –33.5 dB V/Pa (21.1 mV)<br>MX185: –35.0 dB V/Pa (17. 8 mV)<br>MX150: –39.0 dB V/Pa<br>MX153: –41.0 dB V/Pa<br>All settings –12 dB at 0 gain<br>1 Pascal = 94 dB SPL | Cardioid: –35.0 dB V/Pa (17.8 mV)<br>Supercardioid: –33.5 dB V/Pa (21.1 mV)<br>Omnidirectional: –27.5 dB V/Pa (42.2 mV)<br>All values –12 dB at 0 gain<br>1 Pascal = 94 dB SPL | MX391 Cardioid: –29.6 dB V/Pa (33.5 mV)<br>MX391 Supercardioid: –28.3 dB V/Pa (38.5 mV)<br>MX391 Omnidirectional: –21.5 dB V/Pa (81.4 mV)<br>MX392/393 Cardioid: –27.5 dB V/Pa (42.2 mV)<br>MX392/393 Supercardioid: –26.5 dB V/Pa (47.3 mV)<br>MX392/393 Omnidirectional: –22.0 dB V/Pa (79.4 mV)<br>1 Pascal = 94 dB SPL | MX395 Cardioid: –34 dB V/Pa (20 mV)<br>MX395 Omnidirectional: –29 dB V/Pa (35.5 mV)<br>MX395 Bidirectional: –35 dB V/Pa (17.8 mV)<br>MX396: –35 dB V/Pa (18 mV)<br>1 Pascal = 94 dB SPL | Cardioid: –35 dB V/Pa (17.8 mV)<br>Supercardioid: –33.5 dB V/Pa (21.1 mV )<br>Omnidirectional: –27.5 dB V/Pa (42.2 mV )<br>1 Pascal=94 dB SPL | –33 dB V/Pa (33 mV)<br>1 Pascal=94 dB SPL |
| **Maximum SPL (1 kHz at 1% THD, 1 k load)** | MX183: 132.8 dB<br>MX184: 138.8 dB<br>MX185: 140.3 dB<br>MX150: 129.5 dB<br>MX153: 107 dB<br>All settings +6 dB at 0 gain | Cardioid: 124.2 dB<br>Supercardioid: 122.7 dB<br>Omnidirectional: 116.7 dB | Cardioid: 118.8 dB<br>Supercardioid: 117.5 dB<br>Omnidirectional: 110.7 dB | MX395<br>Cardioid: 120 dB<br>MX395<br>Omnidirectional: 115 dB<br>MX395<br>Bidirectional: 121 dB<br>MX396: 122 dB | MX405/410/415:<br>Cardioid with MX400SMP: 121.1 dB<br>Cardioid with MX400DP: 122 dB<br>Supercardioid: with MX400SMP: 119.7 dB<br>Supercardioid: with MX400DP: 120.5 dB<br>MX412/418:<br>Cardioid: 124.2 dB<br>Supercardioid: 122.7 dB<br>Omnidirectional: 116.7 dB | 118.8 dB<br>*For complete specifications on the MX690 and MX890 wireless transmitters, please visit www.shure.com.* |
| **Equivalent Output Noise (A-weighted)** | MX183: 23.7 dB SPL<br>MX184: 29.7 dB SPL<br>MX185: 31.2 dB SPL<br>MX150: 31.0 dB SPL<br>MX153: 24.9 dB SPL | Cardioid: 28.0 dB SPL<br>Supercardioid: 26.5 dB SPL<br>Omnidirectional: 20.5 dB SPL | Cardioid: 22.6 dB SPL<br>Supercardioid: 21.3 dB SPL<br>Omnidirectional: 14.5 dB SPL | MX395 Cardioid: 29 dB SPL<br>MX395 Omnidirectional: 23 dB SPL<br>MX395 Bidirectional: 27 dB SPL<br>MX396: 30 dB SPL | Cardioid: 28 dB SPL<br>Supercardioid: 26.5 dB SP L<br>Omnidirectional: 20.5 dB SPL | 22.6 dB SPL |
| **Signal-to-Noise Ratio (referenced at 94 dB SPL at 1 kHz)** | MX183: 70.3 dB<br>MX184: 64.3 dB<br>MX185: 62.8 dB<br>MX150: 57.5 dB<br>MX153: 60.0 dB | Cardioid: 66.0 dB<br>Supercardioid: 67.5 dB<br>Omnidirectional: 73.5 dB | Cardioid: 71.4 dB<br>Supercardioid: 72.7 dB<br>Omnidirectional: 79.5 dB | MX395 Cardioid: 65 dB<br>MX395 Omnidirectional: 72 dB<br>MX395 Bidirectional: 67 dB<br>MX396: 64 dB | Cardioid: 66 dB<br>Supercardioid: 67.5 dB<br>Omnidirectional: 73.5 dB | 71.4 dB |
| **Dynamic Range (1 k load at 1 kHz)** | MX185/184/183: 109.1 dB<br>MX150: 92.5 dB<br>MX153: 73.0 dB<br>100 dB at 0 gain | 96.2 dB (100 dB at 0 gain) | 96.2 dB | MX395 Cardioid: 91 dB<br>MX395 Omnidirectional: 92 dB<br>MX395 Bidirectional: 95 dB<br>MX396: 92 dB | MX405/410/415: Cardioid with MX400SMP: 93.1 dB<br>Cardioid with MX400DP: 94 dB Supercardioid with MX400SMP: 93.2 dB<br>Supercardioid with MX400DP: 94 dB<br>MX412/418: 96.2 dB<br>100 dB at 0 gain | 96.2 dB |
| **Power Requirements** | 11–52 Vdc phantom, 2.0 mA or 9V battery 0.8mA | 11–52 Vdc phantom, 2.0 mA | 11–52 Vdc phantom, 2.0 mA | MX395: 11–52 Vdc phantom, 2.0 mA<br>MX395-LED: 48–52 Vdc phantom, 8.0 mA<br>MX396: MX396/C-DUAL: 48–52 Vdc phantom, 10.0 mA<br>MX396/C-TRI: 48–52 Vdc phantom, 12.0 mA | MX405/410/415: 48–52 Vdc phantom, 8.0 mA<br>MX412/418: 11–52 Vdc phantom, 8.0 mA | 3V (2 AA alkaline or rechargeable batteries) |

SHURE®

LEGENDARY PERFORMANCE™


**United States, Canada, Latin America, Caribbean:**
Shure Incorporated
5800 West Touhy Avenue
Niles, IL 60714-4608 USA

Phone: 847-600-2000
Fax: 847-600-1212 (USA)
Fax: 847-600-6446
Email: info@shure.com

**Europe, Middle East, Africa:**
Shure Europe GmbH
Jakob-Dieffenbacher-Str. 12,
75031 Eppingen, Germany

Phone: 49-7262-92490
Fax: 49-7262-9249114
Email: info@shure.de

**Asia, Pacific:**
Shure Asia Limited
22/F, 625 King's Road
North Point, Island East
Hong Kong

Phone: 852-2893-4290
Fax: 852-2893-4055
Email: info@shure.com.hk





©2015 Shure Incorporated



AL20244A 2.5K 08/15

# Pro Series Control Systems

## Making Complex Systems Simpler and Simple Systems More Powerful

- TouchLink® Pro touchpanels with faster processing and more memory
- IP Link® Pro control processors with advanced security features and more processing power
- eBUS button panels are the easiest way to deploy and expand AV system control
- Powerful configuration software with advanced features
- Extron LinkLicense® for easy upgrades to Extron Control Systems

Extron Electronics
INTERFACING, SWITCHING AND CONTROL

# Pro Series Control Products

For nearly two decades, Extron has been the industry leader in configurable control systems and has designed and manufactured products with the power and reliability to handle the needs of professional AV applications. Extron Pro Series Control Systems take configurable control to a whole new level with advanced configuration software, exciting new touchpanels, more powerful processors, and a broad range of other tools and breakthrough technologies geared to handle the evolving complexities of today's AV system designs. There are over 70 Pro Series control products; all designed to make complex systems simpler and simple systems more powerful, and all backed by the Extron Quality Guarantee and S3 customer support you trust.

## TouchLink Pro Touchpanels

TouchLink® Pro models offer faster processing and more memory. Seven of these are in 5", 12", 15", and 17" sizes with vibrant, capacitive touchscreens. The three largest sizes offer high resolution video preview and a new design with edge-to-edge glass.

## eBUS Button Panels

Extron's eBUS® button panels are customizable, integration-friendly AV system control interfaces designed for use with Extron IPCP Pro control processors. eBUS button panels come in industry-standard form factors and multiple units may be linked together by a single cable that carries both power and communication.

## IP Link Pro Series Control Processors

Our IP Link® Pro control processors are faster, more secure, and more powerful than ever. Built-in Gigabit Ethernet and new network protocols allow fast and secure connections. When combined with Global Configurator® Plus and Global Configurator Professional configuration software, these control processors are capable of enhanced functions as well as advanced scheduling and monitoring.

## The Industry's Most Powerful Configuration Software

The latest version of our Global Configurator® software provides the most powerful and versatile AV control system configuration tools we have ever offered to AV system integrators. It is ideal for a wide variety of control systems and applications, and helps streamline integration within today's demanding AV control environments. In this latest version, advanced features, such as conditional logic, variables, and macros provide even greater flexibility for more elaborate control system designs.

## Unlock Powerful New Features with LinkLicense

Extron LinkLicense® is a quick, cost-effective way for people to add even more powerful capabilities to Extron products. LinkLicense is applied per-system, not per-user, and there are no hidden costs. There are currently two LinkLicense upgrades for control systems – LinkLicense for User interfaces and LinkLicense for Software Conferencing.

# TouchLink Pro Touchpanels

TLP Pro 1220TG

**Light sensor**
Automatically adjusts LCD backlighting

**Configurable light bar**
Indicates a room's availability or call status

**Headphone Jack**
3.5 mm headphone jack

**High resolution video preview inputs**
XTP and HDMI video inputs

**LED indicator**
LED indicator provides control processor connection status

**Fully customizable**
Fully customizable touchpanel user interface

**USB ports**
For device expansion

**Brighter, more responsive display**
12" capacitive, edge-to-edge glass LCD display

**On-screen menus**
Simplify touchpanel set-up

**Mounting options**
VESA mounting supported

**Built-in speakers**
Provide stereo audio

**Kensington lock support**
Allows the touchpanel to be locked to a table or other flat surface

**Power saving**
Motion sensor for sleep and run modes

**Easy viewing angles**
Base supports up to 40 degrees of tilt

**PoE**
Power over Ethernet for power and communication over a single cable

## TLP Pro 1220TG

### 12" Tabletop TouchLink Pro Touchpanel

The Extron TLP Pro 1220TG is a 12" tabletop touchpanel with a capacitive, edge-to-edge glass touchscreen. As with all TouchLink® Pro models, this new, customizable touchpanel features faster processing and more memory. The 1280x800 capacitive touchscreen provides a vibrant image, more responsive control surface, and increased vertical viewing angle. The TLP Pro 1220TG features video preview inputs that support high resolution HDCP-compliant video from HDMI sources and Extron XTP devices. The touchpanel conveniently receives power and communication over a single Ethernet cable. The TLP Pro 1220TG has a clean, high-tech design and features that make it ideal for control applications that require a fully-customizable tabletop touchpanel with a large control surface and multi-source video preview.

## TLP Pro 1220TG Key Features

- 12" capacitive touchscreen with 1280x800 resolution and 16 million colors
- Faster processing and more memory
- Full motion video preview with HDMI and XTP inputs
- Compatible with all IP Link® Pro control processors
- Touchpanel receives power and communication over a single Ethernet cable, eliminating the need for a local power supply - Power injector sold separately
- Built-in speakers provide stereo audio
- Light sensor adjusts screen brightness as the ambient room lighting changes
- Configurable red and green status lights indicate a room's availability or call status

Extron TouchLink Pro touchpanels are available in a variety of sizes and form factors suitable for a wide range of applications. A series of pre-configured design themes help streamline TouchLink user interface development, and allow integrators to easily develop intuitive graphical user interfaces with a sophisticated, high tech appearance. Extron has several new TouchLink Pro models with faster processing and more memory. Seven of these are in new 5", 12", 15", and 17" sizes with vibrant, capacitive touchscreens.

## TLP Pro 1720TG

### 17" Tabletop TouchLink Pro Touchpanel

- 17" capacitive touchscreen with 1920x1080 resolution and 16 million colors
- Full-motion video preview and monitoring with HDMI and XTP inputs
- Compatible with all IP Link Pro control processors
- Sits on a tabletop or installs on a VESA mount
- PoE+ delivers power and communication over a single Ethernet cable, eliminating the need for a local power supply

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| TLP Pro 1720TG | Black - Tabletop & VESA | 60-1345-02 |

## TLP Pro 1720MG

### 17" Wall Mount TouchLink Pro Touchpanel

- 17" capacitive touchscreen with 1920x1080 resolution and 16 million colors
- Full-motion video preview and monitoring with HDMI and XTP inputs
- Compatible with all IP Link Pro control processors
- Mounts on a wall, lectern, or any flat surface
- PoE+ delivers power and communication over a single Ethernet cable, eliminating the need for a local power supply

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| TLP Pro 1720MG | Black - Wall Mount | 60-1344-02 |

## TLP Pro 1520TG

### 15" Tabletop TouchLink Pro Touchpanel

- 15" capacitive touchscreen with 1366x768 resolution and 16 million colors
- Faster processing and more memory
- High resolution video preview with HDMI and XTP inputs
- Compatible with all IP Link® Pro control processors
- Touchpanel receives power and communication over a single Ethernet cable, eliminating the need for a local power supply

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| TLP Pro 1520TG | Black - Tabletop & VESA | 60-1343-02 |

## TLP Pro 1520MG

### 15" Wall Mount TouchLink Pro Touchpanel

- 15" capacitive touchscreen with 1366x768 resolution and 16 million colors
- Faster processing and more memory
- High resolution video preview with HDMI and XTP inputs
- Compatible with all IP Link® Pro control processors
- Touchpanel receives power and communication over a single Ethernet cable, eliminating the need for a local power supply

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| TLP Pro 1520MG | Black - Wall Mount | 60-1342-02 |

# TouchLink Pro Touchpanels

## TLP Pro 1220TG

### 12" Tabletop TouchLink Pro Touchpanel

- 12" capacitive touchscreen with 1280x800 resolution and 16 million colors
- Faster processing and more memory
- High resolution video preview with HDMI and XTP inputs
- Compatible with all IP Link® Pro control processors
- Touchpanel receives power and communication over a single Ethernet cable, eliminating the need for a local power supply

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| TLP Pro 1220TG | Black - Tabletop & VESA | 60-1341-02 |

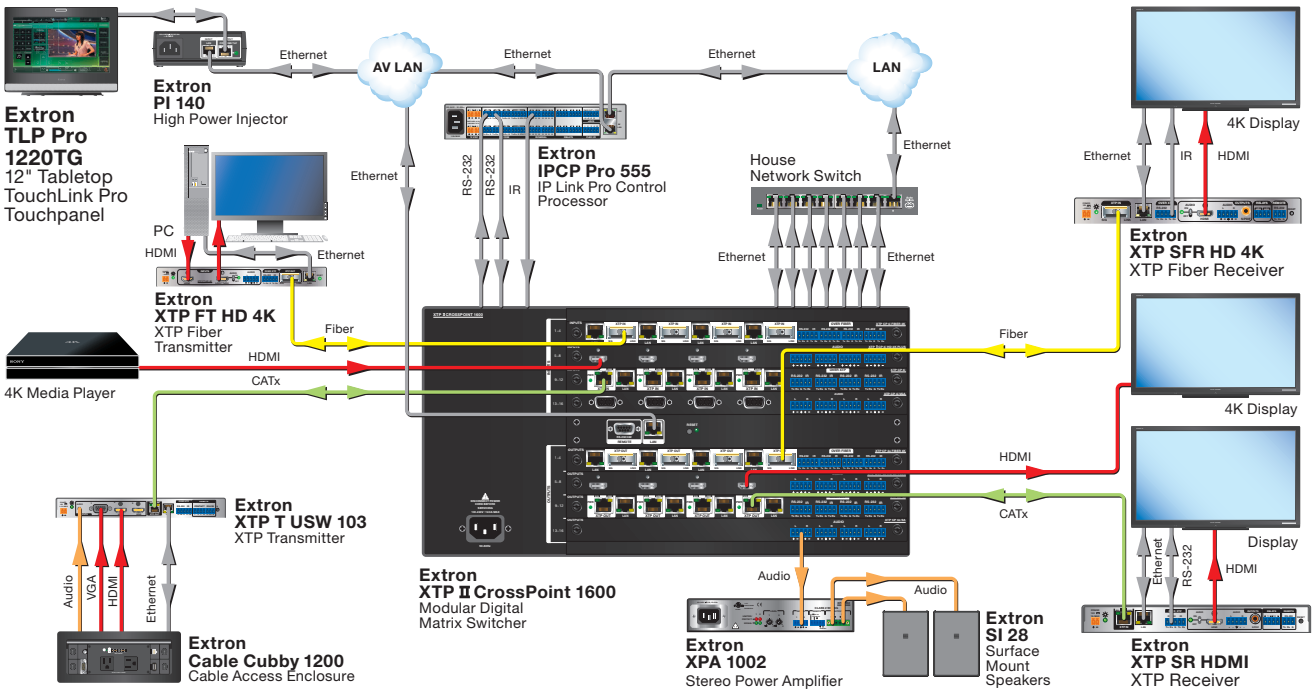
## TLP Pro 1220MG

### 12" Wall Mount TouchLink Pro Touchpanel

- 12" capacitive touchscreen with 1280x800 resolution and 16 million colors
- Faster processing and more memory
- High resolution video preview with HDMI and XTP inputs
- Compatible with all IP Link® Pro control processors
- Touchpanel receives power and communication over a single Ethernet cable, eliminating the need for a local power supply

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| TLP Pro 1220MG | Black - Wall Mount | 60-1340-02 |

## APPLICATION DIAGRAM



## TLP Pro 1022T

### 10" Tabletop TouchLink Pro Touchpanel

- 10" capacitive touchscreen with 1024x600 resolution and 18-bit color depth
- Compatible with all IP Link® Pro control processors
- Power over Ethernet allows the touchpanel to receive power and communication over a single Ethernet cable, eliminating the need for a local power supply
- Built-in speakers with improved audio performance
- Light sensor adjusts screen brightness as the ambient room lighting changes
- Configurable red and green status lights
- System connection status indicator
- Sits on a tabletop or installs on a VESA mount

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| TLP Pro 1022T | Black - Tabletop & VESA | 60-1601-02 |

## TLP Pro 1022M

### 10" Wall Mount TouchLink Pro Touchpanel

- 10" capacitive touchscreen with 1024x600 resolution and 18-bit color depth
- Compatible with all IP Link® Pro control processors
- Power over Ethernet allows the touchpanel to receive power and communication over a single Ethernet cable, eliminating the need for a local power supply
- Built-in speakers with improved audio performance
- Light sensor adjusts screen brightness as the ambient room lighting changes
- Configurable red and green status lights
- System connection status indicator
- Mounts on a wall, lectern, or any flat surface

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| TLP Pro 1022M | Black - Wall Mount | 60-1602-02 |

## TLP Pro 720T

### 7" Tabletop TouchLink Pro Touchpanel

- 7" LCD touchscreen with 800x480 resolution and 18-bit color depth
- Compatible with all IP Link® Pro control processors
- Power over Ethernet allows the touchpanel to receive power and communication over a single Ethernet cable, eliminating the need for a local power supply
- Built-in speaker with improved audio performance
- Light sensor adjusts screen brightness as the ambient room lighting changes
- Configurable red and green status lights indicate a room's availability or call status
- Automatic clock synchronization for accurate time and date display

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| TLP Pro 720T | Black - Tabletop & VESA | 60-1395-02 |

## TLP Pro 720M

### 7" Wall Mount TouchLink Pro Touchpanel

- 7" LCD touchscreen with 800x480 resolution and 18-bit color depth
- Compatible with all IP Link® Pro control processors
- Power over Ethernet allows the touchpanel to receive power and communication over a single Ethernet cable, eliminating the need for a local power supply
- Built-in speaker with improved audio performance
- Light sensor adjusts screen brightness as the ambient room lighting changes
- Configurable red and green status lights indicate a room's availability or call status
- Automatic clock synchronization for accurate time and date display

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| TLP Pro 720M | Black - Wall Mount | 60-1394-02 |
| TLP Pro 720M | White - Wall Mount | 60-1394-03 |

# TouchLink Pro Touchpanels

## TLP Pro 720C

### 7" Cable Cubby TouchLink Pro Touchpanel

- 7" flip-up LCD touchscreen with 800x480 resolution and 18-bit color depth
- Compatible with all IP Link® Pro control processors
- Power over Ethernet allows the touchpanel to receive power and communication over a single Ethernet cable, eliminating the need for a local power supply
- Built-in speaker with improved audio performance
- Light sensor adjusts screen brightness
- Cable Cubby design offers easy access to AV, data, and power connections
- AC power modules available for US, Europe, and other major world markets

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| TLP Pro 720C | Black - w/o AC Module | 60-1396-0200 |
| TLP Pro 720C | Black - w/US AC Module | 60-1396-020A |
| TLP Pro 720C | Brushed Alum - w/o AC Module | 60-1396-0210 |

## TLP Pro 520M

### 5" Wall Mount TouchLink Pro Touchpanel

- 5" capacitive touchscreen with 800x480 resolution and 16 million colors
- Compatible with all IP Link® Pro control processors
- Power over Ethernet allows the touchpanel to receive power and communication over a single Ethernet cable, eliminating the need for a local power supply
- Built-in speaker with improved audio performance
- Light sensor adjusts screen brightness
- Configurable red and green status lights indicate a room's availability or call status
- System connection status indicator provides visual feedback if the touchpanel is not communicating with a control processor

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| TLP Pro 520M | Black - Wall Mount | 60-1185-02 |

## TLP Pro 320C

### 3.5" Cable Cubby TouchLink Pro Touchpanel

- 3.5" flip-up LCD touchscreen with 320x240 resolution and 18-bit color depth
- Ten customizable backlit buttons
- Compatible with all IP Link® Pro control processors
- Power over Ethernet allows the touchpanel to receive power and communication over a single Ethernet cable
- Built-in speaker with improved audio performance
- Light sensor adjusts screen brightness
- Cable Cubby design offers easy access to AV, data, and power connections
- AC power modules available for US, Europe, and other major world markets

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| TLP Pro 320C | Black - w/o AC Module | 60-1452-0200 |
| TLP Pro 320C | Black - w/US AC Module | 60-1452-020A |
| TLP Pro 320C | Brushed Alum - w/o AC Module | 60-1452-0210 |

## TLP Pro 320M

### 3.5" Wall Mount TouchLink Pro Touchpanel

- 3.5" LCD touchscreen with 320x240 resolution and 18-bit color depth
- Eight customizable backlit buttons and a user-friendly volume knob
- Compatible with all IP Link® Pro control processors
- Power over Ethernet allows the touchpanel to receive power and communication over a single Ethernet cable
- Built-in speaker with improved audio performance
- Light sensor adjusts screen brightness
- Configurable red and green status lights indicate a room's availability or call status
- System connection status indicator provides visual feedback

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| TLP Pro 320M | Black - Wall Mount | 60-1451-02 |
| TLP Pro 320M | White - Wall Mount | 60-1451-03 |

# TouchLink Pro Conference Control Interface

CCI Pro 700

**Customizable 3.5" color information display**
Easily readable screen can be configured to provide a broad range of information to the user

**Dual color LED status indicator**
Provides visual feedback for a broad range of applications

**Codec Connect™**
Codec Connect is a small application that facilitates direct communication between Extron Pro Series Control Systems and Lync 2013 or Skype for Business.

**Ambient Light Sensor**
Light sensor adjusts screen brightness and button backlight as the ambient room lighting changes

**Volume button**
Provides a means to control system volume

**Context buttons**
Quickly select system functions

**Mode buttons**
control of common conferencing and collaboration functions

**Dial buttons**
On-hook and off-hook controls

**Microphone mute button**
Provides a means to mute a microphone in the system

**Navigation buttons**
Easily navigate through on screen menus or functions

**Power over Ethernet**
Power and control over a single Ethernet cable

**Six backlit, soft-touch function buttons**
Customize the button functions and labeling configuration for each conferencing and control application using the Extron Custom Button Builder.

**Power saving motion sensor**
Controls sleep and run modes

**Numeric keypad**
Standard 12 button

Convenient information tray for easy access to reminders or system information

## CCI Pro 700

### TouchLink Pro Conference Room Control Interface

The Extron CCI Pro 700 is the industry's first control system user interface optimized for conferencing, collaboration, and AV control. It supports many of the critical functions needed in a conferencing environment, while providing a powerful and intuitive user interface for room control. The compact CCI Pro 700 includes a 3.5" color information display, a numeric keypad, and backlit buttons. The information display may be used to show contact information, call directories, and call status. Buttons directly below the display may be used to navigate custom lists and menus. The information display is customized using GUI Designer, and all buttons can be configured and customized using Global Configurator Plus and Pro, and Custom Button Builder.

## CCI Pro 700 Key Features

- Control conference systems and AV devices from a single, easy-to-use interface
- Familiar and intuitive design provides a convenient and comfortable user experience
- Works seamlessly with virtually any audio and video conferencing solution
- Supports Microsoft® Skype® for Business when used in conjunction with Extron Codec Connect™
- Compatible with all IP Link Pro control processors
- Customizable 3.5" color information display with context-dependent buttons
- Six backlit soft-touch function buttons for AV device control or call presets
- Configurable, backlit buttons for critical conference functions
- Power over Ethernet allows the interface to receive power and communication over a single Ethernet cable

# eBUS Button Panels

**Activity LED**
Activity LED indicates that a button has been pressed

**Mounting options**
Includes black and white Decora-style wallplates and mud ring

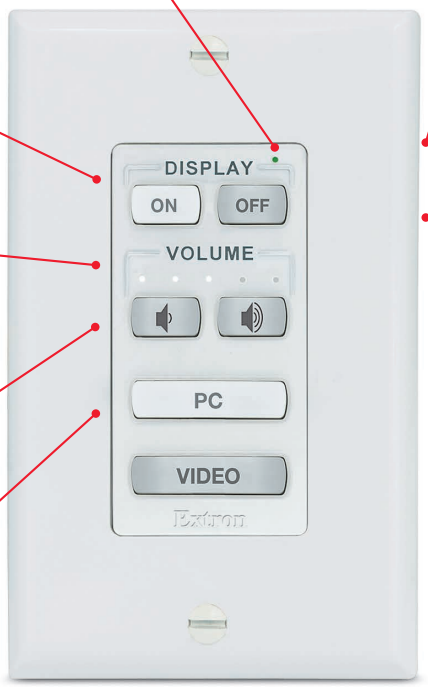
**DIP switches**
DIP switches are used to set unique eBUS device addresses

**Discrete On and Off Buttons**
Control display power and simplify system operations

**Volume control**
Volume adjustment buttons with LEDs for visual feedback

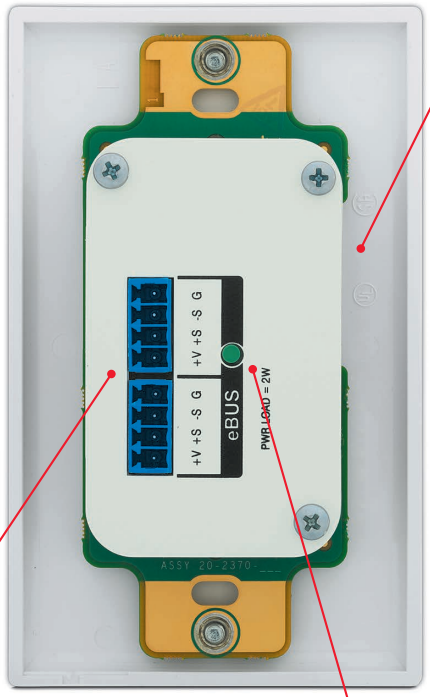
**Soft-touch buttons**
Soft-touch buttons for a contemporary look and feel

**Backlit buttons**
Backlit buttons provide ease of use in low-light environments




EBP 106 D

**Audible feedback**
Built-in speaker provides audible feedback for button presses and connection status




**eBUS ports**
Two eBUS ports for connecting to an IPCP Pro control processor or linking to other eBUS devices

**Diagnostic LED**
eBUS diagnostic LED provides connection status for troubleshooting

## eBUS Button Panels

Extron's eBUS button panels are customizable, integration-friendly AV system control interfaces designed for use with Extron IPCP Pro control processors. eBUS button panels come in industry-standard form factors and multiple units may be linked together by a single cable that carries both power and communication. Buttons can be easily customized using Extron Button Label Generator software or by using the online Custom Button Builder application.

### eBUS Technology

Extron's integration-friendly eBUS technology is based on a unique digital bus architecture that allows for easy control system expansion, greater design options, and future upgrades. As with our TouchLink Pro touchpanels, eBUS button panels are designed for use with any Extron IPCP Pro Series control processor. A single eBUS button panel can be used as the AV control interface for a smaller system or multiple button panels and touchpanels may be combined when a more elaborate control system is required. Powered and non-powered eBUS distribution hubs are available to accommodate a variety of system design topologies.

## Features

- **Fully customizable button panels integrate easily with an Extron Pro Series control system**
- **Single-cable connection enables easy system expansion and greater design options**
- **Use a single button panel or multiple button panels, depending on your application needs**
- **Compatible with all IPCP Pro control processors**
- **Backlit buttons provide easy operation in low-light environments**
- **Available in a variety of mounting options, including US gang size, Decora, EU, and MK**

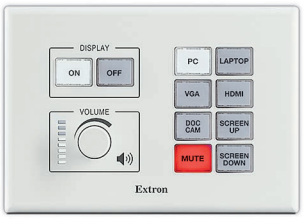
## EBP 100 and EBP 200

### eBUS Button Panels - 2 and 3 Gang

- Fully customizable button panels integrate easily with an Extron Pro Series control system
- Dual-color, customizable, back-lit buttons
- Two eBUS® ports allow for quick system expansion and upgrades
- Compatible with all Extron IPCP Pro control processors
- Use a single button panel or combine multiple button panels to accommodate a broad variety of system designs
- eBUS button panels connect to the control processor and each other using a single cable that carries both power and communication
- Volume control knobs with LEDs for visual feedback

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| EBP 100 | 2-Gang, Black and White, 6 Button | 60-1388-01 |
| EBP 200 | 3-Gang, Black and White, 10 Button | 60-1389-01 |

EBP 100



EBP 200

## EBP 105 D and EBP 106 D

### eBUS Button Panels - Decora Wallplates

- Fully customizable button panels integrate easily with an Extron Pro Series control system
- Backlit, soft-touch buttons that can be customized using Extron's Custom Button Builder
- Two eBUS® ports allow for quick system expansion and upgrades
- Compatible with all Extron IPCP Pro control processors
- Use a single button panel or combine multiple button panels to accommodate a broad variety of system designs
- eBUS button panels connect to the control processor and each other using a single cable that carries both power and communication

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| EBP 105 D | Decora, Black and White, 5 Button | 60-1085-01 |
| EBP 106 D | Decora, Black and White, 6 Button | 60-1084-01 |

EBP 105D

EBP 106D

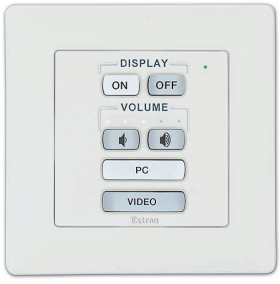
## EBP 105 EU and EBP 106 EU
## EBP 105 MK and EBP 106 MK

### eBUS Button Panels for EU and MK Junction Boxes

- Customizable button panel integrates easily with an Extron Pro Series control system
- Backlit, soft-touch buttons that can be customized using Extron's Custom Button Builder
- Two eBUS® ports allow for quick system expansion and upgrades
- Compatible with all Extron IPCP Pro control processors
- Use a single button panel or combine multiple button panels to accommodate a broad variety of system designs

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| EBP 105 EU | EU Mount, Black and White, 5 Button | 60-1085-31 |
| EBP 106 EU | EU Mount, Black and White, 6 Button | 60-1084-31 |
| EBP 105 MK | MK Mount, White, 5 Button | 60-1085-23 |
| EBP 106 MK | MK Mount, White, 6 Button | 60-1084-23 |

EBP 105 EU



EBP 106 MK

# TouchLink Pro

## TLI Pro 101

### TouchLink Interface

The Extron TLI Pro 101 is a TouchLink Interface that allows a third party touchscreen display to be used as a point of control within an Extron Pro Series control system. This unique interface includes a scaled HDCP-compliant HDMI input for video preview. The scaled output supports displays from 800x600 to 1920x1200, as well as HDTV 1080p/60 and 2K. The TLI Pro 101 works with any Extron IP Link® Pro control processor, enabling third party touchscreen devices to be used for complete, interactive control of a broad range of source devices.

### Features

- Compatible with third party touchscreen displays up to 1920x1200, including HDTV 1080p/60 and 2K
- Fast processing and ample memory – Allows for quicker configuration uploads and more storage for GUI pages.
- Compatible with all IP Link Pro control processors
- Power over Ethernet allows the interface to receive power and communication over a single Ethernet cable, eliminating the need for a local power supply - PoE injector sold separately
- Supports HDCP-compliant HDMI for full-motion video preview and monitoring
- Advanced Extron video signal processing with a high performance scaling engine
- One high speed USB 2.0 port for third-party touchscreens or HID support

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| TLI Pro 101 | TouchLink Interface | 60-1083-01 |

## TLC Pro 521M

### 5" Wall Mount TouchLink Pro Controller

The Extron TLC Pro 521M is a convenient, all-in-one 5" wall mount touchpanel with a built-in control processor. This easy to use, fully-configurable TouchLink controller combines a vibrant touchscreen with powerful AV system control and enhanced security. The TLC Pro 521M has the same highly-responsive, capacitive touchscreen as the TLP Pro 520M TouchLink® Pro Touchpanel, and adds a secure, powerful control processor, producing a feature-packed touchpanel controller in a compact form factor. For ease of integration, Power over Ethernet - PoE allows the controller to receive power and communication over a single Ethernet cable.

TLC Pro 521M - Front

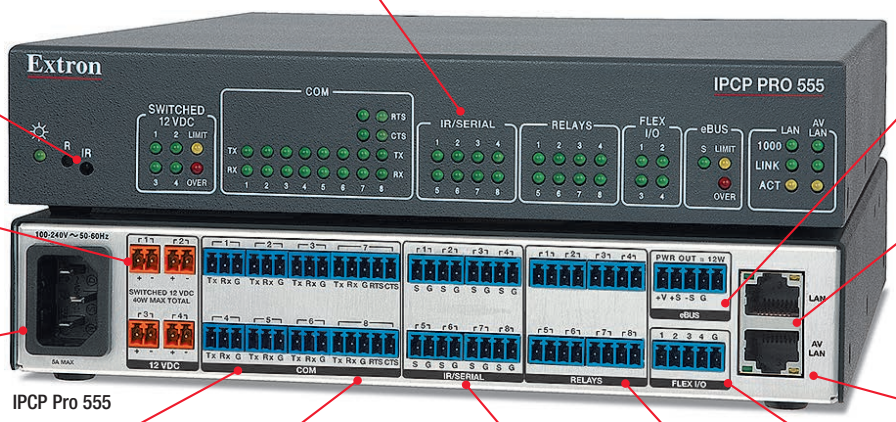
TLC Pro 521M - Back

### Features

- 5" capacitive touchscreen with 800x480 resolution and 16 million colors
- Built-in control processor
  - One bidirectional RS-232 port
  - Two relays for controlling room functions
  - One IR/Serial port for one-way control of external devices
  - One digital input
- Power over Ethernet allows the controller to receive power and communication over a single Ethernet cable
- Supports Ethernet-controllable devices
- Removable captive screw connectors

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| TLC Pro 521M | Wall Mount Controller | 60-1284-02 |

# IP Link Pro Control Processors




IPCP Pro 555

**LED indicators**
Assist in monitoring and troubleshooting of control ports

**IR receiver**
For creating customized IR drivers

**DC power ports**
Four switched DC power ports for powering remote devices

**Internal power supply**
With worldwide compatibility

**eBUS port**
For connecting eBUS-enabled devices

**Dual Gigabit Ethernet port**
For network control and management

**AV LAN Port**
Allows AV devices to be isolated from the corporate network, and is secure from outside interference or intrusion

**Serial ports**
Six bidirectional RS-232 serial ports

**Serial ports**
Two bidirectional RS-232/RS-422/RS-485 serial ports

**Eight IR/Serial ports**
Eight IR/Serial ports for control of source devices

**Eight relays**
For controlling room functions

**Four flex I/O ports**
Allow for system automation and feedback

## IPCP Pro 555

### IP Link Pro Control Processor

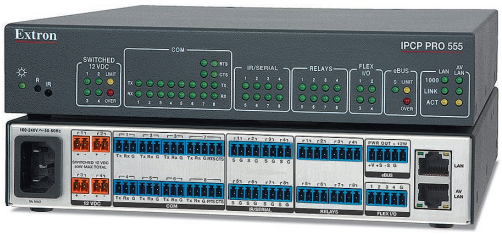
The Extron IPCP Pro 555 is a versatile, high-performance control processor with a secure, dedicated AV LAN port. It features advanced security standards and dual Gigabit Ethernet ports, which ensure compatibility with multiple TouchLink Pro touchpanels using a standard network infrastructure. Of the two Ethernet ports, the AV LAN is designed to control local AV devices, and safeguard them from outside intrusion or interference. The IPCP Pro 555 can be used with Extron LinkLicense®, which further enhances the capabilities of Extron Pro Series control systems. The IPCP Pro 555 is an ideal choice for controlling multiple devices and control signal types within AV systems requiring an isolated AV network.

## IPCP Pro 555 Key Features

- Supports TouchLink Pro touchpanels and eBUS® button panels
- AV LAN port allows AV devices to be isolated from the corporate network
- Supports secure industry standard communications protocols
- Supports LinkLicense for User Interfaces
- Six bidirectional RS-232 serial ports with software handshaking
- Two bidirectional RS-232/RS-422/RS-485 serial ports with hardware and software handshaking
- Eight IR/Serial ports for one-way control of external devices
- Four Flex I/O ports
- Eight relays for controlling room functions
- eBUS port for connecting eBUS button panels and accessories
- Four independently switched 12 VDC outputs

# IP Link Pro Control Processors

IP Link® Pro control processors work together with TouchLink® Pro touchpanels and other Pro Series products for AV system and room control. With the help of thousands of Extron Certified device drivers, they allow almost any AV device to be controlled, monitored, and accessed from a Local Area Network, Wide Area Network, or the Internet.

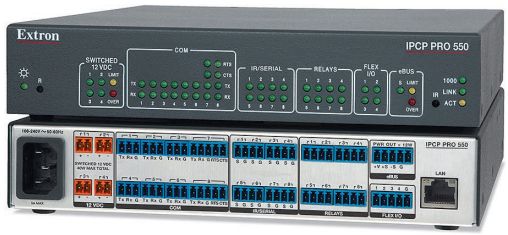



## IPCP Pro 555

### IP Link Pro Control Processor

- Supports TouchLink® Pro touchpanels and eBUS® button panels
- AV LAN port allows AV devices to be isolated from the corporate network
- Supports secure industry standard communications protocols
- Supports LinkLicense®
- Six bidirectional RS-232 serial ports with software handshaking
- Two bidirectional RS-232/RS-422/RS-485 serial ports with hardware and software handshaking

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| IPCP Pro 555 | IP Link Pro Control Processor | 60-1434-01 |
| IPCP Pro 555 | IP Link Pro Control Proc., LL UI Upgrade | 60-1434-01A |




## IPCP Pro 550

### IP Link Pro Control Processor

- Supports TouchLink® Pro touchpanels and eBUS® button panels
- Supports secure industry standard communications protocols
- Supports LinkLicense®
- Six bidirectional RS-232 serial ports with software handshaking
- Two bidirectional RS-232/RS-422/RS-485 serial ports with hardware and software handshaking

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| IPCP Pro 550 | IP Link Pro Control Processor | 60-1418-01 |
| IPCP Pro 550 | IP Link Pro Control Proc., LL UI Upgrade | 60-1418-01A |

## IPCP Pro 350

### IP Link Pro Control Processor

- Supports TouchLink® Pro touchpanels and eBUS® button panels
- Supports secure industry standard communications protocols
- Supports LinkLicense®
- Two bidirectional RS-232 serial ports with software handshaking
- One bidirectional RS-232/RS-422/RS-485 serial port with hardware and software handshaking

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| IPCP Pro 350 | IP Link Pro Control Processor | 60-1417-01 |
| IPCP Pro 350 | IP Link Pro Control Proc., LL UI Upgrade | 60-1417-01A |

## IPCP Pro 250

### IP Link Pro Control Processor

- Supports TouchLink® Pro touchpanels and eBUS® button panels
- Supports secure industry standard communications protocols
- Supports LinkLicense®
- One bidirectional RS-232 serial port with software handshaking
- One IR/Serial port for one-way control of external devices

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| IPCP Pro 250 | IP Link Pro Control Processor | 60-1429-01 |
| IPCP Pro 250 | IP Link Pro Control Proc., LL UI Upgrade | 60-1429-01A |

## IPL Pro S1

**IP Link Pro Control Processor**

- Supports TouchLink Pro touchpanels
- Supports secure industry standard communication protocols
- One bidirectional RS-232 serial port with hardware and software handshaking
- Power over Ethernet allows the control processors to receive power and control over a single Ethernet cable, eliminating the need for a local power supply
- Supports 10/100/1000Base-T
- Supports BMS protocols, such as BACnet, KNX, and DALI

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| IPL Pro S1 | One Serial Port | 60-1412-01 |

## IPL Pro S3

**IP Link Pro Control Processor**

- Supports TouchLink® Pro touchpanels
- Supports secure industry standard communications protocols
- Two bidirectional RS-232 serial ports with hardware and software handshaking
- One bidirectional RS-232/RS-422/RS-485 serial port with hardware and software handshaking
- Supports popular BMS – Building Management System protocols, such as BACnet, KNX, and DALI
- Manage, monitor, and control AV devices using a standard Ethernet network

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| IPL Pro S3 | Three Serial Ports | 60-1413-01 |

## IPL Pro S6

**IP Link Pro Control Processor**

- Supports TouchLink® Pro touchpanels
- Supports secure industry standard communication protocols
- Five bidirectional RS-232 serial ports with hardware and software handshaking
- One bidirectional RS-232/RS-422/RS-485 serial port with hardware and software handshaking
- Supports popular BMS – Building Management System protocols, such as BACnet, KNX, and DALI
- Manage, monitor, and control AV devices using a standard Ethernet network

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| IPL Pro S6 | Six Serial Ports | 60-1414-01 |

# IP Link Pro Control Processors

## IPL Pro CR88

**IP Link Pro Control Processor**

- Supports TouchLink Pro touchpanels
- Supports secure industry standard communication protocols
- Eight relays for controlling room functions
- Eight contact closure ports
- Manage, monitor, and control AV devices using a standard Ethernet network
- Power over Ethernet allows the control processor to receive power and control over a single Ethernet cable, eliminating the need for a local power supply

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| IPL Pro CR88 | Eight Contact and Eight Relays | 60-1416-01 |

## IPL Pro IRS8

**IP Link Pro Control Processor**

- Supports TouchLink Pro touchpanels
- Supports secure industry standard communication protocols
- Eight IR/Serial ports for one-way control of external devices
- Manage, monitor, and control AV devices using a standard Ethernet network
- Power over Ethernet allows the control processor to receive power and control over a single Ethernet cable, eliminating the need for a local power supply

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| IPL Pro IRS8 | Eight IR/Serial Ports | 60-1415-01 |

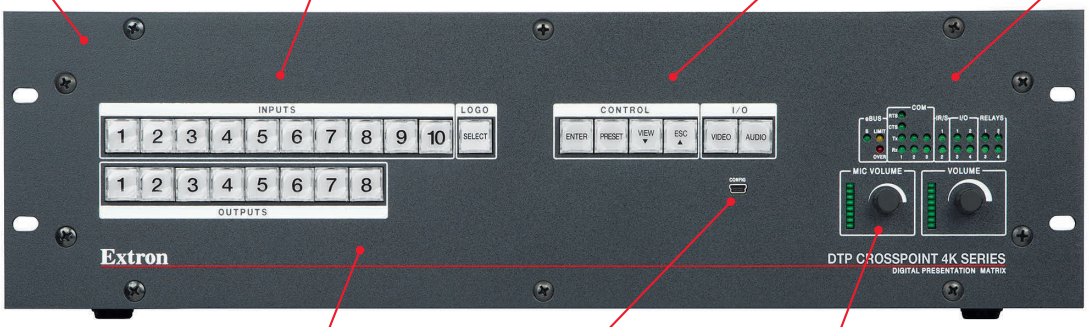
# Switchers with Control Processors

### Tri-color, backlit buttons
The QS-FPC - QuickSwitch Front Panel Controller allows for simple, intuitive matrix switcher operation.

### Extron Vector 4K scaling engine
The exclusive 4K scaling engine is specifically designed for critical-quality 4K imagery, with best-in-class image upscaling and downscaling. Scaling and video format conversion are performed at 30-bit precision for signals up to 4K to provide enhanced color accuracy and picture detail.

### Flexible video and audio routing options
AV signals can be routed together or independently, including embedded HDMI stereo audio signals.

### Complete AV system integration in one box
The DTP CrossPoint 4K IPCP is an all-in-one matrix switcher, scaler, audio DSP with AEC, audio amplifier, and control processor.




DTP CrossPoint 108 4K IPCP SA - Front

### HDCP compliant
The DTP CrossPoint 4K is fully HDCP compliant at all inputs and outputs.

### USB configuration port
Provides convenient user access for configuring, controlling, and monitoring the matrix switcher

### Volume controls
Allow for adjustment of master volume and microphone level, with accompanying LEDs to indicate volume level

### Built-in control processor
The DTP CrossPoint 4K IPCP includes high-speed processing and abundant control port capacity for complete, customizable control of an entire AV system, including sources, displays, and room functions.

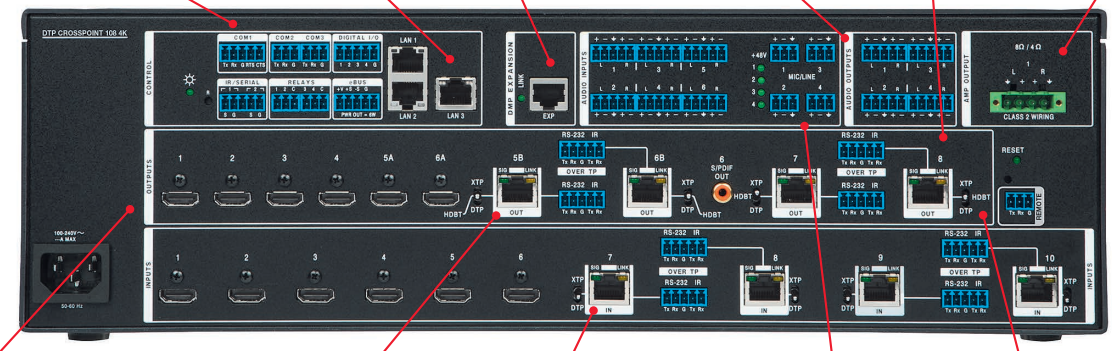
### Built-in Gigabit Ethernet switch
Allows convenient connection of a TouchLink Pro touchpanel or other network controlled devices

### DMP digital audio expansion port
Allows the matrix switcher and an Extron DMP 128 DSP to be linked together via a shielded CAT 6 cable for system expansion

### Mic/line inputs with 48 volt phantom power and ducking
Four mic/line inputs are available for mixing microphones or line level sources into the audio outputs.

### Scaled DTP outputs
The DTP CrossPoint 4K provides individual scaling up to 2560x1600 and 4K for each DTP output.

### Integrated XTRA Series audio amplifier technologies
DTP CrossPoint 4K IPCP models are available with an integrated stereo or mono amplifier.




DTP CrossPoint 108 4K IPCP SA - Back

### HDMI inputs and HDMI outputs
Enable easy integration with HDMI sources and displays

### Two DTP outputs with mirrored HDMI connections
Two DTP outputs on the DTP CrossPoint 4K feature mirrored HDMI connections to support local monitoring.

### DTP inputs and DTP outputs
The DTP inputs and outputs are compatible with DTP Systems, including DTP 230 and DTP 330 products, or XTP CrossPoint matrix switchers. They support digital signal transmission up to 330 feet (100 meters) over a single shielded CATx cable.

### Extron ProDSP
Provides full control of audio input and output levels, plus a wide array of audio processing tools and matrix mixing options for program and microphone signals

### Compatible with HDBaseT-enabled displays
The DTP outputs can be configured to send video and embedded audio, plus bidirectional RS-232 and IR signals to projectors and flat-panel displays equipped with HDBaseT inputs.

# Switchers – Embedded Control Processors

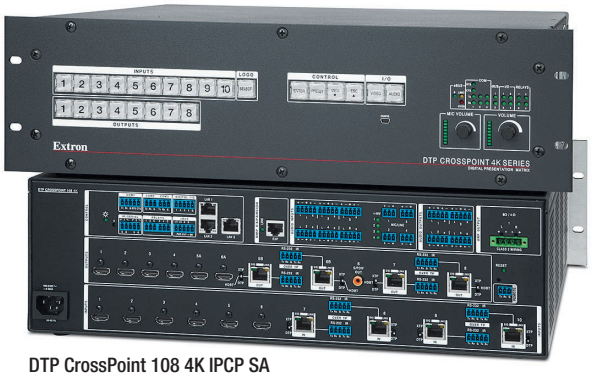
## DTP CrossPoint 4K Series

### Seamless 4K Scaling Presentation Matrix Switchers

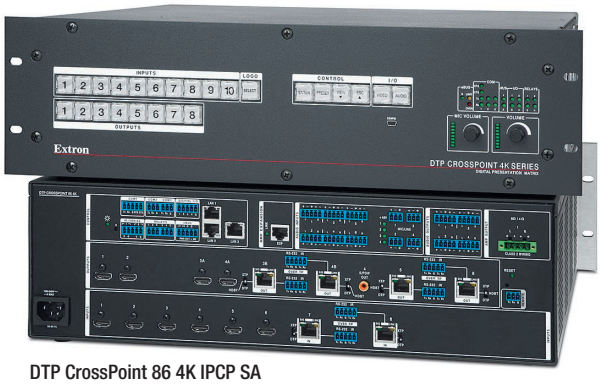
The Extron DTP CrossPoint® 4K Series matrix switchers deliver all of the technologically advanced capabilities you need for complete system integration. This includes a matrix switcher with 4K inputs and outputs, built-in independent scalers that are powered by Extron Vector™ 4K scaling technology and support seamless switching, integrated DTP® and XTP® signal extension, comprehensive audio DSP and AEC capabilities, a high performance mono or stereo amplifier, and an advanced control processor that is uniquely expandable.

#### Features

- All-in-one matrix switcher, scaler, audio DSP with AEC, audio power amplifier, and control processor
- Choose from 10x8, 8x6, 8x4, and 8x2 matrix switcher configurations
- Two DTP outputs feature mirrored HDMI connections to support local monitoring
- Compatible with DTP 230 Series and DTP 330 Series, plus XTP CrossPoint matrix switchers
- Available with integrated IPCP Pro 350 control processor:
  - Supports TouchLink Pro touchpanels and eBUS button panels
  - Supports LinkLicense
  - Integrated three port network switch




DTP CrossPoint 108 4K IPCP SA




DTP CrossPoint 86 4K IPCP SA

## DTP CrossPoint 108 4K IPCP

### 10x8 Seamless 4K Scaling Presentation Matrix Switcher

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| DTP CrossPoint 108 4K IPCP SA | 2 x 50 Watt Stereo Power Amplifier | 60-1381-12 |
| DTP CrossPoint 108 4K IPCP SA | 2 x 50 Watt Stereo Power Amplifier, LL UI Upgrade | 60-1381-12A |
| DTP CrossPoint 108 4K IPCP MA 70 | 100 Watt 70 V Mono Power Amplifier | 60-1381-13 |
| DTP CrossPoint 108 4K IPCP MA 70 | 100 Watt 70 V Mono Power Amplifier, LL UI Upgrade | 60-1381-13A |

## DTP CrossPoint 86 4K IPCP

### 8x6 Seamless 4K Scaling Presentation Matrix Switcher

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| DTP CrossPoint 86 4K IPCP SA | 2 x 50 Watt Stereo Power Amplifier | 60-1382-12 |
| DTP CrossPoint 86 4K IPCP SA | 2 x 50 Watt Stereo Power Amplifier, LL UI Upgrade | 60-1382-12A |
| DTP CrossPoint 86 4K IPCP MA 70 | 100 Watt 70 V Mono Power Amplifier | 60-1382-13 |
| DTP CrossPoint 86 4K IPCP MA 70 | 100 Watt 70 V Mono Power Amplifier, LL UI Upgrade | 60-1382-13A |

## DTP CrossPoint 84 4K IPCP

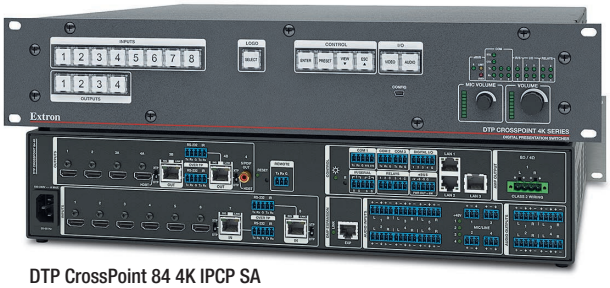
### 8x4 Seamless 4K Scaling Presentation Matrix Switcher

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| DTP CrossPoint 84 4K IPCP SA | 2 x 50 Watt Stereo Power Amplifier | 60-1515-12 |
| DTP CrossPoint 84 4K IPCP SA | 2 x 50 Watt Stereo Power Amplifier, LL UI Upgrade | 60-1515-12A |
| DTP CrossPoint 84 4K IPCP MA 70 | 100 Watt 70 V Mono Power Amplifier | 60-1515-13 |
| DTP CrossPoint 84 4K IPCP MA 70 | 100 Watt 70 V Mono Power Amplifier, LL UI Upgrade | 60-1515-13A |

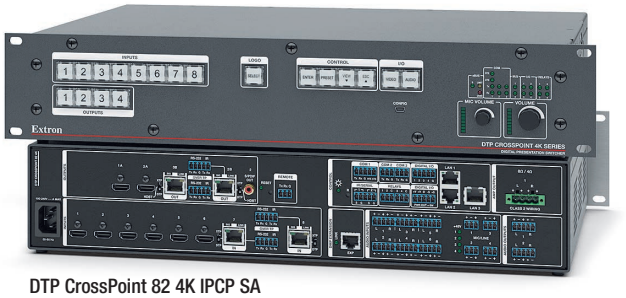
## DTP CrossPoint 82 4K IPCP

### 8x2 Seamless 4K Scaling Presentation Matrix Switcher

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| DTP CrossPoint 82 4K IPCP SA | 2 x 50 Watt Stereo Power Amplifier | 60-1583-12 |
| DTP CrossPoint 82 4K IPCP SA | 2 x 50 Watt Stereo Power Amplifier, LL UI Upgrade | 60-1583-12A |
| DTP CrossPoint 82 4K IPCP MA 70 | 100 Watt 70 V Mono Power Amplifier | 60-1583-13 |
| DTP CrossPoint 82 4K IPCP MA 70 | 100 Watt 70 V Mono Power Amplifier, LL UI Upgrade | 60-1583-13A |




DTP CrossPoint 84 4K IPCP SA




DTP CrossPoint 82 4K IPCP SA

## DTP CrossPoint 84 IPCP

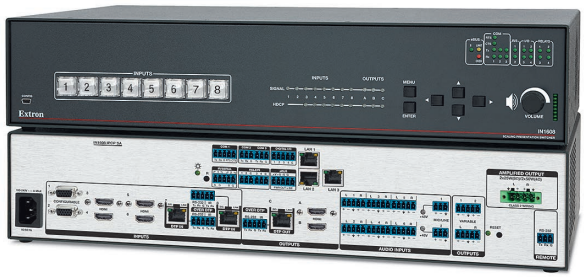
### 8x4 Scaling Presentation Matrix Switchers with DTP Extension

- All-in-one 8x4 4K matrix switcher, scaler, audio DSP, audio power amplifier, and control processor
- Two DTP inputs and six HDMI inputs
- Two HDMI outputs and two independently scaled DTP outputs
- Integrated DTP inputs and outputs support transmission of video, control, and audio up to 330 feet (100 meters) over a shielded CATx cable
- Supports 4K signals at all inputs and on both HDMI outputs
- Available with integrated IPCP Pro 350 control processor:
  - Supports TouchLink Pro touchpanels and eBUS button panels
  - Supports secure industry standard communications protocols
  - Supports LinkLicense
  - Integrated three port network switch
  - Supports 10/100/1000Base-T
  - Supports Ethernet-controllable devices
  - Fully customizable using Extron control system software
  - Create controller groups
- HDMI audio embedding and de-embedding
- Integrated audio digital signal processor with ProDSP™ 32/64-bit processing
- Audio input gain and attenuation
- Energy efficient Class D stereo or mono amplifier:
  2 x 50 watts @ 4 ohms; 2 x 25 watts @ 8 ohms
  1 x 100 watts @ 70 volts

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| DTP CrossPoint 84 IPCP SA | 2 x 50 Watt Stereo Power Amplifier | 60-1368-12 |
| DTP CrossPoint 84 IPCP SA | 2 x 50 Watt Stereo Power Amplifier, LL UI Upgrade | 60-1368-12A |
| DTP CrossPoint 84 IPCP MA 70 | 100 Watt 70 V Mono Power Amplifier | 60-1368-13 |
| DTP CrossPoint 84 IPCP MA 70 | 100 Watt 70 V Mono Power Amplifier, LL UI Upgrade | 60-1368-13A |

## IN1608 IPCP

### Eight Input HDCP-Compliant Scaling Presentation Switcher with DTP Extension



- Integrates HDMI, analog video, and audio sources into presentation systems
- Two DTP inputs, four HDMI inputs, and two universal analog video inputs
- Two HDMI outputs and two independently scaled DTP outputs
- Three simultaneous video outputs
- Integrated DTP inputs and outputs support transmission of video, control, and analog audio over a shielded CATx cable
- Available with dedicated HDBaseT twisted pair output
- Available with integrated IPCP Pro 350 control processor:
  - Supports TouchLink Pro touchpanels and eBUS button panels
  - Supports secure industry standard communications protocols
  - Supports LinkLicense
  - Integrated three port network switch
  - Supports 10/100/1000Base-T
  - Supports Ethernet-controllable devices
  - Fully customizable using Extron control system software
  - Create controller groups
- Two mic/line inputs with 48 volt phantom power
- HDMI audio embedding and de-embedding
- Remote powering of DTP transmitters and receivers
- Key Minder® continuously verifies HDCP compliance for quick, reliable switching
- Energy efficient Class D stereo or mono amplifier:
  2 x 50 watts @ 4 ohms; 2 x 25 watts @ 8 ohms
  1 x 100 watts @ 70 volts

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| IN1608 IPCP SA | Control Processor and Stereo Amp, DTP 330 | 60-1238-12 |
| IN1608 IPCP SA | Control Proc, Stereo Amp, DTP 330, LL UI Upgrade | 60-1238-12A |
| IN1608 IPCP MA 70 | Control Processor and 70 V Mono Amp, DTP 330 | 60-1238-13 |
| IN1608 IPCP MA 70 | Control Proc, 70 V Amp, DTP 330, LL UI Upgrade | 60-1238-13A |

| Model | Version Description | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| IN1608 IPCP SA HDBT | Control Processor, Stereo Amp, HDBaseT Out | 60-1238-75 |
| IN1608 IPCP SA HDBT | Control Proc, Stereo Amp, HDBT Out, LL UI Upgrade | 60-1238-75A |
| IN1608 IPCP MA 70 HDBT | Control Proc, 70 V Mono Amp, HDBaseT Out | 60-1238-76 |
| IN1608 IPCP MA 70 HDBT | Control Proc, 70 V Amp, HDBT Out, LL UI Upgrade | 60-1238-76A |

# Global Configurator Professional

Global Configurator Professional

## Powerful Configuration Software

Global Configurator® Professional is Extron's most powerful and versatile control system configuration software. It is designed to be used exclusively with Extron Pro Series control systems, and helps streamline integration within today's demanding AV control environments. Powerful features, such as conditional logic, variables, and macros provide greater flexibility for more elaborate control system designs. Global Configurator has two modes. Global Configurator Plus is ideal for smaller scale applications requiring one control processor and one control interface. Global Configurator Professional is suited for applications requiring multiple control processors, enhanced functionality, and advanced configuration. Access to Global Configurator Professional requires an individual to successfully complete the Extron Control Professional Certification.

### Enhanced Functionality With Use of "if" Statements

Conditional logic allows advanced functionality by making "if" and "else" statements available. With the help of conditional logic, one can easily set up operations that are dependent upon occurrence and non-occurrence of certain events. Conditional logic with local variables also allows examination of conditions within the configured button actions before performing a task. This ultimately helps in streamlining project creation by minimizing the need for monitors and schedules.

### Combining Multiple Controllers for Larger Control Systems

The Controller Groups feature allows up to four control processors to be grouped and work as one big controller. Grouping the control processors will also reduce the need for long RS-232 cable runs, as the group can span several rooms instead of being limited to a single room. This feature enables easy system expansion and ideally serves advanced systems that require more control ports than are offered in a single control processor.

### New Drivers Enable Greater System Capabilities

New Serial over Ethernet drivers expand control capabilities through devices such as Extron XTP Systems that are capable of IP to serial direct port control. In addition, Global Configurator now allows system designers to configure Extron IP Link Pro control processors for the latest Building Management System protocols, including BACnet, KNX, and DALI. Modern BMS allow for centralized monitoring and control of mechanical and electrical systems that include HVAC, lighting, power, fire, and security systems.

| Features | Global Configurator Plus | Global Configurator Professional |
|---|---|---|
| Control Processors supported per system | 1 | 4 |
| Touchpanels supported per system | 1 Primary<br>1 Mirrored | 8 |
| Ethernet Drivers supported | 8 | 32 |
| Controller Groups | No | Yes |
| Macros | Yes | Yes |
| User Defined Commands supported | Yes | Yes |
| Controller Templates | Yes | Yes |
| Conditional Logic | Yes | Yes |
| Local Variables | Yes | Yes |
| Library of Extron Certified Drivers | Yes | Yes |
| Virtual Touchlink support | Yes | Yes |
| GUI Design Software | GUI Designer | GUI Designer |
| LinkLicense Support | Yes | Yes |

# GlobalViewer Enterprise

INTERNET EXPLORER | MOZILLA FIREFOX | GOOGLE CHROME | APPLE SAFARI

**Room Location Tree**
Rooms can be organized for easy drill down to detailed room data and remote room control Web pages

**Powerful Reporting Capabilities**
Comprehensive collection of customizable management and administrative reports

**Enhanced Event Alert List**
Dynamic view of user-defined critical room events broken out into three collapsible windows: import/ re-import, device notification, controller notification

**Help Desk View**
Offers a customizable view of the entire enterprise in a single window and access to detailed room data with just a click of the mouse

GlobalViewer Enterprise - Extron's Server-Based AV Resource Management Software

## GlobalViewer Enterprise

GlobalViewer® Enterprise server-based software takes enterprise-wide scheduling, monitoring, and help desk functionality to a new level. Building on an already powerful feature set, this latest version provides a host of new and enhanced features that streamline and simplify many common AV tasks. Microsoft® .NET® technology allows GlobalViewer Enterprise to integrate with third-party facility scheduling software for viewing room availability and managing meeting schedules. GlobalViewer Enterprise 2.4.0 requires configurations created in Global Configurator® 3.5.2 or later, or in Global Configurator Professional and Global Configurator Plus 1.3 or later.

## Powerful AV System Management

GlobalViewer Enterprise is a powerful resource management tool that is designed to leverage the security, data, and access control capabilities of Microsoft Windows Server.

AV and IT support teams will appreciate the agility and flexibility GlobalViewer Enterprise provides to access usage data, create reports, and control the system from any computer on the LAN or WAN. The Help Desk view offers one to observe the entire enterprise in a single window and gain access to detailed room data with just a click of a mouse. GlobalViewer Enterprise also supports integration of third-party control systems.

## Product Commissioning Service

Extron has developed a product commissioning service for GlobalViewer Enterprise to ensure a trouble-free system installation. Prior to installation, Extron Engineers will evaluate the server and network where GlobalViewer Enterprise will be installed in accordance with the software's minimum system requirements. They will also review and provide guidance for any existing Global Configurator project files. Commissioning services will include software installation review, project file upload assistance, and final system testing.

## Enterprise-Wide Scheduling and Monitoring

It's easy to create global schedules and conditional monitors based on location and/or device type within GlobalViewer Enterprise. Schedules are supported for legacy projects, while conditional monitors are supported by both legacy and Pro Series projects. In an example application, a global schedule could be configured to turn off all of the displays in an entire building at 10:00 pm. Or, a specific monitor could be configured to send an e-mail or text message alert when any Epson projector exceeds 2,000 lamp hours.

**Please visit the GlobalViewer Enterprise product page on www.extron.com for a full list of features.**

# GUI Designer

## USER INTERFACE DESIGN SOFTWARE FOR TOUCHLINK® PRO

Extron GUI Designer is a software application used to design, create, and maintain Extron TouchLink® Pro user interfaces. Begin with ready-to-use design templates and resource kits, or start from scratch and build your own layout using our comprehensive software. The available design elements are fully customizable and matched carefully to popular AV system applications. In many cases, all the input sources, display control, and environmental settings are already in place. These resources are fully developed and include complete, detailed documentation.

### Ready-to-use Templates and Resource Kits

GUI Designer includes ready-to-use templates for single display rooms, dual display rooms, divisible rooms, multi-image systems, and videoconference suites that can be used for TouchLink Pro products. Since system designs vary, our templates can be customized to suit the specific needs of any application. The GUI Designer design environment enables a wide variety of design choices for buttons, colors, logos, font styles, and more.

### Start From Scratch and Design Your Own Layout

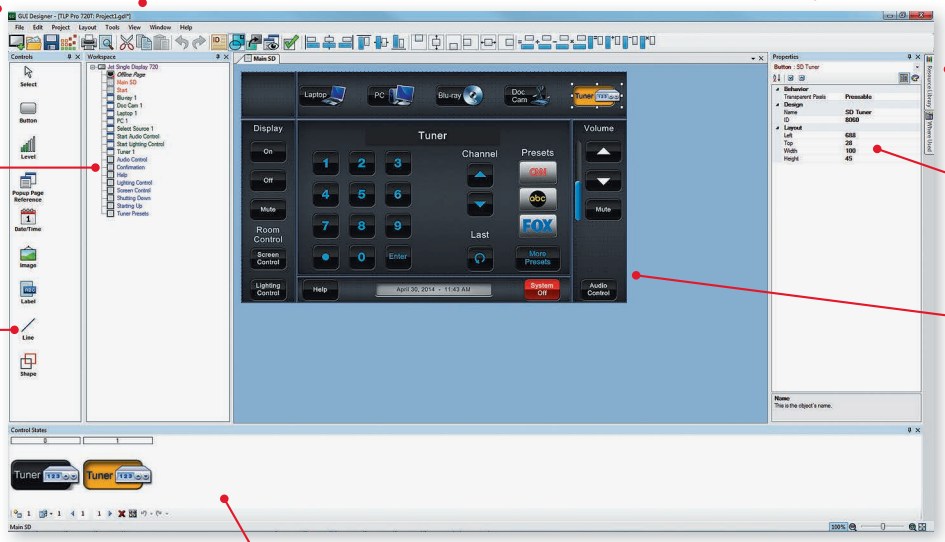
A wide array of design options enables users to develop their own touchscreen layouts to meet almost any system requirement. The GUI Designer resource library of shapes, graphics, and fonts provide a wide variety of choices for design of pages and pop ups to provide transport controls, multi-state buttons, 3D effects, video windows, dynamic text, and more. In addition, users can import their own images and font files into GUI Designer and use the resource management tool to provide further customization capabilities. The Designer Window displays the layout design in progress, so the changes can be seen while the customization occurs.

**Object Layering Indicator**
Notifies the user that there is at least one object that is being covered by another

**Dynamic Scaling**
Allows easy conversion of GUI designs between different size touchpanels

**Share and Transfer Projects**
Easily share and transfer projects while preserving all project resources

**Intuitive Drag-and-Drop Interface**
Familiar, easy-to-use menus and toolbars




**Resource Library**
Buttons, borders, 3D effects, shapes, graphics, fonts, and more

**Workspace Window**
Quick point-and-click access to multiple projects and individual project pages

**Properties Window**
Provides quick view and edit of object properties

**Controls Window**
For adding basic buttons, level indicators, date/time displays, video windows, and more

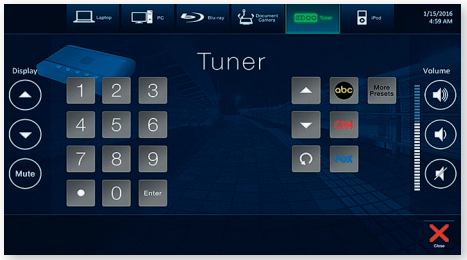
**Designer Window**
Displays layout of main page and popup pages

**Control States Window**
Easily modify and customize the visual states of a button

# TouchLink Pro Themes

Extron has developed a series of pre-configured design themes to help streamline and accelerate the TouchLink Pro user interface development process. Each design theme is a complete collection of graphical elements used to create a cohesive-looking user interface.

**Speed**

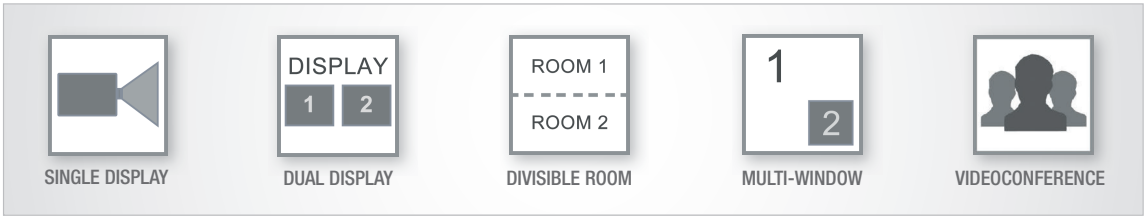



**Turbulence**

**Jet**

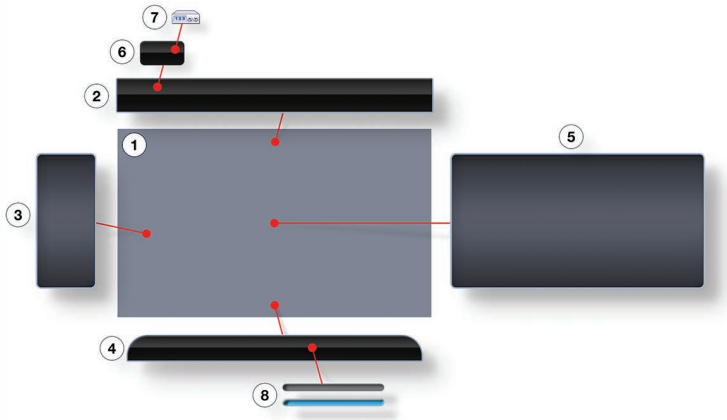
### Templates

A template is a ready-to-use file imported into Extron's GUI Designer software that allows one to quickly develop a TouchLink Pro Graphical User Interface project. When starting a project, the developer is first given the choice of what theme they would like to use followed by the desired application for the system. The developer then has the option to use the templates "as is" or modify them to create new pages. Elements and icons in the resource kits are also included as part of the template package. Templates are available for download from the Extron Web site.




### Resource Kits — Available in standard and high resolution

A Resource Kit is a complete themed collection of graphic elements and sound files that a graphical user interface developer can download from the Extron Web site. It provides the developer with everything needed to make a consistent and cohesive user interface based on one of the Extron design themes. The graphical elements include: Backgrounds, Headers, Side Bars, Footers, and Button Graphics in both their on and off states. Audio files that can be used for feedback are also included. Each resource kit also includes a substantial library of universal TV icons, as well as common AV icons that match the selected theme.




1. Backgrounds
2. Headers
3. Side Bars
4. Footers
5. Pop-up Backgrounds
6. Buttons
7. Icons
8. Graphic Elements

# Extron Control

## Extron Control

### iPad Control App for TouchLink and MediaLink

Extron Control is an easy-to-use AV control system app that gives users complete access to Extron control systems directly from an iPad. After a quick initial setup, the iPad connects to the desired room, allowing for a seamless, highly-responsive control experience. The app automatically loads the user interfaces present on any Extron control product without a lengthy setup and customization process. The familiar interfaces emulate the TouchLink touchpanel or MediaLink controllers in your room, and all button presses are kept in sync between the app and your Extron control devices. Extron Control is available for immediate download from the iTunes App Store.

### Extron Control Key Features

- Provides a convenient point of control for Extron control systems
- Supports all TouchLink, TouchLink Pro touchpanels and Ethernet-enabled MediaLink, MediaLink Plus controllers
- Familiar user interface provides the same experience as the touchpanel or controller
- Supports Extron LinkLicense for User Interfaces
- Room Manager allows users to easily add touchpanels or controllers and customize room lists
- Quickly switch between rooms with a single tap on the screen
- Button tracking allows iPad and touchpanel or controller to stay in sync
- Provides real-time status and remote control of multiple rooms for troubleshooting and management

# Extron LinkLicense

Extron LinkLicense® is a quick, cost-effective way for people to add even more powerful capabilities to Extron products. LinkLicense is applied per-system, not per-user, and there are no hidden costs.

## LinkLicense for User Interfaces

This Pro Series user interface upgrade is an easy way for people to use their mobile devices or computers as primary control interfaces in an Extron Pro Series control system. When combined with an Extron IPCP Pro control processor and the Extron Control App, BYOD room control is easier than ever.

### Features

- Use a mobile device or computer as the primary control interface in an Extron control system
- Simplifies deployment of BYOD - Bring Your Own Device control designs

## LinkLicense for Software Conferencing

The Software Conferencing upgrade is used in conjunction with Extron Codec Connect. It transforms traditional software conferencing codecs into customizable, user-driven applications that enhance all aspects of both conferencing and AV system control.

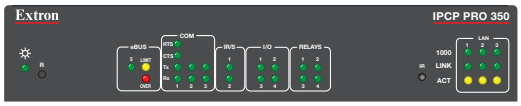
### Features

- Helps transform traditional software conferencing codecs into customizable, user-driven applications that enhance all aspects of both conferencing and AV system control
- Works with Extron Codec Connect
- Operates seamlessly with the Extron Control App

## LinkLicense for User Interfaces in Three Easy Steps:

### Step 1

Purchase an Extron IPCP Pro Series Control Processor with a LinkLicense included or add a LinkLicense to an existing IPCP Pro control processor.

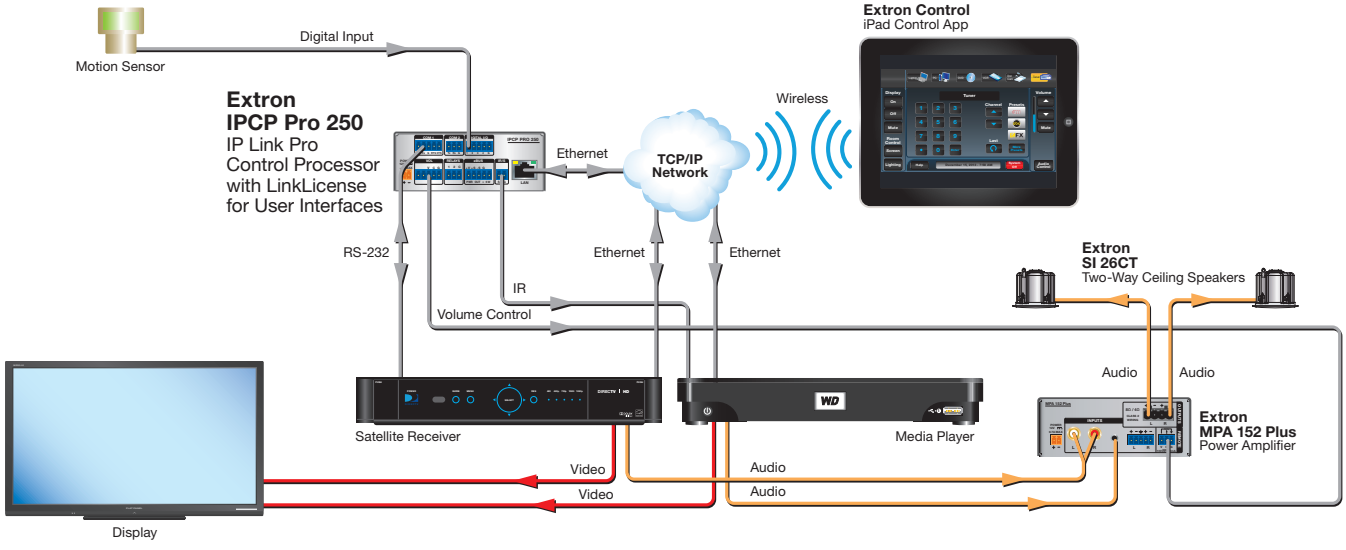



### Step 2

Create a custom user interface and configure your control system using Global Configurator Plus or Professional.

### Step 3

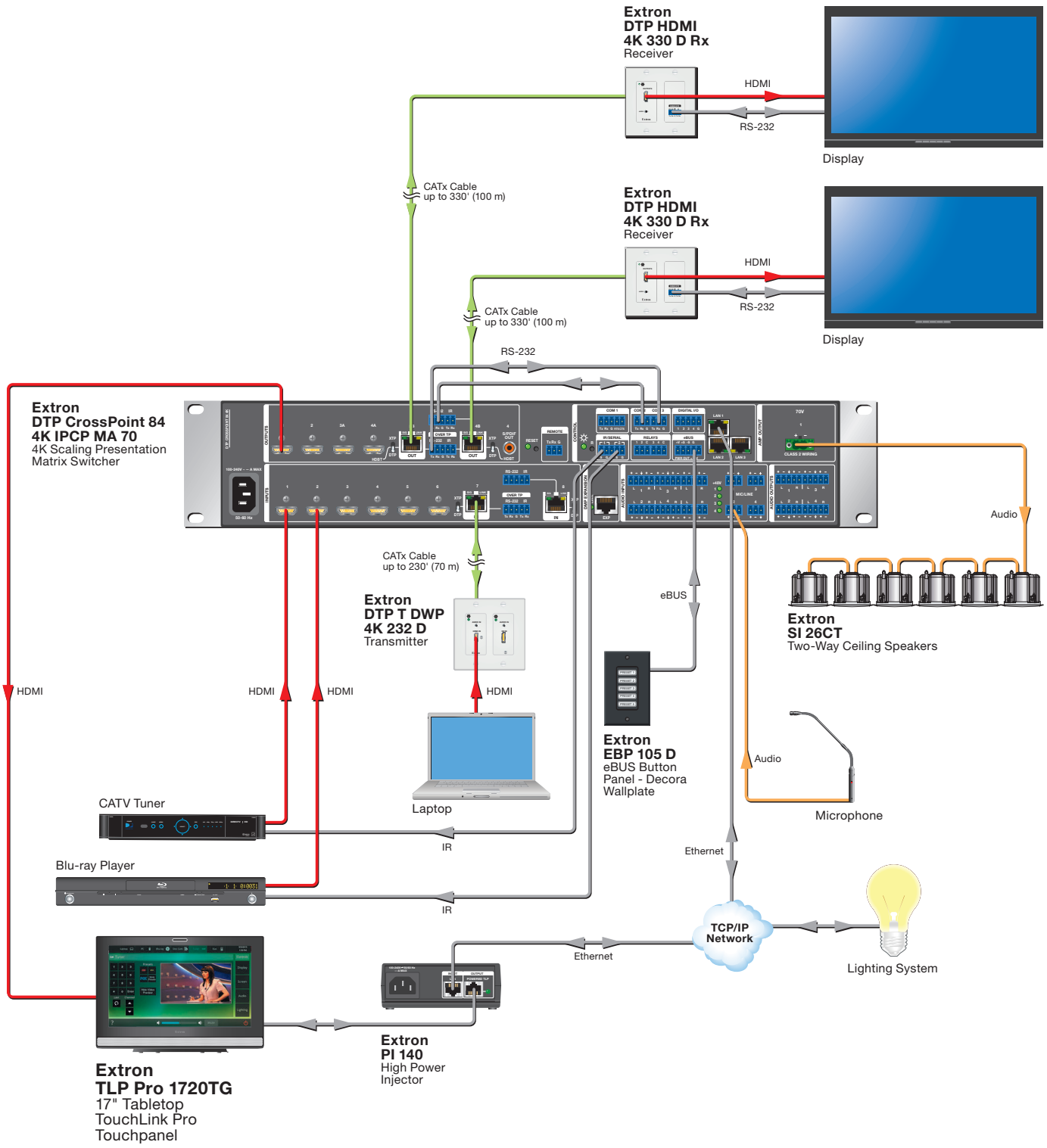
Upload your user interface designs and use your mobile device or computer to control the system.



# Application Diagrams

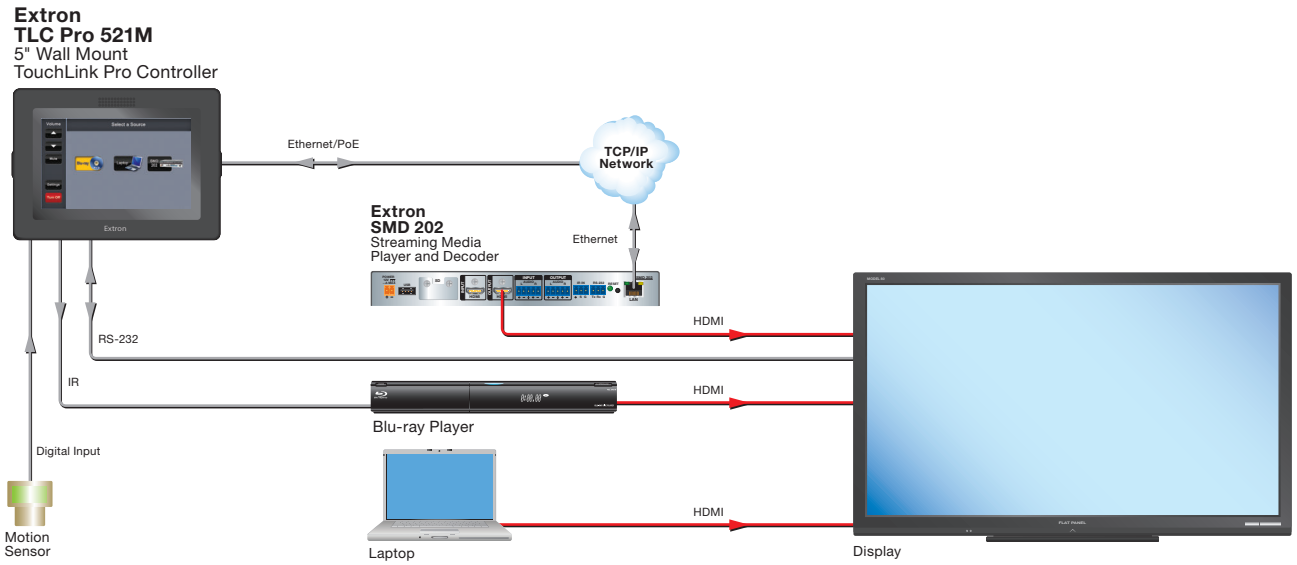
## DTP CROSSPOINT 84 4K IPCP MA 70 WITH TLP PRO 1720TG TOUCHPANEL

In this dual display presentation environment, a TLP Pro 1720TG provides an easy-to-use graphical interface for controlling both displays as well as providing source selection and volume control of the Extron DTP CrossPoint 84 4K IPCP MA 70 Scaling presentation matrix switcher. Behind the scenes, Extron Certified device drivers enable full functionality of all the devices connected to the integrated IPCP Pro control processor. Additionally the Extron EBP 105 D allows for direct control of various lighting presets.

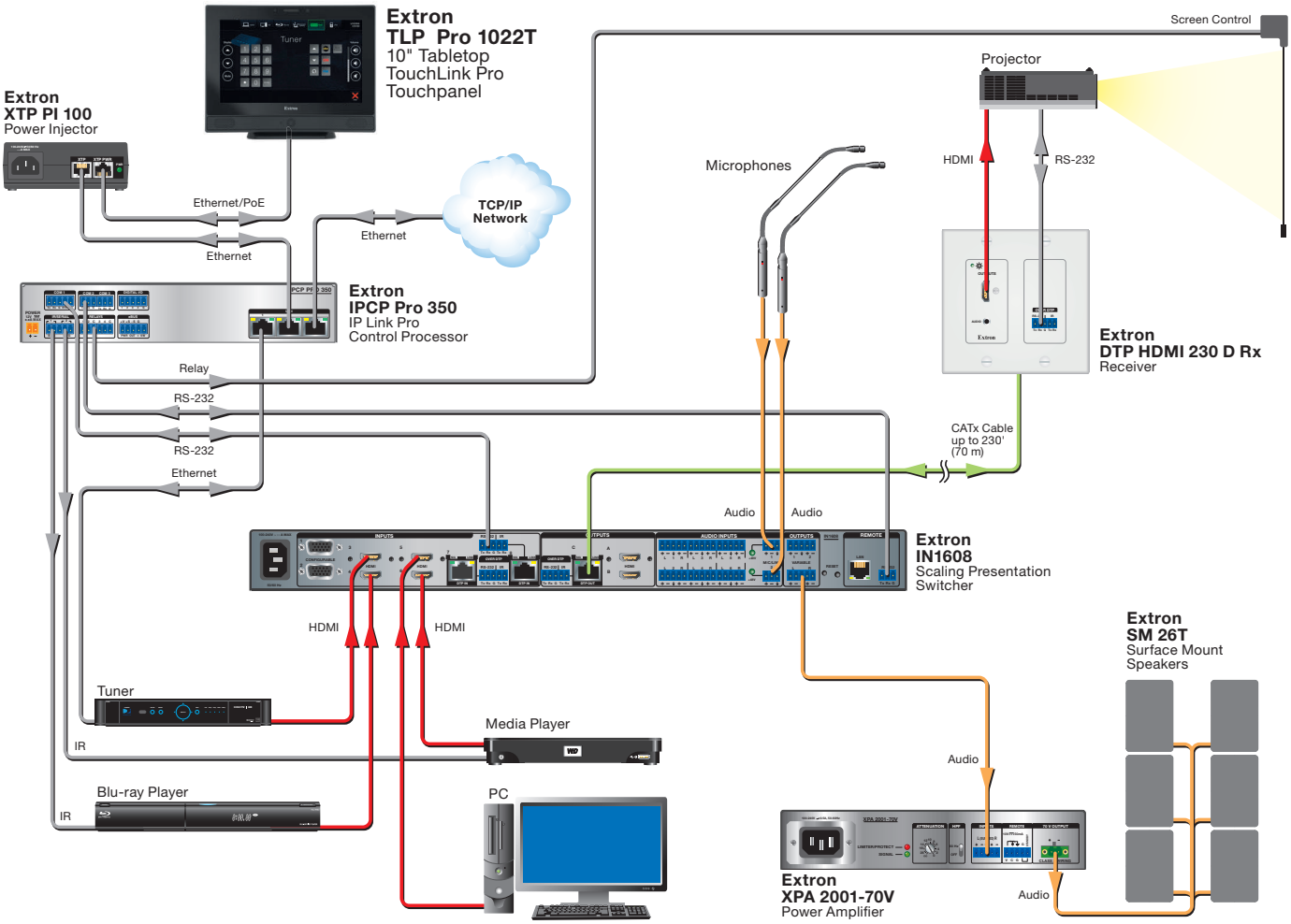


# Application Diagrams

## TLC PRO 521M WITH BUILT-IN CONTROL PROCESSOR




## IPCP PRO 350 CONTROL PROCESSOR WITH TLP PRO 1022T TOUCHPANEL



# Certification

## Extron Control Systems Certification Programs

**Establish Your Knowledge of Extron Control Systems**

Extron offers two new Control Systems Certification programs designed to prepare individuals to successfully deploy and maintain customized AV control systems that are built around our recently-launched MediaLink® Plus, IP Link® Pro, and TouchLink® Pro products. The Extron Control Specialist – ECS and Extron Control Professional – ECP certifications focus on control system customization for a wide range of applications, advanced device communications, troubleshooting, and best practices.

## Certification Comparison

### Extron Control Specialist - ECS

#### Audience

This program is ideal for industry professionals who are required to install, configure, operate, manage, and troubleshoot Extron Pro Series control systems. This includes design engineers, AV system installers, and system integration project managers. AV control system design and installation experience is recommended.

#### Delivery Method

ECS is available through instructor-led training. To achieve certification, students who complete this course must also pass an Extron-proctored exam.

#### Course Content

ECS consists of the following general categories:

- Learn Global Configurator Plus software
- Control system design concepts
- Configure a wide range of room control functions using Global Configurator Plus
- Create custom control interfaces using GUI Designer software, plus GUI design best practices
- Validate Pro Series control systems in multiple AV environments using acquired knowledge of installation, configuration, and commissioning principles

### Extron Control Professional - ECP

#### Audience

This program is ideal for advanced users or control system programmers who understand the complexities of more sophisticated systems and wish to access Global Configurator Professional. A background of 2-5 years of AV control system design, programming, and installation experience is recommended.

#### Delivery Method

ECP is available through instructor-led training. To achieve certification, students who complete the course must also pass an Extron-proctored hands-on exam.

#### Course Content

ECP is a three-day course that consists of:

- Learn Global Configurator Professional software and the advanced features used in complex system designs
- Sophisticated control system design concepts and advanced configuration techniques
- Create custom control interfaces using GUI Designer software, plus GUI design best practices
- Validate complex Pro Series control systems in multiple AV environments using acquired knowledge of installation, configuration, and commissioning principles

## Learn More

**To find out more about the Extron Control Systems Certification programs, contact your Extron S3 Customer Support Representative.**


WORLDWIDE SALES OFFICES

Anaheim • Raleigh • Silicon Valley • Dallas • New York • Washington, DC • Toronto • Mexico City • Paris • London • Frankfurt
Madrid • Stockholm • Amersfoort • Moscow • Dubai • Johannesburg • Tel Aviv • Sydney • Melbourne
New Delhi • Bangalore • Singapore • Seoul • Shanghai • Beijing • Hong Kong • Tokyo

**www.extron.com**



© 2016 Extron Electronics. All rights reserved. All trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.



08-2016
68-2605-01
REV. D2
Letter - English - NP

# TLP Pro 1520MG

## 15" WALL MOUNT TOUCHLINK PRO TOUCHPANEL

- **15" edge-to-edge glass, capacitive touchscreen with 1366x768 resolution and 16 million colors**
- **Faster processing and more memory**
- **Compatible with all IP Link® Pro control processors**
- **High resolution video preview with HDMI and XTP inputs**
- **Touchpanel receives power and control over a single Ethernet cable, eliminating the need for a local power supply**
- **Built-in speakers provide stereo audio**
- **Light sensor adjusts screen brightness as the ambient room lighting changes**
- **Mounts on a wall, lectern, or any flat surface**
- **System connection status indicator provides visual feedback if the touchpanel is not communicating with a control processor**
- **Supports TouchLink for iPad and TouchLink for Web**

The Extron TLP Pro 1520MG is a 15" wall mount touchpanel with a capacitive, edge-to-edge glass touchscreen. As with all TouchLink® Pro models, this customizable touchpanel features faster processing and more memory. The TLP Pro 1520MG has video preview inputs that support high resolution HDCP-compliant video from HDMI sources and Extron XTP devices. The touchpanel conveniently receives power and communications over a single Ethernet cable. The TLP Pro 1520MG is ideal for control applications requiring a fully-customizable wall mount touchpanel with a large control surface and multi-source video preview.

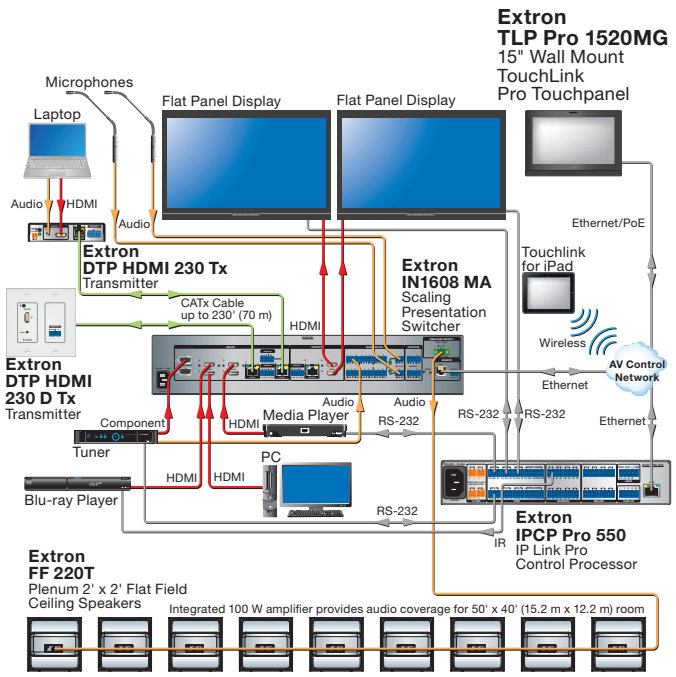
## DESCRIPTION

The Extron **TLP Pro 1520MG** is a 15" wall mount touchpanel with a vibrant, 1366x768 capacitive touchscreen. Capacitive technology provides a brighter, more responsive touchscreen with a greater vertical viewing angle. Dual video preview inputs support high resolution video from HDMI sources and Extron XTP devices.

The TLP Pro 1520MG works in conjunction with any Extron IP Link® Pro control processor and is designed for use in AV system applications that require complete, interactive control of conferencing systems, displays, switchers and source devices. TouchLink Pro touchpanels operate using standard network infrastructure and are easy to install with reliable and cost effective Ethernet cable.

All TouchLink Pro touchpanels are customized using Extron GUI Designer software. This powerful interface design software offers ready-to-use resource kits to help design a wide variety of interfaces for rooms and presentation environments.

## APPLICATION DIAGRAM




## SPECIFICATIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| **DISPLAY** | |
| Screen type | Active matrix TFT color display |
| Size | 15.6" (39.5 cm), measured diagonally |
| Resolution | 1366x768 |
| Aspect ratio | Widescreen |
| Color depth | 16 million colors |
| Contrast | 500:1 |
| **MEMORY** | |
| SDRAM | 512 MB |
| Flash | 512 MB |
| **XTP – INTERCONNECTION BETWEEN TRANSMITTER AND RECEIVER** | |
| Signal transmission distance | 330' (100m) using CAT 5e/6/7 UTP or STP cable (24 AWG or better) |
| **VIDEO INPUT** | |
| Resolution range | Up to 1920x1200*, 2K, or 1080p (HDTV)<br>* reduced blanking |
| Number/signal type | 1 HDMI (HDCP compliant)<br>1 XTP |
| Standards | DVI 1.0, HDMI, HDCP |
| **CONTROL – ETHERNET INTERFACE** | |
| Ethernet data rate | 100Base-T, half/full duplex with autodetect |
| Protocol | DHCP, DNS, HTTP, HTTPS, ICMP, SFTP, SSH, TCP/IP, UDP/IP |
| **CONTROL — USB** | |
| Number/signal type | 2 high-speed USB 2.0 devices |
| USB standards | USB 2.0, USB 1.1, USB 1.0 compatible |
| USB data rates | Low speed (1.5 Mbps), full speed (12 Mbps) |
| **AUDIO OUTPUT – SPEAKER** | |
| Speaker output | 2 speakers (stereo), 86 dB SPL, 0.1 watt, 0.1 m, half space |
| **AUDIO OUTPUT – LINE LEVEL** | |
| Number/signal type | 1 stereo, unbalanced |
| **GENERAL** | |
| Power supply | External<br>Input: 100-240 VAC, 50-60 Hz<br>Output (power injector): 56 VDC, 0.8 A, 45 watts |
| Power input requirements | 12 VDC<br>or power injector |
| Mounting | |
| Rack mount | With optional kit |
| Furniture or wall mount | With included hardware or optional accessories |
| Regulatory compliance | |
| Safety | CE, c-UL, UL |
| EMI/EMC | CE, C-tick,FCC Class A, ICES, VCCI |
| Environmental | Complies with the appropriate requirements of RoHS and WEEE. |
| Warranty | 3 years parts and labor; touchpanel display and overlay components are covered for 1 year |

| Model | Version Description | Part number |
|---|---|---|
| TLP Pro 1520MG | Black w/PoE Inj - Wall | 60-1342-02 |

**For complete specifications, please go to www.extron.com**
**Specifications are subject to change without notice.**


Worldwide Sales Offices

Anaheim • Raleigh • Silicon Valley • Dallas • New York • Washington, DC • Toronto • Mexico City • Paris • London • Frankfurt
Amersfoort • Moscow • Dubai • Johannesburg • New Delhi • Bangalore • Singapore • Seoul • Shanghai • Beijing • Tokyo

**UNITED STATES**
+800.633.9876
Inside USA/Canada
+1.714.491.1500

**EUROPE**
+800.3987.6673
Inside Europe
+31.33.453.4040

**ASIA**
+800.7339.8766
Inside Asia
+65.6383.4400

**MIDDLE EAST**
+971.4.299.1800



02-2014
68-2589-01
REV. A
Letter - English - NP



© 2014 Extron Electronics. All rights reserved. All trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

PRO SOUND & VIDEO
1375 NE 123rd Street
Miami, FL 33161
**Phone** 954 472 9400 **Fax** 954 424 6065

# Confidential Quotation

**Date** 05/25/16
**Quote #** FL1Q4486

Prepared For:

DeVoshay Johnson
City of Fort Pierce
100 N. US 1
Fort Pierce, FL 34950

Via Fax:

Pro Sound & Video is pleased to quote the following:

| Item | Qty | Manufacturer | Model # | Description | Unit Price | Ext. Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | Chambers Room | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | 20 | Lowell | R1810-72 | High Performance Ceiling Loudspeakers - 8" | $24.88 | $497.60 |
| 4 | 2 | Belden | 5200UE | 16 AWG, 2 Conductor, 19 strand 70 volt speaker cable | $165.00 | $330.00 |
| 5 | 1 | QSC | Core500I | Digital Signal Processor | $5,019.96 | $5,019.96 |
| 6 | 4 | QSC | CIML4 | ANALOG I/O CARD - INPUT CARD | $248.75 | $995.00 |
| 7 | 3 | QSC | COL4 | ANALOG I/O CARD - OUTPUT CARD | $223.75 | $671.25 |
| 8 | 1 | QSC | CODP4 | Data Port Output card | $341.25 | $341.25 |
| 9 | 2 | Sony | FWD65W850C | 65" LCD monitor | $1,440.25 | $2,880.50 |
| 10 | 1 | Decimator Design | MD-HX | SDI to HDMI converter | $368.75 | $368.75 |
| 11 | 2 | Belden | 1189A | RG6 coaxial cable for RF system | $121.25 | $242.50 |
| 12 | 1 | Belden | 1694A | RG-6/U Type, 18 AWG solid .040" bare copper conductor, gas-injected foam HDPE insulation, Duofoil® tinned copper braid shield (95% coverage), PVC jacket | $262.50 | $262.50 |
| 13 | 1 | Contemporary Resaerch | QMOD-SDI HDMI | QMOD HDTV Modulators | $2,250.00 | $2,250.00 |
| 14 | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | Hallway/Overflow area | | |
| 16 | | | | | | |
| 17 | 2 | Sony | FWD43X830C | 43" LCD monitor | $951.60 | $1,903.20 |
| 18 | 2 | Decimator Design | MD-HX | SDI to HDMI converter | $368.75 | $737.50 |
| 19 | 5 | Lowell | R1810-72 | High Performance Ceiling Loudspeakers - 8" | $24.88 | $124.40 |
| 20 | 1 | Lowell | 25LVC | Volume controller | $18.94 | $18.94 |

Prices do not include shipping , handling charges or applicable sales tax.
Terms are COD or Upon Receipt with established account. Pro Sound & Video Terms and Conditions apply.
Advanced deposit may be required.
Special handling orders may warrant additional fees. Quoted prices valid for 30 days and subject to change.

| Item | Qty | Manufacturer | Model # | Description | Unit Price | Ext. Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21 | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | Conference Rooms (1st, 2nd, & 3rd floors) | | |
| 23 | | | | | | |
| 24 | 3 | Sony | FWD75W850C | 75" LCD Monitor | $2,471.25 | $7,413.75 |
| 25 | 3 | Chief Manufacturer | LTM1U | Wall mount for above monitor | $212.33 | $636.99 |
| 26 | 3 | Tannoy | Reveal 402 | (Pair) 4" Super-efficient Woofer and 3/4" Precision Tweeter | $175.00 | $525.00 |
| 27 | 3 | Sanus | WM52 | (pair) speaker mount | $62.50 | $187.50 |
| 28 | 1 | Belden | 9451 | 22 AWG stranded (7x30) TC conductors, polypropylene insulation, twisted pair, overall Beldfoil shield (100% coverage), 22 AWG stranded TC drain wire, PVC jacket. | $95.00 | $95.00 |
| 29 | 3 | Kramer | VIA Collage | Collaboration system | $3,433.75 | $10,301.25 |
| 30 | 3 | Nyrius | Aries | Wireless HDMI TX/Rx | $249.99 | $749.97 |
| 31 | | | | | | |
| 32 | | | | Installation & Training | | |
| 33 | | | | | | |
| 34 | 1 | Pro Sound & Video | Installation & Training | Installation & Training | $20,243.30 | $20,243.30 |

| Total | $56,796.11 |
|---|---|

Your source for equipment sales, system integration, service and installation.

Thank You

Charles E. Ross
Regional Manager

Quote Acceptance _____
Signature Date

Quote # FL1Q4486

Prices do not include shipping , handling charges or applicable sales tax.
Terms are COD or Upon Receipt with established account. Pro Sound & Video Terms and Conditions apply.
Advanced deposit may be required.
Special handling orders may warrant additional fees. Quoted prices valid for 30 days and subject to change.

Audio Visual Innovations, Inc. - A wholly owned subsidiary of AVI-SPL, Inc.

718 South Military Trail
Deerfield Beach, FL 33442
(954) 938-9382 Fax (954) 776-4772
www.avispl.com

# EQUIPMENT LIST

**PREPARED FOR**

**CITY OF FT. PIERCE**

100 NORTH US-1
FT. PIERCE, FL. 34954
DEVOSHAY JOHNSON

| | |
|---|---|
| Prepared By: | PAUL WAREHAM |
| Date Prepared: | September 7, 2016 |
| Proposal Number: | 226906 |
| Room Name: | Council Chamber |
| Valid Until: | November 6, 2016 |

| ITEM | QTY | MFG | MODEL | DESCRIPTION | UNIT PRICE | EXTENDED PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | **DISPLAY EQUIPMENT** | | |
| 2 | 2 | LG | 42LY340C | 42" class (41.92" diagonal) Ultra-Slim Direct LED Commercial Widescreen Integrated HDTV | $537.50 | $1,075.00 |
| 3 | 2 | Chief | MSM1U | Wall Mount for 42" LED Display | $89.13 | $178.26 |
| 5 | 2 | LG | 65LY340C | 65" class (64.53" diagonal) Ultra-Slim Direct LED Commercial Widescreen | $1,563.64 | $3,127.28 |
| 6 | 2 | Chief | LCM1U | Ceiling Mount for 65" LED Display | $220.88 | $441.76 |
| 7 | 2 | Chief | FHB5034 | Hardware Kit for LCM1U | $6.67 | $13.34 |
| 9 | 10 | ToteVision | LED-1563HDT | 15" Widescreen HD Display | $446.86 | $4,468.60 |
| 25 | | | | **SOURCE EQUIPMENT** | | |
| 26 | 1 | Vaddio | 999-3028-000 | CeilingVIEW™ HD-18 DocCAM with DVI/HDMI Quick-Connect™ | $3,403.41 | $3,403.41 |
| 50 | | | | **SWITCHING AND ROUTING** | | |
| 51 | 1 | Crestron | DM-MD8X8 | 8x8 DigitalMedia™ Switcher | $2,443.18 | $2,443.18 |
| 52 | 3 | Crestron | DMC-C | HDBaseT® Certified DigitalMedia 8G+® Input Card for DM® Switchers | $340.91 | $1,022.73 |
| 53 | 2 | Crestron | DMC-4K-HD | 4K HDMI® Input Card for DM® Switchers | $454.55 | $909.10 |
| 54 | 1 | Crestron | DMC-VGA | VGA/Video Input Card for DM® Switchers | $568.18 | $568.18 |

Audio Visual Innovations, Inc. - A wholly owned subsidiary of AVI-SPL, Inc.

718 South Military Trail
Deerfield Beach, FL 33442
(954) 938-9382 Fax (954) 776-4772
www.avispl.com

# EQUIPMENT LIST

**PREPARED FOR**

**CITY OF FT. PIERCE**
100 NORTH US-1
FT. PIERCE, FL. 34954
DEVOSHAY JOHNSON

| | |
|---|---|
| Prepared By: | PAUL WAREHAM |
| Date Prepared: | September 7, 2016 |
| Proposal Number: | 226906 |
| Room Name: | Council Chamber |
| Valid Until: | November 6, 2016 |

| ITEM | QTY | MFG | MODEL | DESCRIPTION | UNIT PRICE | EXTENDED PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 56 | 3 | Crestron | DMC-4K-CO-HD | 2-Channel HDBaseT® Certified 4K DigitalMedia 8G+® Output Card for DM® Switchers | $738.64 | $2,215.92 |
| 57 | 1 | Crestron | DMC-HDO | 2-Channel HDMI® Output Card for DM® Switchers | $397.73 | $397.73 |
| 59 | 1 | Crestron | HD-DA4-4K-E | 1-to-4 4K HDMI® Distribution Amplifier | $284.09 | $284.09 |
| 60 | 1 | Crestron | HD-DA8-4K-E | 1-to-8 4K HDMI® Distribution Amplifier | $568.18 | $568.18 |
| 62 | 1 | Crestron | CEN-SW-POE-5 | 5-Port PoE Switch | $227.27 | $227.27 |
| 64 | 1 | Blackmagic Design | BMD-CONVMASA | Mini Converter Analog to SDI | $177.27 | $177.27 |
| 66 | 1 | Extron | 60-439-20 | MDA 3AV 1x3 Composite with Stereo Audio DA | $169.32 | $169.32 |
| 100 | | | | **CONTROL SYSTEM** | | |
| 102 | 1 | Crestron | CP3N | 3 Series Control Processor | $0.00 | $0.00 |
| 104 | 1 | Crestron | TST-902 | 8.7" Wireless Touch Screen | $2,159.09 | $2,159.09 |
| 105 | 1 | Crestron | CEN-ERFGW-POE_EXCLUDES_PWE | Extended Range RF Wireless Gateway | $340.91 | $340.91 |
| 107 | 1 | OFE | | Crestron TPS-12 Touchpanel - was replaced two years ago, no need to upgrade | $0.00 | $0.00 |

Audio Visual Innovations, Inc. - A wholly owned subsidiary of AVI-SPL, Inc.

718 South Military Trail
Deerfield Beach, FL 33442
(954) 938-9382 Fax (954) 776-4772
www.avispl.com

# EQUIPMENT LIST

**PREPARED FOR**

**CITY OF FT. PIERCE**
100 NORTH US-1
FT. PIERCE, FL. 34954
DEVOSHAY JOHNSON

| | |
|---|---|
| Prepared By: | PAUL WAREHAM |
| Date Prepared: | September 7, 2016 |
| Proposal Number: | 226906 |
| Room Name: | Council Chamber |
| Valid Until: | November 6, 2016 |

| ITEM | QTY | MFG | MODEL | DESCRIPTION | UNIT PRICE | EXTENDED PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 125 | | | | **AUDIO SYSTEM** | | |
| 127 | 1 | BSS | BLU-101 | 12 analog mic/line input, 8 analog output, networked signal processor w/ 12 independent AEC algorithms & BLU link | $1,904.05 | $1,904.05 |
| 128 | 1 | BSS | BLU-102 | 10 analog mic/line input, 8 analog output, networked signal processor w/ 8 independent AEC algorithms, telephone hybrid & BLU link | $1,904.05 | $1,904.05 |
| 131 | 1 | Atlas-Soundolier | GD-87W | 8" Coaxial Loudspeaker w/ 8watt 70.7V transformer - PRICED PER UNIT - QUANTITY DEPENDENT ON HOW MANY DEFECTIVE SPEAKERS ARE NOTED WHEN SYSTEM IS TESTED PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK. | $33.07 | $33.07 |
| 150 | | | | **EQUIPMENT RACKS AND ACCESSORIES** | | |
| 152 | 1 | OFE | | Reuse exisiting rack and console | $0.00 | $0.00 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Equipment Total | $28,031.79 |
| Installation Materials | $1,538.46 |
| Labor And System Warranties | $14,483.81 |
| Direct Costs | $2,611.77 |

Audio Visual Innovations, Inc. - A wholly owned subsidiary of AVI-SPL, Inc.

718 South Military Trail
Deerfield Beach, FL 33442
(954) 938-9382 Fax (954) 776-4772
www.avispl.com

# EQUIPMENT LIST

**PREPARED FOR**

**CITY OF FT. PIERCE**
100 NORTH US-1
FT. PIERCE, FL. 34954
DEVOSHAY JOHNSON

| | |
|---|---|
| Prepared By: | PAUL WAREHAM |
| Date Prepared: | September 7, 2016 |
| Proposal Number: | 226906 |
| Room Name: | Council Chamber |
| Valid Until: | November 6, 2016 |

| ITEM | QTY | MFG | MODEL | DESCRIPTION | UNIT PRICE | EXTENDED PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | General & Administrative | | $1,947.11 |
| | | | | Subtotal | | $48,612.94 |
| | | | | Tax | | As Applicable |
| | | | | **TOTAL** | | **$48,612.94** |

**This entire document and all information enclosed including drawings, specifications and designs is the property of AVI-SPL. Proprietary information provided to our client or his agents is for the sole purpose of demonstrating AVI-SPL's capabilities and shall be held in confidence. These materials may not be copied, distributed or disclosed in any way without the sole written permission of an authorized representative of AVI-SPL**

**City Commission Regular Meeting** **Agenda Item # 10. e.**

**Meeting Date:** 09/19/2016

**Re:** Public Works Blanket Purchase Orders for 2016-2017 Fiscal Year

**Submitted For:** Mike Reals, Public Works Manager, Public Works

---

**SUBJECT:**

Approval of Blanket Orders for Public Works for FY 2017 to ensure efficient maintenance, service and repair of all City owned facilities, amenities and equipment.

**SUMMARY:**

All Public Works Divisions will purchase parts, services and materials from the vendor with the best products & prices for citywide repairs and maintenance. These vendors were chosen for their ability to deliver the needed materials and services in the most timely and cost efficient manner. Please see attached list for amounts and descriptions of the requested vendors.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approval of the requested Blanket Purchase Orders to insure efficient maintenance, service and repair of all City owned facilities, amenities and equipment.

**ALTERNATIVES:**

The alternative would be to issue purchase orders and/or paperless requisitions for every purchase, which would be very time consuming and will lead to inefficiencies.

**RESPONSIBLE STAFF:**

Public Works Division

**COORDINATED WITH:**

Director's Office, Fleet Maintenance, Facilities Maintenance, Parks & Grounds, Streets & Drainage, Solid Waste Divisions and Purchasing Department

---

**Fiscal Impact**

**Budgeted Y/N:** Y

**Fiscal Year:** 2017

**Account:** Various

**Amount:** 2,000,000

**OTHER INFORMATION:**

The requested Blanket Purchase Orders will be shared between all divisions of the Public Works Department.

---

**Attachments**

BPOs for Commission Approval

---

**Form Review**

| Inbox | Reviewed By | Date |
| --- | --- | --- |
| City Manager | Jennifer Robinson | 09/14/2016 09:26 AM |
| Purchasing | Tony Barnes | 09/14/2016 02:25 PM |
| Finance Department | Johnna Morris | 09/14/2016 03:39 PM |
| City Manager | Nick Mimms | 09/15/2016 08:34 AM |

Form Started By: Tanya White Started On: 09/12/2016 06:34 PM

Final Approval Date: 09/15/2016

VENDOR NAME AMOUNT

***FLEET MAINTENANCE - 4003***

**ART ATTACK** **$19,000.00**
- Decals/All PD

**ADVANCE AUTO PARTS** **$25,000.00**
- Miscellaneous auto parts used to repair and maintain the city's fleet.

**AUTOZONE** **$20,000.00**
- Miscellaneous auto parts used to repair and maintain the city's fleet.

**BENNETT AUTO SUPPLY** **$18,000.00**
- Miscellaneous auto parts used to repair and maintain the city's fleet.

**BUMPERS TO BUMPERS** **$19,000.00**
- Miscellaneous painting and auto body repair.

**COASTAL AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT** **$25,000.00**
- Miscellaneous auto parts used to repair and maintain the city's fleet.

**COLD AIR DISTRIBUTORS** **$11,000.00**
- Miscellaneous auto parts used to repair and maintain the city's fleet.

**CONTAINER SYSTEMS** **$20,000.00**
- Tymco sweeper parts.

**DAVID'S MACHINE SHOP** **$11,000.00**
- Miscellaneous hydraulic repair and machine work.

**DELTA PETROLEUM & INDUSTRIAL** **$25,000.00**
- Fuel pump repairs and parts.

**DERBY PRODUCTS & SERVICES** **$11,000.00**
- Miscellaneous lubrications used to maintain the city's fleet.

**DYER CHEVROLET** **$20,000.00**
- Miscellaneous auto parts used to repair and maintain the city's fleet.

**ELPEX, INC.** **$50,000.00**
- Local vendor, supplier of high speed Police vehicle – Good Year tires, State contract pricing.

**EMCI WIRELESS** **$10,000.00**
- Police radio repairs.

| VENDOR NAME | AMOUNT |
|---|---|

**ENVIRONMENTAL PRODUCTS OF FLORIDA** **$18,000.00**

- Exclusive Elgin sweeper parts supplier for Florida.

**FT PIERCE ALTERNATOR** **$10,000.00**

- Alternator and start repairs for the city's fleet.

**GOODYEAR TIRE** **$20,000.00**

- Local vendor, secondary supplier of high speed Police vehicle – Goodyear tires, State contract pricing.

**HIGH PERFORMANCE MOWCHINES** **$22,000.00**

- Local vendor for Dixie chopper mower parts.

**L&L DISTRIBUTORS** **$10,000.00**

- Miscellaneous auto parts used to repair and maintain the city's fleet.

**LOU BACHRODT FREIGHTLINER** **$20,000.00**

- Freightliner parts

**MORGANELLI & ASSOCIATES** **$10,000.00**

- Repair of Police Equipment.

**MSC INDUSTRIAL** **$14,000.00**

- Miscellaneous hardware used to repair and maintain the city's fleet

**NUSTART ENERGY** **$10,000.00**

- Miscellaneous golf cart repairs and batteries

**OLD DOMINION BRUSH CO** **$18,000.00**

- Replacement broom supplier for Elgin sweepers.

**O'REILLY AUTO PARTS** **$10,000.00**

- Miscellaneous auto parts used to repair and maintain the city's fleet

**PERFORMANCE NAPA** **$12,000.00**

- Miscellaneous auto parts used to repair and maintain the city's fleet.

**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF FLORIDA** **$14,000.00**

- Miscellaneous Ford truck parts used to repair and maintain the city's fleet.

**SAFETY PRODUCTS** **$10,000.00**

- Miscellaneous safety supplies

| VENDOR NAME | AMOUNT |
|---|---|

**SSI LUBRICANTS** **$24,000.00**

- Supplies all lubricants required for the fleet. Also supplier of the oil tanks and dispensers with free maintenance.

**SOUTHERN SEWER** **$15,000.00**

- VacCon replacement/repair parts

**ST. LUCIE BATTERY AND TIRE** **$40,000.00**

- Miscellaneous Batteries and tires.

**SUNRISE FORD** **$30,000.00**

- Local vendor for miscellaneous Ford auto parts and body shop service.

**THOMPSON TRACTOR** **$10,000.00**

- Local vendor for tractor parts and service.

**TOTAL TRUCK PARTS** **$20,000.00**

- Large truck brake parts

**TRANSTAR INDUSTRIES** **$20,000.00**

- Supplier of transmission repair parts.

**TRIPLE T AUTO TRIM** **$10,000.00**

- Miscellaneous upholstery repairs to fleet vehicles.

**VELDE FORD** **$20,000.00**

- Miscellaneous auto parts used to repair and maintain the city's fleet

**WALLACE CADILLAC PONTIAC** **$42,000.00**

- Supplier of miscellaneous original manufacturer auto parts.

***FACILITIES MAINTENANCE – 4004***

**ALARM PARTNERS** **$12,000.00**

- Alarm/elevator/phone monitoring City wide.

**ECONOMY CHEMICAL** **$15,000.00**

- Miscellaneous janitorial supplies City wide.

**VENDOR TO BE DETERMINED** **$15,000.00**

- Maintenance & repair of elevators City wide

VENDOR NAME AMOUNT

***PARKS & GROUNDS – 4005***

**GREENLAND NURSERY** **$12,000.00**
- Supplier of miscellaneous plants and flowers.

**HELENA CHEMICAL** **$11,000.00**
- Supplier of roundup for general maintenance of the parks and division for control of weeds.

**NATURE'S KEEPER INC.** **$16,000.00**
- Supplier of landscape services and products.

***STREETS & DRAINAGE- 4006***

**CEMEX** **$20,000.00**
- Secondary supplier of Redi-Mix concrete and other cement related supplies

**CENTRAL CONCRETE SUPERMIX** **$20,000.00**
- Local redi mix concrete vendor with same rates as Cemex.

**STEWART MATERIALS** **$10,000.00**
- Only DOT certified road base vendor

**UNIVERSAL SIGNS** **$10,000.00**
- Suppliers of Street Name signs, Directional signs and decals

***SOLID WASTE - 4200***

**A-1 BALERS & COMPACT** **$35,000.00**
- Repair of Hydraulic Cylinders

**A-1 METAL SUPPLY** **$15,000.00**
- Metal and fabrication for Solid Waste vechicles.

**CPM WELDING** **$75,000.00**
- Welding repair

| VENDOR NAME | AMOUNT |
|---|---|

**CINTAS UNIFORMS** **$25,000.00**

- Mechanic uniforms and shop towels.

**CENTRAL POLY BAG CORP.** **$35,000.00**

- Supplier of Central Poly Bags - Parks

**CLIFF BERRY INCORPORATED** **$20,000.00**

- Emergency cleanup company that handles spills of hazardous materials

**DAVID'S MACHINE SHOP** **$15,000.00**

- Quality hydraulic cylinder rebuilding, welding and fabricating.

**ECONOMY CHEMICALS** **$10,000.00**

- Cleaning supplies – Truck wash

**ELPEX TIRE INC.** **$150,000.00**

- Goodyear Tire dealer offering State Contract prices. Full service tire company — new, recap, repair.

**FLORIDA DETROIT DIESEL** **$40,000.00**

- Truck repair parts

**FLORIDA POWERTRAIN & HYDRAULICS** **$10,000.00**

- Hydraulic Supplies

**GENERAL GMC TRUCK SALES** **$10,000.00**

- Truck repair parts

**GT SUPPLIES** **$50,000.00**

- Refurbishes dumpster containers

**HICKMAN'S BRAKE & ALIGNMENT** **$30,000.00**

- Local Vendor. Quality suspension repair – best warranty and service for heavy truck suspension.

**H.H.H. INCORPORATED** **$10,000.00**

- Local Vendor. Quality suspension repair – best warranty and service for heavy truck suspension.

**IMPACT PLASTICS** **$50,000.00**

- Dumpster replacement parts

**IRON CONTAINER** **$100,000.00**

- 2, 4, 6, 8 cubic yard dumpsters

| VENDOR NAME | AMOUNT |
|---|---|

**IRONSIDE PRESS** **$15,000.00**
- Advertisement – Stickers and miscellaneous printing

**L & L DISTRIBUTORS** **$20,000.00**
- Miscellaneous truck parts for solid waste trucks.

**McNEILUS TRUCK & MANUFACTURING** **$35,000.00**
- Aftermarket supplier of refuse truck parts at discount prices.

**MSC INDUSTRIAL** **$40,000.00**
- Supplies parts for repair of 96gallon containers

**NEXAIR** **$20,000.00**
- Welding equipment, supplies and gases.

**NEXTRAN ORLANDO TRUCK CENTER** **$75,000.00**
- Closest dealer – Mack truck OEM repair parts, service, warranty.

**NEXTRAN SOUTH TRUCK CENTER** **$30,000.00**
- Closest dealer – Mack truck OEM repair parts, service, warranty.

**PAINT HOUSE** **$20,000.00**
- Supplies for wash rack and paint for dumpsters.

**PALM TRUCK CENTER/PETERBUILT** **$15,000.00**
- Repair Peterbuilt trash trucks

**PETERSEN INDUSTRIES** **$25,000.00**
- OEM repair parts for Grapple Truck parts.

**RDK THERMOFORM** **$50,000.00**
- Reuter can replacement parts. Sole source for handles and lids.

**RGF ENVIRONMENTAL** **$10,000.00**
- Service/maintains wash rack water oil separators

**SAFETY KLEEN SYSTEMS** **$15,000.00**
- Supplier picks up spent oil to dispose of properly

**SSI LUBRICANTS** **$70,000.00**
- OEM approved lubricants, Oil – Hydraulic & Transmission.

**ST. LUCIE BATTERY & TIRE** **$15,000.00**
- Tire dealer offering State Contract competitive prices. Full service tire company; new, recap, repair.

| VENDOR NAME | AMOUNT |
|---|---|

**SUNBELT HYDRAULICS** **$50,000.00**

- OEM replacement parts. Refuse truck manufacturer, patented parts for fleet, Tech support, warranty & parts.

**TC PALM** **$10,000.00**

- Advertising for Recycling program

**TOTAL TRUCK PARTS** **$15,000.00**

- Truck repair parts

**TOTER** **$200,000.00**

- Manufacturer of 96 gallon refuse containers, replacement parts

**TURNER MACHINE & SUPPLY** **$15,000.00**

- Welding & fabricating.

**City Commission Regular Meeting** **Agenda Item # 10. f.**

**Meeting Date:** 09/19/2016

**Re:** Hydraulic Boom Repair/Overhaul

**Submitted For:** Mike Reals, Public Works Manager, Public Works

**SUBJECT:**

Approve the repair and overhaul of the hydraulic boom lift on Vehicle # 21368 by Stamm Manufacturing in an amount not to exceed $14,280.40.

**SUMMARY:**

Vehicle 21368 is one of two bucket/lift trucks within our fleet. It is the smaller of the two and is utilized often for tree work in tight spaces and for banner replacement throughout the City. The Versalift hydraulic lift assembly on this truck is in need of repair/overhaul.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

The Public Works Department is recommending awarding this repair to Stamm Manufacturing, Inc. of Fort Pierce as a Single Source Vendor. Stamm Manufacturing is the only authorized dealer for Versalift in the state of Florida.

**ALTERNATIVES:**

Not authorize the repair.

**RESPONSIBLE STAFF:**

Public Works Department

**COORDINATED WITH:**

Purchasing Department

## Fiscal Impact

**Budgeted Y/N:** Y

**Fiscal Year:** 2016

**Account:** 00140055726430

**Amount:** 14,280.40

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funds are available in the Parks Division 3490 account.

## Attachments

Hydraulic Boom Repair

## Form Review

| Inbox | Reviewed By | Date |
|---|---|---|
| Purchasing | Mike Reals | 09/08/2016 02:41 PM |
| Purchasing | Tony Barnes | 09/12/2016 09:57 AM |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Finance Department | Johnna Morris | 09/13/2016 03:22 PM |
| City Manager | Nick Mimms | 09/14/2016 02:49 PM |
| Form Started By: Mike Reals | | Started On: 09/08/2016 01:56 PM |
| Final Approval Date: 09/14/2016 | | |

4850 Orange Avenue
Ft. Pierce, Florida 34947
Tel: 772-461-6056 1-800-226-5056 Fax: 772-464-2716
www.stamm-mfg.com E-Mail: versaparts@stamm-mfg.com

# PROPOSAL

**Date: 9/8/16**

**Proposal Submitted To: City of Fort Pierce Attn: Jean**

**Phone: 772-467-3812 Fax: 772-460-6185**

**We hereby submit specifications and estimates for: 21368**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Remove and replace boom rest saddle** | **$ 439.79** |
| **Supply one (1) pair wheel chocks** | **$ 64.00** |
| **Remove and replace inverter battery** | **$ 280.00** |
| **Replace missing receptacle cover** | **$ 68.00** |
| **Re-hose complete aerial lift and replace wear pads:** | |
| **Hydraulic Hoses** | **$ 3,953.52** |
| **Wear Pads** | **$ 208.52** |
| **Labor 50 hrs @ $120.00 per hr** | **$ 6,000.00** |
| **Total** | **$10,162.04** |
| **Sandblast and repaint aerial lift and replace missing/damaged safety and operation decals** | **$ 4,118.36** |

**We propose hereby to furnish material and labor-complete in accordance with above specifications, estimated cost**

**All material is guaranteed to be as specified. All work to be completed in a workmanlike manner according to standard practices. Any alteration or deviation from above specifications involving extra cost will be executed only upon written orders, and will become an extra charge over and above the estimate. All agreements contingent upon strikes, accidents or delays beyond our control. Owner to carry fire, tornado and other necessary insurance. Our workers are fully covered by Workman's Compensation Insurance. Price does not include applicable taxes.**

Signature Michael Newsome
Michael Newsome

**City Commission Regular Meeting** **Agenda Item # 10. g.**

**Meeting Date:** 09/19/2016

**Re:** 60" Dixie Chopper Mowers

**Submitted For:** Mike Reals, Public Works Manager, Public Works

---

**SUBJECT:**

Request the purchase of two (2) 60" Dixie Choppers mowers in the amount not to exceed $19,868.

**SUMMARY:**

The Public Works Department is seeking to replace aging mowers within the fleet with two (2) new 60" Dixie Chopper Xcaliber 3360 EFI Commercial Mowers.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

The Public Works Department recommends awarding Bid No. 2016-034 to Jordan Mower, Inc. Jordan Mower was the only bidder to provide a complete bid for the exact items requested, therefore, they were the lowest most responsive bidder.

**ALTERNATIVES:**

Staff will proceed as directed by the City Commission.

**RESPONSIBLE STAFF:**

Public Works Department

**COORDINATED WITH:**

Purchasing Department

---

## Fiscal Impact

| | |
|---|---|
| **Budgeted Y/N:** | Y |
| **Fiscal Year:** | 2016 |
| **Account:** | 00140055726430 |
| **Amount:** | $19,868.00 |

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funds are available in the Parks & Grounds Division FY16 budget.

---

## Attachments

Jordan Mower, Inc. Bid

Everglades Farm Equipment Bid

Moridge Manufacturing, Inc. Bid

---

## Form Review

| Inbox | Reviewed By | Date |
|---|---|---|

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Purchasing | Tony Barnes | 09/15/2016 03:38 PM |
| Finance Department | Tony Barnes | 09/15/2016 03:39 PM |
| City Manager | Nick Mimms | 09/15/2016 03:46 PM |

Form Started By: Mike Reals Started On: 09/08/2016 01:47 PM

Final Approval Date: 09/15/2016

| | |
|---|---|
| **DELIVER TO:**<br>City of Fort Pierce<br>100 North U.S. #1<br>Fort Pierce, FL 34950<br><br>**MAIL TO:**<br>City of Fort Pierce Procurement Dept.<br>P.O. Box 1480<br>Fort Pierce, FL 34954-1480 | **INVITATION TO BID**<br><br>**and**<br><br>**BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGMENT** |
| Contact: Gelencia Carter, (772) 467-3748 | Bid No: 2016-034 |
| Pre-Bid Conference :<br>N/A | Bid Title: DIXIE CHOPPER COMMERICAL MOWERS |
| Pre-Bid Conference Location:<br>N/A | Bid Opening Location:<br>City of Ft. Pierce Procurement Dept.<br>100 North U.S. #1, 1st Floor<br>Ft. Pierce, Florida 34950 |
| Bid Due Date & Time:<br>3:00PM, Thursday, September 15, 2016 | If you need any reasonable accommodation for any type of disability in order to participate in this procurement, please contact this department as soon as possible. |
| Bidder Name:<br>Jordan Mower Inc.<br><br>Mailing Address:<br>1526 Old Dixie Hwy<br>Vero Beach FL 32960 | *I hereby certify that this bid is made without prior understanding, agreement, or connection with any corporation, firm, or person submitting a bid for the same materials, supplies or equipment, and is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud. I agree to abide by all conditions of this bid and certify that I am authorized to sign this bid for the bidder.*<br><br>X _____<br>Authorized Signature (Manual) |
| City, State, Zip Code:<br>Vero Beach, Florida, 32960 | Typed or Printed Name:<br>Jim Jordan |
| Type of Entity (Circle One):<br>(Corporation) Partnership Proprietorship | Title:<br>Director |
| Incorporated in the State of: FL Year: 2003 | Delivery in 15 days, ARO |
| Phone Number: 772-569-0731 | Payment Terms: Net 30 Days |
| Fax Number: 772-257-6454 | FEIN or SS Number: 06-1697568 |
| E-Mail Address: Jordanmower@netzero.com | Local Business: (Y) N MWBE: Y (N) |
| Bid Security is attached, when required, in the amount of $ _____<br>F.O.B. DESTINATION | If returning as a "No Bid" state reason: |
| THIS PAGE MUST BE COMPLETED AND RETURNED WITH YOUR BID | |

# Table of Contents


***SECTION I – GENERAL CONDITIONS, INSTRUCTIONS AND INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS*** ..... **1**

1 GENERAL INFORMATION ..... 1
2 DELAYS ..... 1
3 EXECUTION OF BIDS ..... 1
4 NO BID ..... 1
5 BID OPENING ..... 1
6 TAXES ..... 1
7 DISCOUNTS ..... 2
8 MISTAKES ..... 2
9 INVOICING AND PAYMENT ..... 2
10 DELIVERY ..... 2
11 ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS ..... 2
12 INTERPRETATION ..... 2
13 ADDENDUM ..... 3
14 DISPUTES ..... 3
15 CONFLICT OF INTEREST ..... 3
16 LEGAL REQUIREMENTS ..... 3
17 DRUG FREE WORK PLACE ..... 3
18 MINORITY/WOMEN OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE ..... 3
19 PUBLIC ENTITY CRIMES ..... 4
20 AWARD ..... 4
21 EEO STATEMENT ..... 4
22 CONTRACTUAL AGREEMENT ..... 4
23 GOVERNMENTAL RESTRICTION ..... 4
24 PATENTS AND ROYALTIES ..... 4
25 ADVERTISING ..... 4
26 ASSIGNMENT ..... 4
27 COMPLIANCE WITH OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ..... 5
28 FACILITIES ..... 5
29 REPRESENTATION ..... 5
30 DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDDER ..... 5
31 ADJUSTMENTS/CHANGES/DEVIATIONS ..... 5
32 INSURANCE ..... 5
33 PUBLIC RECORDS ..... 5
34 BID PREPARATION COSTS ..... 5
35 COOPERATIVE PURCHASING ..... 5

***SECTION II – SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS – LOCAL VENDOR PREFERENCE*** ..... **7**

1 DEFINITION ..... 7
2 CERTIFICATION ..... 7
3 NON-LOCAL BUSINESS ..... 7
4 COMPETITIVE BID (SECOND CHANCE OFFER ..... 8
5 CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS ..... 8
6 NOTICE ..... 9
7 WAIVER OF APPLICATION OF LOCAL PREFERENCE ..... 9
8 COMPARISON OF QUALIFICATIONS ..... 9
9 RECIPROCITY ..... 9

***SECTION III – INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS*** ..... **10**

1 PURPOSE ..... 10
2 BID OPENING ..... 10
3 INQUIRIES/QUESTIONS ..... 10
4 BUSINESS TAX RECEIPT (OCCUPATIONAL LICENSE) ..... 10
5 W-9 TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER & CERTIFICATION FORM ..... 11
6 MINORITY PARTICIPATION PROGRAM ..... 11
7 PURCHASE CARD PROGRAM ..... 11

***SECTION IV – STATEMENT OF WORK*** ..... **12**

1 SCOPE OF WORK ..... 12
2 SPECIFICATIONS ..... 12
3 CONDITIONS ..... 13
4 EVALUATION CRITERIA ..... 13

***SECTION V – FORMS*** ..... **14**

1 W-9 TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION FORM ..... 15
2 CERTIFICATION STATEMENT LOCAL VENDOR PREFERENCE ..... 16
3 BID RESPONSE FORM ..... 17
4 BIDDER'S CHECKLIST ..... 18

## *SECTION I*

# GENERAL CONDITIONS, INSTRUCTIONS AND INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

### 1. GENERAL INFORMATION

These documents constitute the complete set of specification requirements and bid forms. All bid sheets and attachments must be executed and submitted in a sealed envelope. **DO NOT INCLUDE MORE THAN ONE BID PER ENVELOPE (CLEARLY MARK BID AS "ORIGINAL" AND REQUESTED NUMBER OF COPIES AS "COPY" ON EACH SET ENCLOSED).** The face to the envelope shall contain Bidder's name, return address, the date and time of bid opening, the bid number and title. Bids not submitted on the enclosed Bid Form shall be rejected. By submitting a bid, the Bidder agrees to be subject to all terms and conditions specified herein. No exceptions to the terms and conditions shall be allowed. Bidders shall submit three (3) complete sets (one [1] original and two [2] copies) of their bid complete with all supporting documentation. SUBMITTAL OF A BID IN RESPONSE TO THIS INVITATION TO BID CONSTITUTES AN OFFER BY THE BIDDER. Bids, which do not comply with the requirements, may be rejected at the option of the City/FPUA.

### 2. DELAYS

The City/FPUA, at its sole discretion, may delay the scheduled due dates indicated above if it is to the advantage of the City/FPUA to do so. The City/FPUA will notify bidders of all changes in scheduled due dates by written addendum.

### 3. EXECUTION OF BID

**Bid must contain a manual signature, in ink, of an authorized representative who has the legal ability to bind the Bidder in contractual obligations in the space provided on Page 1 of Bidder/Proposal Acknowledgment and on the Bid Response Form. FAILURE TO PROPERLY SIGN THE BID SHALL INVALIDATE SAME, AND IT SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AN AWARD.** Bids must be typed or legibly printed in ink. All corrections made by Bidder to any part of the bid document must be initialed in ink. The original bid conditions and specifications cannot be changed or altered in any way. Altered bids will not be considered. Clarification of bids submitted shall be in letter form, signed by bidders and attached to the bid.

### 4. NO BID

If not submitting a bid, respond by returning only the Bidder acknowledgment form, marking it "No Bid," and give the reason in the space provided.

### 5. BID OPENING

Shall be public, at the address, date, and time specified on the bidder Acknowledgment form. The bid time must be and shall be scrupulously observed. Under no circumstances shall bids delivered after the time specified be considered; such bids will be returned unopened. The City/FPUA will not be responsible for late deliveries or delayed mail. The time/date stamp clock located in the Purchasing Department shall serve as the official authority to determine lateness of any bid. It is the Bidders sole responsibility to assure that his/her bid is complete and delivered at the proper time and place of the bid opening. Bids, which for any reason are not so delivered, will not be considered. Offers by facsimile, telegram, or telephone are not acceptable. A bid may NOT be altered by the Bidder after opening of the bids. Bid tabulations will be furnished on the web site: http://www.cityoffortpierce.com

### 6. TAXES

The City/FPUA is exempt from Federal Excise and State Sales Taxes on direct purchases of tangible personal property. The City/FPUA exemption number is on the face of the Purchase Order. If requested, the Purchasing Director will provide an exemption certificate to the awarded Bidder. Vendors or contractors doing business with the City/FPUA shall not be exempt from paying sales tax to their suppliers for materials to fulfill contractual obligations with the City/FPUA Tax Exemption Number in securing such

materials. This exemption does not apply to purchases of tangible personal property in the performance of contracts for the City/FPUA.

**7. DISCOUNTS**

Cash discounts for prompt payment shall not be considered in determining the lowest net cost for bid evaluation purposes.

**8. MISTAKES**

a. Bidders are expected to examine the specifications, delivery schedule, bid prices, extensions and all instructions pertaining to supplies and services. **FAILURE TO DO SO WILL BE AT BIDDER'S RISK.** In the event of extension error(s), the unit price will prevail and the Bidder's total offer will be corrected accordingly.

b. Written amounts shall take precedence over numerical amounts. In the event of addition error(s), the unit price and extension thereof will prevail and the Bidder's total offer will be corrected accordingly. Bids having erasures or corrections must be initialed in ink by the Bidder.

**9. INVOICING AND PAYMENT**

Payment for any and all invoice(s) that may arise as a result of a contract or purchase order issued pursuant to this bid specification shall minimally meet the following conditions to be considered as a valid payment request:

a. A timely submission of a properly certified invoice(s), in strict accordance with the price(s) and delivery elements as stipulated in the contract or purchase order document, and to be submitted to the Finance Department at the address as stipulated on the Purchase Order.

b. All invoices submitted shall consist of an original and one (1) copy; clearly reference the subject contract or purchase order number; provide a sufficient salient description to identify goods or service for which payment is requested; contain date of delivery; bid number, original or legible copy of signed delivery receipt including both a manual signature and printed name of a designated City/FPUA employee or authorized agent; be clearly marked as "partial", "complete", or "final" invoice. The City/FPUA will accept partial deliveries unless otherwise specified into contract or purchase order document.

c. The invoice shall contain the Bidder's Federal Employer Identification Number (F.E.I.N.).

**10. DELIVERY**

Unless actual date is specified (or if specified delivery cannot be met), show number of days required to make delivery after receipt of purchase order or contract in space provided. Delivery time may be a basis for making of award. Delivery shall be during the normal working hours of the user department, Monday through Friday, unless otherwise specified and incorporated into contract or purchase order document. Delivery shall be to the location specified in the bid specifications.

**11. ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

No additional terms and conditions included with the bid response shall be evaluated or considered. Any and all such additional terms and conditions shall have no force and effect, and are inapplicable to this bid if submitted either purposely through intent or design, or inadvertently appearing separately in transmittal letters, specifications, literature, price lists or warranties. It is understood and agreed that the general and/or any special conditions in these Bid Documents are the only conditions applicable to this bid and the Bidder's authorized signature on the Bid Form attests to this.

**12. INTERPRETATION**

All Bidders shall carefully examine the Bid Documents. Any ambiguities or inconsistencies shall be brought to the attention of the City/FPUA in writing prior to the opening of Bids; failure to do so, on the part of the bidder, will constitute an acceptance by the Bidder of any subsequent decision. Any questions concerning the intent, meaning, and interpretation of the Bid Documents shall be requested in writing, and received by the City/FPUA at least seven (7) days prior to the Bid Opening. Inquiries shall be addressed to

the attention of the Contact person as indicated on Page 1. No person is authorized to give oral interpretations of, or make oral changes to, the bid. Therefore, oral statements given before the bid opening will not be binding. Any interpretation of or changes to the bid will be made in the form of a written Addendum to the bid and will be furnished to all Bidders. Receipt of all addenda shall be acknowledged by the Bidders by signing and enclosing said addenda with their bid.

The City/FPUA will record its responses to inquiries and any supplemental instructions in the form of a written addendum. The City/FPUA will send a written addendum to all Bidders who requested a bid directly from the City/FPUA Purchasing Department. All proposers should contact the City/FPUA at least seven (7) calendar days before the bid opening date to ascertain whether any addendums have been issued. Failure to do so could result in rejection of the bid as unresponsive. The City/FPUA shall not be responsible for providing said addendum to proposers who receive bid packages from other sources.

## 13. ADDENDUM

Should revisions to the Bid Documents become necessary, the City/FPUA will provide a written addendum to all proposers who received a bid package from the City/FPUA's Purchasing Department. Bidders who obtain Bid Documents from other sources must officially register with the City/FPUA's Purchasing Department in order to be placed on the mailing list for any forthcoming addendum or their official communications. Failure to register as a prospective Bidder may cause your bid to be rejected as non-responsive if you have failed to submit a bid without an addendum acknowledgment for the most current addendum.

Previous addenda are deemed received when a subsequent addendum is acknowledged. It is the Bidder's responsibility to contact the City/FPUA in the event that a previous addendum is not received. Latest addendum shall be signed and returned with the bid as acknowledgment of addendum.

## 14. DISPUTES

Any Bidder who disputes the bid selection or contract award recommendation shall file such dispute according to the bid protest procedures. These procedures are available upon request from the City/FPUA.

## 15. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

All bidders must disclose with their bid the name of any officer, director, or agent who is also an employee of the City/FPUA. All Bidders must disclose the name of any City/FPUA employee who owns, directly or indirectly, an interest of five percent (5%) or more in the Bidder's firm or any of its branches.

## 16. LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

Bidders are required to comply with all provisions of Federal, State, County and local laws and ordinances, rules and regulations, that are applicable to the items being bid. Lack of knowledge by the bidder shall in no way be a cause for relief from responsibility, or constitute a cognizable defense against the legal effect thereof.

## 17. DRUG-FREE WORK PLACE (DFW)

Preference shall be given to business with Drug-Free Work Place (DFW) Programs. Whenever two or more bids which are equal with respect to price, quality, and service are received by the City/FPUA for the procurement of commodities or contractual services, a bid received from a business that completes the attached DFW form certifying that it is a DFW shall be given preference in the award process.

## 18. MINORITY/WOMEN OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (MWBE)

Minority/Women Owned Business Enterprise (MWBE) indicates a business entity which is owned and operated by a minority. In this instance, minority group members are citizens of the United States or lawfully admitted permanent residents who are Black, Hispanics, Women, Native Americans, Asian-Pacific, Asian-Indian, and eligible others. An MWBE wishing to participate in the City/FPUA procurement process may contact the Purchasing Department for information and assistance.

## 19. PUBLIC ENTITY CRIMES

No award will be executed with any person or affiliate identified on the Department of Management Services "convicted vendor" list. This list is defined as consisting of persons and affiliates who are disqualified from public contracting and purchasing process because they have been found guilty of a public entity crime. No public entity shall award any contract to, or transact any business in excess of the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017, Florida Statutes for Category Two (currently $10,000.00) with any person or affiliated on the "convicted vendor" list for a period of thirty-six (36) months from the date that person or affiliate was placed on the "convicted vendor" list unless that person or affiliate has been removed from the list pursuant to Section 287.133(3)(f) Florida Statutes.

## 20. AWARD

As the best interest of the City/FPUA may require, the right is reserved to make award(s) by individual item, group of items, "All or None", or a combination thereof; with one or more suppliers; to reject any or all bids, or waive any minor irregularity or technicality in bids received, and may, at its sole discretion, request a rebid. Bidders are cautioned to make no assumption until the City/FPUA has entered into a contract or issued a purchase order.

## 21. EEO STATEMENT

The City/FPUA is committed to assuring equal opportunity in the award of contracts, and therefore complies with all laws prohibiting discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or sex.

## 22. CONTRACTUAL AGREEMENT

The terms, conditions, and provisions in this Invitation to Bid shall be included and incorporated in any final contract or purchase order. The order of precedence will be Bid Document and response, purchase order or contract, and general law. Any and all legal action necessary to enforce a contract or purchase order will be interpreted according to the laws of Florida. The venue shall be Fort Pierce, Florida.

## 23. GOVERNMENTAL RESTRICTION

In the event that any governmental restrictions are imposed which would necessitate alteration of the material quality, workmanship or performance of the items offered on this bid prior to their delivery, it shall be the responsibility of the Bidder to notify the Purchasing Department at once, indicating in his/her letter the specific regulation which required an alteration, including any price adjustments occasioned thereby. The City/FPUA reserves the right to accept such alteration or to cancel the contract or purchase order at no further expense to the City/FPUA.

## 24. PATENTS AND ROYALTIES

The Bidder, without exemption, shall indemnify and save harmless, the City/FPUA, its employees and/or any of its Commission/Board from liability of any nature or kind, including cost and expenses for or on account of any copyrighted, patented, or unpatented invention, process, or item manufactured by the Bidder. Further, if such claim is made, or is pending, the Bidder may, at its option and expense, procure for the City/FPUA the right to use, replace or modify the item to render it non-infringing. If none of the alternatives are reasonably available, the City/FPUA agrees to return the article on request to the Bidder and receive reimbursement. If the Bidder used any design, device, or materials covered by letters, patent or copyright, it is mutually agreed and understood, without exception, that the bid prices shall include all royalties or cost arising from the use of such design, device, or materials in any way involved in the work.

## 25. ADVERTISING

In submitting a bid, Bidder agrees not to use the results therefrom as a part of any commercial advertising, without the express written approval, by the appropriate level of authority within the City/FPUA.

## 26. ASSIGNMENT

Any purchase order or contract issued pursuant to this Invitation to Bid and the monies which may become due hereunder are not assignable except with the prior written approval of the City/FPUA, through the

Purchasing Department.

**27. COMPLIANCE WITH OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**

Bidder certifies that all material, equipment, etc., contained in his/her bid meets all applicable O.S.H.A. requirements. Bidder further certifies that, if he/she is the successful Bidder, and the material, equipment, etc., delivered is subsequently found to be defective in applicable O.S.H.A. requirement in effect on the date of delivery, all costs necessary to comply with the requirements shall be born by the Bidder.

**28. FACILITIES**

The City/FPUA reserves the right to inspect the Bidder's facilities at any reasonable time, during normal working hours, with prior notice to determine that Bidder has a bona fide place of business, and is a responsible Bidder.

**29. REPRESENTATION**

A Bidder must have at the time of bid opening, a manufacturing plant in operation, or be a fully authorized agent or representative of the product bid, and capable of producing or providing the items bid, and so certify upon request.

**30. DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDDER**

More than one bid from an individual, firm, partnership, corporation, or association under the same or different names will not be considered. Reasonable grounds for believing that a Bidder is involved in more than one bid submittal will be cause for rejection of all bids in which such Bidders are believed to be involved. Any or all bids will be rejected if there is reason to believe that collusion exists between Bidders Bids in which the prices obviously are unbalanced will be subject to rejection.

**31. ADJUSTMENTS/CHANGES/DEVIATIONS**

No adjustments, changes or deviations shall be accepted on any item unless conditions or specifications of a bid expressly so provide. Any other adjustments, changes or deviations shall require prior written approval, and shall be binding ONLY if issued by the City's/FPUA's Purchasing Department. The Bidder shall bear sole responsibility for any and all costs of claims arising from any adjustments, changes or deviations not properly executed as required herein.

**32. INSURANCE**

The awarded Bidder(s) shall maintain insurance coverage reflecting the minimum amounts and conditions specified in the attached specifications or the Special Terms and Conditions. In the event the proposer is a governmental entity or a self-insured organization, different requirements may apply. Misrepresentation of any material fact, whether intentional or not, regarding the Bidder's insurance coverage, policies or capabilities may be grounds for rejection of the bid and rescission of any ensuing contract.

**33. PUBLIC RECORDS**

Upon award recommendation or ten days after opening, bids become "public records" and shall be subject to public disclosure consistent with Chapter 119, Florida Statutes. Bidders must invoke the exemptions to disclosure provided by law in the response to the Bid, and must identify the data or other materials to be protected, and must state the reasons why such exclusion from public disclosure is necessary.

**34. BID PREPARATION COSTS**

Neither the City/FPUA nor its representatives shall be liable for any expenses incurred in connection with preparation of a response to this Invitation to Bid. Bidders should prepare their bids simply and economically, providing all information and prices as required.

**35. COOPERATIVE PURCHASING**

Any governmental purchasing authority may participate in this purchase for services and commodities from this successful award.

**ANY AND ALL SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS, TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS, SCOPE OF WORK OR SPECIFICATIONS ATTACHED HERETO WHICH VARY FROM THESE GENERAL CONDITIONS SHALL HAVE PRECEDENCE.**

*SECTION II*

## SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS
## LOCAL VENDOR PREFERENCE

**1. DEFINITION**

"Local business", shall mean a business which meets the following criteria:

**1.1** Has had a fixed office or distribution point located in and having a street address within St. Lucie, Indian River, Martin or Okeechobee County for at least six (6) months immediately prior to the issuance of the request for competitive bids or request for proposals by the City. The fixed office or distribution point must be staffed and have a valid business tax receipt issued by the City of Fort Pierce at least 6 months prior to bid/proposal (must provide a copy). Post office boxes are not verifiable and shall not be used for the purpose of establishing a physical address; and

**1.2** Holds any business license required by City of Fort Pierce; and

**1.3** Is the principal offeror who is a single offeror; a business which is the prime contractor and not a subcontractor; or a partner or joint venturer submitting an offer in conjunction with other businesses.

**2. CERTIFICATION**

Any vendor claiming to be a local business as defined by subsection 1-above, shall so certify in writing to the Purchasing Department. The certification shall provide all necessary information to meet the requirements of subsection (1.1) above. The Purchasing Department shall not be required to verify the accuracy of any such certifications, and shall have the sole discretion to determine if a vendor meets the definition of a "local business".

**3. NON-LOCAL BUSINESS**

"Non-local business" means a bidder which is not a local business

**3.1** Preference in purchase of commodities and services by means of competitive bid. Under any such applicable solicitation, bidders/proposers desiring to receive local preference will be invited and required to affirmatively state and provide documentation as set forth in the solicitation in support of their status as local business. Any bidder who fails to submit sufficient documentation with their bid offer shall not be granted local preference consideration for the purposes of that specific contract award. Except where federal or state law, or any other funding source, mandates to the contrary, City of Fort Pierce and its agencies and instrumentalities, will give preference to local businesses as outlined below in Section 4.

## 4. COMPETITIVE BID (SECOND CHANCE OFFER)

**4.1** Each formal competitive bid solicitation (i.e. sealed bids) shall clearly identify how the price order of the bids received will be evaluated and determined. A **Second Chance Offer** will be offered to the lowest bidder if non-local and the lowest local bidder within 5% of the non-local bidder. Each bidder will be given the opportunity to resubmit a "second chance" bid price. Once the bids have been received by the Purchasing Department, a recommendation for award will be made with the new bid prices. If the local bidder does not resubmit a "second chance" bid price, declines, or is not the lowest bid price, then award will be made to the lowest overall qualified and responsive responsible bidder. If **ALL** bids made by "second chance" bidders are higher than the original low bid, then award will be made to the original low overall qualified and responsive responsible bidder.

**4.2** In the event a bidder is awarded a contract pursuant to this section, all requests for change orders must be approved by the City Commission of the City of Fort Pierce.

## 5. CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

**5.1** **OPTION 1: NON-LOCAL CONTRACTORS** for construction projects that use a minimum of 60% up to 75% of the dollar value of the project for local sub-contractors and material suppliers would qualify as a "local" contractor.

**5.2** **OPTION 2: NON-LOCAL CONTRACTORS** ~ that employs more than 30% minority employees and a minimum of 60% up to 75% local employees whose primary residence is within the boundaries of St. Lucie County, would qualify as a "local" contractor.

**5.3** ***Preference for RFP (request for proposals)*** – In purchasing of, or letting of contracts for procurement of, personal property, materials, contractual services, and construction of improvements to real property or existing structures for which a request for proposals is developed with evaluation criteria, the locality rating evaluation score shall be assigned as follows:

### LOCALITY RATING ~ TABLE

| LOCATION | RATING |
|---|---|
| Headquartered within the City of Fort Pierce | 25 |
| Headquartered within the four counties (Martin, Okeechobee, Indian River, St. Lucie County) | 20 |
| Satellite office in four counties (Martin, Okeechobee, Indian River, St. Lucie County) | 15 |
| Office located in State of Florida | 10 |
| Office located outside of Florida | 0 |
| Proposing firms can only receive a score from one of the above categories. | |

## 6. NOTICE

Both bid documents and request for proposal documents shall include notice to vendors of the local preference policy.

## 7. WAIVER OF APPLICATION OF LOCAL PREFERENCE

The application of Local Preference to a particular purchase or contract for which the City of Fort Pierce is the awarding authority may be waived upon approval of the Commissioners.

## 8. COMPARISON OF QUALIFICATIONS

The preference established herein in no way prohibit the right of the Commissioners to compare quality of materials proposed for purchase and compare qualifications, character, responsibility and fitness of all persons, firms or corporations submitting bids. Further, the preferences established herein in no way prohibit the right of the City Commission from giving any further preference permitted by law instead of the preference granted herein.

## 9. RECIPROCITY

In the event any other Florida county or municipality ("local government") deemed appropriate by the City of Fort Pierce extends preferences to local businesses. City of Fort Pierce may enter into an interlocal agreement with such local government wherein the preferences of this section may be extended and made available to vendors that have a valid business tax receipt issued by the specific local government to do business in that local government that authorizes the vendor to provide the commodities and services to be purchased, and a physical business address located within the limits of that local government. Post Office Boxes are not verifiable and shall not be used for the purpose of establishing said physical address. Vendors must also be authorized to do business in City of Fort Pierce. Vendors shall affirm in writing their compliance with the foregoing at the time of submitting their bid to be eligible for consideration as a "local business" under this section. In no event shall the amount of the preference accorded other local government firms exceed the amount of preference that such local government extends to City of Fort Pierce firms competing for its contracts.

## *SECTION III*

# INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

**1. PURPOSE**

The purpose of this bid is to purchase two (2) Dixie Chopper Xcaliber 3360 EFI 60" Commercial mowers.

**2. BID OPENING DATE**

Bids are due on or before **3:00 PM, Thursday, September 15, 2016**. Three (3) copies of sealed bids (one original and two copies) shall be mailed or delivered to:

**Delivery Address:**
**City of Fort Pierce**
**Attn: Purchasing Department**
**100 North U.S. #1**
**Fort Pierce, FL 34950**

**Mailing Address:**
**City of Fort Pierce**
**Attn: Purchasing Department**
**P.O. Box 1480**
**Fort Pierce, FL 34954-1480**

Copies of the bid documents are available electronically from the Purchasing Department by e-mail request to biddesk@city-ftpierce.com or on the web site of Demandstar.com (www.demandstar.com) and the City of Fort Pierce, Purchasing Department, web site (www.cityoffortpiere.com).

Any bids received after the designated time and date listed above will be returned unopened.

**3. INQUIRIES/QUESTIONS**

**3.1** All inquiries will be in a written format and addressed to the Public Works Manager with a copy to the Purchasing Manager:

**TO**
Paul Bertram, Parks & Ground Manager
Public Works Department
City of Fort Pierce
P. O. Box 1480
Fort Pierce, FL 34954-1480
Fax: (772) 489-3194
Email: pbertram@city-ftpierce.com

**COPY**
Gelencia Carter, Purchasing Manager
Purchasing Department
City of Fort Pierce
P.O. Box 1480
Fort Pierce, FL 34954-1480
Fax: (772) 467-3848
Email: biddesk@city-ftpierce.com

**3.2** No inquiries will be received no later than **5:00PM, Monday, September 12, 2016**.

**4. BUSINESS TAX RECEIPT (OCCUPATIONAL LICENSE)**

Provide a valid Business Tax Receipt (Occupational License) from your jurisdiction with your bid submittal.

**5. W-9 TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER AND CERTIFICATION FORM**

The Bidders will be required to return a completed W-9 Taxpayer Identification Form with the Bid Response Form.

## 6. MINORITY PARTICIPATION AND OUTREACH PROGRAM

Describe your firm's program and/or policies in regard to minority and non-discrimination, including the firm's history of Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise (M/WBE) participation. Include a strategy for promoting minority participation in this project and a realistic goal for participation. List references of Owners, M/WBE firms or consultants who can speak to your firm's utilization of M/WBE on previous projects.

## 7. PURCHASING CARD PROGRAM

**7.1** The City has implemented a **Purchasing Card Program.** The selected Bidder(s) can take advantage of this program and in consideration receive payment within several days, instead of the City's policy of Net 30 Days After Receipt of Invoice (ARI). **Any percentage off the bid price for the acceptance of Visa will be considered in the bid award.** If no such percentage is given, the City shall assume 0% discount applies.

**7.2** Bidders are requested to state on the Bid Response Form, if they will honor the VISA Purchasing Card. In the event of failure on the part of the Bidder to make this statement, the City shall assume the purchase or Contract price shall be governed by the Net 30 ARI (after receipt of invoice).

# SECTION IV

# STATEMENT OF WORK

## 1. SCOPE OF WORK

These specifications are for the purchase of two (2) Dixie Chopper Xcaliber 3360 EFI 60" Commercial mowers.

## 2. SPECIFICATIONS

**GENERAL INFORMATION**
Manufacturer: Dixie Chopper
Model Year 2016
Model: Xcaliber 3360 EFI

**MEASUREMENTS**
Length With Rollbar: 85 in.
Rollbar Down: 100 in.
Height With Rollbar: 78.5 in.
Rollbar Down: 52 in.
Width 65 in.
Weight 1,390 lbs.
Mowing Width 60 in.
Mowing Height Range 1.5 – 5 in.
Mowing Height Adjustment Electric lift, 0.25 in. increments
Fuel Capacity 14 gal.

**ENGINE**
Engine Make Kohler EFI
Fuel Type Gas
Horsepower 33
Displacement 824 cc
Starter Electric
Cooling Air
Ignition Key switch
Battery 12V, 475 CCA
Air Cleaner dual stage

**DRIVETRAIN**
Travel Speed 6.3 acres per hour
Wheels/Tires Front Tires: 15 x 6 x 8, tubeless, 4-ply
Rear Tires: 25 x 12 x 12, Grass Master
Brakes Parking Brake: Automotive style

**BODY**
Frame Welded, 7 ga, formed and welded
Seat Full suspension w/ armrest
**OTHER**

Deck Size 60 inches
Deck Construction 7 ga. (0.2 in.) formed & welded
Spindles 1.25 in. diameter machined shaft
Housing: 1-piece, keyless sealed cast iron
Blades (3) 21.375 in x2.5.
Engagement: Ogura 250 ft-lbs
Blade Tip Speed 17874 fpm

## 3. CONDITIONS

The successful bidder shall be responsible for delivering vehicles that meet or exceed these specifications, are properly serviced, clean, and in first class operating condition. Pre-delivery service, at a minimum, shall include the following:

a. Complete lubrication
b. Check all fluid levels to assure proper fill.
c. Adjustment of engine to proper operating condition.
d. Inflate tires to proper pressure.
e. Check to assure proper operation of all accessories, gauges, lights, and mechanical features.
f. Cleaning of vehicles, if necessary, and removal of all unnecessary tags, stickers.

- **The equipment described in these specifications shall be manufacturer's latest model and fully operational upon delivery.**

- **The bid price shall be F.O.B. 52 Savannah Road, Fort Pierce, Florida.**

## 4. EVALUATION CRITERIA

Vendor will be selected based on the lowest and best most responsive responsible bid.

# SECTION V
# FORMS

Form **W-9**
(Rev. October 2007)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

# Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

**Give form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.**

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)
Jordan Mower inc

Business name, if different from above

Check appropriate box: ☐ Individual/Sole proprietor ☑ Corporation ☐ Partnership
☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (D=disregarded entity, C=corporation, P=partnership) ▶ .....
☐ Other (see instructions) ▶

☐ Exempt payee

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)
15260 Old dixie Hwy

Requester's name and address (optional)

City, state, and ZIP code
Vero Beach FL 32960

List account number(s) here (optional)

## Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on Line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

**Note.** If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number
: :

or

Employer identification number
06-1697568

## Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below).

**Certification instructions.** You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the Certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 4.

**Sign Here** Signature of U.S. person ▶ [signature] Date ▶ 9/14/16

## General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

## Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),

2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or

3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income.

**Note.** If a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

**Definition of a U.S. person.** For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States,
- An estate (other than a foreign estate), or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

**Special rules for partnerships.** Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax on any foreign partners' share of income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, a partnership is required to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid withholding on your share of partnership income.

The person who gives Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States is in the following cases:

- The U.S. owner of a disregarded entity and not the entity,

## Certification Statement Local Vendor Preference

I certify that my company meets all of the following qualifications to be eligible for the local vendor preference:

1) That my company has a fixed, staffed office or distribution point located in and having a street address within St. Lucie, Indian River, Martin or Okeechobee County for at least one year prior to the issuance of the request for competitive bids or request for proposals by St. Lucie County; and

2) That my company holds any business or contractor license required by St. Lucie County and/or can document payment of business license taxes in St. Lucie County;

3) That my company is principal offeror who is single offeror; a business which is the prime contractor and not a subcontractor; or a partner or joint venturer submitting an offer in conjunction with other businesses.

4) Attached is a copy of a business or contractor license and/or business tax receipt for St. Lucie County, Indian River, Martin or Okeechobee Counties to verify that I have been in business at least one year prior to the issuance of the Request for Bid or Proposal.

Company Name: Jordan Mower Inc.

Address: 1526 Old dixie Hwy Vero Beach, Fl 32960

Business or Contractor License Number: 92-42004

Phone Number: 772-569-0731 Fax Number: 772-257-6454

Owner's Name: Jim Jordan

Signature:

MARIE LYNN EVANS
Notary Public - State of Florida
Commission # FF 913852
My Comm. Expires Sep 6, 2019
Bonded through National Notary Assn.

*Sworn to before me this* 14th *day of* September, 2016

*Notary Public for the State of* Florida *My Commission Expires* Sept 6, 2019

*Notary Public Signature* Marie Lynn Evans *Printed Name* Marie Lynn Evans

**FOR PROCURMENT OFFICE ONLY ~ DO NOT COMPLETE BELOW**

To be verified and completed by an authorized representative from the City of Fort Pierce Purchasing Department:

Vendor Certified by:_____ **Date:**_____

**(Authorized Signature)**

**To be approved as a local bidder and receive bid preference on an eligible local project, this certification and a copy of your local business or contractor license must be submitted with your bonafide Bid/RFP package.**

# BID RESPONSE FORM

| Bid Item | DIXIE CHOPPER MOWERS | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bid Number | 2016-034 | Due Date & Time | 3:00 PM, Thursday, September 15, 2016 |

The offerer agrees to furnish the following items or services to the City of Fort Pierce at the place specified, in accordance with specifications herein at the prices quoted below:

| Quantity | Description | Unit Price | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 2016 Dixie Chopper Xcaliber 3360 EFI 60" Commercial Mowers | $ 9934 | $ 19,868 |

**The Bidder hereby acknowledges receipt of the following addenda:**

| ADDENDUM NO. | ADDENDUM DATE |
|---|---|
| | |
| | |

**Manufacturer Proposed:** Dixie Chopper

**Warranty:** 5 year Warranty 2 year unlimited hour, 3rd, 4th, 5th year up to 600 hours

**Vendor:** Jordan Mower Inc.

**Address:** 15216 Old dixie Hwy

**City, State, Zip Code:** Vero Beach, Florida, 32960

**Email Address:** Jordanmower@netzero.com

**Typed Name, Title:** Jim Jordan, Director

**Signature:** _____ **Date:** 9/14/16

**Telephone No.:** 772-569-0731 **Fax No.:** 772-257-6454

**(*Please include Remit to address if different than address stated above)**

**Remit To:** _____

**Check block below for applicable minority indicator:**

☐ Asian Indian☐ ☐ Black ☐ ☐ Asian Pacific ☐ Hispanic ☐

☐ Native American ☑ Small Business ☐ ☐Women Owned ☐ Small Disadvantage Business

# CITY OF FORT PIERCE BIDDER'S CHECKLIST

This checklist is provided to assist each Bidder in the preparation of their bid response. Included in this checklist are important requirements, which is the responsibility of each Bidder to submit with their response in order to make their response fully compliant. This checklist is only a guideline, it is the responsibility of each Bidder to read and comply with the Invitation to Bid in its entirety.

**Check "Yes" or "No" to each of the following:**

| | YES | NO |
|---|---|---|
| Is Invitation to Bid cover page (page 1) completed, signed and attached? | ✓ | |
| Is Bid Response Form completed, signed and attached? | ✓ | |
| W-9 Form completed, signed and attached? | ✓ | |
| All prices have been reviewed for mathematical accuracy, all price corrections initialed, and all price extensions and totals thoroughly checked. | ✓ | |
| Include proof of proper licensing as stated in bid documents. | ✓ | |
| Bid envelope is marked accordingly. | ✓ | |
| Are three (3) complete bid packages included (one original and two copies)? | ✓ | |
| Is each Bid Addendum (when issued) signed and included? | ✓ | |

**PLEASE SIGN AND RETURN WITH BID** _____

FLORIDA

# 2016 Florida Annual Resale Certificate for Sales Tax

DR-13
R. 10/15

**THIS CERTIFICATE EXPIRES ON DECEMBER 31, 2016**

Business Name and Location Address

JORDAN MOWER INC
GOODKNIGHT LAWN EQUIPMENT
1526 OLD DIXIE HWY
VERO BEACH, FL 32960-3655

Certificate Number

41-8016063307-1

By extending this certificate or the certificate number to a selling dealer to make eligible purchases of taxable property or services exempt from sales tax and discretionary sales surtax, the person or business named above certifies that the taxable property or services purchased or rented will be resold or re-rented for one or more of the following purposes:

- Resale as tangible personal property.
- Re-rental as tangible personal property.
- Resale of services.
- Re-rental as commercial real property.
- Incorporation into and sale as part of the repair of tangible personal property by a repair dealer.
- Re-rental as transient rental property.
- Incorporation as a material, ingredient, or component part of tangible personal property that is being produced for sale by manufacturing, compounding, or processing.

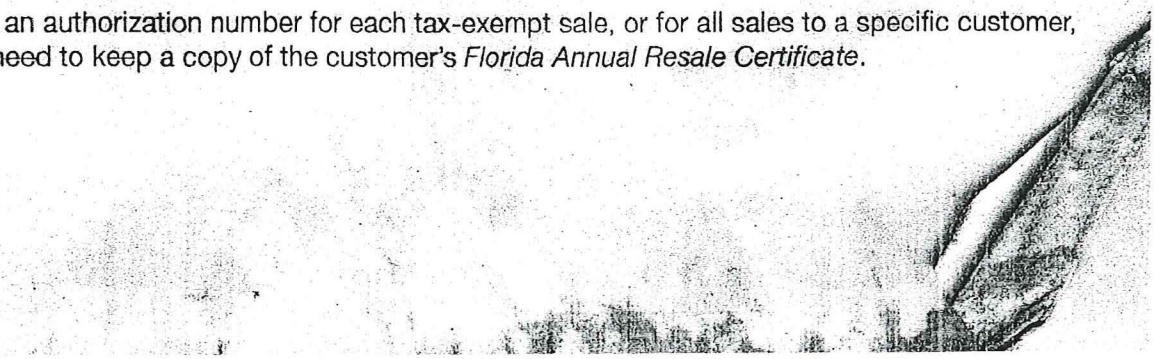
**Florida law provides for criminal and civil penalties for fraudulent use of a *Florida Annual Resale Certificate*.**

The *Florida Annual Resale Certificate* is issued to active, registered sales and use tax dealers. **As a buyer,** use your certificate to purchase or rent property or services tax exempt that you intend to resell or re-rent to your customers. You cannot use this certificate to purchase or rent property or services that you will use in your business. **As a seller,** you must collect sales tax and discretionary sales surtax imposed on retail sales or rentals of taxable property or services, unless the transaction is exempt.

**Seller Certificate Verification** – Verify resale or exemption certificates using a customer's sales tax certificate number:

- Phone: **877-FL-RESALE** (877-357-3725)
- Online: Go to **www.myflorida.com/dor** and select "*More e-Services*" and then "*Verify resale and exemption certificates*"
- Mobile App: ***Florida Tax (FL Tax)*** mobile app for iPhone, iPad, Android phones and tablets, Windows Phone

If you obtain an authorization number for each tax-exempt sale, or for all sales to a specific customer, you do **not** need to keep a copy of the customer's *Florida Annual Resale Certificate*.



09731 10/19/13

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE

# Certificate of Registration

DR-11
R. 10/13

**Issued Pursuant to Chapter 212, Florida Statutes**

| 41-8016063307-1 | 01/07/13 |
|---|---|
| Certificate Number | Registration Effective Date |

This certifies that

GOODKNIGHT LAWN EQUIPMENT
JORDAN MOWER INC
1526 OLD DIXIE HWY
VERO BEACH FL 32960-3655

has met the sales and use tax registration requirements for the business location stated above and is authorized to collect and remit tax as required by Florida law. This certificate is non-transferable.

**POST THIS CERTIFICATE IN A CONSPICUOUS PLACE**

**THIS IS YOUR SALES & USE TAX CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION**
(DETACH AND POST IN A CONSPICUOUS PLACE)

**THIS IS YOUR ANNUAL RESALE CERTIFICATE FOR SALES TAX**

**Note: New dealers who register after mid-October are issued annual resale certificates that expire on December 31 of the following year.**

**These certificates are valid immediately.**

*DR-11R, R. 10/13*

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE

# 2014 Florida Annual Resale Certificate for Sales Tax

DR-13
R. 10/13

**THIS CERTIFICATE EXPIRES ON DECEMBER 31, 2014**

| Business Name and Location Address | Registration Effective Date | Certificate Number |
|---|---|---|
| GOODKNIGHT LAWN EQUIPMENT<br>JORDAN MOWER INC<br>1526 OLD DIXIE HWY<br>VERO BEACH FL 32960-3655 | 01/07/13 | 41-8016063307-1 |

This is to certify that all tangible personal property purchased or rented, real property rented, or services purchased by the above business are being purchased or rented for one of the following purposes:

- Resale as tangible personal property.
- Re-rental as tangible personal property.
- Resale of services.
- Re-rental as real property.
- Incorporation into and sale as part of the repair of tangible personal property by a repair dealer.
- Re-rental as transient rental property.
- Incorporation as a material, ingredient, or component part of tangible personal property that is being produced for sale by manufacturing, compounding, or processing.

This certificate cannot be reassigned or transferred. This certificate can only be used by the active registered dealer or its authorized employees. Misuse of this Florida Annual Resale Certificate will subject the user to penalties as provided by law. **Use signed photocopy for resale purposes.**

**Presented to:** _____ (insert name of seller on photocopy) (date)

**Presented by:** _____ Authorized Signature (Purchaser) (date)

| DELIVER TO:<br>City of Fort Pierce<br>100 North U.S. #1<br>Fort Pierce, FL 34950<br><br>MAIL TO:<br>City of Fort Pierce Procurement Dept.<br>P.O. Box 1480<br>Fort Pierce, FL 34954-1480 | **INVITATION TO BID**<br><br>**and**<br><br>**BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGMENT** |
|---|---|
| Contact: Gelencia Carter, (772) 467-3748 | Bid No: 2016-034 |
| Pre-Bid Conference :<br>N/A | Bid Title: DIXIE CHOPPER COMMERICAL MOWERS |
| Pre-Bid Conference Location:<br>N/A | Bid Opening Location:<br>City of Ft. Pierce Procurement Dept.<br>100 North U.S. #1, 1st Floor<br>Ft. Pierce, Florida 34950 |
| Bid Due Date & Time:<br>3:00PM, Thursday, September 15, 2016 | If you need any reasonable accommodation for any type of disability in order to participate in this procurement, please contact this department as soon as possible. |
| Bidder Name:<br>EVERGLADES FARM EQUIPMENT<br><br>Mailing Address:<br>6150 ORANGE AVE | *I hereby certify that this bid is made without prior understanding, agreement, or connection with any corporation, firm, or person submitting a bid for the same materials, supplies or equipment, and is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud. I agree to abide by all conditions of this bid and certify that I am authorized to sign this bid for the bidder.*<br>X Jackson Autry<br>Authorized Signature (Manual) |
| City, State, Zip Code:<br>FORT PIERCE, FL 34947 | Typed or Printed Name:<br>JACKSON AUTRY |
| Type of Entity (Circle One):<br>Corporation Partnership Proprietorship | Title:<br>SALES |
| Incorporated in the State of: FL Year: 1963 | Delivery in 30 days, ARO |
| Phone Number: 772-461-5568 | Payment Terms: Net 30 Days |
| Fax Number: 772-466-0735 | FEIN or SS Number: |
| E-Mail Address: CAUTRY@EVERGLADESFARMEQUIPMENT.COM | Local Business: ✓Y __N MWBE: __Y __N |
| Bid Security is attached, when required, in the amount of $ _____<br>F.O.B. DESTINATION | If returning as a "No Bid" state reason: |
| THIS PAGE MUST BE COMPLETED AND RETURNED WITH YOUR BID | |

# BID RESPONSE FORM

| Bid Item | DIXIE CHOPPER MOWERS | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bid Number | 2016-034 | Due Date & Time | 3:00 PM, Thursday, September 15, 2016 |

The offerer agrees to furnish the following items or services to the City of Fort Pierce at the place specified, in accordance with specifications herein at the prices quoted below:

| Quantity | Description | Unit Price | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 2016 Dixie Chopper Xcaliber 3360 EFI 60" Commercial Mowers | $ 9,577.96 | $ 19,155.92 |

**The Bidder hereby acknowledges receipt of the following addenda:**

| ADDENDUM NO. | ADDENDUM DATE |
|---|---|
| | |
| | |

**Manufacturer Proposed:** JOHN DEERE

**Warranty:** 2YR / UNLIMITED HOURS OR 3YR / 1,200 HR

**Vendor:** EVERGLADES FARM EQUIPMENT

**Address:** 6150 ORANGE AVE

**City, State, Zip Code:** FORT PIERCE, FL, 34947

**Email Address:** CAUTRY@EVERGLADESFARMEQUIPMENT.COM

**Typed Name, Title:** JACKSON AUTRY, SALES

**Signature:** _____ **Date:** 9/14/16

**Telephone No.:** 772-461-5568 **Fax No.:** 772-466-0735

**(*Please include Remit to address if different than address stated above)**

**Remit To:** _____

_____

**Check block below for applicable minority indicator:**

☐ Asian Indian☐ ☐ Black ☐ ☐ Asian Pacific ☐ Hispanic ☐

☐ Native American ☐ Small Business ☐ ☐Women Owned ☐ Small Disadvantage Business

JOHN DEERE

**ALL PURCHASE ORDERS MUST BE MADE OUT TO (VENDOR):**

Deere & Company
2000 John Deere Run
Cary, NC 27513
FED ID: 36-2382580; DUNS#: 60-7690989

**ALL PURCHASE ORDERS MUST BE SENT TO DELIVERING DEALER:**

Everglades Farm Equip Co Inc
6150 Orange Avenue
Fort Pierce, FL 34947
772-461-5568
fortpierce@evergladesfarmequipment.com

## Quote Summary

**Prepared For:**

City Of Fort Pierce Public Works
Po Box 1480
Fort Pierce, FL 34954

**Delivering Dealer:**

**Everglades Farm Equip Co Inc**
Charles Autry
6150 Orange Avenue
Fort Pierce, FL 34947
Phone: 772-461-5568
cautry@evergladesfarmequipment.com

**Quote ID:** 14031675
**Created On:** 14 September 2016
**Last Modified On:** 14 September 2016
**Expiration Date:** 14 October 2016

| Equipment Summary | Selling Price | | Qty | | Extended |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOHN DEERE Z960M Commercial ZTrak | $ 9,577.96 | X | 2 | = | $ 19,155.92 |
| **Contract:** FL Ag & Lawn Equip 21100000-15-1 (PG F2) | | | | | |
| **Price Effective Date:** May 11, 2015 | | | | | |
| **Equipment Total** | | | | | **$ 19,155.92** |

* Includes Fees and Non-contract items

| Quote Summary | |
|---|---|
| Equipment Total | $ 19,155.92 |
| Trade In | |
| SubTotal | **$ 19,155.92** |
| Est. Service Agreement Tax | $ 0.00 |
| Total | $ 19,155.92 |
| Down Payment | (0.00) |
| Rental Applied | (0.00) |
| **Balance Due** | **$ 19,155.92** |

**Salesperson : X** _____ **Accepted By : X** _____

JOHN DEERE

# Selling Equipment

**Quote Id:** 14031675 **Customer Name:** CITY OF FORT PIERCE PUBLIC WORKS

**ALL PURCHASE ORDERS MUST BE MADE OUT TO (VENDOR):**
Deere & Company
2000 John Deere Run
Cary, NC 27513
FED ID: 36-2382580; DUNS#: 60-7690989

**ALL PURCHASE ORDERS MUST BE SENT TO DELIVERING DEALER:**
Everglades Farm Equip Co Inc
6150 Orange Avenue
Fort Pierce, FL 34947
772-461-5568
fortpierce@evergladesfarmequipment.com

## JOHN DEERE Z960M Commercial ZTrak

**Hours:**

**Stock Number:**

**Contract:** FL Ag & Lawn Equip 21100000-15-1 (PG F2) **Selling Price ***

**Price Effective Date:** May 11, 2015 $ 9,577.96

* Price per item - includes Fees and Non-contract items

| Code | Description | Qty | List Price | Discount% | Discount Amount | Contract Price | Extended Contract Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2230TC | Z960M Commercial ZTrak | 2 | $ 11,649.00 | 21.00 | $ 2,446.29 | $ 9,202.71 | $ 18,405.42 |
| | **Standard Options - Per Unit** | | | | | | |
| 001A | United States/Canada | 2 | $ 0.00 | 21.00 | $ 0.00 | $ 0.00 | $ 0.00 |
| 1036 | 24x12x12 Pneumatic Turf Tire for 54 In. and 60 In. Decks | 2 | $ 0.00 | 21.00 | $ 0.00 | $ 0.00 | $ 0.00 |
| 1504 | Side Discharge Mower Deck | 2 | $ 0.00 | 21.00 | $ 0.00 | $ 0.00 | $ 0.00 |
| 2002 | Fully Adjustable Suspension Seat with Armrests | 2 | $ 475.00 | 21.00 | $ 99.75 | $ 375.25 | $ 750.50 |
| | **Standard Options Total** | | **$ 475.00** | | **$ 99.75** | **$ 375.25** | **$ 750.50** |
| | **Value Added Services Total** | | **$ 0.00** | | | **$ 0.00** | **$ 0.00** |
| | **Suggested Price** | | | | | | **$ 19,155.92** |
| **Total Selling Price** | | | **$ 12,124.00** | | **$ 2,546.04** | **$ 9,577.96** | **$ 19,155.92** |

Confidential

Form **W-9**
(Rev. October 2007)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

# Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

**Give form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.**

Print or type See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)
EVERGLADES FARM EQUIPMENT CO., INC.

Business name, if different from above

Check appropriate box: ☐ Individual/Sole proprietor ☑ Corporation ☐ Partnership
☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (D=disregarded entity, C=corporation, P=partnership) ▶ .....
☐ Other (see instructions) ▶

☐ Exempt payee

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)
P.O. BOX 910

Requester's name and address (optional)
CITY OF FORT PIERCE

City, state, and ZIP code
BELLE GLADE, FL 33430

List account number(s) here (optional)

## Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on Line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

**Note.** If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number
: :

or

Employer identification number
59 : 1000566

## Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below).

**Certification instructions.** You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the Certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 4.

**Sign Here** Signature of U.S. person ▶ [signature] Date ▶ 9/14/16

## General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

## Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),

2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or

3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income.

**Note.** If a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

**Definition of a U.S. person.** For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States,
- An estate (other than a foreign estate), or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

**Special rules for partnerships.** Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax on any foreign partners' share of income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, a partnership is required to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid withholding on your share of partnership income.

The person who gives Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States is in the following cases:

- The U.S. owner of a disregarded entity and not the entity,

## Certification Statement Local Vendor Preference

I certify that my company meets all of the following qualifications to be eligible for the local vendor preference:

1) That my company has a fixed, staffed office or distribution point located in and having a street address within St. Lucie, Indian River, Martin or Okeechobee County for at least one year prior to the issuance of the request for competitive bids or request for proposals by St. Lucie County; and

2) That my company holds any business or contractor license required by St. Lucie County and/or can document payment of business license taxes in St. Lucie County;

3) That my company is principal offeror who is single offeror; a business which is the prime contractor and not a subcontractor; or a partner or joint venturer submitting an offer in conjunction with other businesses.

4) Attached is a copy of a business or contractor license and/or business tax receipt for St. Lucie County, Indian River, Martin or Okeechobee Counties to verify that I have been in business at least one year prior to the issuance of the Request for Bid or Proposal.

Company Name: EVERGLADES FARM EQUIPMENT

Address: 6150 ORANGE AVE, FORT PIERCE, FL 34947

Business or Contractor License Number: _____

Phone Number: 772-461-5568 Fax Number: _____

Owner's Name: Mitchel Bowen Site Manager

Signature: _____

*Sworn to before me this* 14 *day of* September 2016

ROSEMARIE NOELKE
MY COMMISSION # EE847682
EXPIRES November 12, 2016
(407) 398-0153 FloridaNotaryService.com

*Notary Public for the State of* Florida *My Commission Expires* Nov. 12, 2016

*Notary Public Signature* Rosemarie Noelke *Printed Name* RoseMarie Noelke

**FOR PROCURMENT OFFICE ONLY ~ DO NOT COMPLETE BELOW**

To be verified and completed by an authorized representative from the City of Fort Pierce Purchasing Department:

Vendor Certified by: _____ **Date:** _____

**(Authorized Signature)**

**To be approved as a local bidder and receive bid preference on an eligible local project, this certification and a copy of your local business or contractor license must be submitted with your bonafide Bid/RFP package.**

Copy

| | |
|---|---|
| **DELIVER TO:**<br>City of Fort Pierce<br>100 North U.S. #1<br>Fort Pierce, FL 34950<br><br>**MAIL TO:**<br>City of Fort Pierce Procurement Dept.<br>P.O. Box 1480<br>Fort Pierce, FL 34954-1480 | **INVITATION TO BID**<br><br>**and**<br><br>**BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGMENT** |
| **Contact: Gelencia Carter, (772) 467-3748** | **Bid No: 2016-034** |
| **Pre-Bid Conference :**<br>**N/A** | **Bid Title: DIXIE CHOPPER COMMERICAL MOWERS** |
| **Pre-Bid Conference Location:**<br>**N/A** | **Bid Opening Location:**<br>**City of Ft. Pierce Procurement Dept.**<br>**100 North U.S. #1, 1st Floor**<br>**Ft. Pierce, Florida 34950** |
| **Bid Due Date & Time:**<br>**3:00PM, Thursday, September 15, 2016** | **If you need any reasonable accommodation for any type of disability in order to participate in this procurement, please contact this department as soon as possible.** |
| **Bidder Name:**<br>Moridge Manufacturing, Inc.<br>---<br>**Mailing Address:**<br>P.O. Box 810<br>---<br>Moundridge, KS 67107<br>---<br>--- | ***I hereby certify that this bid is made without prior understanding, agreement, or connection with any corporation, firm, or person submitting a bid for the same materials, supplies or equipment, and is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud. I agree to abide by all conditions of this bid and certify that I am authorized to sign this bid for the bidder.***<br>X _____<br>**Authorized Signature (Manual)** |
| **City, State, Zip Code:**<br>Moundridge, KS 67107 | **Typed or Printed Name:**<br>Justin Eicher |
| **Type of Entity (Circle One):**<br>**(Corporation) Partnership Proprietorship** | **Title:** Bid Coordinator |
| **Incorporated in the State of:** Kansas **Year:** 1958 | **Delivery in** 30 **days, ARO** |
| **Phone Number:** 620-345-8621 | **Payment Terms: Net 30 Days** |
| **Fax Number:** 316-462-0593 | **FEIN or SS Number:** 48-0649764 |
| **E-Mail Address:** jeicher@grasshoppermower.com | **Local Business:** __Y __N **MWBE:** __Y __N |
| **Bid Security is attached, when required, in the amount of $** _____<br>**F.O.B. DESTINATION** | **If returning as a "No Bid" state reason:** |
| **THIS PAGE MUST BE COMPLETED AND RETURNED WITH YOUR BID** | |

# Table of Contents

***SECTION I – GENERAL CONDITIONS, INSTRUCTIONS AND INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS*** ..... **1**

1 GENERAL INFORMATION ..... 1
2 DELAYS ..... 1
3 EXECUTION OF BIDS ..... 1
4 NO BID ..... 1
5 BID OPENING ..... 1
6 TAXES ..... 1
7 DISCOUNTS ..... 2
8 MISTAKES ..... 2
9 INVOICING AND PAYMENT ..... 2
10 DELIVERY ..... 2
11 ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS ..... 2
12 INTERPRETATION ..... 2
13 ADDENDUM ..... 3
14 DISPUTES ..... 3
15 CONFLICT OF INTEREST ..... 3
16 LEGAL REQUIREMENTS ..... 3
17 DRUG FREE WORK PLACE ..... 3
18 MINORITY/WOMEN OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE ..... 3
19 PUBLIC ENTITY CRIMES ..... 4
20 AWARD ..... 4
21 EEO STATEMENT ..... 4
22 CONTRACTUAL AGREEMENT ..... 4
23 GOVERNMENTAL RESTRICTION ..... 4
24 PATENTS AND ROYALTIES ..... 4
25 ADVERTISING ..... 4
26 ASSIGNMENT ..... 4
27 COMPLIANCE WITH OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ..... 5
28 FACILITIES ..... 5
29 REPRESENTATION ..... 5
30 DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDDER ..... 5
31 ADJUSTMENTS/CHANGES/DEVIATIONS ..... 5
32 INSURANCE ..... 5
33 PUBLIC RECORDS ..... 5
34 BID PREPARATION COSTS ..... 5
35 COOPERATIVE PURCHASING ..... 5

***SECTION II – SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS – LOCAL VENDOR PREFERENCE*** ..... **7**

1 DEFINITION ..... 7
2 CERTIFICATION ..... 7
3 NON-LOCAL BUSINESS ..... 7
4 COMPETITIVE BID (SECOND CHANCE OFFER ..... 8
5 CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS ..... 8
6 NOTICE ..... 9
7 WAIVER OF APPLICATION OF LOCAL PREFERENCE ..... 9
8 COMPARISON OF QUALIFICATIONS ..... 9
9 RECIPROCITY ..... 9

***SECTION III – INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS*** ..... **10**

1 PURPOSE ..... 10
2 BID OPENING ..... 10
3 INQUIRIES/QUESTIONS ..... 10
4 BUSINESS TAX RECEIPT (OCCUPATIONAL LICENSE) ..... 10
5 W-9 TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER & CERTIFICATION FORM ..... 11
6 MINORITY PARTICIPATION PROGRAM ..... 11
7 PURCHASE CARD PROGRAM ..... 11

***SECTION IV – STATEMENT OF WORK*** ..... **12**

1 SCOPE OF WORK ..... 12
2 SPECIFICATIONS ..... 12
3 CONDITIONS ..... 13
4 EVALUATION CRITERIA ..... 13

***SECTION V – FORMS*** ..... **14**

1 W-9 TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION FORM ..... 15
2 CERTIFICATION STATEMENT LOCAL VENDOR PREFERENCE ..... 16
3 BID RESPONSE FORM ..... 17
4 BIDDER'S CHECKLIST ..... 18

## *SECTION I*

# GENERAL CONDITIONS, INSTRUCTIONS AND INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

**1. GENERAL INFORMATION**

These documents constitute the complete set of specification requirements and bid forms. All bid sheets and attachments must be executed and submitted in a sealed envelope. **DO NOT INCLUDE MORE THAN ONE BID PER ENVELOPE (CLEARLY MARK BID AS "ORIGINAL" AND REQUESTED NUMBER OF COPIES AS "COPY" ON EACH SET ENCLOSED).** The face to the envelope shall contain Bidder's name, return address, the date and time of bid opening, the bid number and title. Bids not submitted on the enclosed Bid Form shall be rejected. By submitting a bid, the Bidder agrees to be subject to all terms and conditions specified herein. No exceptions to the terms and conditions shall be allowed. Bidders shall submit three (3) complete sets (one [1] original and two [2] copies) of their bid complete with all supporting documentation. SUBMITTAL OF A BID IN RESPONSE TO THIS INVITATION TO BID CONSTITUTES AN OFFER BY THE BIDDER. Bids, which do not comply with the requirements, may be rejected at the option of the City/FPUA.

**2. DELAYS**

The City/FPUA, at its sole discretion, may delay the scheduled due dates indicated above if it is to the advantage of the City/FPUA to do so. The City/FPUA will notify bidders of all changes in scheduled due dates by written addendum.

**3. EXECUTION OF BID**

**Bid must contain a manual signature, in ink, of an authorized representative who has the legal ability to bind the Bidder in contractual obligations in the space provided on Page 1 of Bidder/Proposal Acknowledgment and on the Bid Response Form. FAILURE TO PROPERLY SIGN THE BID SHALL INVALIDATE SAME, AND IT SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AN AWARD.** Bids must be typed or legibly printed in ink. All corrections made by Bidder to any part of the bid document must be initialed in ink. The original bid conditions and specifications cannot be changed or altered in any way. Altered bids will not be considered. Clarification of bids submitted shall be in letter form, signed by bidders and attached to the bid.

**4. NO BID**

If not submitting a bid, respond by returning only the Bidder acknowledgment form, marking it "No Bid," and give the reason in the space provided.

**5. BID OPENING**

Shall be public, at the address, date, and time specified on the bidder Acknowledgment form. The bid time must be and shall be scrupulously observed. Under no circumstances shall bids delivered after the time specified be considered; such bids will be returned unopened. The City/FPUA will not be responsible for late deliveries or delayed mail. The time/date stamp clock located in the Purchasing Department shall serve as the official authority to determine lateness of any bid. It is the Bidders sole responsibility to assure that his/her bid is complete and delivered at the proper time and place of the bid opening. Bids, which for any reason are not so delivered, will not be considered. Offers by facsimile, telegram, or telephone are not acceptable. A bid may NOT be altered by the Bidder after opening of the bids. Bid tabulations will be furnished on the web site: http://www.cityoffortpierce.com

**6. TAXES**

The City/FPUA is exempt from Federal Excise and State Sales Taxes on direct purchases of tangible personal property. The City/FPUA exemption number is on the face of the Purchase Order. If requested, the Purchasing Director will provide an exemption certificate to the awarded Bidder. Vendors or contractors doing business with the City/FPUA shall not be exempt from paying sales tax to their suppliers for materials to fulfill contractual obligations with the City/FPUA Tax Exemption Number in securing such

materials. This exemption does not apply to purchases of tangible personal property in the performance of contracts for the City/FPUA.

**7. DISCOUNTS**

Cash discounts for prompt payment shall not be considered in determining the lowest net cost for bid evaluation purposes.

**8. MISTAKES**

a. Bidders are expected to examine the specifications, delivery schedule, bid prices, extensions and all instructions pertaining to supplies and services. **FAILURE TO DO SO WILL BE AT BIDDER'S RISK.** In the event of extension error(s), the unit price will prevail and the Bidder's total offer will be corrected accordingly.

b. Written amounts shall take precedence over numerical amounts. In the event of addition error(s), the unit price and extension thereof will prevail and the Bidder's total offer will be corrected accordingly. Bids having erasures or corrections must be initialed in ink by the Bidder.

**9. INVOICING AND PAYMENT**

Payment for any and all invoice(s) that may arise as a result of a contract or purchase order issued pursuant to this bid specification shall minimally meet the following conditions to be considered as a valid payment request:

a. A timely submission of a properly certified invoice(s), in strict accordance with the price(s) and delivery elements as stipulated in the contract or purchase order document, and to be submitted to the Finance Department at the address as stipulated on the Purchase Order.

b. All invoices submitted shall consist of an original and one (1) copy; clearly reference the subject contract or purchase order number; provide a sufficient salient description to identify goods or service for which payment is requested; contain date of delivery; bid number, original or legible copy of signed delivery receipt including both a manual signature and printed name of a designated City/FPUA employee or authorized agent; be clearly marked as "partial", "complete", or "final" invoice. The City/FPUA will accept partial deliveries unless otherwise specified into contract or purchase order document.

c. The invoice shall contain the Bidder's Federal Employer Identification Number (F.E.I.N.).

**10. DELIVERY**

Unless actual date is specified (or if specified delivery cannot be met), show number of days required to make delivery after receipt of purchase order or contract in space provided. Delivery time may be a basis for making of award. Delivery shall be during the normal working hours of the user department, Monday through Friday, unless otherwise specified and incorporated into contract or purchase order document. Delivery shall be to the location specified in the bid specifications.

**11. ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

No additional terms and conditions included with the bid response shall be evaluated or considered. Any and all such additional terms and conditions shall have no force and effect, and are inapplicable to this bid if submitted either purposely through intent or design, or inadvertently appearing separately in transmittal letters, specifications, literature, price lists or warranties. It is understood and agreed that the general and/or any special conditions in these Bid Documents are the only conditions applicable to this bid and the Bidder's authorized signature on the Bid Form attests to this.

**12. INTERPRETATION**

All Bidders shall carefully examine the Bid Documents. Any ambiguities or inconsistencies shall be brought to the attention of the City/FPUA in writing prior to the opening of Bids; failure to do so, on the part of the bidder, will constitute an acceptance by the Bidder of any subsequent decision. Any questions concerning the intent, meaning, and interpretation of the Bid Documents shall be requested in writing, and received by the City/FPUA at least seven (7) days prior to the Bid Opening. Inquiries shall be addressed to

the attention of the Contact person as indicated on Page 1. No person is authorized to give oral interpretations of, or make oral changes to, the bid. Therefore, oral statements given before the bid opening will not be binding. Any interpretation of or changes to the bid will be made in the form of a written Addendum to the bid and will be furnished to all Bidders. Receipt of all addenda shall be acknowledged by the Bidders by signing and enclosing said addenda with their bid.

The City/FPUA will record its responses to inquiries and any supplemental instructions in the form of a written addendum. The City/FPUA will send a written addendum to all Bidders who requested a bid directly from the City/FPUA Purchasing Department. All proposers should contact the City/FPUA at least seven (7) calendar days before the bid opening date to ascertain whether any addendums have been issued. Failure to do so could result in rejection of the bid as unresponsive. The City/FPUA shall not be responsible for providing said addendum to proposers who receive bid packages from other sources.

## 13. ADDENDUM

Should revisions to the Bid Documents become necessary, the City/FPUA will provide a written addendum to all proposers who received a bid package from the City/FPUA's Purchasing Department. Bidders who obtain Bid Documents from other sources must officially register with the City/FPUA's Purchasing Department in order to be placed on the mailing list for any forthcoming addendum or their official communications. Failure to register as a prospective Bidder may cause your bid to be rejected as non-responsive if you have failed to submit a bid without an addendum acknowledgment for the most current addendum.

Previous addenda are deemed received when a subsequent addendum is acknowledged. It is the Bidder's responsibility to contact the City/FPUA in the event that a previous addendum is not received. Latest addendum shall be signed and returned with the bid as acknowledgment of addendum.

## 14. DISPUTES

Any Bidder who disputes the bid selection or contract award recommendation shall file such dispute according to the bid protest procedures. These procedures are available upon request from the City/FPUA.

## 15. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

All bidders must disclose with their bid the name of any officer, director, or agent who is also an employee of the City/FPUA. All Bidders must disclose the name of any City/FPUA employee who owns, directly or indirectly, an interest of five percent (5%) or more in the Bidder's firm or any of its branches.

## 16. LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

Bidders are required to comply with all provisions of Federal, State, County and local laws and ordinances, rules and regulations, that are applicable to the items being bid. Lack of knowledge by the bidder shall in no way be a cause for relief from responsibility, or constitute a cognizable defense against the legal effect thereof.

## 17. DRUG-FREE WORK PLACE (DFW)

Preference shall be given to business with Drug-Free Work Place (DFW) Programs. Whenever two or more bids which are equal with respect to price, quality, and service are received by the City/FPUA for the procurement of commodities or contractual services, a bid received from a business that completes the attached DFW form certifying that it is a DFW shall be given preference in the award process.

## 18. MINORITY/WOMEN OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (MWBE)

Minority/Women Owned Business Enterprise (MWBE) indicates a business entity which is owned and operated by a minority. In this instance, minority group members are citizens of the United States or lawfully admitted permanent residents who are Black, Hispanics, Women, Native Americans, Asian-Pacific, Asian-Indian, and eligible others. An MWBE wishing to participate in the City/FPUA procurement process may contact the Purchasing Department for information and assistance.

## 19. PUBLIC ENTITY CRIMES

No award will be executed with any person or affiliate identified on the Department of Management Services "convicted vendor" list. This list is defined as consisting of persons and affiliates who are disqualified from public contracting and purchasing process because they have been found guilty of a public entity crime. No public entity shall award any contract to, or transact any business in excess of the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017, Florida Statutes for Category Two (currently $10,000.00) with any person or affiliated on the "convicted vendor" list for a period of thirty-six (36) months from the date that person or affiliate was placed on the "convicted vendor" list unless that person or affiliate has been removed from the list pursuant to Section 287.133(3)(f) Florida Statutes.

## 20. AWARD

As the best interest of the City/FPUA may require, the right is reserved to make award(s) by individual item, group of items, "All or None", or a combination thereof; with one or more suppliers; to reject any or all bids, or waive any minor irregularity or technicality in bids received, and may, at its sole discretion, request a rebid. Bidders are cautioned to make no assumption until the City/FPUA has entered into a contract or issued a purchase order.

## 21. EEO STATEMENT

The City/FPUA is committed to assuring equal opportunity in the award of contracts, and therefore complies with all laws prohibiting discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or sex.

## 22. CONTRACTUAL AGREEMENT

The terms, conditions, and provisions in this Invitation to Bid shall be included and incorporated in any final contract or purchase order. The order of precedence will be Bid Document and response, purchase order or contract, and general law. Any and all legal action necessary to enforce a contract or purchase order will be interpreted according to the laws of Florida. The venue shall be Fort Pierce, Florida.

## 23. GOVERNMENTAL RESTRICTION

In the event that any governmental restrictions are imposed which would necessitate alteration of the material quality, workmanship or performance of the items offered on this bid prior to their delivery, it shall be the responsibility of the Bidder to notify the Purchasing Department at once, indicating in his/her letter the specific regulation which required an alteration, including any price adjustments occasioned thereby. The City/FPUA reserves the right to accept such alteration or to cancel the contract or purchase order at no further expense to the City/FPUA.

## 24. PATENTS AND ROYALTIES

The Bidder, without exemption, shall indemnify and save harmless, the City/FPUA, its employees and/or any of its Commission/Board from liability of any nature or kind, including cost and expenses for or on account of any copyrighted, patented, or unpatented invention, process, or item manufactured by the Bidder. Further, if such claim is made, or is pending, the Bidder may, at its option and expense, procure for the City/FPUA the right to use, replace or modify the item to render it non-infringing. If none of the alternatives are reasonably available, the City/FPUA agrees to return the article on request to the Bidder and receive reimbursement. If the Bidder used any design, device, or materials covered by letters, patent or copyright, it is mutually agreed and understood, without exception, that the bid prices shall include all royalties or cost arising from the use of such design, device, or materials in any way involved in the work.

## 25. ADVERTISING

In submitting a bid, Bidder agrees not to use the results therefrom as a part of any commercial advertising, without the express written approval, by the appropriate level of authority within the City/FPUA.

## 26. ASSIGNMENT

Any purchase order or contract issued pursuant to this Invitation to Bid and the monies which may become due hereunder are not assignable except with the prior written approval of the City/FPUA, through the

Purchasing Department.

**27. COMPLIANCE WITH OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**

Bidder certifies that all material, equipment, etc., contained in his/her bid meets all applicable O.S.H.A. requirements. Bidder further certifies that, if he/she is the successful Bidder, and the material, equipment, etc., delivered is subsequently found to be defective in applicable O.S.H.A. requirement in effect on the date of delivery, all costs necessary to comply with the requirements shall be born by the Bidder.

**28. FACILITIES**

The City/FPUA reserves the right to inspect the Bidder's facilities at any reasonable time, during normal working hours, with prior notice to determine that Bidder has a bona fide place of business, and is a responsible Bidder.

**29. REPRESENTATION**

A Bidder must have at the time of bid opening, a manufacturing plant in operation, or be a fully authorized agent or representative of the product bid, and capable of producing or providing the items bid, and so certify upon request.

**30. DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDDER**

More than one bid from an individual, firm, partnership, corporation, or association under the same or different names will not be considered. Reasonable grounds for believing that a Bidder is involved in more than one bid submittal will be cause for rejection of all bids in which such Bidders are believed to be involved. Any or all bids will be rejected if there is reason to believe that collusion exists between Bidders Bids in which the prices obviously are unbalanced will be subject to rejection.

**31. ADJUSTMENTS/CHANGES/DEVIATIONS**

No adjustments, changes or deviations shall be accepted on any item unless conditions or specifications of a bid expressly so provide. Any other adjustments, changes or deviations shall require prior written approval, and shall be binding ONLY if issued by the City's/FPUA's Purchasing Department. The Bidder shall bear sole responsibility for any and all costs of claims arising from any adjustments, changes or deviations not properly executed as required herein.

**32. INSURANCE**

The awarded Bidder(s) shall maintain insurance coverage reflecting the minimum amounts and conditions specified in the attached specifications or the Special Terms and Conditions. In the event the proposer is a governmental entity or a self-insured organization, different requirements may apply. Misrepresentation of any material fact, whether intentional or not, regarding the Bidder's insurance coverage, policies or capabilities may be grounds for rejection of the bid and rescission of any ensuing contract.

**33. PUBLIC RECORDS**

Upon award recommendation or ten days after opening, bids become "public records" and shall be subject to public disclosure consistent with Chapter 119, Florida Statutes. Bidders must invoke the exemptions to disclosure provided by law in the response to the Bid, and must identify the data or other materials to be protected, and must state the reasons why such exclusion from public disclosure is necessary.

**34. BID PREPARATION COSTS**

Neither the City/FPUA nor its representatives shall be liable for any expenses incurred in connection with preparation of a response to this Invitation to Bid. Bidders should prepare their bids simply and economically, providing all information and prices as required.

**35. COOPERATIVE PURCHASING**

Any governmental purchasing authority may participate in this purchase for services and commodities from this successful award.

**ANY AND ALL SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS, TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS, SCOPE OF WORK OR SPECIFICATIONS ATTACHED HERETO WHICH VARY FROM THESE GENERAL CONDITIONS SHALL HAVE PRECEDENCE.**

*SECTION II*

## SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS
## LOCAL VENDOR PREFERENCE

**1. DEFINITION**

"Local business", shall mean a business which meets the following criteria:

**1.1** Has had a fixed office or distribution point located in and having a street address within St. Lucie, Indian River, Martin or Okeechobee County for at least six (6) months immediately prior to the issuance of the request for competitive bids or request for proposals by the City. The fixed office or distribution point must be staffed and have a valid business tax receipt issued by the City of Fort Pierce at least 6 months prior to bid/proposal (must provide a copy). Post office boxes are not verifiable and shall not be used for the purpose of establishing a physical address; and

**1.2** Holds any business license required by City of Fort Pierce; and

**1.3** Is the principal offeror who is a single offeror; a business which is the prime contractor and not a subcontractor; or a partner or joint venturer submitting an offer in conjunction with other businesses.

**2. CERTIFICATION**

Any vendor claiming to be a local business as defined by subsection 1-above, shall so certify in writing to the Purchasing Department. The certification shall provide all necessary information to meet the requirements of subsection (1.1) above. The Purchasing Department shall not be required to verify the accuracy of any such certifications, and shall have the sole discretion to determine if a vendor meets the definition of a "local business".

**3. NON-LOCAL BUSINESS**

"Non-local business" means a bidder which is not a local business

**3.1** Preference in purchase of commodities and services by means of competitive bid. Under any such applicable solicitation, bidders/proposers desiring to receive local preference will be invited and required to affirmatively state and provide documentation as set forth in the solicitation in support of their status as local business. Any bidder who fails to submit sufficient documentation with their bid offer shall not be granted local preference consideration for the purposes of that specific contract award. Except where federal or state law, or any other funding source, mandates to the contrary, City of Fort Pierce and its agencies and instrumentalities, will give preference to local businesses as outlined below in Section 4.

## 4. COMPETITIVE BID (SECOND CHANCE OFFER)

**4.1** Each formal competitive bid solicitation (i.e. sealed bids) shall clearly identify how the price order of the bids received will be evaluated and determined. A **Second Chance Offer** will be offered to the lowest bidder if non-local and the lowest local bidder within 5% of the non-local bidder. Each bidder will be given the opportunity to resubmit a "second chance" bid price. Once the bids have been received by the Purchasing Department, a recommendation for award will be made with the new bid prices. If the local bidder does not resubmit a "second chance" bid price, declines, or is not the lowest bid price, then award will be made to the lowest overall qualified and responsive responsible bidder. If **ALL** bids made by "second chance" bidders are higher than the original low bid, then award will be made to the original low overall qualified and responsive responsible bidder.

**4.2** In the event a bidder is awarded a contract pursuant to this section, all requests for change orders must be approved by the City Commission of the City of Fort Pierce.

## 5. CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

**5.1** **OPTION 1: NON-LOCAL CONTRACTORS** for construction projects that use a minimum of 60% up to 75% of the dollar value of the project for local sub-contractors and material suppliers would qualify as a "local" contractor.

**5.2** **OPTION 2: NON-LOCAL CONTRACTORS** ~ that employs more than 30% minority employees and a minimum of 60% up to 75% local employees whose primary residence is within the boundaries of St. Lucie County, would qualify as a "local" contractor.

**5.3** ***Preference for RFP (request for proposals)*** – In purchasing of, or letting of contracts for procurement of, personal property, materials, contractual services, and construction of improvements to real property or existing structures for which a request for proposals is developed with evaluation criteria, the locality rating evaluation score shall be assigned as follows:

### LOCALITY RATING ~ TABLE

| LOCATION | RATING |
|---|---|
| Headquartered within the City of Fort Pierce | 25 |
| Headquartered within the four counties (Martin, Okeechobee, Indian River, St. Lucie County) | 20 |
| Satellite office in four counties (Martin, Okeechobee, Indian River, St. Lucie County) | 15 |
| Office located in State of Florida | 10 |
| Office located outside of Florida | 0 |
| Proposing firms can only receive a score from one of the above categories. | |

## 6. NOTICE

Both bid documents and request for proposal documents shall include notice to vendors of the local preference policy.

## 7. WAIVER OF APPLICATION OF LOCAL PREFERENCE

The application of Local Preference to a particular purchase or contract for which the City of Fort Pierce is the awarding authority may be waived upon approval of the Commissioners.

## 8. COMPARISON OF QUALIFICATIONS

The preference established herein in no way prohibit the right of the Commissioners to compare quality of materials proposed for purchase and compare qualifications, character, responsibility and fitness of all persons, firms or corporations submitting bids. Further, the preferences established herein in no way prohibit the right of the City Commission from giving any further preference permitted by law instead of the preference granted herein.

## 9. RECIPROCITY

In the event any other Florida county or municipality ("local government") deemed appropriate by the City of Fort Pierce extends preferences to local businesses. City of Fort Pierce may enter into an interlocal agreement with such local government wherein the preferences of this section may be extended and made available to vendors that have a valid business tax receipt issued by the specific local government to do business in that local government that authorizes the vendor to provide the commodities and services to be purchased, and a physical business address located within the limits of that local government. Post Office Boxes are not verifiable and shall not be used for the purpose of establishing said physical address. Vendors must also be authorized to do business in City of Fort Pierce. Vendors shall affirm in writing their compliance with the foregoing at the time of submitting their bid to be eligible for consideration as a "local business" under this section. In no event shall the amount of the preference accorded other local government firms exceed the amount of preference that such local government extends to City of Fort Pierce firms competing for its contracts.

## *SECTION III*

# INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

**1. PURPOSE**

The purpose of this bid is to purchase two (2) Dixie Chopper Xcaliber 3360 EFI 60" Commercial mowers.

**2. BID OPENING DATE**

Bids are due on or before **3:00 PM, Thursday, September 15, 2016**. Three (3) copies of sealed bids (one original and two copies) shall be mailed or delivered to:

**Delivery Address:**
**City of Fort Pierce**
**Attn: Purchasing Department**
**100 North U.S. #1**
**Fort Pierce, FL 34950**

**Mailing Address:**
**City of Fort Pierce**
**Attn: Purchasing Department**
**P.O. Box 1480**
**Fort Pierce, FL 34954-1480**

Copies of the bid documents are available electronically from the Purchasing Department by e-mail request to biddesk@city-ftpierce.com or on the web site of Demandstar.com (www.demandstar.com) and the City of Fort Pierce, Purchasing Department, web site (www.cityoffortpiere.com).

Any bids received after the designated time and date listed above will be returned unopened.

**3. INQUIRIES/QUESTIONS**

**3.1** All inquiries will be in a written format and addressed to the Public Works Manager with a copy to the Purchasing Manager:

**TO**
Paul Bertram, Parks & Ground Manager
Public Works Department
City of Fort Pierce
P. O. Box 1480
Fort Pierce, FL 34954-1480
Fax: (772) 489-3194
Email: pbertram@city-ftpierce.com

**COPY**
Gelencia Carter, Purchasing Manager
Purchasing Department
City of Fort Pierce
P.O. Box 1480
Fort Pierce, FL 34954-1480
Fax: (772) 467-3848
Email: biddesk@city-ftpierce.com

**3.2** No inquiries will be received no later than **5:00PM, Monday, September 12, 2016**.

**4. BUSINESS TAX RECEIPT (OCCUPATIONAL LICENSE)**

Provide a valid Business Tax Receipt (Occupational License) from your jurisdiction with your bid submittal.

**5. W-9 TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER AND CERTIFICATION FORM**

The Bidders will be required to return a completed W-9 Taxpayer Identification Form with the Bid Response Form.

## 6. MINORITY PARTICIPATION AND OUTREACH PROGRAM

Describe your firm's program and/or policies in regard to minority and non-discrimination, including the firm's history of Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise (M/WBE) participation. Include a strategy for promoting minority participation in this project and a realistic goal for participation. List references of Owners, M/WBE firms or consultants who can speak to your firm's utilization of M/WBE on previous projects.

## 7. PURCHASING CARD PROGRAM

**7.1** The City has implemented a **Purchasing Card Program.** The selected Bidder(s) can take advantage of this program and in consideration receive payment within several days, instead of the City's policy of Net 30 Days After Receipt of Invoice (ARI). **Any percentage off the bid price for the acceptance of Visa will be considered in the bid award.** If no such percentage is given, the City shall assume 0% discount applies.

**7.2** Bidders are requested to state on the Bid Response Form, if they will honor the VISA Purchasing Card. In the event of failure on the part of the Bidder to make this statement, the City shall assume the purchase or Contract price shall be governed by the Net 30 ARI (after receipt of invoice).

# SECTION IV

# STATEMENT OF WORK

## 1. SCOPE OF WORK

These specifications are for the purchase of two (2) Dixie Chopper Xcaliber 3360 EFI 60" Commercial mowers.

## 2. SPECIFICATIONS

**GENERAL INFORMATION**
Manufacturer: Dixie Chopper
Model Year 2016
Model: Xcaliber 3360 EFI

**MEASUREMENTS**
Length With Rollbar: 85 in.
Rollbar Down: 100 in.
Height With Rollbar: 78.5 in.
Rollbar Down: 52 in.
Width 65 in.
Weight 1,390 lbs.
Mowing Width 60 in.
Mowing Height Range 1.5 – 5 in.
Mowing Height Adjustment Electric lift, 0.25 in. increments
Fuel Capacity 14 gal.

**ENGINE**
Engine Make Kohler EFI
Fuel Type Gas
Horsepower 33
Displacement 824 cc
Starter Electric
Cooling Air
Ignition Key switch
Battery 12V, 475 CCA
Air Cleaner dual stage

**DRIVETRAIN**
Travel Speed 6.3 acres per hour
Wheels/Tires Front Tires: 15 x 6 x 8, tubeless, 4-ply
Rear Tires: 25 x 12 x 12, Grass Master
Brakes Parking Brake: Automotive style

**BODY**
Frame Welded, 7 ga, formed and welded
Seat Full suspension w/ armrest
**OTHER**

Deck Size 60 inches
Deck Construction 7 ga. (0.2 in.) formed & welded
Spindles 1.25 in. diameter machined shaft
Housing: 1-piece, keyless sealed cast iron
Blades (3) 21.375 in x2.5.
Engagement: Ogura 250 ft-lbs
Blade Tip Speed 17874 fpm

## 3. CONDITIONS

The successful bidder shall be responsible for delivering vehicles that meet or exceed these specifications, are properly serviced, clean, and in first class operating condition. Pre-delivery service, at a minimum, shall include the following:

a. Complete lubrication
b. Check all fluid levels to assure proper fill.
c. Adjustment of engine to proper operating condition.
d. Inflate tires to proper pressure.
e. Check to assure proper operation of all accessories, gauges, lights, and mechanical features.
f. Cleaning of vehicles, if necessary, and removal of all unnecessary tags, stickers.

- **The equipment described in these specifications shall be manufacturer's latest model and fully operational upon delivery.**

- **The bid price shall be F.O.B. 52 Savannah Road, Fort Pierce, Florida.**

## 4. EVALUATION CRITERIA

Vendor will be selected based on the lowest and best most responsive responsible bid.

# SECTION V
# FORMS

Form **W-9**
(Rev. December 2014)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

# Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

**Give Form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.**

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank.
**Moridge Manufacturing, Inc.**

2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above

3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification; check only **one** of the following seven boxes:
☐ Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC ☐ C Corporation ☑ S Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate
☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership) ▶
**Note.** For a single-member LLC that is disregarded, do not check LLC; check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner.
☐ Other (see instructions) ▶

4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):
Exempt payee code (if any)
Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any)
*(Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)*

5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)
**P.O. Box 810**

Requester's name and address (optional)

6 City, state, and ZIP code
**Moundridge, KS 67107**

7 List account number(s) here (optional)

## Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

**Note.** If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1 and the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

**Social security number**
| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | – | | | – | | | | |

**or**

**Employer identification number**
| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | 8 | – | 0 | 6 | 4 | 9 | 7 | 6 | 4 |

## Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

**Certification instructions.** You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 3.

**Sign Here** | **Signature of U.S. person** ▶ J Wayne Gray | **Date** ▶ 09/13/2016

## General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

**Future developments.** Information about developments affecting Form W-9 (such as legislation enacted after we release it) is at *www.irs.gov/fw9*.

### Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid)
- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
- Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
- Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
- Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
- Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)
- Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
- Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
- Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.

*If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding.* See *What is backup withholding?* on page 2.

By signing the filled-out form, you:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income, and
4. Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting, is correct. See *What is FATCA reporting?* on page 2 for further information.

## Certification Statement Local Vendor Preference

I certify that my company meets all of the following qualifications to be eligible for the local vendor preference:

1) That my company has a fixed, staffed office or distribution point located in and having a street address within St. Lucie, Indian River, Martin or Okeechobee County for at least one year prior to the issuance of the request for competitive bids or request for proposals by St. Lucie County; and

2) That my company holds any business or contractor license required by St. Lucie County and/or can document payment of business license taxes in St. Lucie County;

3) That my company is principal offeror who is single offeror; a business which is the prime contractor and not a subcontractor; or a partner or joint venturer submitting an offer in conjunction with other businesses.

4) Attached is a copy of a business or contractor license and/or business tax receipt for St. Lucie County, Indian River, Martin or Okeechobee Counties to verify that I have been in business at least one year prior to the issuance of the Request for Bid or Proposal.

Company Name:_____

Address:_____

Business or Contractor License Number:_____

Phone Number:_____ Fax Number:_____

Owner's Name:_____

Signature:_____

*Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 201_____*

*Notary Public for the State of _____ My Commission Expires_____*

*Notary Public Signature_____ Printed Name_____*

**FOR PROCURMENT OFFICE ONLY ~ DO NOT COMPLETE BELOW**

To be verified and completed by an authorized representative from the City of Fort Pierce Purchasing Department:

Vendor Certified by:_____ **Date:**_____

**(Authorized Signature)**

**To be approved as a local bidder and receive bid preference on an eligible local project, this certification and a copy of your local business or contractor license must be submitted with your bonafide Bid/RFP package.**

# BID RESPONSE FORM

| Bid Item | DIXIE CHOPPER MOWERS | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bid Number | 2016-034 | Due Date & Time | 3:00 PM, Thursday, September 15, 2016 |

The offerer agrees to furnish the following items or services to the City of Fort Pierce at the place specified, in accordance with specifications herein at the prices quoted below:

| Quantity | Description | Unit Price | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 2016 Dixie Chopper Xcaliber 3360 EFI 60" Commercial Mowers | $ 9,812.25 | $ 19,624.50 |

**The Bidder hereby acknowledges receipt of the following addenda:**

| ADDENDUM NO. | ADDENDUM DATE |
|---|---|
| | |
| | |

**Manufacturer Proposed:** Grasshopper Model 335B/61

**Warranty:** 3-Year Limited Commercial Warranty with No Hour Limitation, See Warranty Statement Enclosed

**Vendor:** Moridge Manufacturing, Inc.

**Address:** P.O. Box 810

**City, State, Zip Code:** Moundridge, KS 67107

**Email Address:** jeicher@grasshoppermower.com

**Typed Name, Title:** Justin Eicher, Bid Coordinator

**Signature:** _____ **Date:** 09/13/2016

**Telephone No.:** 620-345-8621 **Fax No.:** 316-462-0593

**(*Please include Remit to address if different than address stated above)**

**Remit To:** _____

_____

**Check block below for applicable minority indicator:**

☐ **Asian Indian** ☐ ☐ **Black** ☐ ☐ **Asian Pacific** ☐ **Hispanic** ☐

☐ **Native American** ☐ **Small Business** ☐ ☐**Women Owned** ☐ **Small Disadvantage Business**

# CITY OF FORT PIERCE BIDDER'S CHECKLIST

This checklist is provided to assist each Bidder in the preparation of their bid response. Included in this checklist are important requirements, which is the responsibility of each Bidder to submit with their response in order to make their response fully compliant. This checklist is only a guideline, it is the responsibility of each Bidder to read and comply with the Invitation to Bid in its entirety.

**Check "Yes" or "No" to each of the following:**

| | YES | NO |
|---|---|---|
| Is Invitation to Bid cover page (page 1) completed, signed and attached? | X | |
| Is Bid Response Form completed, signed and attached? | X | |
| W-9 Form completed, signed and attached? | X | |
| All prices have been reviewed for mathematical accuracy, all price corrections initialed, and all price extensions and totals thoroughly checked. | X | |
| Include proof of proper licensing as stated in bid documents. | X | |
| Bid envelope is marked accordingly. | X | |
| Are three (3) complete bid packages included (one original and two copies)? | X | |
| Is each Bid Addendum (when issued) signed and included? | X | |

**PLEASE SIGN AND RETURN WITH BID**

# STATE OF KANSAS
## OFFICE OF SECRETARY OF STATE
## KRIS W. KOBACH

I, KRIS W. KOBACH, Secretary of State of the state of Kansas, do hereby certify, that according to the records of this office.

Business Entity ID Number: 0050815

Entity Name: MORIDGE MANUFACTURING, INC.

Entity Type: DOM: FOR PROFIT CORPORATION

State of Organization: KS

Resident Agent: E. STANLEY GUYER

Registered Office: 105 OLD US HIGHWAY 81, MOUNDRIDGE, KS 67107

was filed in this office on May 18, 1959, and is in good standing, having fully complied with all requirements of this office.

No information is available from this office regarding the financial condition, business activity or practices of this entity.

In testimony whereof I execute this certificate and affix the seal of the Secretary of State of the state of Kansas on this day of September 13, 2016

Kris W. Kobach

**KRIS W. KOBACH**
**SECRETARY OF STATE**

Certificate ID: 847986 - To verify the validity of this certificate please visit https://www.kansas.gov/bess/flow/validate and enter the certificate ID number.

# 300 SERIES | AIR-COOLED MIDMOUNT

## Unexpected power in the straightaways

### 335 BIG BLOCK

61 | 72

993 cc, V-twin OHV Vanguard Big Block air-cooled gasoline engine

### 329B BIG BLOCK

52 | 61 | 72

895 cc, V-twin OHV Vanguard Big Block air-cooled gasoline engine

### 327 EFI

52 | 61 | 72

747 cc, V-Twin Kohler Command Pro, Delphi®-based closed-loop, Electronic Fuel Injection gasoline engine

Power, efficiency and economy – equipped with a heavy-duty, Vanguard Big Block or Kohler EFI engine, with horizontal crankshaft for longer performance life, giving you intense mowing power in a surprisingly compact design.

For enhanced efficiency, consider the 327 EFI with closed-loop electronic fuel injection. A wide range of benefits include decreased fuel use, reliable hot and cold weather starts, reduced engine exhaust emissions and fewer fuel-induced service issues.

Robust, design-matched G2 hydrostatic transmissions with CoolFan™ hydrostatic pump cooling system and 7 micron absolute filter partnered with wheel motors create a fully hydraulic system for smooth, responsive steering and less maintenance with 1,000-hour fluid change intervals.

Only five Access-Eze™ lubrication points cut maintenance time up to 80%.

5.5-inch deep DuraMax® decks with anvil-edged design for exceptional durability easily convert from wide-pattern side discharge to optional mulching or vacuum collection. The QuikAjust™ DropPin™ Height Adjustment makes cutting height change fast and simple.

Deep-cushioned Ultimate Suspension Ride™ (USR™) seat featuring CoolTemp Cordura® with lumbar and coil-spring suspension provides all-day comfort. The adjustable cup holder makes it convenient to tote along your favorite beverage.

A compact wheelbase provides a great power-to-size ratio for easy transport on trailers and through tighter spaces.

ComfortReach™ "no tools" lever adjustment provides the operator a custom steering fit.

The 12.0 gal/45.4 L single-fill fuel tank lowers the center of gravity, providing more traction and stability for an enhanced ride. The standard bumper protects the rear of the mower while preserving easy access and removal of the service shield.

Optional four-spindle dedicated rear-discharge decks evenly distribute clippings out the back for a smooth cut and no windrowing to provide the quality cut you expect.

Mowing speeds up to 10.5 MPH and 6.88 acres/hr. based on 72" cutting width*

*For more details visit: grasshoppermower.com/acres*

GRASSHOPPER®

**IT'S SO MUCH MOWER®**

◗ DuraMax® deck

## OPTIONS

- » Quik-D-Tatch® PowerVac™ Collection Systems
- » Down Discharge™ mulching packages
- » Dedicated 4X Rear Discharge™ deck
- » Speed-Trimming™ heavy-duty roller
- » Electric height adjustment
- » DuraGuard™ bumper (2 bars)
- » DuraFlex™ suspension forks
- » Incandescent, halogen or LED work lights
- » ComfortReach™ "no tools" QuikAjust Tilt™ steering levers with 9-inch comfort range
- » Extended steering levers
- » Big Boy wide-seat conversion kit
- » Premier suspension seat
- » Foldable ROPS with seat belt
- » Bar tread, low-pressure tires
- » Edge-EZE™ edger
- » Shielded sprayer
- » Sunshade Canopy (for ROPS)
- » Yellow beacon light
- » Filter minder (335/329B)
- » Console-mounted electric fuel gauge

Be more productive with the addition of a PowerVac™ Collection System or other implements. Ask for specifications or visit grasshoppermower.com/implements.
Models may be shown with optional equipment. *Actual results may vary.

# GRASSHOPPER LIMITED WARRANTY

**WARRANTY** 3 Year Limited Commercial / 4 Year or 800 Hour Limited Residential

**MODELS** 200/300/400 Series; 600 Series; 700/900 Series **SERIAL NUMBERS** 6200000 and higher

**What This Warranty Covers**

The selling dealer warrants, on the terms and conditions in this Limited Warranty, that it will repair, replace or adjust any product or part manufactured by The Grasshopper Company ("Grasshopper") which is a component of a Grasshopper Commercial Turf Equipment product ("turf equipment") and which is defective in material installed or workmanship performed in Grasshopper's factory.

**The Period of Coverage and Conditions**

This limited **Commercial Warranty** applies to Grasshopper turf equipment sold in the US or Canada for a period of three (3) years from the date of original purchase for use (ninety (90) days for rental use). Commercial warranty applies to agricultural, governmental, commercial, industrial or multiple locations usage. This warranty includes the cost of parts and labor for a period of two (2) years and the cost of parts for one additional year. **Residential warranty**: This limited warranty is limited to four (4) years or 800 hours (whichever occurs first) for residential usage. Residential usage means use of product around a single residence only. Use at more than one location is considered commercial and the commercial use warranty above would apply. This warranty includes cost of parts and labor. **Replacement parts or repairs** provided through warranty service shall be warranted for only the remainder of the original warranty period. **Warranty Exceptions**: Belts and tires are warranted for ninety (90) days against defects in materials or workmanship. Batteries are warranted for fifteen (15) months. Warranty on electric clutches includes cost of parts and labor for a period of two (2) years.

**What this Warranty Does Not Cover**

**Implements/attachments not manufactured by Grasshopper** are not covered by this warranty. The manufacturers of such items may provide separate warranties for such components.

**The engine is warranted by its manufacturer, not by Dealer**. Please refer to the engine manufacturer's warranty statement that is included in the engine manual in the owners packet. Neither Dealer nor Grasshopper is authorized to handle warranty claims on engines. Engine warranty claims should be referred to the nearest authorized service outlet of the engine manufacturer.

**Who Gets This Warranty**

This warranty extends only to the original purchaser for use of the equipment, unless applicable law provides otherwise. The warranty may not be assigned or transferred without the prior express written consent of manufacturer.

**How to Get Service**

To be covered by this warranty, the turf equipment, including any defective part, must be returned to an authorized Grasshopper service dealer within the warranty period. The warranty shall extend only to the cost to repair or replace **(as determined by Dealer)** the defective part, including labor. The expense of delivering the turf equipment to the dealer for warranty work and the expense of returning it to the owner after repair or replacement will be paid by the owner. Proof of purchase may be required by the dealer to substantiate any warranty claim. All warranty work must be performed by an authorized Grasshopper service dealer using Grasshopper approved replacement parts.

**Limitations of This Warranty**

**DEALER'S SOLE RESPONSIBILITY UNDER THIS LIMITED WARRANTY IS TO MAKE REPAIRS OR REPLACEMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THIS LIMITED WARRANTY. DEALER MAKES NO OTHER EXPRESS WARRANTIES. ANY WARRANTY IMPLIED BY LAW ON ANY PRODUCT OR PART COVERED BY THIS LIMITED WARRANTY IS LIMITED IN DURATION TO THE LENGTH OF THIS LIMITED WARRANTY. NO PERSON, ENTITY, OTHER DEALER, OR DISTRIBUTOR HAS THE AUTHORITY TO ASSUME FOR OR CREATE FOR DEALER ANY OTHER OBLIGATION, WARRANTY, OR LIABILITY IN CONNECTION WITH GRASSHOPPER PRODUCTS. IN NO EVENT SHALL DEALER BE LIABLE FOR LOST PROFITS, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES. SOME STATES OR PROVINCES DO NOT ALLOW LIMITATIONS ON HOW LONG AN IMPLIED WARRANTY LASTS OR THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THESE LIMITATIONS MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.**

Any limitations set forth in this limited warranty do not apply to the extent they are prohibited by applicable law.

Dealer reserves the right to sell turf equipment with changes, improvements or modifications in specifications without thereby being obligated to install or make the same on turf equipment previously sold by Dealer.

**Situations in which this Warranty Does Not Apply**

**This warranty extends only to turf equipment that is operated under normal conditions and properly serviced and maintained**. The warranty does **NOT** cover: (i) normal maintenance services, such as oil change, cleaning, lubrication, or adjustment; (ii) replacement of service items, such as oil, lubricants, spark plugs, belts, rubber hoses, blades, blade sharpening, or other items subject to normal service replacement; (iii) damage or defects arising out of or caused by misuse, neglect, alteration, negligence or accident; (iv) repair or replacement required because of operation or use of the turf equipment which is not in accordance with operating instructions as specified in the operator's manual or other operational instructions provided by Grasshopper; (v) repair or replacement required because of alteration or modification of the turf equipment not performed or authorized by Dealer (damage caused by foam filled or solid filled tires); (vi) repair or replacement necessitated by use of parts, accessories or supplies, including gasoline, oil or lubricants, incompatible with the turf equipment or other than as recommended in the operator's manual or other operational instructions provided by Grasshopper; (vii) repairs or replacements necessitated by installation or use of non-recommended parts or accessories that have adversely affected the operation, performance or durability of the turf equipment; or (viii) damage or defects due to or arising out of repair of turf equipment by any person or persons other than an authorized Grasshopper service dealer or the installation of parts other than genuine Grasshopper parts, Grasshopper- recommended parts or equivalent. There are no other express warranties except for engine and special emission system coverage.

**PLEASE NOTE: TO RETAIN YOUR RIGHTS UNDER THIS LIMITED WARRANTY, YOU ARE REQUIRED TO HAVE READ THE OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND TO HAVE COMPLETED, SIGNED AND RETURNED THE ATTACHED WARRANTY REGISTRATION CARD WITHIN TEN (10) DAYS OF PURCHASE OF YOUR TURF EQUIPMENT.**

**Other Legal Rights**

This Warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.


©Grasshopper Company 2012

**City Commission Regular Meeting** **Agenda Item # 11. a.**

**Meeting Date:** 09/19/2016

**Re:** Chapter 2 Amendments

**Submitted For:** Peggy Arraiz, Code Compliance Manager, Code Enforcement

**SUBJECT:**

Ordinance No. 16-017 amending Chapter 2 Sections 2-254, 2-259 and 2-260(b) of the Code of Ordinances to establish new procedures for processing citations and amending the Classes of Violations. SECOND READING

**SUMMARY:**

The proposed amendment will establish new procedures for processing citations. Specifically, any citation that does not require a mandatory court appearance will be payable directly to the City of Fort Pierce and if a hearing is requested, will be heard by our Special Magistrate.

The amendment also incorporates the changes adopted to Chapter 10 in reference to parking enforcement by amending the classes of violation.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve the amended ordinance as presented.

**ALTERNATIVES:**

Amended the proposed ordinance.
Deny the ordinance amendments in full.

**RESPONSIBLE STAFF:**

Margaret M. Arraiz, Code Compliance Manager

**COORDINATED WITH:**

Iola Mosley, Sr. Assistant City Attorney

**Fiscal Impact**

**OTHER INFORMATION:**

Unknown at this time.

**Attachments**

16-017

**Form Review**

| Inbox | Reviewed By | Date |
|---|---|---|
| City Manager | Nick Mimms | 08/25/2016 04:18 PM |

Form Started By: Peggy Arraiz Started On: 08/05/2016 02:07 PM

Final Approval Date: 09/07/2016

**ORDINANCE NO. 16-017**

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF FORT PIERCE, FLORIDA; **AMENDING CHAPTER 2, ARTICLE XIII.5, ENTITLED "SUPPLEMENTAL MUNICIPAL CODE ENFORCEMENT PROCEDURES";** AMENDING SECTION 2-254 CITATION AUTHORIZATION; VIOLATION AS CIVIL INFRACTION; MAXIMUM CIVIL PENALTY; AMENDING SEC. 2-257 – FORM OF CONTENTS OF CITATION; FILING WITH COURT; AMENDING SEC. 2-259 - PROCESSING CITATIONS; PAYMENT OF FINES; HEARINGS; AND AMENDING SECTION 2-260 (B) RELATING TO CLASSES OF VIOLATIONS AND CIVIL PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS OF CITY CODES CONSTITUTING CIVIL INFRACTIONS; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; REPEALING ORDINANCES OR PARTS THEREOF IN CONFLICT HEREWITH; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**WHEREAS,** pursuant to the authority granted by Sections 162.21-162.23 of the Florida Statutes, in October 2000, the City of Fort Pierce, Florida adopted Article XIII.5 of Chapter 2 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida that provides procedures for an additional and supplemental means of enforcing the codes and ordinances of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida; and

**WHEREAS,** said procedures include authorizing a code enforcement officer to issue a citation to a person when, based upon personal investigation, the code enforcement officer has reasonable cause to believe that the person has committed a violation of any kind or ordinance set forth in Section 2-260 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida, which is deemed to be a civil infraction to be heard by the county court in and for St. Lucie County; and

**WHEREAS,** said Section 2-260 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida provides classes of violations of the codes and ordinances of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida which constitute civil infractions for which citations may be issued and penalties to be assessed therefor; and

**WHEREAS,** the City of Fort Pierce, Florida has determined that the process for issuing citations, the classes of violations and related penalties should be revised in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the City Commission of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida:

**SECTION 1.** Section 2-254, Section 2-257, Section 2-259 and Section 2-260(b) of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Fort Pierce are hereby amended so that same shall read thereinafter as follows:

Sec. 2-254. - Citation authorization; violation as civil infraction; maximum civil penalty.

(a) Any code enforcement officer is hereby authorized to issue a citation to a person when, based upon personal investigation, the code enforcement officer has reasonable cause to believe that the person has committed a violation of any kind or ordinance set forth in section 2-260~~, and that the county court in and for St. Lucie County will hear the charge~~. Pursuant to F.S. § 403.413(7), or as the same may hereafter be renumbered, code enforcement officers are designated to enforce the Florida Litter Law (presently codified at F.S. § 403.413).

(b) A code or ordinance violation for which a citation may be issued pursuant to this article shall be deemed to be a civil infraction.

(c) The maximum civil penalty for such civil infraction shall not exceed five hundred dollars ($500.00) per violation. In addition to the civil penalty the code enforcement officer may request that the Special Magistrate or Court issue an order to include ~~plus~~ all applicable costs of prosecution and legislative assessments plus court costs.

(d) A civil penalty of less than the maximum civil penalty shall be assessed if the violator does not contest the violation. The amount of the penalty for an uncontested citation shall be determined by the class of the violation as set out in section 2-260.

Sec. 2-257. - Form of contents of citation; filing with court.

A citation issued by a code enforcement officer shall be in a form prescribed by the city commission or by administrative order of the Chief Judge of the Nineteenth Judicial Circuit and shall contain the information as set out under the definition of "citation" in section 2-253.

After issuing a citation to an alleged violator that does not require a mandatory court appearance, a code enforcement officer shall deposit the original ~~and one copy of the~~ citation with the ~~county court by filing same with the clerk of court~~ Code Enforcement Clerk within two (2) working days. The code enforcement officer shall retain one copy for his records.

After issuing a citation to an alleged violator that requires a mandatory court appearance, a code enforcement officer shall deposit the original citation with the county court by filing same with the Clerk of Court within two (2) working days. The code enforcement officer shall retain one copy for his records.

Sec. 2-259. - Processing citations; payment of fines; court hearings.

(a) If the person elects not to contest the citation, such person shall pay in full the applicable reduced civil penalty, as set forth in this article, to the ~~clerk of the court~~ City of Fort Pierce within ~~fourteen (14)~~ thirty (30) calendar days of the issuance of the citation.

(b) If the person cited elects to pay the applicable reduced civil penalty set forth herein, the person shall be deemed to have admitted the infraction and waived the right to a hearing. If the person cited fails to pay the civil penalty by the ~~fourteenth (14th)~~ thirtieth (30th) calendar day after issuance of the citation or fails to request a ~~court~~ hearing within the time prescribed, ~~the person shall have waived any right to contest the citation and a judgment shall be entered against the person cited in an amount up to the maximum civil penalty plus court costs of ten dollars ($10.00). In addition, a rule to show cause may be issued by the court requiring the person cited to appear before it so as to explain the persons failure to pay or request a court hearing. Failure to respond to a rule to show cause may result in issuance of an arrest warrant.~~ the code enforcement officer shall request a hearing be scheduled before the Special Magistrate and may request a fine be assessed up to the maximum civil penalty plus court costs of ten dollars ($10.00).

(c) If the person elects to contest the citation, the person shall request a hearing before the ~~county court~~ Special Magistrate within fourteen (14) calendar days of the date of citation. The ~~clerk of court~~ Code Enforcement Clerk shall notify the ~~issuing agency~~ code enforcement officer of any contested citations and of the ~~court~~ date when such contested citation may be scheduled to be heard by the ~~county court~~ Special Magistrate. The case shall be presented by the code enforcement officer who issued the citation and the standard of proof shall be a preponderance of the evidence. A contest of the citation shall be deemed a waiver by the person of any right to pay the reduced civil penalty and upon a finding by the ~~court~~ Special Magistrate that the person cited committed the civil infraction charged, the ~~court~~ Special Magistrate may order the violator to correct the violation and may impose a civil penalty up to the maximum civil penalty plus all applicable costs of prosecution, plus court costs of ten dollars ($10.00) but in no event, however, shall any such civil penalty imposed by the ~~court~~ Special Magistrate be less than the reduced civil penalty as provided in this article. The ~~judge~~ Special Magistrate may provide for the civil penalty to be paid, and the violation to be corrected, within such time as the ~~county judge~~ Special Magistrate determines to be appropriate. If the person found to be in violation fails to pay the civil penalty or to correct the violation within the time provided, a civil judgment shall be entered against that person up to the maximum civil penalty.

(d) Should the person cited schedule a hearing as provided for herein and thereafter fail to appear at such hearing, the person shall be deemed to have waived the right to contest the citation and a civil judgment shall be entered against the person in an amount not to

exceed the maximum civil penalty; provided, however, that the ~~court~~ Special Magistrate shall have the discretion to continue or reschedule any hearing when it determines that doing so will further the interest of justice. In such event, the ~~clerk of court~~ Code Enforcement Clerk shall notify the code enforcement officer and the person cited of the date and time of the hearing as rescheduled. ~~In addition, a rule to show cause may be issued by the county judge requiring the person cited to appear in county court to explain the persons failure to appear at the hearing. Failure to respond to the rule to show cause may result in the issuance of an arrest warrant.~~

~~(e) Should the person cited willfully fail to comply with a court order to abate or correct the violation, the court, after due notice and hearing on the matter, may hold the violator in civil contempt and may enter an order to that effect~~.

(~~f~~e) In the event that a civil judgement is entered against the person cited as provided herein, the city may record ~~a certified copy of said~~ the judgment in the Official Records of St. Lucie County and the same shall thereinafter constitute a lien against the land on which the violation exists, if the violator is the owner of such property, and upon any other real or personal property owned by the violator.

(~~g~~f) In the event an order is entered finding that a violation of the ordinance cited has been committed, the city may record ~~a certified copy of~~ said order in the Official Records of St. Lucie County and the same shall thereinafter constitute notice to and be binding upon the violator and any subsequent purchasers, successors in interest, or assigns if the violation concerns real property, and the findings therein shall be binding upon the violator and any subsequent purchasers, successors in interest, or assigns if the violation concerns real property.

(~~h~~g) If the person cited has been previously cited for the same violation at least two (2) times within a twelve (12) month period or commits a violation that requires a mandatory court appearance, upon issuance of ~~a third or subsequent~~ the citation, the person shall not have the option of paying a reduced civil penalty but instead shall appear before a county court judge ~~within twenty-one (21) calendar days~~ to answer the charge.

(~~i~~h) Payment of any civil penalty imposed by this article shall be made to the ~~clerk of court~~ the City of Fort Pierce, ~~who shall forward the monies collected to the City of Fort Pierce general fund.~~ If a judgment has been entered for the civil penalty and satisfied, the code enforcement officer shall be notified that the judgment is satisfied and a satisfaction of judgment shall then be prepared and recorded in the Official Records of St. Lucie County.

(~~j~~i) The Florida Rules of Civil Procedure and the Florida Evidence Code shall apply.

Sec. 2-260. - Classes of violations.

(b) Violations of the city codes and ordinances which constitute civil infractions for which citations may be issued are as follows:

| Chapter or Section | Description | Class |
|---|---|---|
| Sec. ~~4-61~~ 5-375 | Sea Turtle Lighting | II |
| Sec. 5-73 | House numbers required | I |
| Sec. 5-370 | Exterior property and landscaping | I |
| Sec. 5-371 | Exterior areas | I |
| Sec. 8.5 | Minimum occupancy standards for residential dwellings | III |
| Ch. 9 | Occupational License – not otherwise specified | II |
| Sec. 9-80 | Street vendors; permit required | I |
| Sec. 9-82 | Seasonal vendors; permit required | I |
| Sec. 9-335 | Garage sales regulations | I |
| Sec. 10-23 | Parking regulations | I |
| Sec. 11-10 | Storage of scraps and waste | II |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Sec. 11-11 | Storage of commodity in vehicle | II |
| Sec. 11-24 | Destruction of public property | I |
| Sec. 11-26 | Distribution of handbills | I |
| Sec. 11-30 | Refrigerators and Iceboxes; safety regulations | III |
| Sec. 11-39 | Exhibiting obscene pictures or papers | II |
| Ch. 15 | Signs | II |
| Sec. 16-22 | Littering / dumping prohibited | II |
| Sec. 16-27 | Bulk trash removal; residential | II |
| Sec. 16-46 | Nuisances on property – not otherwise specified | III |
| Sec. 16-46 / 48(1)(5) | Nuisance as an Object – outside storage | I |
| Sec. 16-46 / 48(10)(d) | Nuisance as an Object – disabled vehicles | I |
| Sec. 16-46 / 48(11) | Nuisance as an Object – outside storage of indoor furniture | I |
| Sec. 17-33 | Maintenance of Stormwater Facilities | III |
| Sec. 17-96 | Stormwater Discharges Prohibited | III |
| Sec. 20-5 | Use of water during drought | I |
| Sec. 21-54 | Using vessel as place of business | II |
| Ch. 22 | Zoning violations – not otherwise specified | II |
| Sec. 22-60 | Parking commercial vehicles in residential areas | III |
| Sec. 22-71(b) | Arcade / Amusement Centers – design standards | I |
| Sec. 22-79 | Compliance with conditions of approval | III |
| Sec. 22-187(11) | Screening of refuse collection areas | I |
| Sec. 22.192 | Tree removal permit required | I |

**SECTION 2.** The provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable and if any section, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance shall, for any reason, be held to be invalid or unconstitutional, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining sections, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this Ordinance but shall remain in effect, it being the legislative intent that this Ordinance shall stand notwithstanding the invalidity of any part.

**SECTION 3.** All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are and the same shall be repealed and shall be of no further force or effect whatsoever.

**SECTION 4.** This Ordinance is and the same shall become effective immediately upon final passage hereof.

APPROVED AS TO FORM
& CORRECTNESS:

_____
James M. Messer
City Attorney

STATE OF FLORIDA)
ST. LUCIE COUNTY)SS

WE, THE UNDERSIGNED, Mayor Commissioner and the City Clerk of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida, do hereby certify that the foregoing and above Ordinance No. 16-017 was duly advertised by title only in the St. Lucie News Tribune on August 27, 2016; copy of said ordinance was made available at the office of the City Clerk to the public upon request; said ordinance was duly introduced, read by title only, and passed on first reading by the City Commission of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida, on September 6, 2016; and was duly introduced, read by title only, and passed on second and final reading on September 19, 2016, by the City Commission of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida.

IN WITNESS HEREWITH, we hereunto set our hands and affix the Official Seal of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida, this the 19th day of September, 2016.

_____
Linda Hudson,
Mayor Commissioner

_____
Linda W. Cox,
City Clerk

(CITY SEAL)

**City Commission Regular Meeting** **Agenda Item # 11. b.**

**Meeting Date:** 09/19/2016

**Re:** Ordinance 16-018 - Scrivener's Error

**Submitted For:** Rebecca Grohall, Director, Planning & Zoning

**SUBJECT:**

Ordinance No. 16-018 correcting a scriveners error in classification of dwelling rentals in certain zoning districts within the use table. SECOND READING

**SUMMARY:**

- The City of Fort Pierce Commission, on November 4th, 2013, adopted Ordinance L-295 to create a Use Table to relocates all of the “permitted” and “conditional” uses for each zoning district into one combined table.
- The Use Table created by Ordinance L-295 through scrivener’s error omitted the proper use classification of Dwelling Rentals within certain zoning districts; E-2, E-3, R-3, R-4, R-4A, & R-5.
- Ordinance L-295 presented Dwelling Rentals as a prohibited use within these noted zoning districts; E-2, E-3, R-3, R-4, R-4A, & R-5, as opposed to the intended identification with a “C”, as eligible Conditional uses within said districts, as previously established within the City’s land development regulations.
- The origin or cause for the Scrivener’s error is unknown; however staff has affirmed the Scrivener’s error as unintended.
- It is appropriate to amend Ordinance No. L-295 via Ordinance 16-018 by setting forward a corrected distribution of P / C / - classification for the use category of Dwelling Rentals, identifying the use as a Conditional Use within the E-2, E-3, R-3, R-4, R-4A, & R-5 zoning districts.
- Ordinance 16-018 will correct the Scrivener’s error the classification of Dwelling Rentals in the E-2, E-3, R-3, R-4, R-4A, and R-5 districts, assigning the accurate classification within the adopted use table.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approval

**ALTERNATIVES:**

Denial

**RESPONSIBLE STAFF:**

Kori Benton, Senior Planner

**COORDINATED WITH:**

Rebecca Grohall, AICP, Planning Director
James M. Messer, Esq., City Attorney

**Fiscal Impact**

**OTHER INFORMATION:**

None

## Attachments

Staff Report

Proposed Ordinance 16-018 (To be replaced by Signed F&C Version)

Staff Reports & Accompanying Ordinance Rendition

Pre-2011 Ordinance History - Dwelling Rentals

Approved Ordinance L-295 - Use Table Ordinance

## Form Review

| Inbox | Reviewed By | Date |
|---|---|---|
| City Manager | Nick Mimms | 08/31/2016 03:57 PM |

Form Started By: Kori Benton Started On: 08/23/2016 04:49 PM

Final Approval Date: 09/07/2016

THE SUNRISE CITY
FORT PIERCE
PLANNING DEPARTMENT
Florida

**TO:** Nicholas Mimms, PE, City Manager

**THROUGH:** Rebecca Grohall, AICP, Planning Director

**FROM:** Kori Benton, Senior Planner

**SUBJECT:** **Ordinance 16-018**
**Correcting Scrivener's Error within Ordinance L-295 – Use Table**
**Dwelling Rental Classification Corrections**

**DATE:** August 26, 2016

## STAFF REPORT

**Requested Action:** Approval of Ordinance 16-018; Amending Ordinance L-295 to correct Scrivener's error in the classification of Dwelling Rentals in the E-2, E-3, R-3, R-4, R-4A, and R-5 districts, assigning the accurate classification within the adopted use table of Section 22-22 of the City Code of Ordinances.

**Location(s):** E-3, R-3, R-4, R-4A, and R-5 Zoning Districts

### Staff Analysis:

The City of Fort Pierce Commission, on November 4th, 2013, adopted Ordinance L-295 to create a Use Table to relocate all of the "permitted" and "conditional" uses for each zoning district into one combined table. The Use Table presented the collection of uses identified within the land development code as Permitted, Conditional, or Prohibited through identification with a "P", "C", or "-", respectively, to classify each use for the corresponding district.

The Use Table created by Ordinance L-295 either through scrivener's error inadvertently omitted the proper use classification of Dwelling Rentals within certain zoning districts; E-2, E-3, R-3, R-4, R-4A, & R-5 for which previous versions of the document accurately contained and reflected the established and intended classification as Conditional Use within said districts, based upon longstanding ordinance with no intention of amendment, abandonment, or change.

Ordinance L-295 presented Dwelling Rentals as a prohibited use within these noted zoning districts; E-2, E-3, R-3, R-4, R-4A, & R-5, as opposed to the intended identification with a "C", as eligible Conditional uses within said districts, as previously established within the City's land development regulations and within versions of the Use Table reviewed by the Planning Board, and City Commission at First Reading of Ordinance L-295.

The origin or cause for the Scrivener's error is unknown; however staff has affirmed the Scrivener's error as unintended and unrecognized in the final execution of Ordinance L-295, the associated reports, and minutes of the City Commission pertaining to this action.

It is appropriate to amend Ordinance No. L-295 via Ordinance 16-018, and acknowledge of the Scrivener's error subsequently contained within Ordinances 14-017, 15-009, 15-054, and 16-013, by setting forward a corrected distribution of P / C / - classification for the use category of Dwelling Rentals, identifying the use as a Conditional Use within the E-2, E-3, R-3, R-4, R-4A, & R-5 zoning districts.

*Dwelling Rental Ordinance History*

The City of Fort Pierce Commission in 2001 and 2002 adopted Ordinance K-114 and K-148, respectively, based upon citizen concerns over the rental of single-family homes as transient lodging on a short term basis. The action further sought to provide clarity and parameters for dwelling units, while allowing the capacity for property owners of various zoning districts to pursue Conditional Use approval to rent dwelling units for less than six (6) months. The amendments, collectively, required application and approval of a Conditional Use to rent dwelling units for less than six (6) months in the E-3, R-1, R-2, R-3, R-4, R-4A, and R-5 zoning districts.

The regulations adopted, and further amended by the enactment of South Beach Overlay affirmed this established classification and procedure for review and consideration of Dwelling Rentals within various zoning districts. The preparation and review of Ordinance L-295 for the creation of a designated Use Table intended to retain and carry forward the classifications established and maintained since 2002, however through Scrivener's error, the classifications were inaccurately adopted. Ordinance 16-018 corrects this error to appropriately reinstate the long-standing classification as Conditional Use within the E-3, R-3, R-4, R-4A, and R-5 districts.

## Staff Recommendation:

**Approval** of Ordinance 16-018; Amending Ordinance L-295 to correct Scrivener's error in the classification of Dwelling Rentals in the E-2, E-3, R-3, R-4, R-4A, and R-5 districts, assigning the accurate classification within the adopted use table of Section 22-22 of the City Code of Ordinances as follows:

| ZONING DISTRICT | E1 | E2 | E3 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | R4A | R5 | C1 | C2 | C3 | C4 | C5 | C6 | CP | I1 | I2 | I3 | OS1 | OS2 | A1 | A2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **COMMERCIAL** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Overnight Accommodations** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Dwelling Rental | - | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | - | - | - | P | P | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

**ORDINANCE NO. 16-XXX**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF FORT PIERCE, FLORIDA; **AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. L-295 IN ORDER TO CORRECT SCRIVENERS ERROR IN CLASSIFICATION OF DWELLING RENTALS IN CERTAIN ZONING WITHIN THE ADOPTED ZONING USE TABLE;** ASSIGNING THE ACCURATE CLASSIFICATION WITHIN THE ADOPTED USE TABLE OF SECTION 22-22 OF THE CITY CODE OF ORDINANCES; PROVIDING FOR REPEAL OF ORDINANCES OR PARTS THEREOF IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**WHEREAS,** on November 4th, 2013, the City of Fort Pierce Commission adopted Ordinance L-295 for the purpose of amending Chapter 22 – Zoning, Article Three, Basic Zoning Districts, creating Section 22-22 which specified allowed uses; Amending Chapter 22, Article Three, amending Sections 22-23 through 22-39, Basic Zoning Districts; further specifying updated uses in all zoning districts within the newly created Use Table within Section 22-22; and

**WHEREAS,** Ordinance L-295 created a Use Table which presented the collection of uses identified by the land development code and detailed the classification of each use within the various zoning districts as Permitted, Conditional, or Prohibited. Permitted uses identified with a "P", Conditional uses identified with a "C", and Prohibited uses identified with a "-".

**WHEREAS**, the Use Table created by Ordinance L-295 either through scrivener's error or oversight inadvertently omitted the proper use classification of Dwelling Rentals within certain zoning districts; E-2, E-3, R-3, R-4, R-4A, & R-5 for which previous versions of the document accurately contained and reflected the established and intended classification as Conditional Use within said districts, based upon longstanding ordinance with no intention of amendment, abandonment, or change.

**WHEREAS,** the adopted Ordinance L-295 presented Dwelling Rentals as a prohibited use within these zoning districts; E-2, E-3, R-3, R-4, R-4A, & R-5, as opposed to the intended identification with a "C", as eligible Conditional uses within said districts, as previously established within the City's land development regulations; and

**WHEREAS,** on May 8th, 2013, the proposed Ordinance L-295 was presented to the City of Fort Pierce Planning Board with an intended distribution of P / C / - classification for the use category of Dwelling Rentals, correctly identifying the use as a Conditional Use within the E-2, E-3, R-3, R-4, R-4A, & R-5 zoning districts; and

**WHEREAS,** on May 13th, 2013, the draft of proposed Ordinance L-295 was approved as to Form and Correctness by the City Attorney, encompassing an intended distribution of P / C / - classification for the use category of Dwelling Rentals, correctly identifying the use as a Conditional Use within the E-2, E-3, R-3, R-4, R-4A, & R-5 zoning districts; and

**WHEREAS,** on June 11th, 2013, the proposed Ordinance L-295 was presented again to the City of Fort Pierce Planning Board with an intended distribution of P / C / - classification for the use category of Dwelling Rentals, correctly identifying the use as a Conditional Use within the E-2, E-3, R-3, R-4, R-4A, & R-5 zoning districts; and

**WHEREAS,** on June 11th, 2013, the City of Fort Pierce Planning Board voted to recommend approval of the proposed Ordinance L-295, containing an intended distribution of P / C / - classification for the use category of Dwelling Rentals, correctly identifying the use as a Conditional Use within the E-2, E-3, R-3, R-4, R-4A, & R-5 zoning districts; and

**WHEREAS,** on July 15th, 2013, the proposed Ordinance L-295 was presented to the City of Fort Pierce Commission and approved at First Reading with the intended distribution of P / C / - classification for the use category of Dwelling Rentals, correctly identifying the use as a Conditional Use within the E-2, E-3, R-3, R-4, R-4A, & R-5 zoning districts; and

**WHEREAS,** on November 4th, 2013, the City of Fort Pierce Commission adopted Ordinance L-295 at Second Reading, however the Ordinance contained scriveners error with regards to the distribution of P / C / - classification for the use category of Dwelling Rentals, incorrectly identifying the use as a prohibited use within the E-2, E-3, R-3, R-4, R-4A, & R-5 zoning districts; and

**WHEREAS,** the origin or cause for the Scrivener's error is unknown, however staff has affirmed the Scrivener's error as unintended and unrecognized by the participants in the review and final execution of the Ordinance L-295, the associated reports, and minutes of the City Commission pertaining to this action; and

**WHEREAS,** the Use Table adopted via Ordinance No. L-295 was subsequently amended via Ordinances 14-017, 15-009, 15-054, and 16-013, in which the Scrivener's error remained present within each document adopted; and

**WHEREAS,** it is proper to amend Ordinance No. L-295, and acknowledge of the Scrivener's error within Ordinances 14-017, 15-009, 15-054, and 16-013 by setting forward a corrected distribution of P / C / - classification for the use category of Dwelling Rentals, identifying the use as a Conditional Use within the E-2, E-3, R-3, R-4, R-4A, & R-5 zoning districts; and

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the City Commission of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida as follows:

**SECTION 1.** Section 22-22, the Use Table, is hereby amended created so that the same shall read as follows:

**Sec. 22-22. - Allowed Uses.**

(e) *Use table.*

| ZONING DISTRICT | E1 | E2 | E3 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | R4A | R5 | C1 | C2 | C3 | C4 | C5 | C6 | CP | I1 | I2 | I3 | OS1 | OS2 | A1 | A2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **COMMERCIAL** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Overnight Accommodations** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Dwelling Rental | - | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | - | - | - | P | P | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

**SECTION 2.** All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are and the same shall be repealed and shall be of no further force or effect whatsoever.

**SECTION 3.** This Ordinance is and the same shall become effective immediately upon final passage.

_____
Linda Hudson, Mayor

**ATTEST:**

_____

Linda W. Cox, City Clerk

**APPROVED AS TO FORM & CORRECTNESS:**

_____

James M. Messer, Esq.,

City Attorney

# CITY OF FORT PIERCE
## PLANNING DEPARTMENT

*DAVID CARLIN, MPA, PLANNING MANAGER*
*COMPREHENSIVE PLANNING ◊ DEVELOPMENT REVIEW*
*HISTORIC PRESERVATION ◊ URBAN DESIGN ◊ URBAN FORESTRY ◊ ZONING*


# PLANNING BOARD MEETING AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

**MEETING DATE:** May 8, 2013

**AGENDA ITEM NUMBER:** 7

**REQUESTED ACTION:** Review and approve an Ordinance creating Section 22-22 and amending Sections 22-23 through 22-28 and Sections 22-29 through 22-39.

**RESPONSIBLE STAFF:** Ryan Sweeney, MSP, Development Review Planner

**RECOMMENDATION:** Forward a recommendation of approval to the City Commission for said Ordinance.

**ATTACHMENTS:**
Staff Report
Proposed Ordinance
Chairman's Proposed Ordinance

May 8th, 2013 - Version Reviewed by Planning Board carried forward the appropriate distribution of P / C / - classification for this use category

# CITY OF FORT PIERCE
## PLANNING DEPARTMENT

*DAVID CARLIN, MPA, PLANNING MANAGER*
*COMPREHENSIVE PLANNING ◊ DEVELOPMENT REVIEW*
*HISTORIC PRESERVATION ◊ URBAN DESIGN ◊ URBAN FORESTRY ◊ ZONING*


**TO:** Members of the City of Fort Pierce Planning Board

**THROUGH:** David Carlin, MPA, Planning Manager

**FROM:** Ryan Sweeney, MSP, Development Review Planner

**SUBJECT:** **Ordinance Creating Section 22-22 and Amending Sections 22-23 through 22-28 and Sections 22-29 through 22-39**
**Placing Permitted and Conditional Uses in the Use Table**

**DATE:** May 8, 2013

---

**STAFF REPORT**

At the March 12, 2013 Planning Board meeting, the Board voted to have Staff move forward with updating use provisions as part of the LDR rewrite. Pursuant to input received by the Planning Board and LDR Advisory Committee, the first part of the rewrite entails implementing business-friendly Code provisions and simplifying procedural matters. As Board members are aware, the Code currently has a limited scope of semi-restricted and conditional uses within each respective Zoning District. Additionally, the current Code identifies said uses in a list format that is both repetitive and results in each respective Section being longer than necessary.

Accordingly, Staff has prepared an Ordinance to create Section 22-22, creating a Use Table and amend Sections 22-23 through Section 22-28 and Sections 22-29 through 22-39. This Ordinance completely removes all of the "semi-restricted" (permitted) and conditional uses from each respective Code Section and relocates said uses into the Use Table. The proposed changes eliminate the repetitive lists within the current Code and consolidate all of the permitted and conditional uses into one easily readable Use Table. Creating said Use Table allows the user to readily identify where certain uses are allowed for each respective Zoning District.

The newly created Use Table also provides a more comprehensive list of land uses to be permitted under the revised Code. As stated earlier, two of the objectives Staff hopes to accomplish in conducting the LDR rewrite is to create a more business-friendly and user-friendly Code that also clarifies and simplifies administrative and procedural matters. Staff finds that the proposed Ordinance plays an integral role in accomplishing both of these objectives.

Staff would also like to identify that this imitative also helps to better implement the Comprehensive Plan and is consistent with the Goals, Objectives and Policies of the Comprehensive Plan. Lastly, the Use Table includes several listed uses that are expressly identified in the Florida Statutes and permits them in certain Zoning Districts accordingly.

It should be noted that Planning Staff met with the City Manager and the Chairman of the Planning Board several weeks ago in order to discuss a specific text amendment that the Chairman had hoped to move forward as part of the LDR rewrite. More specifically, the Chairman requested that several specific uses be included as either Semi-Restricted or Conditional Uses within the C-5, Tourist Commercial Zoning District. Said uses were included in a proposed Ordinance the Chairman had prepared himself (see attached). Staff advised the Chairman and the City Manager that there would be a comprehensive change to all of the uses allowed in each respective Zoning District and that the uses listed in the proposed Ordinance would be included as part of the overall changes. Staff recommends that the Planning Board consider the uses listed in the Chairman's proposed Ordinance and determine whether said uses should be allowed as listed. Additionally, Staff recommends that the Planning Board also consider if said uses should be allowed, either as a permitted use or conditional use, in other Zoning Districts.

**Staff Recommendation:**

The proposed ordinance satisfies the standards outlined by Section 22-131 of the City Code which states that:

*(1) The amendment is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan;*
*(2) The amendment will not have an adverse affect on the ability of the city to:*
    *a. Satisfy land and water use needs*
    *b. Meet transportation demands and provide community facilities and services*
*(3) The amendment will promote and protect the public health, safety and general welfare.*

As the proposed amendment satisfies the above criteria, Staff recommends that the Planning Board forward a recommendation to the City Commission to approve the proposed ordinance.

**ORDINANCE NO.**

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF FORT PIERCE, FLORIDA; AMENDING CHAPTER 22, ARTICLE THREE, BASIC ZONING DISTRICTS, CREATING SECTION 22-22, SPECIFYING ALLOWED USES; AMENDING CHAPTER 22, ARTICLE THREE, AMENDING SECTIONS 22-23 THROUGH 22-28, BASIC ZONING DISTRICTS; AMENDING CHAPTER 22, ARTICLE THREE; AMENDING SECTIONS 22-29 THROUGH 22-39, BASIC ZONING DISTRICTS; SPECIFYING UPDATED USES IN ALL ZONING DISTRICTS; PROVIDING FOR REPEAL OF ORDINANCES OR PARTS THEREOF IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the City Commission of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida as follows:

**SECTION 1.** Section 22-22 is hereby created so that the same shall read as follows:

**Sec. 22-22. - Allowed Uses.**

(a) *Uses listed.* Uses listed are allowed in each zoning district in accordance with the Use Table.

(b) *Permitted uses.* Uses identified with a "P" in the Use Table are permitted in the subject zoning district provided that the uses will not violate basic use standards specified in each zoning district, other applicable use standards, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws.

(c) *Conditional uses.* Uses identified with a "C" in the Use Table are permitted in the subject zoning district, if the city commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards and will not violate basic use standards specified in each zoning district, other applicable use standards, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws.

(d) *Prohibited uses.* Uses not identified with a "P" or "C" in the Use Table are expressly prohibited.

(e) *Use table.*

| ZONING DISTRICT | E1 | E2 | E3 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | R4A | R5 | C1 | C2 | C3 | C4 | C5 | C6 | CP | I1 | I2 | I3 | OS1 | OS2 | A1 | A2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **RESIDENTIAL** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Household Living** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Detached House | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | | | C | | | | | | | C | | |
| –Duplex | | | | | | C | P | P | C | C | C | | | C | | | | | | | | | |
| –Townhouse | | | | | | C | P | P | P | C | C | | | C | | | | | | | | | |
| –Multi-Dwelling Building | | | | | | C | P | P | | C | C | C | | C | C | | | | | | | | |
| –Mobile or Manufactured Home | | | | | | C | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Manufactured Home Park or Subdivision | | | | | | C | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Mobile Home Park | | | | | | C | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Vertical Mixed-Use Building | | | | | | | C | C | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | | | | | | | | |
| **Home Occupations** (per requirements of Section 22-63) | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Group Living** (except as noted below) | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | C | | C | C | C | | | | | | | | | |
| –Community Residential Home, Type 1 (1–6 residents) | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Community Residential Home, Type 2 (7-14 residents) | | | | | | | C | | C | C | | C | C | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Dormitories, Fraternity and Sorority Houses | | | | | | C | C | C | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **PUBLIC AND CIVIC** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Community/Cultural** (except as noted below) | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | P | P | C | C | C | | | | C | | | |
| –Community Center | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | | C | P | P | C | | C | | | | C | | | |
| –Fraternal Organization/Lodge | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | | C | P | P | C | | C | | | | C | | | |
| –Library or Cultural Exhibit | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | | C | P | P | C | | C | | | | C | | | |
| –Environmental Research and Education Facilities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | C | C | | |
| **Day Care** | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | | C | | | | | | | | | |
| –Adult Day Care Center | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | | C | | | | | | | | | |
| –Day Care Center | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | | C | | | | | | | | | |
| –Child Care Facility | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | | C | | | | | | | | | |
| –Family Day Care Home | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| ZONING DISTRICT | E1 | E2 | E3 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | R4A | R5 | C1 | C2 | C3 | C4 | C5 | C6 | CP | I1 | I2 | I3 | OS1 | OS2 | A1 | A2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Educational Facilities** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –College or University | | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | | | | |
| –Elementary, Middle or High School - Public | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | | | | | | | |
| –Elementary, Middle or High School - Private | | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | | | C | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Government Facilities** (except as noted below) | | | | | | | | | | C | C | P | P | C | | C | | | | | | | |
| –Post Office | | | | | | | | | | C | C | P | P | | | C | | | | | | | |
| –Safety Service | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | | | | |
| **Medical Facilities** (except as noted below) | | | | | C | C | C | | C | C | | C | | C | | | | | | | | | |
| –Hospital | | | | | C | C | C | | C | C | | C | C | C | | | | | | | | | |
| **Park and Open Space** (except as noted below) | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | C | C | |
| –Cemetery/Columbarium/ Mausoleum | C | C | C | C | C | C | | | C | C | C | C | | C | | | | | | C | | | |
| –Country Club/Golf Course | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | | | | C | | | |
| –Game and Wildlife Management Preserves | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | |
| –Water Dependent Recreation Facilities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | C | | C | |
| **Passenger Terminal** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Airport/Heliport | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | C | C | C | | | | |
| –Rail/Bus Terminal | | | | | | | | | | C | C | C | C | | C | C | C | C | C | | | | |
| –Bus Shelter | C | C | C | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | | | | |
| –Taxi Terminal | | | | | | | | | | C | C | C | C | | C | C | C | C | C | | | | |
| **Religious Institution** | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | P | P | C | | C | | | | | | | |
| **Social Service Institution** (except as noted below) | | | | | | | | | | C | | C | C | | | | C | C | | | | | |
| –Halfway Houses | | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | | C | C | | | | C | | | | | | |
| **Utilities** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Minor, other | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | P | C | P | C | C | | |
| –Major | | | | | | | | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | P | C | C | | |
| –Utility Cabinets, Above Ground | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | C | C | | |
| **COMMERCIAL** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Eating and Drinking Establishments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Coffee Shop | | | | | | | C | | C | C | P | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | | | | | |
| –Microbrewery | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Neighborhood Bistro | | | | | | | | | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | | | | | |
| –Neighborhood Café | | | | | | | | | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | | | | | |
| –Restaurants, Fast Food | | | | | | | | | C | | | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | | | | | |
| –Restaurant and Bar | | | | | | | | | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | | C | | | |
| –Wine/Cigar Bar | | | | | | | | | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | C | C | | | | | | |
| **Entertainment, Indoor** (except as noted below) | | | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | | | | | | C | | | |
| –Adult Establishment | | | | | | | | | | | | P | P | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Arcade Amusement Center | | | | | | | | | | | | C | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Bar or Nightclub | | | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | | | | | | | | | |
| –Theater | | | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | | | | | | | | | |
| **Entertainment, Outdoor** (except as noted below) | | | | | | | | | | | | C | | P | | | | | | C | | | |
| –Batting Cages, Driving Ranges | | | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | | | | | | | | | |
| –Stables or Equestrian Facilities | C | C | C | | | | | | | | | P | | P | | | | | | | | | |
| –Stadium or Arena | | | | | | | | | | | | C | | C | C | | C | C | | | | | |
| **Marine-Related Commercial** (except as noted below) | | | | | | | | | | C | | P | P | C | P | | | C | | C | | | |
| –Boat and Marine Equipment Sales | | | | | | | | | | | | P | C | C | P | | | C | | | | | |
| –Marina/Boat Livery | | | | | | | | | | C | | C | C | C | C | | | P | | C | | | |
| **Office** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Administrative, Professional, General Office | | | | | | | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | C | C | | | | | |
| –Day Labor Employment Agency | | | | | | | | | | P | C | P | P | | | P | | | | | | | |
| –Medical and Dental Clinic | | | | | | | | | | P | C | P | P | C | | P | | C | | | | | |
| –Television and Radio Studios | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | P | P | C | P | | C | | | | | |
| **Overnight Accommodations** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Bed & Breakfast | | | | | | | C | C | C | | P | P | P | P | | | | | | | | | |
| –Dwelling Rental | | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | | | | P | P | | | | | | | | | |
| –Hotel/Motel | | | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | P | C | | | | | | | |
| –Recreational Vehicle Park | | | | | | | | | | | | C | | C | | | | | | | | | |
| –Resort Hotel | | | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | P | | | | | | | | |
| **Parking, Commercial** | | | | | | | | C | | C | | P | C | C | | C | | C | | | | | |

# CITY OF FORT PIERCE

## PLANNING DEPARTMENT

*DAVID CARLIN, MPA, PLANNING MANAGER*
*COMPREHENSIVE PLANNING ◊ DEVELOPMENT REVIEW*
*HISTORIC PRESERVATION ◊ URBAN DESIGN ◊ URBAN FORESTRY ◊ ZONING*


# PLANNING BOARD MEETING AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

| | |
|---|---|
| **MEETING DATE:** | June 6, 2013 |
| **AGENDA ITEM NUMBER:** | 8 |
| **REQUESTED ACTION:** | Review and approve an Ordinance creating Section 22-22 and amending Sections 22-23 through 22-28 and Sections 22-29 through 22-39. |
| **RESPONSIBLE STAFF:** | Ryan Sweeney, MSP, Development Review Planner |
| **RECOMMENDATION:** | Forward a recommendation of approval to the City Commission for said Ordinance. |
| **ATTACHMENTS:** | Staff Report<br>Proposed Ordinance |

June 6th, 2013 - Version Reviewed by Planning Board carried forward the appropriate distribution of P / C / - classification for this use category

# CITY OF FORT PIERCE
## PLANNING DEPARTMENT

*DAVID CARLIN, MPA, PLANNING MANAGER*
*COMPREHENSIVE PLANNING ◊ DEVELOPMENT REVIEW*
*HISTORIC PRESERVATION ◊ URBAN DESIGN ◊ URBAN FORESTRY ◊ ZONING*


**TO:** Members of the City of Fort Pierce Planning Board

**THROUGH:** David Carlin, MPA, Planning Manager

**FROM:** Ryan Sweeney, MSP, Development Review Planner

**SUBJECT:** **Ordinance Creating Section 22-22 and Amending Sections 22-23 through 22-28 and Sections 22-29 through 22-39 Placing Permitted and Conditional Uses in the Use Table**

**DATE:** June 6, 2013

---

## STAFF REPORT

At the May 14, 2013 Planning Board meeting, the Board reviewed a previous version of the attached "Use Table" ordinance. Said version did not, however, list any permitted or conditional uses for the A-2, Aquatic Development Zoning District. Therefore, Staff is returning to the Board with a revised version of the "Use Table" ordinance in order to reconsider the permitted and conditional uses allowed within the A-2 zone.

Staff also took the opportunity to make one other substantive change to the proposed ordinance. In revisiting the ordinance, Staff also elected to carry over the use standards that were contained within the "Semi-restricted" sections of the existing Code. For example, the limitation of drive-in purchase facilities within the C-4, Central Commercial Zoning District.

**Staff Recommendation:**

The proposed ordinance satisfies the standards outlined by Section 22-131 of the City Code which states that:

*(1) The amendment is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan;*
*(2) The amendment will not have an adverse affect on the ability of the city to:*
*a. Satisfy land and water use needs*
*b. Meet transportation demands and provide community facilities and services*
*(3) The amendment will promote and protect the public health, safety and general welfare.*

As the proposed amendment satisfies the above criteria, Staff recommends that the Planning Board forward a recommendation to the City Commission to approve the proposed ordinance.

**ORDINANCE NO.**

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF FORT PIERCE, FLORIDA; AMENDING CHAPTER 22, ARTICLE THREE, BASIC ZONING DISTRICTS, CREATING SECTION 22-22, SPECIFYING ALLOWED USES; AMENDING CHAPTER 22, ARTICLE THREE, AMENDING SECTIONS 22-23 THROUGH 22-28, BASIC ZONING DISTRICTS; AMENDING CHAPTER 22, ARTICLE THREE; AMENDING SECTIONS 22-29 THROUGH 22-39, BASIC ZONING DISTRICTS; SPECIFYING UPDATED USES IN ALL ZONING DISTRICTS; PROVIDING FOR REPEAL OF ORDINANCES OR PARTS THEREOF IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the City Commission of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida as follows:

**SECTION 1.** Section 22-22 is hereby created so that the same shall read as follows:

**Sec. 22-22. - Allowed Uses.**

(a) *Uses listed.* Uses listed are allowed in each zoning district in accordance with the Use Table.

(b) *Permitted uses.* Uses identified with a "P" in the Use Table are permitted in the subject zoning district provided that the uses will not violate basic use standards specified in each zoning district, other applicable use standards, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws.

(c) *Conditional uses.* Uses identified with a "C" in the Use Table are permitted in the subject zoning district, if the city commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards and will not violate basic use standards specified in each zoning district, other applicable use standards, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws.

(d) *Prohibited uses.* Uses not identified with a "P" or "C" in the Use Table are expressly prohibited.

(e) *Use table.*

| ZONING DISTRICT | E1 | E2 | E3 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | R4A | R5 | C1 | C2 | C3 | C4 | C5 | C6 | CP | I1 | I2 | I3 | OS1 | OS2 | A1 | A2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **RESIDENTIAL** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Household Living** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Detached House | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | | | C | | | | | | | C | | |
| –Duplex | | | | | | C | P | P | C | C | C | | | C | | | | | | | | | |
| –Townhouse | | | | | | C | P | P | P | C | C | | | C | | | | | | | | | |
| –Multi-Dwelling Building | | | | | | C | P | P | | C | C | C | | C | C | | | | | | | | |
| –Mobile or Manufactured Home | | | | | | C | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Manufactured Home Park or Subdivision | | | | | | C | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Mobile Home Park | | | | | | C | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Vertical Mixed-Use Building | | | | | | | C | C | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | | | | | | | | |
| **Home Occupations** (per requirements of Section 22-63) | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | | | | | P | | | | | | | | | |
| **Group Living** (except as noted below) | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | C | | C | C | C | | | | | | | | | |
| –Community Residential Home, Type 1 (1–6 residents) | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Community Residential Home, Type 2 (7-14 residents) | | | | | | | C | | C | C | | C | C | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Dormitories, Fraternity and Sorority Houses | | | | | | C | C | C | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **PUBLIC AND CIVIC** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Community/Cultural** (except as noted below) | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | P | P | C | C | C | | | | C | | | |
| –Community Center | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | | C | P | P | C | | C | | | | C | | | |
| –Fraternal Organization/Lodge | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | | C | P | P | C | | C | | | | C | | | |
| –Library or Cultural Exhibit | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | | C | P | P | C | | C | | | | C | | | |
| –Environmental Research and Education Facilities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | C | C | | |
| **Day Care** | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | | C | | | | | | | | | |
| –Adult Day Care Center | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | | C | | | | | | | | | |
| –Day Care Center | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | | C | | | | | | | | | |
| –Child Care Facility | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | | C | | | | | | | | | |

| ZONING DISTRICT | E1 | E2 | E3 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | R4A | R5 | C1 | C2 | C3 | C4 | C5 | C6 | CP | I1 | I2 | I3 | OS1 | OS2 | A1 | A2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| –Family Day Care Home | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Educational Facilities** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –College or University | | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | | | | |
| –Elementary, Middle or High School - Public | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | | | | | | | |
| –Elementary, Middle or High School - Private | | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | | | C | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Marine Research/Education Facilities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | P | | | | C | |
| **Government Facilities** (except as noted below) | | | | | | | | | | C | C | P | P | C | | C | | | | | | | |
| –Post Office | | | | | | | | | | C | C | P | P | | | C | | | | | | | |
| –Safety Service | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | | | | |
| **Medical Facilities** (except as noted below) | | | | | C | C | C | | C | C | | C | | C | | | | | | | | | |
| –Hospital | | | | | C | C | C | | C | C | | C | C | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Nursing Home | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Park and Open Space** (except as noted below) | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | C | C | |
| –Cemetery/Columbarium/ Mausoleum | C | C | C | C | C | C | | | C | C | C | C | | | | | | | | C | | | |
| –Country Club/Golf Course | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | | | | C | | | |
| –Game and Wildlife Management Preserves | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | |
| –Water Dependent Recreation Facilities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | C | | C | C |
| **Passenger Terminal** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Airport/Heliport | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | C | C | C | | | | |
| –Rail/Bus Terminal | | | | | | | | | | C | C | C | C | | C | C | C | C | C | | | | |
| –Bus Shelter | C | C | C | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | | | | |
| –Taxi Terminal | | | | | | | | | | C | C | C | C | | C | C | C | C | C | | | | |
| **Religious Institution** | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | P | P | C | | C | | | | | | | |
| **Social Service Institution** (except as noted below) | | | | | | | | | | C | | C | C | | | | C | C | | | | | |
| –Halfway Houses | | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | | C | C | | | | C | | | | | | |
| **Utilities** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Minor, other | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | P | C | P | C | C | C | C |
| –Major | | | | | | | | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | P | C | C | C | C |
| –Utility Cabinets, Above Ground | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | C |
| **COMMERCIAL** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Eating and Drinking Establishments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Brew Pub | | | | | | | | | C | P | C | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | | | | | |
| –Coffee Shop | | | | | | | C | | C | C | P | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | | | | | |
| –Neighborhood Bistro | | | | | | | | | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | | | | | |
| –Neighborhood Café | | | | | | | | | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | | | | | |
| –Restaurants, Fast Food | | | | | | | | | C | | | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | | | | | |
| –Restaurant and Bar | | | | | | | | | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | | C | | | C |
| –Wine/Cigar Bar | | | | | | | | | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | | | | | |
| **Entertainment, Indoor** (except as noted below) | | | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | | | | | | C | | | |
| –Adult Establishment | | | | | | | | | | | | P | P | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Arcade Amusement Center | | | | | | | | | | | | C | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Bar or Nightclub | | | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | | | | | | | | | |
| –Theater | | | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | | | | | | | | | |
| **Entertainment, Outdoor** (except as noted below) | | | | | | | | | | | | C | | P | | | | | | C | | | |
| –Batting Cages, Driving Ranges | | | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | | | | | | | | | |
| –Stables or Equestrian Facilities | C | C | C | | | | | | | | | P | | P | | | | | | | | | |
| –Stadium or Arena | | | | | | | | | | | | C | | C | C | | C | C | | | | | |
| **Marine-Related Commercial** (except as noted below) | | | | | | | | | | C | | P | P | C | P | | | C | | C | | | C |
| –Boat and Marine Equipment Sales | | | | | | | | | | | | P | C | C | P | | | C | | | | | |
| –Marina/Boat Livery | | | | | | | | | | C | | C | C | C | C | | | P | | C | | | C |
| **Office** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Administrative, Professional, General, Medical Office | | | | | | | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | C | C | | | | | |
| –Day Labor Employment Agency | | | | | | | | | | P | C | P | P | | | P | | | | | | | |
| –Medical and Dental Clinic | | | | | | | | | | P | C | P | P | C | | P | | C | | | | | |
| –Television and Radio Studios | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | P | P | C | P | | C | | | | | |
| **Overnight Accommodations** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Bed & Breakfast | | | | | | | C | C | C | | P | P | P | P | | | | | | | | | |
| –Dwelling Rental | | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | | | | P | P | | | | | | | | | |
| –Hotel/Motel | | | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | P | C | | | | | | | |

# CITY OF FORT PIERCE, FLORIDA

## City Commission Meeting

Agenda Item # _____

Commission Meeting July 15, 2013

**To** : The Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Commission

**Through** : Robert J. Bradshaw, City Manager

**From** : Ryan Sweeney, MSP, Interim Planning Manager

**Re** : **Ordinance L-295: Creating Section 22-22 and Amending Sections 22-23 through 22-28 and Sections 22-29 through 22-39 Placing Permitted and Conditional Uses in a Use Table**

**Date** : July 8, 2013

**ISSUE(S):** An Ordinance relocating all permitted and conditional uses listed for each zoning district into a Use Table and providing for additional uses as listed.

**SUMMARY:**

- This Ordinance is being brought forward as an initial part of the LDR re-write.
- The Ordinance creates an easy-to-read Use Table and makes the City Code more user friendly.
- The table also provides for additional or expanded uses that were not previously listed in current City Code.
- The Planning Board voted unanimously to recommend

July 8th, 2013 (CC First Reading) - Version Reviewed, during the first public hearing, by City Commission presented the appropriate distribution of P / C / - classification for this use category

**FISCAL IMPAC** ues as a

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve Ordinance L-295.

**ALTERNATIVES:** Direct Staff to amend Ordinance L-295.

**RESPONSIBLE STAFF:** Ryan Sweeney, MSP, Interim Planning Manager

**COORDINATED WITH:** City Attorney's Office

**ATTACHMENTS:** Staff Report, Ordinance L-295, June 11, 2013 Planning Board Minutes, May 14, 2013 Planning Board Minutes.

# CITY OF FORT PIERCE
## PLANNING DEPARTMENT

*RYAN SWEENEY, MSP, INTERIM PLANNING MANAGER*
*COMPREHENSIVE PLANNING ◊ DEVELOPMENT REVIEW*
*HISTORIC PRESERVATION ◊ URBAN DESIGN ◊ URBAN FORESTRY ◊ ZONING*


**TO:** Robert J. Bradshaw, City Manager

**FROM:** Ryan Sweeney, MSP, Interim Planning Manager

**SUBJECT:** **Ordinance L-295: Creating Section 22-22 and Amending Sections 22-23 through 22-28 and Sections 22-29 through 22-39 Placing Permitted and Conditional Uses in a Use Table**

**DATE:** July 8, 2013

---

## STAFF REPORT

The proposed Ordinance relocates all of the "permitted" (formerly referred to as "semi-restricted") and conditional uses for all of the zoning districts into one combined Use Table. The Use Table is located in a newly created Section of the Code and is now a "one-stop-shop" for anyone wanting to know where a particular use is permitted within the City. The proposed table also provides for several additional uses that are not currently listed within the City Code and expands some of the existing listed uses into additional zoning districts.

This particular Ordinance plays an integral part in the City's ongoing efforts of re-writing the Land Development Regulations (LDRs). Said Ordinance is the result of numerous hours of Staff time and considerable efforts by the LDR Advisory Committee and the Planning Board. Revisiting the permitted and conditional uses allowed within the City has been a major priority of Staff and the Planning Board alike.

While the Use Table has been analyzed and amended numerous times, there are still changes that may be made if so desired by the City Commission. Understandably, there is a plethora of information included within the proposed Use Table. Therefore, should the City Commission wish, Staff would be happy to facilitate a workshop regarding the proposed Ordinance, prior to the second and final reading. It is Staff's recommendation that this item be added to the August Conference Agenda, prior to coming back to the Commission for a second and final reading.

**Planning Board Recommendation:**

The Planning Board voted unanimously to recommend approval at their June 11, 2013 meeting.

**Recommendation:**

Before an amendment is approved, the following standards must be satisfied per Section 22-131 of the City Code:

(1) The amendment is consistent with the comprehensive plan;
(2) The amendment will not have an adverse affect on the ability of the city to:
    a. Satisfy land and water use needs; and
    b. Meet transportation demands and provide community facilities and services; and
(3) The amendment will promote and protect the public health, safety and general welfare.

The proposed amendment satisfies the above criteria. However, given the vast amount of information included in the proposed Use Table, Staff recommends that the City Commission further consider this item at the August Conference Agenda prior to second and final reading.

**ORDINANCE NO.**

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF FORT PIERCE, FLORIDA; AMENDING CHAPTER 22, ARTICLE THREE, BASIC ZONING DISTRICTS, CREATING SECTION 22-22, SPECIFYING ALLOWED USES; AMENDING CHAPTER 22, ARTICLE THREE, AMENDING SECTIONS 22-23 THROUGH 22-28, BASIC ZONING DISTRICTS; AMENDING CHAPTER 22, ARTICLE THREE; AMENDING SECTIONS 22-29 THROUGH 22-39, BASIC ZONING DISTRICTS; SPECIFYING UPDATED USES IN ALL ZONING DISTRICTS; PROVIDING FOR REPEAL OF ORDINANCES OR PARTS THEREOF IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the City Commission of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida as follows:

**SECTION 1.** Section 22-22 is hereby created so that the same shall read as follows:

**Sec. 22-22. - Allowed Uses.**

(a) *Uses listed.* Uses listed are allowed in each zoning district in accordance with the Use Table.

(b) *Permitted uses.* Uses identified with a "P" in the Use Table are permitted in the subject zoning district provided that the uses will not violate basic use standards specified in each zoning district, other applicable use standards, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws.

(c) *Conditional uses.* Uses identified with a "C" in the Use Table are permitted in the subject zoning district, if the city commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards and will not violate basic use standards specified in each zoning district, other applicable use standards, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws.

(d) *Prohibited uses.* Uses not identified with a "P" or "C" in the Use Table are expressly prohibited.

(e) *Use table.*

| ZONING DISTRICT | E1 | E2 | E3 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | R4A | R5 | C1 | C2 | C3 | C4 | C5 | C6 | CP | I1 | I2 | I3 | OS1 | OS2 | A1 | A2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **RESIDENTIAL** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Household Living** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Detached House | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | | | C | | | | | | | C | | |
| –Duplex | | | | | | C | P | P | C | C | C | | | C | | | | | | | | | |
| –Townhouse | | | | | | C | P | P | P | C | C | | | C | | | | | | | | | |
| –Multi-Dwelling Building | | | | | | C | P | P | | C | C | C | | C | C | | | | | | | | |
| –Mobile or Manufactured Home | | | | | | C | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Manufactured Home Park or Subdivision | | | | | | C | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Mobile Home Park | | | | | | C | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Vertical Mixed-Use Building | | | | | | | C | C | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | | | | | | | | |
| **Home Occupations** (per requirements of Section 22-63) | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | | | | | P | | | | | | | | | |
| **Group Living** (except as noted below) | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | C | | C | C | C | | | | | | | | | |
| –Community Residential Home, Type 1 (1–6 residents) | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Community Residential Home, Type 2 (7-14 residents) | | | | | | | C | | C | C | | C | C | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Dormitories, Fraternity and Sorority Houses | | | | | | C | C | C | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **PUBLIC AND CIVIC** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Community/Cultural** (except as noted below) | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | P | P | C | C | C | | | | C | | | |
| –Community Center | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | | C | P | P | C | | C | | | | C | | | |
| –Fraternal Organization/Lodge | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | | C | P | P | C | | C | | | | C | | | |
| –Library or Cultural Exhibit | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | | C | P | P | C | | C | | | | C | | | |
| –Environmental Research and Education Facilities | | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C |
| **Day Care** | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | | C | | | | | | | | | |
| –Adult Day Care Center | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | | C | | | | | | | | | |
| –Day Care Center | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | | C | | | | | | | | | |
| –Child Care Facility | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | | C | | | | | | | | | |

| ZONING DISTRICT | E1 | E2 | E3 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | R4A | R5 | C1 | C2 | C3 | C4 | C5 | C6 | CP | I1 | I2 | I3 | OS1 | OS2 | A1 | A2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| –Family Day Care Home | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Educational Facilities** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –College or University | | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | | | | |
| –Elementary, Middle or High School - Public | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | | | | | | | |
| –Elementary, Middle or High School - Private | | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | | | C | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Marine Research/Education Facilities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | P | | | | C | |
| **Government Facilities** (except as noted below) | | | | | | | | | | C | C | P | P | C | | C | | | | | | C | C |
| –Post Office | | | | | | | | | | C | C | P | P | | | C | | | | | | | |
| –Safety Service | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | | | C | C |
| **Medical Facilities** (except as noted below) | | | | | C | C | C | | C | C | | C | | C | | | | | | | | | |
| –Hospital | | | | | C | C | C | | C | C | | C | C | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Nursing Home | | | | | C | C | C | | C | C | | C | C | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Park and Open Space** (except as noted below) | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | C | C | |
| –Cemetery/Columbarium/ Mausoleum | C | C | C | C | C | C | | | C | C | C | C | | | | | | | | C | | | |
| –Country Club/Golf Course | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | | | | C | | | |
| –Game and Wildlife Management Preserves | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | |
| –Water Dependent Recreation Facilities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | C | | C | C |
| **Passenger Terminal** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Airport/Heliport | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | C | C | C | | | | |
| –Rail/Bus Terminal | | | | | | | | | | C | C | C | C | | C | C | C | C | C | | | | |
| –Bus Shelter | C | C | C | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | | | | |
| –Taxi Terminal | | | | | | | | | | C | C | C | C | | C | C | C | C | C | | | | |
| **Religious Institution** | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | P | P | C | | C | | | | | | | |
| **Social Service Institution** (except as noted below) | | | | | | | | | | C | | C | C | | | | C | C | | | | | |
| –Halfway Houses | | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | | C | C | | | | C | | | | | | |
| **Utilities** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Minor, other | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | P | C | P | C | C | C | C |
| –Major | | | | | | | | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | P | C | C | C | C |
| –Utility Cabinets, Above Ground | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | C |
| **COMMERCIAL** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Eating and Drinking Establishments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Brew Pub | | | | | | | | | C | P | C | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | | | | | |
| –Coffee Shop | | | | | | | C | | C | C | P | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | | | | | |
| –Neighborhood Bistro | | | | | | | | | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | | | | | |
| –Neighborhood Café | | | | | | | | | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | | | | | |
| –Restaurants, Fast Food | | | | | | | | | C | | | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | | | | | |
| –Restaurant and Bar | | | | | | | | | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | | C | | | C |
| –Wine/Cigar Bar | | | | | | | | | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | | | | | |
| **Entertainment, Indoor** (except as noted below) | | | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | | | | | | C | | | |
| –Adult Establishment | | | | | | | | | | | | P | P | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Arcade Amusement Center | | | | | | | | | | | | C | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Bar or Nightclub | | | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | | | | | | | | | |
| –Theater | | | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | | | | | | | | | |
| **Entertainment, Outdoor** (except as noted below) | | | | | | | | | | | | C | | P | | | | | | C | | | |
| –Batting Cages, Driving Ranges | | | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | | | | | | | | | |
| –Stables or Equestrian Facilities | C | C | C | | | | | | | | | P | | P | | | | | | | | | |
| –Stadium or Arena | | | | | | | | | | | | C | | C | C | | C | C | | | | | |
| **Marine-Related Commercial** (except as noted below) | | | | | | | | | | C | | P | P | C | P | | | C | | C | | | C |
| –Boat and Marine Equipment Sales | | | | | | | | | | | | P | C | C | P | | | C | | | | | |
| –Marina/Boat Livery | | | | | | | | | | C | | C | C | C | C | | | P | | C | | | C |
| **Office** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Administrative, Professional, General, Medical Office | | | | | | | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | C | C | | | | | |
| –Day Labor Employment Agency | | | | | | | | | | P | C | P | P | | | P | | | | | | | |
| –Medical and Dental Clinic | | | | | | | | | | P | C | P | P | C | | P | | C | | | | | |
| –Television and Radio Studios | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | P | P | C | P | | C | | | | | |
| **Overnight Accommodations** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Bed & Breakfast | | | | | | | C | C | C | | P | P | P | P | | | | | | | | | |
| –Dwelling Rental | | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | | | | P | P | | | | | | | | | |
| –Hotel/Motel | | | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | P | C | | | | | | | |

Motion was made by Commissioner Becht, seconded by Commissioner Alexander, that Ordinance No. L-292 be passed on second and final reading.

Those voting in favor of the passage of Ordinance No. L-292 on second and final reading were: Commissioners Alexander, Becht, Perona, Sessions, and Hudson. Those opposed: None.

---

Ordinance No. L-295 entitled, "AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF FORT PIERCE; AMENDING CHAPTER 22, ARTICLE THREE, BASIC ZONING DISTRICTS, CREATING SECTION 22-22, SPECIFYING ALLOWED USES; AMENDING CHAPTER 22, ARTICLE THREE, AMENDING SECTIONS 22-23 THROUGH 22-28, BASIC ZONING DISTRICTS; AMENDING CHAPTER 22, ARTICLE THREE, AMENDING SECTIONS 22-29 THROUGH 22-39, BASIC ZONING DISTRICTS; **SPECIFYING UPDATED USES IN ALL ZONING DISTRICTS**; PROVIDING FOR REPEAL OF ORDINANCES OR PARTS THEREOF IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE." was placed on first reading and read by title only.

Mr. Ryan Sweeney, Interim Planning Manager, said tonight they have before them what is deemed the Use Table Ordinance. Effectively what it does is transfer all of the permitted or semi-restricted as well as conditional uses into a table. It also includes a number of additional new uses that are either contemplated via state statute or through public input. It is the result of literally hundreds of hours with meetings with the LDR Advisory Committee, the Planning Board, and Planning Staff. It is understandably a lot of information, the ordinance itself is 52 pages long, and the table contemplates several hundred uses over the course of all of the zoning districts in the City. He tried to strike a balance between moving this forward in a quick manner, by the wishes of the public and most certainly the Planning Board. But he realizes it is a lot of information. So his recommendation, if it is the Commission's wish, to discuss this further either in a workshop or at the conference agenda prior to second and final reading. This ordinance has been approved as to form and correctness. It is an ordinance that can be advanced, but there is a lot of information to it.

Mayor Hudson declared a Public Hearing on Ordinance No. L-295 in session and asked if anyone in the audience wished to be heard.

**Ms. Carole Mushier**, President of the South Beach Association, said she is probably the only one in the room that has been directly involved in the over five year period of the LDR Rewrite. She was one of those selected to meet with the consultant to give direction before the process began. She has followed it through the multiple Planning Board and Advisory Committee meetings, some of which were as exciting as watching grass grow. Now finally the LDR Rewrite will begin to come to them in pieces, the first being the Use Table. Don't be misled, this is not a simple benign document. It has taken the uses that were strewn throughout the code and brought them together, attempting to make it more user friendly. But it is more than that. There are new uses listed, there are changes in what is permitted, permitted with conditional use, or not permitted at all. You must do your homework to be able to evaluate the Use

CC Meeting Minutes from the First Reading, which discussed this issue.
**Side Note:** It could be argued (possibly), that the adoption of the, Ordinance enacting the, South Beach Overlay actually meant to "repeal" the earlier ordinance which allowed consideration of a dwelling rentals as conditional use in the R-1 & R-2 districts, based upon the definitions and the presumed conflict created with the adoption of the SBO.

Table. After [illegible] vid Carlin, Leslie [illegible] hey see no glaring [illegible] that is probably the result of bringing a total package before them in pieces. If they will follow along with her, she will try to make a complicated issue simple. On Page 16 of the June 11, 2013, Planning Board Minutes, there is reference to the lack of definition for vacation rentals. Mr. Sweeney suggested that the Board defer discussion at that meeting, since the expansion of vacation rentals is being considered in the near future. Yet on Page 2 of the Use Table Ordinance at the very bottom, under "Commercial - Overnight Accommodations", go down to "Dwelling Rental". They will see a Conditional Use listed for R-1 and R-2. This is in direct conflict with the South Beach Overlay. The South Beach Overlay is still intact at this point in time and it has a restriction requiring a minimum six-month rental in R-1 and R-2 zones. That would still hold as long as the Overlay is intact. But their concern is, in the Overlay one of the definitions of a dwelling unit contains an ordinance that was passed many years ago, which is the six month minimum requirement for R-1 and R-2. When the consultant was working on this total package, he took all of the definitions and put them into one place, which makes good sense. However, when that was done, the ordinance was lost, the six month restriction was lost. It isn't in the definitions as the consultant did it. She is sure that when the Planning Board and Staff get to the definitions - and they will bring those to the Commission later on - that they will take care of this error. But the SBA just wanted to be on the record to preserve this item in the Overlay. Perhaps the easiest solution at this point is to simply remove the line "Overnight Accommodations" until such time as the Planning Board submits their recommendation regarding the total picture of vacation rentals. They don't have a definition of vacation rentals, yet they jumped to overnight accommodations, which is a hotel or a hot-sheet house in an R-1 and R-2 district. She is not sure they want that anywhere in the City, never mind on South Beach. So her recommendation would be at this point in time working with this document, that would be the simplest answer to this question. If they are going to have this at a conference agenda and get to discuss all of this, they don't have to be terribly concerned about it at this point in time.

Mr. Sweeney said those are the precise type of anomalies or situations that he really would like to expand more with the Commissioners. It is going to take some time. He thinks it would be the prudent thing to sit down and go over these types of issues. But he is trying to strike a balance between that and moving this ordinance forward, which is precisely what he believes the Planning Board has directed him to do. He can certainly address Ms. Mushier's proposal in a number of different ways; but he thinks the prudent thing would be to discuss this further in a workshop or conference agenda setting.

Ms. Mushier said she has one other comment and it deals with the same section of the Planning Board Minutes that she referenced before. Chairman Weaver made a comment that she can only call unfortunate in that it is inaccurate. He states:

"Establishments in Ocean Village are breaking the law by doing short term leases." Ocean Village is zoned R-4A and there is no prohibition of short term leases to her knowledge. She believes that the folks at Ocean Village and the primary real estate firm housed there would be distressed to learn that according to the Chair of the City Planning Board, they are and have been engaged in illegal activities for many years.

Seeing no one further and hearing no one wishing to be heard, Mayor Hudson declared the Public Hearing closed.

Commissioner Alexander said he doesn't see a reference to signage in the zoning districts.

Mr. Sweeney said this has nothing to do with the sign ordinance.

Commissioner Alexander said he thought there were no long arcades, it is under "Commercial".

Mr. Sweeney said they can visit that item at the workshop, but he will have to confer with the City Attorney on how the recent legislation affects their existing arcade ordinance.

Commissioner Sessions said this ordinance was placed before them this evening for passage. But Mr. Sweeney would like to give the Commission more input before it is actually approved.

Mr. Sweeney said in fairness to the Commission, this is really the first time they have seen it in ordinance form. But he realized as he was submitting it that this is quite a bit of information to digest. It is in acceptable form per the City Attorney, but he does think there is a couple of items that should be buttoned up. He thinks the best forum for that would be an open dialog with the Commission, to seek some direction or consensus. He can make any changes if necessary to the ordinance prior to second and final reading.

Commissioner Becht asked has this been sent out to the Chamber of Commerce, the Treasure Coast Builders Association, or the Realtor Association of St. Lucie County?

Mr. Sweeney said in a formal letter, no. This item has been in front of many bodies in one form or another; but this final form, no.

Commissioner Becht said his understanding from speaking with at least two of those organizations is that they now have a designated person for governmental regulations. If Mr. Sweeney sends it to them, they are going to pass it on to that person who is now charged with reviewing it with an eye toward unintended consequences. Mr. Sweeney is asking for additional time for the Commission to digest this. It is a big chunk of information. If he could send it out formally to the three organizations - not as a condition of passage of the ordinance. Get the information out to them. If they choose to review it to try to figure out how this ordinance may impact them and they comment, then he is going to listen to them. If they review it and not comment, then that says something too. He for one would

like it sent out to them before the Commission reviews this at a workshop or whatever.

Commissioner Alexander asked when are their next meetings?

City Manager Bradshaw said the City Manager's Conference Agenda is August 12th.

Mayor Hudson said she wants to thank all of the volunteers. She actually watched some of those meetings, they really worked hard and long. What Mr. Sweeney is trying to do is bring this forward as quickly as possible because they are trying to make their code user-friendly and business-friendly. She had a couple of questions. Come of the zoning districts do not have height restrictions. Are each one of them supposed to have height restrictions?

Mr. Sweeney said what they in the planning world refer to as dimensional standards, those have not been touched. So if the existing zoning district doesn't have a height limitation or requirement, then it remains unchanged.

Mayor Hudson asked if you are a property owner, would there be something lurking in here that would adversely affect your property that you wouldn't know about?

Mr. Sweeney said the intent was to make this more property owner friendly. The intent was to absolutely preserve all existing property rights and expand them.

Mayor Hudson asked so they didn't do a lot of changes? This is really almost a format change?

Mr. Sweeney said he doesn't want to downplay it because there are a number of additional uses that are culled out that are either permitted or conditional. But they did their absolute best to carry forward the existing uses in the current code into a new format. And then they also revisited it again, whether it be statute-driven, comp plan-driven, or items that back in 1981 when this code was really first drafted weren't even contemplated. They have done their best to do that. But he does not think there is any intent to mislead or take away from the zoning districts.

Commissioner Sessions asked what is Staff looking for in terms of time?

City Manager Bradshaw said they ask for the Commission to approve this on first reading and then refer it to the first Conference Agenda in August. They would like to make sure they have a comfort level with this, make sure they are not missing anything. He thinks it is a pretty comprehensive fix. Let's just make sure they have everything where everybody wants it before it goes to second reading.

Motion was made by Commissioner Becht, seconded by Commissioner Sessions, that Ordinance No. L-295 be passed on first reading subject to these conditions: The Commission will have a

workshop on Ordinance No. L-295; and notices be sent to the Chamber of Commerce, the Treasure Coast Builders Association, and the St. Lucie Realtors Association, and they want to hear back from them before they have the second reading.

Those voting in favor of the passage of Ordinance No. L-295 on first reading, with conditions, were: Commissioners Alexander, Becht, Perona, Sessions, and Hudson. Those opposed: None.

---

The next item on the Agenda was City Engineer update on **State Road A1A Project**.

Mr. Jack Andrews, City Engineer, said they are in the final process of finishing the construction on the A1A project. Before he had reported to the Commission that at the end of the project he would be approaching FDOT for some additional resurfacing on the streets that were utilized for the detours on the project. It looks like they will have some money for that, they are making a formal request to FDOT. It will help them out on those roads that have been really compromised during the construction process.

Commissioner Becht said on the Consent Agenda is a Change Order for about $143,000. It looked to him like only $90,000 of that is related to the extension. Maybe he is not understanding what the first $43,000 was.

Mr. Andrews said that total amount, the $142,369, is for the sidewalk café extension east of the roundabout.

Commissioner Becht asked so all of this money is for east of the roundabout.

Mr. Andrews said about $42,000 will be coming back from FDOT because that is part of the project for the sidewalks and the landscaping, they can contribute that to them.

Commissioner Becht asked so when that comes back in, it will go into the same account that the money came out of?

Mr. Andrews said correct.

Commissioner Becht asked what dialog, if any, was he able to establish with the hotel operator who is at the very easternmost point? Was he able to do anything with him?

Mr. Andrews said the conversation the last time he spoke with him, he was still in agreement for a portion of it. The other business owners, he hasn't heard from them yet. So what he would like to do is move ahead with this.

Commissioner Becht said there was up to $20,000 of private landowner money that was supposed to come in for this. Did that not materialize.

Mr. Andrews said he has not seen an agreement on that yet.

Commissioner Becht asked who would have seen it if not Mr.

# CITY OF FORT PIERCE
## PLANNING DEPARTMENT

*REBECCA GROHALL, AICP, PLANNING MANAGER*
*COMPREHENSIVE PLANNING ◊ DEVELOPMENT REVIEW*
*HISTORIC PRESERVATION ◊ URBAN DESIGN ◊ URBAN FORESTRY ◊ ZONING*


**TO:** Robert J. Bradshaw, City Manager

**THROUGH:** Rebecca Grohall, AICP, Planning Manager

**FROM:** Ryan Sweeney, MSP, Development Review Planner

**SUBJECT:** **Ordinance L-295: Creating Section 22-22 and Amending Sections 22-23 through 22-28 and Sections 22-29 through 22-39 Placing Permitted and Conditional Uses in a Use Table**

**DATE:** October 3, 2013

October 14th***?, 2013 (Conference Agenda) - Version reviewed by City Commission presented the appropriate distribution of P / C / - classification for this use category. It is important to track down minutes from this meeting to determine whether

The proposed Ordinance relocates all of the "permitted" (formerly referred to as "semi-restricted") and conditional uses for all of the zoning districts into one combined Use Table. The Use Table is located in a newly created Section of the Code and is now a "one-stop-shop" for anyone wanting to know where a particular use is permitted within the City. The proposed table also provides for several additional uses that are not currently listed within the City Code and expands some of the existing listed uses into additional zoning districts.

This particular Ordinance plays an integral part in the City's ongoing efforts of re-writing the Land Development Regulations (LDRs). Said Ordinance is the result of numerous hours of Staff time and considerable efforts by the LDR Advisory Committee and the Planning Board. Revisiting the permitted and conditional uses allowed within the City has been a major priority of Staff and the Planning Board alike.

As directed by the City Commission during the first reading of the proposed Ordinance, Planning Staff distributed the Ordinance via e-mail to the Treasure Coast Builders Association (TCBA), the St. Lucie County Chamber of Commerce (Chamber) and the Realtors Association of St. Lucie County (RASL) on July 31, 2013. The TCBA responded with no specific comments and stated, "we appreciate the City trying to streamline the process." No comments have been received from the Chamber or RASL.

As recommended during the first reading of the proposed Ordinance, Staff would like to provide the Commission with an opportunity to ask any additional questions in a workshop-like setting, prior to approving the Ordinance on second and final reading.

**Planning Board Recommendation:**

The Planning Board voted unanimously to recommend approval at their June 11, 2013 meeting.

**Recommendation:**

Before an amendment is approved, the following standards must be satisfied per Section 22-131 of the City Code:

(1) The amendment is consistent with the comprehensive plan;
(2) The amendment will not have an adverse affect on the ability of the city to:
    a. Satisfy land and water use needs; and
    b. Meet transportation demands and provide community facilities and services; and
(3) The amendment will promote and protect the public health, safety and general welfare.

As the proposed amendment satisfies the above criteria, Staff recommends approval.

**ORDINANCE NO. L-295**

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF FORT PIERCE, FLORIDA; AMENDING CHAPTER 22, ARTICLE THREE, BASIC ZONING DISTRICTS, CREATING SECTION 22-22, SPECIFYING ALLOWED USES; AMENDING CHAPTER 22, ARTICLE THREE, AMENDING SECTIONS 22-23 THROUGH 22-28, BASIC ZONING DISTRICTS; AMENDING CHAPTER 22, ARTICLE THREE; AMENDING SECTIONS 22-29 THROUGH 22-39, BASIC ZONING DISTRICTS; SPECIFYING UPDATED USES IN ALL ZONING DISTRICTS; PROVIDING FOR REPEAL OF ORDINANCES OR PARTS THEREOF IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the City Commission of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida as follows:

**SECTION 1.** Section 22-22 is hereby created so that the same shall read as follows:

**Sec. 22-22. - Allowed Uses.**

(a) *Uses listed.* Uses listed are allowed in each zoning district in accordance with the Use Table.

(b) *Permitted uses.* Uses identified with a "P" in the Use Table are permitted in the subject zoning district provided that the uses will not violate basic use standards specified in each zoning district, other applicable use standards, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws.

(c) *Conditional uses.* Uses identified with a "C" in the Use Table are permitted in the subject zoning district, if the city commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards and will not violate basic use standards specified in each zoning district, other applicable use standards, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws.

(d) *Prohibited uses.* Uses not identified with a "P" or "C" in the Use Table are expressly prohibited.

(e) *Use table.*

| ZONING DISTRICT | E1 | E2 | E3 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | R4A | R5 | C1 | C2 | C3 | C4 | C5 | C6 | CP | I1 | I2 | I3 | OS1 | OS2 | A1 | A2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **RESIDENTIAL** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Household Living** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Detached House | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | | | C | | | | | | | C | | |
| –Duplex | | | | | | C | P | P | C | C | C | | | C | | | | | | | | | |
| –Townhouse | | | | | | C | P | P | P | C | C | | | C | | | | | | | | | |
| –Multi-Dwelling Building | | | | | | C | P | P | | C | C | C | | C | C | | | | | | | | |
| –Mobile or Manufactured Home | | | | | | C | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Manufactured Home Park or Subdivision | | | | | | C | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Mobile Home Park | | | | | | C | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Vertical Mixed-Use Building | | | | | | | C | C | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | | | | | | | | |
| **Home Occupations** (per requirements of Section 22-63) | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | | | | | P | | | | | | | | | |
| **Group Living** (except as noted below) | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | C | | C | C | C | | | | | | | | | |
| –Community Residential Home, Type 1 (1–6 residents) | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Community Residential Home, Type 2 (7-14 residents) | | | | | | | C | | C | C | | C | C | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Dormitories, Fraternity and Sorority Houses | | | | | | C | C | C | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **PUBLIC AND CIVIC** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Community/Cultural** (except as noted below) | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | P | P | C | C | C | | | | C | | | |
| –Community Center | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | | C | P | P | C | | C | | | | C | | | |
| –Fraternal Organization/Lodge | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | | C | P | P | C | | C | | | | C | | | |
| –Library or Cultural Exhibit | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | | C | P | P | C | | C | | | | C | | | |
| –Environmental Research and Education Facilities | | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C |
| **Day Care** | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | | C | | | | | | | | | |
| –Adult Day Care Center | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | | C | | | | | | | | | |
| –Day Care Center | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | | C | | | | | | | | | |
| –Child Care Facility | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | | C | | | | | | | | | |

| ZONING DISTRICT | E1 | E2 | E3 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | R4A | R5 | C1 | C2 | C3 | C4 | C5 | C6 | CP | I1 | I2 | I3 | OS1 | OS2 | A1 | A2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| –Family Day Care Home | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Educational Facilities** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –College or University | | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | | | | |
| –Elementary, Middle or High School - Public | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | | | | | | | |
| –Elementary, Middle or High School - Private | | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | | | C | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Marine Research/Education Facilities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | P | | | | C | |
| **Government Facilities** (except as noted below) | | | | | | | | | | C | C | P | P | C | | C | | | | | | C | C |
| –Post Office | | | | | | | | | | C | C | P | P | | | C | | | | | | | |
| –Safety Service | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | | | C | C |
| **Medical Facilities** (except as noted below) | | | | | C | C | C | | C | C | | C | | C | | | | | | | | | |
| –Hospital | | | | | C | C | C | | C | C | | C | C | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Nursing Home | | | | | C | C | C | | C | C | | C | C | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Park and Open Space** (except as noted below) | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | C | C | |
| –Cemetery/Columbarium/ Mausoleum | C | C | C | C | C | C | | | C | C | C | C | | | | | | | | C | | | |
| –Country Club/Golf Course | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | | | | C | | | |
| –Game and Wildlife Management Preserves | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | |
| –Water Dependent Recreation Facilities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | C | | C | C |
| **Passenger Terminal** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Airport/Heliport | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | C | C | C | | | | |
| –Rail/Bus Terminal | | | | | | | | | | C | C | C | C | | C | C | C | C | C | | | | |
| –Bus Shelter | C | C | C | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | | | | |
| –Taxi Terminal | | | | | | | | | | C | C | C | C | | C | C | C | C | C | | | | |
| **Religious Institution** | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | P | P | C | | C | | | | | | | |
| **Social Service Institution** (except as noted below) | | | | | | | | | | C | | C | C | | | | C | C | | | | | |
| –Halfway Houses | | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | | C | C | | | | C | | | | | | |
| **Utilities** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Minor, other | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | P | C | P | C | C | C | C |
| –Major | | | | | | | | | | | | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | P | C | C | C | C |
| –Utility Cabinets, Above Ground | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | C |
| **COMMERCIAL** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Eating and Drinking Establishments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Brew Pub | | | | | | | | | C | P | C | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | | | | | |
| –Coffee Shop | | | | | | | C | | C | C | P | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | | | | | |
| –Neighborhood Bistro | | | | | | | | | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | | | | | |
| –Neighborhood Café | | | | | | | | | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | | | | | |
| –Restaurants, Fast Food | | | | | | | | | C | | | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | | | | | |
| –Restaurant and Bar | | | | | | | | | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | | C | | | C |
| –Wine/Cigar Bar | | | | | | | | | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | | | | | |
| **Entertainment, Indoor** (except as noted below) | | | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | | | | | | C | | | |
| –Adult Establishment | | | | | | | | | | | | P | P | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Arcade Amusement Center | | | | | | | | | | | | C | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Bar or Nightclub | | | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | | | | | | | | | |
| –Theater | | | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | | | | | | | | | |
| **Entertainment, Outdoor** (except as noted below) | | | | | | | | | | | | C | | P | | | | | | C | | | |
| –Batting Cages, Driving Ranges | | | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | | | | | | | | | |
| –Stables or Equestrian Facilities | C | C | C | | | | | | | | | P | | P | | | | | | | | | |
| –Stadium or Arena | | | | | | | | | | | | C | | C | C | | C | C | | | | | |
| **Marine-Related Commercial** (except as noted below) | | | | | | | | | | C | | P | P | C | P | | | C | | C | | | C |
| –Boat and Marine Equipment Sales | | | | | | | | | | | | P | C | C | P | | | C | | | | | |
| –Marina/Boat Livery | | | | | | | | | | C | | C | C | C | C | | | P | | C | | | C |
| **Office** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Administrative, Professional, General, Medical Office | | | | | | | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | C | C | | | | | |
| –Day Labor Employment Agency | | | | | | | | | | P | C | P | P | | | P | | | | | | | |
| –Medical and Dental Clinic | | | | | | | | | | P | C | P | P | C | | P | | C | | | | | |
| –Television and Radio Studios | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | P | P | C | P | | C | | | | | |
| **Overnight Accommodations** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Bed & Breakfast | | | | | | | C | C | C | | P | P | P | P | | | | | | | | | |
| –Dwelling Rental | | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | | | | P | P | | | | | | | | | |
| –Hotel/Motel | | | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | P | C | | | | | | | |

# CITY OF FORT PIERCE, FLORIDA
## City Commission Meeting

Agenda Item # _____

Commission Meeting November 4, 2013

**To** : The Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Commission

**Through** : Robert J. Bradshaw, City Manager

**From** : Rebecca Grohall, AICP, Planning Manager

**Re** : **Ordinance L-295: Creating Section 22-22 and Amending Sections 22-23 through 22-28 and Sections 22-29 through 22-39 Placing Permitted and Conditional Uses in a Use Table**

**Date** : October 25, 2013

November 4th, 2016 (CC Second Reading) - Version Reviewed, during the second public hearing, by City Commission presented a newly amended distribution of P / C / - classification for this use category, limiting the Conditional Use consideration to the R-1 & R-2 districts

**ISSUE(S):** al uses oviding

**SUMMARY:** le and

makes the City Code more user friendly.

- The table also provides for additional or expanded uses that were not previously listed in current City Code.
- The Planning Board voted unanimously to recommend approval at their June 11, 2013 meeting.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Potential increase in ad valorem and sales tax revenues as a result of new and expanded uses being permitted.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve Ordinance L-295.

**ALTERNATIVES:** Direct Staff to amend Ordinance L-295.

**RESPONSIBLE STAFF:** Ryan Sweeney, MSP, Senior Planner

**COORDINATED WITH:** City Attorney's Office

**ATTACHMENTS:** Staff Report, Ordinance L-295, July 15, 2013 City Commission Minutes, June 11, 2013 Planning Board Minutes, May 14, 2013 Planning Board Minutes.

# CITY OF FORT PIERCE
## PLANNING DEPARTMENT

*REBECCA GROHALL, AICP, PLANNING MANAGER*
*COMPREHENSIVE PLANNING ◊ DEVELOPMENT REVIEW*
*HISTORIC PRESERVATION ◊ URBAN DESIGN ◊ URBAN FORESTRY ◊ ZONING*


**TO:** Robert J. Bradshaw, City Manager

**THROUGH:** Rebecca Grohall, AICP, Planning Manager

**FROM:** Ryan Sweeney, MSP, Senior Planner

**SUBJECT:** **Ordinance L-295: Creating Section 22-22 and Amending Sections 22-23 through 22-28 and Sections 22-29 through 22-39 Placing Permitted and Conditional Uses in a Use Table**

**DATE:** October 25, 2013

## STAFF REPORT

The proposed Ordinance relocates all of the "permitted" (formerly referred to as "semi-restricted") and conditional uses for all of the zoning districts into one combined Use Table. The Use Table is located in a newly created Section of the Code and is now a "one-stop-shop" for anyone wanting to know where a particular use is permitted within the City. The proposed table also provides for several additional uses that are not currently listed within the City Code and expands some of the existing listed uses into additional zoning districts.

This particular Ordinance plays an integral part in the City's ongoing efforts of re-writing the Land Development Regulations (LDRs). Said Ordinance is the result of numerous hours of Staff time and considerable efforts by the LDR Advisory Committee and the Planning Board. Revisiting the permitted and conditional uses allowed within the City has been a major priority of Staff and the Planning Board alike.

As directed by the City Commission during the first reading of the proposed Ordinance, Planning Staff distributed the Ordinance via e-mail to the Treasure Coast Builders Association (TCBA), the St. Lucie County Chamber of Commerce (Chamber) and the Realtors Association of St. Lucie County (RASL) on July 31, 2013. The TCBA responded with no specific comments and stated, "we appreciate the City trying to streamline the process." No comments have been received from the Chamber or RASL.

**Planning Board Recommendation:**

The Planning Board voted unanimously to recommend approval at their June 11, 2013 meeting.

**Recommendation:**

Before an amendment is approved, the following standards must be satisfied per Section 22-131 of the City Code:

(1) The amendment is consistent with the comprehensive plan;
(2) The amendment will not have an adverse affect on the ability of the city to:
    a. Satisfy land and water use needs; and
    b. Meet transportation demands and provide community facilities and services; and
(3) The amendment will promote and protect the public health, safety and general welfare.

As the proposed amendment satisfies the above criteria, Staff recommends approval.

**ORDINANCE NO. L-295**

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF FORT PIERCE, FLORIDA; AMENDING CHAPTER 22, ARTICLE THREE, BASIC ZONING DISTRICTS, CREATING SECTION 22-22, SPECIFYING ALLOWED USES; AMENDING CHAPTER 22, ARTICLE THREE, AMENDING SECTIONS 22-23 THROUGH 22-28, BASIC ZONING DISTRICTS; AMENDING CHAPTER 22, ARTICLE THREE; AMENDING SECTIONS 22-29 THROUGH 22-39, BASIC ZONING DISTRICTS; SPECIFYING UPDATED USES IN ALL ZONING DISTRICTS; PROVIDING FOR REPEAL OF ORDINANCES OR PARTS THEREOF IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the City Commission of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida as follows:

**SECTION 1.** Section 22-22 is hereby created so that the same shall read as follows:

**Sec. 22-22. - Allowed Uses.**

(a) *Uses listed.* Uses listed are allowed in each zoning district in accordance with the Use Table.

(b) *Permitted uses.* Uses identified with a "P" in the Use Table are permitted in the subject zoning district provided that the uses will not violate basic use standards specified in each zoning district, other applicable use standards, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws.

(c) *Conditional uses.* Uses identified with a "C" in the Use Table are permitted in the subject zoning district, if the city commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards and will not violate basic use standards specified in each zoning district, other applicable use standards, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws.

(d) *Prohibited uses.* Uses identified with a "-" in the Use Table are expressly prohibited.

(e) *Use table.*

| ZONING DISTRICT | E1 | E2 | E3 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | R4A | R5 | C1 | C2 | C3 | C4 | C5 | C6 | CP | I1 | I2 | I3 | OS1 | OS2 | A1 | A2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **RESIDENTIAL** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Household Living** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Detached House | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | - | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | - |
| –Duplex | - | - | - | - | - | C | P | P | C | C | C | - | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Townhouse | - | - | - | - | - | C | P | P | P | C | C | - | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Multi-Dwelling Building | - | - | - | - | - | C | P | P | - | C | C | C | - | C | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Mobile or Manufactured Home | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Manufactured Home Park or Subdivision | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Mobile Home Park | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Vertical Mixed-Use Building | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Home Occupations** (per requirements of Section 22-63) | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | - | - | - | - | P | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Group Living** (except as noted below) | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | C | C | C | - | C | C | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Community Residential Home, Type 1 (1–6 residents) | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Community Residential Home, Type 2 (7-14 residents) | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | C | C | - | C | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Dormitories, Fraternity and Sorority Houses | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **PUBLIC AND CIVIC** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Community/Cultural** (except as noted below) | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | P | P | C | C | C | - | - | - | C | - | - | - |
| –Community Center | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | C | C | - | C | P | P | C | - | C | - | - | - | C | - | - | - |
| –Fraternal Organization/Lodge | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | C | C | - | C | P | P | C | - | C | - | - | - | C | - | - | - |
| –Library or Cultural Exhibit | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | C | C | - | C | P | P | C | - | C | - | - | - | C | - | - | - |
| –Environmental Research and Education Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C |
| **Day Care** | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Adult Day Care Center | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Day Care Center | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Child Care Facility | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Family Day Care Home | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| ZONING DISTRICT | E1 | E2 | E3 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | R4A | R5 | C1 | C2 | C3 | C4 | C5 | C6 | CP | I1 | I2 | I3 | OS1 | OS2 | A1 | A2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Educational Facilities** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –College or University | - | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | - | - | - | - |
| –Elementary, Middle or High School - Public | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Elementary, Middle or High School - Private | - | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | - | - | C | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Marine Research/Education Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | P | - | - | - | C | - |
| **Government Facilities** (except as noted below) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | P | P | C | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | C | C |
| –Post Office | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | P | P | - | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Safety Service | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | - | - | C | C |
| **Medical Facilities** (except as noted below) | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | - | C | C | - | C | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Hospital | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | - | C | C | - | C | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Nursing Home | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | - | C | C | - | C | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Park and Open Space** (except as noted below) | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | C | C | - |
| –Cemetery/Columbarium/ Mausoleum | C | C | C | C | C | C | - | - | C | C | C | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | - | - |
| –Country Club/Golf Course | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | - | - | - | C | - | - | - |
| –Game and Wildlife Management Preserves | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | P | P | - |
| –Water Dependent Recreation Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | C | C |
| **Passenger Terminal** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Airport/Heliport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | - | - | - | - |
| –Rail/Bus Terminal | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | C | - | C | C | C | C | C | - | - | - | - |
| –Bus Shelter | C | C | C | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | - | - | - | - |
| –Taxi Terminal | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | C | - | C | C | C | C | C | - | - | - | - |
| **Religious Institution** | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | P | P | C | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Social Service Institution** (except as noted below) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | C | C | - | - | - | C | C | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Halfway Houses | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | C | C | - | C | C | - | - | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Utilities** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Minor, other | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | P | C | P | C | C | C | C |
| –Major | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | P | C | C | C | C |
| –Utility Cabinets, Above Ground | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | C |
| **COMMERCIAL** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Eating and Drinking Establishments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Brew Pub | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | P | C | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Coffee Shop | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | C | C | P | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Neighborhood Bistro | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Neighborhood Café | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Restaurants, Fast Food | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | - | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Restaurant and Bar | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | - | C | - | - | C |
| –Wine/Cigar Bar | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Entertainment, Indoor** (except as noted below) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | P | P | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | - | - |
| –Adult Establishment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | P | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Arcade Amusement Center | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Bar or Nightclub | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | P | P | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Theater | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | P | P | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Entertainment, Outdoor** (except as noted below) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | P | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | - | - |
| –Batting Cages, Driving Ranges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | P | P | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Stables or Equestrian Facilities | C | C | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | - | P | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Stadium or Arena | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | C | C | - | C | C | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Marine-Related Commercial** (except as noted below) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | P | P | C | P | - | - | C | - | C | - | - | C |
| –Boat and Marine Equipment Sales | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | C | C | P | - | - | C | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Marina/Boat Livery | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | C | C | C | C | - | - | P | - | C | - | - | C |
| **Office** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Administrative, Professional, General, Medical Office | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | C | C | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Day Labor Employment Agency | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | C | P | P | - | - | P | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Medical and Dental Clinic | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | C | P | P | C | - | P | - | C | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Television and Radio Studios | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | P | P | P | P | C | P | - | C | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Overnight Accommodations** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Bed & Breakfast | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | - | P | P | P | P | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Dwelling Rental | - | - | - | C | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Hotel/Motel | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | P | P | P | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Recreational Vehicle Park | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

SUITABLE IN CASE OF A PARTICULAR PROPERTY; AMENDING SECTION 20-77; EXEMPTING CERTAIN PROPERTIES FROM STORMWATER ASSESSMENT; AMENDING SECTION 20-79 (REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT) BY CLARIFYING DIRECTOR'S DISCRETION AND SCOPE OF REVIEW AND CONSIDERING APPLICATIONS FOR ADJUSTMENT, AND REVISING PROCEDURES FOR ADJUSTMENT; AMENDING SECTION 20-80 (APPEAL PROCESS); PROVIDING FOR APPEAL FROM RULINGS OF SMU DIRECTOR TO STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FEES AND CREDITS APPEALS BOARD; AMENDING SECTION 20-81 REQUIRING THAT CERTAIN STORMWATER FACILITIES BE KEPT IN GOOD REPAIR; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS THEREOF IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE. SECOND READING

City Attorney Rob Schwerer advised that a simple revision was made to this ordinance deleting a sentence at the end of Section 2-360 on Page 2 removing the reference to the City Commissioners and City Manager serving as ex-officio members of the Board. An amended ordinance was filed with the City Clerk and the amendment does not affect the advertising or the ability to adopt on second reading if desired.

Commissioner Alexander asked why this new board is only consisting of three members. Mr. Schwerer indicated that they plan to use very technical individuals and it may be difficult to get a larger board together for quorum. The Board can be expanded if it becomes necessary.

Commissioner Perona inquired as to how many appeals we have had in the last couple of years. Mr. Andrews indicated that there has been only one appeal and it wasn't a formal appeal.

Mr. Schwerer indicated that were are not adding anything new with this ordinance, just changing the appeal process from being determined by one person to being reviewed by a technical board.

Mayor Hudson opened the public hearing.

Seeing no one, the Mayor closed the public hearing.

Motion was made by Commissioner Alexander, seconded by Commissioner Becht with comment, to adopt Ordinance L-302 with the revision deleting the last sentence of Section 2-360. Commissioner Becht indicated this was a good ordinance.

Those voting in favor (November 4th, 2013 - CC Meeting Minutes) erona, Sessions, and Hudson. Those opposed: None.

---

11. The next item on the agenda was a Public Hearing on Ordinance L-295, AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF FORT PIERCE, FLORIDA; AMENDING CHAPTER 22, ARTICLE THREE, BASIC ZONING DISTRICTS, CREATING SECTION 22-22, SPECIFYING ALLOWED USES; AMENDING CHAPTER 22, ARTICLE THREE, AMENDING SECTIONS 22-23 THROUGH 22-28, BASIC ZONING DISTRICTS; AMENDING CHAPTER 22, ARTICLE THREE; AMENDING SECTIONS 22-29 THROUGH 22-39, BASIC ZONING DISTRICTS; SPECIFYING UPDATED USES IN ALL ZONING DISTRICTS; PROVIDING FOR REPEAL OF ORDINANCES OR PARTS THEREOF IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE. SECOND READING

Mr. Ryan Sweeney, Senior Planner, appeared and noted that a scriveners error was discovered in the use table that included a "P" for adult establishments within C-4, but adult establishments are only permitted within C-3. The table is demonstrative only and the substantive text of the ordinance on page 29 is correct. Staff recommends approval of the ordinance with the deletion of the "P" for adult establishments within C-4 on Page 2.

Commissioner Perona asked for confirmation that if there is a conflict between the use table and the written ordinance that the written ordinance would prevail. Mr. Schwerer confirmed that the text of the ordinance controls.

Mayor Hudson opened the public hearing.

Seeing no one, the Mayor closed the public hearing.

Motion was made by Commissioner Alexander, seconded by Commissioner Becht to adopt Ordinance L-295 with the deletion of the "P" for adult establishments within C-4 on Page 2.

Those voting in favor of the motion were: Commissioners Alexander, Becht, Perona, Sessions, and Hudson. Those opposed: None.

---

12. The next item on the agenda was Sunrise Theatre's Print Advertising Budget for Scripps Treasure Coast, Marketing Plan and Minority Programming – John D. Wilkes, Executive Director.

John Wilkes, Executive Director of the Sunrise Theatre appeared and offered his thanks for the opportunity to relay information directly to the Commissioners and the public. As to the Scripps advertising, the marketing plan in the package details the dollars spent over the past three years, and the amount of in-kind sponsorship and BOGO ads that have been received by Scripps. The total dollars were decreased this past year and have been up and down in the past based on the activity the Theatre generates. The marketing budget is reevaluated every year based on the programming to insure that appropriate media and techniques are used to market the programming. There is no business as usual for marketing theatre productions. Mr. Wilkes explained that there is great separation between the editorial and sales sides of newspapers and spending less in advertising will not have an impact on the editorial tone.

In reviewing expenditures with Scripps over the last three seasons, an example of in-kind is when we get free advertising in exchange for including their logo on the ads and mentioning their name as a sponsor during the show. A BOGO, is a buy one get one free ad. The Sunrise has also received $20,000 per year for the last three years from the Scripps Foundation.

Mr. Wilkes further explained that newspaper advertising is not the only avenue to reach the appropriate audiences in light of new technology. He reiterated that just because you spend less in advertising, it will not have an impact on the editorial side. He offered some examples of positive coverage offered by Scripps and TCPalm on behalf of the Sunrise Theatre. Mr. Wilkes discussed the activities of Mr. Darryl Bey in cooperation with the Sunrise and what great diversity his efforts bring to the theatre.

Commissioner Perona asked how we capture the information on where our ticket sales originate. Mr. Wilkes confirmed that we capture that information through the ticketing system and the box office. He further confirmed that we have great attendance from Indian River and Martin Counties and St. Lucie County makes up 54% of total sales.

Mr. Wilkes discussed minority programming, a list of which is contained in the Commission packages. The Sunrise Theatre Advisory Board discusses the issue often and they have a number of challenges. Minority programming, educational programming, outreach programming and getting involved in programs that Mr. Wilkes would like to see such as offsetting costs or reducing ticket prices for those not as well off, such as the elderly and minorities, all cost money. The Theatre cannot earn income on such programming. Mr. Wilkes explained that they have done a lot of ethnic programming and have not had great response. In reference to African-American programming, he has not said no to an African-American group that has come to him to co-sponsor a show with only a few exceptions. He remains willing to consider all suggestions.

Commissioner Becht thanked Mr. Wilkes for calling him upon his arrival back in town. Mr. Wilkes indicated that the Scripps budget request was an efficient use of the print advertising budget and that answered Commissioner Becht's question.

# Ordinance History & Progression
## - Dwelling Rentals -

# Ordinance K-114 - 2001

ORDINANCE NO. K-114

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF FORT PIERCE; AMENDING SECTION 22-3; AMENDING DEFINITION OF "DWELLING" SO AS TO EXCLUDE RENTALS FOR DESIGNATED PERIOD; PROVIDING DEFINITION FOR "**DWELLING RENTAL**"; AMENDING SECTION 22-24; PROVIDING FOR DWELLING RENTAL AS CONDITIONAL USE; AMENDING SECTION 22-25; PROVIDING FOR DWELLING RENTAL AS CONDITIONAL USE; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS THEREOF IN CONFLICT HEREWITH; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF FORT PIERCE, FLORIDA, AS FOLLOWS:

**SECTION 1.** Section 22-3 is hereby amended as follows:

*Dwelling (Dwelling Unit)*: One or more rooms connected together in a building, constituting a separate, independent housekeeping establishment for a family, for owner occupancy or rental ~~on a weekly~~ for six months or longer in R-1 or R-2 residential zones, ~~or longer basis~~ physically separated from any other rooms or dwelling units which may be in the building, and containing sleeping and sanitary facilities and one kitchen.

*Dwelling Rental (Dwelling Unit)*: One or more rooms connected together in a building, constituting a separate, independent housekeeping establishment, other than a motel/hotel, for purposes of rental on a daily, weekly or longer basis, though less than what is otherwise provided for a dwelling, physically separated from any other rooms or dwelling units which may be in the building, and containing sleeping and sanitary facilities and one kitchen.

**SECTION 2.** Section 22-24 [single-family low density zone (R-1)] is hereby amended with the creation of Section 22-24(c)(5) as follows:

(c) Conditional uses permitted. The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in an R-1 zone if the City Commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards referred to subsections (b) and (e) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other City laws:

(5) Dwelling rentals.

**SECTION 3.** Section 22-25 [single-family intermediate density zone (R-2)] is hereby amended with the creation of Section 22-25(c)(7) as follows:

> (c) Conditional uses permitted. The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in an R-2 zone if the City Commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e) of this section. Additional zoning ordinance provisions and other City laws:
>
> (7) Dwelling rentals.

**SECTION 4.** All ordinances and or parts thereof in conflict herewith are and the same shall be repealed and shall be of no further force or effect whatsoever.

**SECTION 5.** This ordinance is and the same shall become effective immediately upon final passage hereof.

STATE OF FLORIDA)
ST. LUCIE COUNTY) ss

WE, THE UNDERSIGNED, Mayor Commissioner and the City Clerk of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida, do hereby certify that the foregoing and above Ordinance No. K-114 was duly advertised by title only in the Fort Pierce Tribune on September 17, 2001 and by display ad in the Fort Pierce Tribune on September 24, 2001 and on October 8, 2001; copy of said ordinance was made available at the office of the City Clerk to the public upon request; said ordinance was duly introduced, read by title only, and passed on first reading by the City Commission of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida, on October 1, 2001; and was duly introduced, read by title only, and passed on second and final reading on October 15, 2001, by the City Commission of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida.

IN WITNESS HEREWITH, we hereunto set our hands and affix the Official Seal of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida, this the 16th day of October, 2001.

MAYOR COMMISSIONER

CITY CLERK

(CITY SEAL)

**MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING OF THE FORT PIERCE CITY PLANNING BOARD HELD ON TUESDAY, MARCH 12, 2002 IN THE CITY HALL FIRST FLOOR CONFERENCE ROOM, 100 N. U.S. #1, FORT PIERCE, FLORIDA**

**Agenda Item #8 - Discussions/Reports**

**Ordinance K114 - "Dwelling Rentals"**

Ms. Gates stated that this Ordinance came before the Board at the last meeting and that it was tabled. Mr. Walker then stated that the Board originally adopted an ordinance providing that as to low density residential areas, single family residences could be rented out for less than six months only where that was approved as a conditional use. That particular ordinance did not address higher density residential areas such as medium and high density. This ordinance is intended to supplement that so as to provide essentially across the board in residential areas from low to high that houses cannot be rented for short term periods for less than 6 months unless approved as a conditional use.

Ms. Gates stated that this was discussed at the last meeting and these were the requests made by the Board, for Mr. Walker to redraft this, which he has done.

Mr. Becht apologized to Mr. Walker for not being up to speed on this matter. He thought that when this was discussed originally, we had people coming in and they were talking about the abuse of a single family residence in a single family residential neighborhood. Mr. Becht stated that at that time he had a problem with it being applied to the condominiums on the beach which are multi family, and they are rented and we need them to be rented for less than six months without the headache of conditional uses. Does this amendment capture the condominiums? Mr. Walker then stated that no it does not. This applies basically to houses, single family residences. Mr. Becht then asked if it would capture a duplex? Mr. Walker's answer was no. It has to a single family residence.

Mr. Knott's question concerning the ordinance was concerning number before each number of dwelling units, is that the section that is being modified in the ordinance? Mr. Walker stated that is the twelfth use which is designated as a conditional use for example. Mr. Knott then stated that even though it says high density residential areas, it doesn't pertain to any sort of multi-family housing, or rentals of this nature correct? Mr. Walker stated that is correct it refers only to single family.

Ms. Brenner's remarks were directed at Mr. Walker. She said that Mr. Walker stated at the last meeting that we may have adopted an anomaly. Mr. Walker stated that is correct. Ms. Brenner wanted to know how this amendment answer this anomaly. Mr. Walker stated that where the Board left off with the original ordinance was that short term rentals of houses was permissible in a low density area on a conditional use basis. But it was inadvertently omitted as a conditional use in the other higher density areas so that ironically, the rental would be permissible in a low

density area as a conditional use but not in a higher density area. Ms. Brenner stated that is what she understood.

There was no further discussion on this item.

MOTION WAS MADE BY MR. KNOTT TO APPROVE THE ORDINANCE AS SUBMITTED. Seconded by Mr. Poitier. Unanimously approved by roll call vote.

# MEMORANDUM

**TO** : Ramon Trias, Director of Planning

**FROM** : James T. Walker, Esquire, Assistant City Attorney

**SUBJECT** : **Amendments to Dwelling Rentals Ordinance**

**DATE** : February 14, 2002

---

At the Planning Board's request, a draft ordinance is prepared and is enclosed here so as to provide for dwelling rentals as an additional permitted conditional use in moderate, medium and high density residential areas as well as the Hutchinson Island medium density area. The purpose of this draft proposal is to finish work begun with Ordinance K-114. Please let me know of any staff comment. Otherwise, it is anticipated that this draft will be submitted to the Planning Board at its next meeting.

James T. Walker, Esquire
Assistant City Attorney

JTW/eml

cc: John T. Brennan, Esq., City Attorney
Robert V. Schwerer, Esq., Asst. City Attorney

**ORDINANCE NO.** K-148

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF FORT PIERCE; FLORIDA; CREATING SECTIONS 22-26(c)(10), 22-27(c)(12), 22-27.1(c)(6), AND 22-28(c)(12); PROVIDING FOR DWELLING RENTALS AS CONDITIONAL USES IN MODERATE DENSITY, MEDIUM DENSITY, HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL AREAS AND HUTCHINSON ISLAND MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL AREAS; REPEALING ORDINANCES OR PARTS THEREOF IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF FORT PIERCE, FLORIDA, AS FOLLOWS:

**SECTION 1.** Section 22-26(c)(10) (Single family moderate density zone) is hereby created so as to provide for the following as an additional, permitted conditional use:

(10) Dwelling rentals.

**SECTION 2.** Section 22-27(c)(12) (medium density residential zone) is hereby created so as to provide for the following additional, permitted conditional use:

(12) Dwelling rentals.

**SECTION 3.** Section 22-27.1(c)(6) (Hutchinson Island medium density residential zone) is hereby created so as to provide for the following additional, permitted conditional use:

(6) Dwelling rentals.

**SECTION 4.** Section 22-28(c)(12) (high density residential zone) is hereby created so as to provide for the following additional, permitted conditional use:

(12) Dwelling rentals.

**SECTION 5.** All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are and the same shall be repealed and shall be of no further force or effect whatsoever.

**SECTION 6.** This Ordinance is and the same shall become effective immediately upon final passage hereof.

Approved as to Form and Correctness:

James T. Walker, Esquire
Assistant City Attorney

**Discussions/Reports**

Ordinance K-114 - "Dwelling Rentals"

Mr. Walker stated that the we may have adopted an anomaly. He wanted to bring it to the Board's attention and get some guidance from the Board on how to proceed in terms of conforming the code with the intent. "If the Board will recall, we had a concern come up some few months back where a single family house on the beach was being used for weekly even daily rentals. That was permissible under the code because a dwelling unit could be rented out for any period of time. So upon motion of Tom Knott, it was moved that the definition of a dwelling be changed to allow for rentals of periods of 6 months or longer but not less than 6 months. We split out a separate definition for rentals for lesser periods of time as conditional uses. That meant that if you wanted a short term rental situation you had to come to the Board for a Conditional Use. All of the attention at that time was focused on the zone that was at issue and that was single family low density. The ordinance that was adopted did not address the other zones, moderate density, medium density and high density. The definition of dwelling applies to all residential zones. What that means that in no residential zone can you rent a single family residence for less than 6 months. But the Conditional Use for a rental was only put in R-2, the low density zone. What that means that in the low density zone you can ask for a short term rental on a Conditional Use but you can't do that in a high density residential area. The rules for rentals ironically, for single family dwellings are much more restrictive for the high density, because you can't even ask for a Conditional Use approval for a short term rental that you can in a lower density R2 area. I need to know how this is to be handled if at all", stated Mr. Walker. Mr. Bergman wanted to know what would be an easy fix for this problem. Mr. Walker stated that there are policy questions about where you want to go with this. If the idea of a short term rental is not offensive in a higher density area then we could limit the six month requirement to the same as the lower density. Or we can make the Conditional Use process uniform across the board for all residential areas including high density so that no one can rent a single family residence for a week or two weeks or a month in any residential area without Conditional Use approval. There are several ways to go with this." Mr. Bergman wanted to know if the Conditional Use would keep them from renting it out for the short term. There are still going to be people who are going to do it regardless of whether there is Conditional Use or not. Mr. Walker stated that there are enforcement concerns over every part of the code. That is an enforcement issue. We are addressing a legislative issue. Mr. Nunn stated that he thought that issue had been addressed and that everyone agreed that would be a possibility. But usually what happens when someone is concerned with this is that it's a neighbor who is concerned. They bring it to the City's attention. That's the main way of enforcing it. Then Code Enforcement gets involved. Where before they could bring it to their attention but there wasn't much that could be done about it. This ordinance was supposed to make it so that the City could actually enforce this. Mr. Nunn felt the thing to do would be just to open the Conditional Use up to all residential zones. Then you won't be limiting them. He felt that this was limited accidentally, they just weren't considered when we discussed this before. Mr. Walker stated that there were one of two things that he could do. He can either draft an ordinance bringing it back to the

Planning Board next month, which adds short term rentals as Conditional Uses to each of the other higher density residential zones. Or, the Board can simply recommend that an ordinance to such effect be submitted to the Commission without further review. It all depends on whether you want to review the actual draft or not. Mr. Bergman stated that he thought it wouldn't be necessary to review because Mr. Walker himself brought up the inconsistency that was in this ordinance. He didn't think anyone else would have picked up on it. I don't necessarily think we need to review it. Ms. Brenner stated that she had read the ordinance several times through and that she still doesn't understand it. Section 22-3 it talks about the dwelling, dwelling unit. Then the next paragraph it has some things struck through and underlined. Then it has dwelling unit in the next paragraph, everything is underlined and she wasn't sure whether it all ran together or if one thing change for the other. If she wanted to rent a room of her house to someone, would that be included in this ordinance, like a bed and breakfast, or like a rooming house such as a college student? Mr. Walker stated that he wasn't sure if it would apply in that situation. The acid test would be whether or not the code enforcement people brought a charge, and what the Code Enforcement Board thought of it. That would be the acid test and in looking at the definition, it says one or more rooms, but there is a second requirement, that it constitute an independent housekeeping establishment for a family. It seems to him that in your hypothetical, you are not describing a situation where you have an independent housekeeping establishment with that room. Mr. Walker stated that he thought this definition might not apply to that one room rental situation described by Ms. Brenner. Ms. Brenner stated that there would be trouble with the Code Enforcement Board because code states that two or more unrelated people living in a single family dwelling is in code violation. Will this mesh with the Code Enforcement Board or will there be problems with it? Ms. Brenner stated that suppose she had 5 rooms and she rented each of those rooms out to individuals, then what. Mr. Walker stated that then you would have a boarding house situation. That might be a problem. Ms. Brenner stated that she finds the Ordinance confusing. She is concerned that it might conflict with the Code Enforcement Board. Mr. Walker stated that if the Board wants to see a draft Ordinance at the next meeting he would provide one. If they do not then he would solicit a motion instructing Staff to submit an Ordinance directly to the Commission amending the Code by adding dwelling units as permitted Conditional Uses to Sections 22-26, 22-27, and 22-28 as the recommendation of the Board.

**MOTION WAS MADE BY MS. BRENNER TO HAVE THE DRAFT BROUGHT BACK BEFORE THE BOARD FOR RECOMMENDATION TO THE COMMISSION.** **Seconded by Mr. Poitier**. Motion was approved by unanimous voice vote.

**Consideration of Absences**: Mr. Bergman asked what the Board wished to do concerning the absences. Board decided to wait until the next meeting and have the absent members explain their absences.

Ms. Brenner stated that she at the last meeting she raised the concern about why Congressman Graham did not address the Port issue for security. She stated that she spoke with someone

earlier today who was in a news conference that he conducted in which he talked about the Port extensively. But it didn't make any of the newspapers. Mr. Nunn stated that they had actually been talking about all of the Ports. He stated that he thought he thought they were letting the States handle things individually.

At this point Site Plan Review checklists were passed around to all members present. Mr. Nunn stated that he wanted the Board members to look it over and maybe put it in with their materials that they bring to each meeting. He stated that it gives the Board something to work with as far as what to look for when Site Plans are submitted. This is something that has been talked about for two years, what we should and shouldn't have according to Mr. Nunn. He stated that he didn't know if everyone knew exactly what is supposed to be included. He stated that there were things that he thought should be included, but he had been corrected on that were not supposed to be included at this point. He felt it would be a good thing if the Board members were to bring this with them to all of the meetings and start to use it.

Meeting was adjourned at 8:32 p.m.

Mayor Enns declared a Public Hearing on Ordinance No. K-114 in session and asked if anyone in the audience wished to be heard.

**Mr. Richard Bancroft,** 1667 Thumb Point Drive, said he has been there for 24 years. What happened next to him is probably the reason this is before them tonight. In October the house next to him sold, a private residence, to a couple who turned it into weekly rentals. They also bought another second home in the neighborhood and turned that into weekly rentals. He is opposed to this for several reasons. Number one, it changes the character of a private residence. The neighborhood was all single family dwelling. Now they don't know who is going to be next to them from one week to the next. There are people walking around they don't know if they belong there or not. The second reason is there is no regulation for health or proper business practices. A couple of weeks ago a renter came to his house asking if they knew how to get in touch with the owners. There were two different groups that had rented the same house for the same week, so they didn't know how to resolve the problem. The phone numbers they had been given were unanswered. She told him the pool is green, they have dirty linens, and the houses haven't been cleaned.

Mayor Enns said let him interrupt. Mr. Bancroft has stated he is opposed to it. He thinks what this ordinance is trying to do is to prevent what is happening.

Mr. Bancroft said yes. He is opposed to the practice of what is going on, but he is for the ordinance. He wants to be very clear about that because it has been a long fight.

Mayor Enns said they are glad to have someone here for something they are doing right.

Mr. Bancroft said the third reason is there are already areas that are zoned for motel and hotels that are regulated by the proper authorities which are paying their dues and taxes and whatever it covers. They don't need competition from operations like what is going on here now. His passed a petition throughout the neighborhood and it went throughout South Beach. Without exception, everybody they asked to sign it was against that type of operation. They brought it before the Code Enforcement Board. They were very good in handling it but they were limited by the zoning as it is. So the South Beach Property Association would urge them to pass this zoning change as it is being proposed.

**Mr. Clive Daem** said he is a board member of the South Beach Property Association; and speaking for them, they would like to see this amendment passed. As the owner of the Dockside Harborlight Inn Resort and as an owner and operator of a hotel, he reiterates the gentleman preceding him, his feeling about this competition. They pay taxes according to the use of their property. There is a sales tax question here. Any properties under six months are considered transient rentals and are obliged to pay sales tax as well as the bed tax. And he is pretty sure these rentals are not doing that.

Seeing no one further and hearing no one wishing to be heard, Mayor Enns declared the Public Hearing closed.

Motion was made by Commissioner Benton, seconded by Commissioner Bryan, that Ordinance No. K-114 be passed on first reading.

Ordinance No. K-114 entitled, "AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF FORT PIERCE; AMENDING SECTION 22-3; AMENDING DEFINITION OF "DWELLING" SO AS TO EXCLUDE RENTALS FOR DESIGNATED PERIOD; PROVIDING DEFINITION FOR "**DWELLING RENTAL**"; AMENDING SECTION 22-24; PROVIDING FOR DWELLING RENTAL AS CONDITIONAL USE; AMENDING SECTION 22-25; PROVIDING FOR DWELLING RENTAL AS CONDITIONAL USE; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS THEREOF IN CONFLICT HEREWITH; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE." was placed on second and final reading and read by title only.

Mayor Enns declared a Public Hearing on Ordinance No. K-114 in session and asked if anyone in the audience wished to be heard.

Seeing no one and hearing no one wishing to be heard, Mayor Enns declared the Public Hearing closed.

Motion was made by Commissioner Sessions, seconded by Commissioner Bryan, that Ordinance No. K-114 be passed on second and final reading.

Those voting in favor of the passage of Ordinance No. K-114 on second and final reading were: Commissioners Benton, Bryan, Nelson, Sessions, and Enns. Those opposed: None.

---

Ordinance No. K-115 entitled, "AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF FORT PIERCE, FLORIDA, PROVIDING FOR AND CLARIFYING MINIMUM **FEES FOR BUILDING INSPECTIONS** INCIDENT TO THE ISSUANCE OF OCCUPATIONAL LICENSES; REPEALING ORDINANCES OR PARTS THEREOF IN CONFLICT; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE." was placed on second and final reading and read by title only.

Mayor Enns declared a Public Hearing on Ordinance No. K-115 in session and asked if anyone in the audience wished to be heard.

Seeing no one and hearing no one wishing to be heard, Mayor Enns declared the Public Hearing closed.

Motion was made by Commissioner Benton, seconded by Commissioner Bryan, that Ordinance No. K-115 be passed on second and final reading.

Those voting in favor of the passage of Ordinance No. K-115 on second and final reading were: Commissioners Benton, Bryan, Sessions, and Enns. Those opposed: Commissioner Nelson.

---

Ordinance No. K-116 entitled, "AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CITY CHARTER, SECTION 14(2) ENTITLED "**BORROW MONEY**", PROVIDING FOR AN INCREASED DEBT LIMIT NOT EXCEEDING TWENTY-TWO MILLION DOLLARS ($22,000,000); REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HEREWITH; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE." was placed on second and final reading and read by title only.

Mayor Enns declared a Public Hearing on Ordinance No. K-116 in session and asked if anyone in the audience wished to be heard.

Seeing no one and hearing no one wishing to be heard, Mayor Enns declared the Public Hearing closed.

Commissioner Sessions asked someone mentioned it last meeting, but at any rate, what is the objective insofar as an increase? He thinks they had an objective in terms of acquiring bonds.

# Ordinance K-148 - 2002

**ORDINANCE NO. K-148**

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF FORT PIERCE; FLORIDA; CREATING SECTIONS 22-26(c)(10), 22-27(c)(12), 22-27.1(c)(6), AND 22-28(c)(12); PROVIDING FOR **DWELLING RENTALS** AS CONDITIONAL USES IN MODERATE DENSITY, MEDIUM DENSITY, HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL AREAS AND HUTCHINSON ISLAND MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL AREAS; REPEALING ORDINANCES OR PARTS THEREOF IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF FORT PIERCE, FLORIDA, AS FOLLOWS:

**SECTION 1.** Section 22-26(c)(10) (Single family moderate density zone) is hereby created so as to provide for the following as an additional, permitted conditional use:

(10) Dwelling rentals.

**SECTION 2.** Section 22-27(c)(12) (Medium density residential zone) is hereby created so as to provide for the following additional, permitted conditional use:

(12) Dwelling rentals.

**SECTION 3.** Section 22-27.1(c)(6) (Hutchinson Island medium density residential zone) is hereby created so as to provide for the following additional, permitted conditional use:

(6) Dwelling rentals.

**SECTION 4.** Section 22-28(c)(12) (High density residential zone) is hereby created so as to provide for the following additional, permitted conditional use:

(12) Dwelling rentals.

**SECTION 5.** All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are and the same shall be repealed and shall be of no further force or effect whatsoever.

**SECTION 6.** This Ordinance is and the same shall become effective immediately upon final passage hereof.

STATE OF FLORIDA)
ST. LUCIE COUNTY)SS

WE, THE UNDERSIGNED, Mayor Commissioner and the City Clerk of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida, do hereby certify that the foregoing and above Ordinance No. K-148 was duly advertised in accordance with F.S. 166.041(3)(c)(2) in the Fort Pierce Tribune on March 22, 2002 and on April 6, 2002; copy of said ordinance was made available at the office of the City Clerk to the public upon request; said ordinance was duly introduced, read by title only, and passed on first reading by the City Commission of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida, on April 1, 2002; and was duly introduced, read by title only, and passed on second and final reading on April 15, 2002, by the City Commission of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida.

IN WITNESS HEREWITH, we hereunto set our hands and affix the Official Seal of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida, this the 16th day of April, 2002.

MAYOR COMMISSIONER

CITY CLERK

(CITY SEAL)

Those voting in favor of the passage of Ordinance No. K-147 on second and final reading were: Commissioners Alexander, Benton, Nelson, and Enns. Those opposed: Commissioner Coke.

---

Ordinance No. K-148 entitled, "AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF FORT PIERCE, FLORIDA; CREATING SECTIONS 22-26(c)(10), 22-27(c)(12), 22-27.1(c)(6), and 22-28(c)(12); PROVIDING FOR **DWELLING RENTALS** AS CONDITIONAL USES IN MODERATE DENSITY, MEDIUM DENSITY, HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL AREAS AND HUTCHINSON ISLAND MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL AREAS; REPEALING ORDINANCES OR PARTS THEREOF IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE." was placed on first reading and read by title only.

Mayor Enns declared a Public Hearing on Ordinance No. K-148 in session and asked if anyone in the audience wished to be heard.

Seeing no one and hearing no one wishing to be heard, Mayor Enns declared the Public Hearing closed.

Motion was made by Commissioner Benton, seconded by Commissioner Coke, that Ordinance No. K-148 be passed on first reading.

Those voting in favor of the passage of Ordinance No. K-148 on first reading were: Commissioners Alexander, Benton, Coke, Nelson, and Enns. Those opposed: None.

---

Ordinance No. K-149 entitled, "AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF FORT PIERCE, FLORIDA; CREATING SECTION 22-31(c)(16); PROVIDING FOR CERTAIN **INDUSTRIAL USES** AS PERMITTED CONDITIONAL USES IN **GENERAL COMMERCIAL ZONE** (C-3); REPEALING ORDINANCES AND PARTS THEREOF IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE." was placed on first reading and read by title only.

Mayor Enns declared a Public Hearing on Ordinance No. K-149 in session and asked if anyone in the audience wished to be heard.

Seeing no one and hearing no one wishing to be heard, Mayor Enns declared the Public Hearing closed.

Mayor Enns asked do they have a staff recommendation on that?

Mr. Ramon Trias, Director of Development, said staff recommends approval and also the Planning Board recommended approval.

Commissioner Benton said he has some concerns in a couple of areas on this one. That would be Section 22-34(b)(6) allowing wholesale trade, warehouses and distribution establishments, including trucking and railroad terminals and also Section 22-34(b)(7) allowing bulk storage yards, including bulk storage of flammable liquids and other hazardous materials and so on. He would like to see those two left out. He doesn't feel it should be in a commercial area.

Mr. Trias said they can change and tailor the language as they choose. He thinks the intent of this amendment was to allow for some expanded use in C-3, but not for every possible industrial use. Clearly that was the intent. They thought the easiest way to address this was to say the uses allowed under light industrial could be a conditional use because the conditional use process allows the Commission to say "yes" or "no". However, if he feels it has to be more detail, they could definitely re-write it.

overall they will have at complete build out about 25,000 to 26,000 square feet.

Seeing no one further and hearing no one wishing to be heard, Mayor Enns declared the Public Hearing closed.

Mayor Enns asked what was the recommendation of Planning Board and staff?

Ms. Clark said the recommendation from Staff and Planning Board was for approval.

Motion was made by Commissioner Benton, seconded by Commissioner Alexander, to approve Site Plan submitted for St. Lucie Habitat for Humanity retail building on the north side of Okeechobee Road, east of South 31st Street.

Those voting in favor of the motion were: Commissioners Alexander, Benton, Coke, Nelson, and Enns. Those opposed: None.

---

Ordinance No. K-148 entitled, "AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF FORT PIERCE, FLORIDA; CREATING SECTIONS 22-26(c)(10), 22-27(c)(12), 22-27.1(c)(6), and 22-28(c)(12); PROVIDING FOR **DWELLING RENTALS** AS CONDITIONAL USES IN MODERATE DENSITY, MEDIUM DENSITY, HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL AREAS AND HUTCHINSON ISLAND MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL AREAS; REPEALING ORDINANCES OR PARTS THEREOF IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE." was placed on second and final reading and read by title only.

Mayor Enns declared a Public Hearing on Ordinance No. K-148 in session and asked if anyone in the audience wished to be heard.

**Ms. Karen Bancroft** said she just wanted a more thorough explanation on this. She thought this was already approved in October that if somebody did want to rent they could go before - she does not know who they go before exactly - but get a conditional approval.

Mayor Enns said the first reading was two weeks ago and was passed. They have to have two readings. When this one is completed tonight then the ordinance will be in effect and it will require conditional use for rental.

Ms. Bancroft asked this is put before somebody and are the neighbors notified? What happens with this?

Mayor Enns asked can Ms. Clark answer the question of notification and who the conditional use goes before?

Ms. Wendy Clark, Planning Coordinator, said the conditional use is an application that would be filed through the Planning Department and that would require notification of surrounding property owners within 500 feet. The actual ordinance, it is her understanding there is no public notification other than an ad in the newspaper. Is that correct?

City Clerk Steele said there is a legal ad in the newspaper.

Ms. Bancroft said if two neighbors say they don't want this, then what happens?

Mayor Enns declared a Public Hearing on Ordinance No. K-114 in session and asked if anyone in the audience wished to be heard.

**Mr. Richard Bancroft,** 1667 Thumb Point Drive, said he has been there for 24 years. What happened next to him is probably the reason this is before them tonight. In October the house next to him sold, a private residence, to a couple who turned it into weekly rentals. They also bought another second home in the neighborhood and turned that into weekly rentals. He is opposed to this for several reasons. Number one, it changes the character of a private residence. The neighborhood was all single family dwelling. Now they don't know who is going to be next to them from one week to the next. There are people walking around they don't know if they belong there or not. The second reason is there is no regulation for health or proper business practices. A couple of weeks ago a renter came to his house asking if they knew how to get in touch with the owners. There were two different groups that had rented the same house for the same week, so they didn't know how to resolve the problem. The phone numbers they had been given were unanswered. She told him the pool is green, they have dirty linens, and the houses haven't been cleaned.

Mayor Enns said let him interrupt. Mr. Bancroft has stated he is opposed to it. He thinks what this ordinance is trying to do is to prevent what is happening.

Mr. Bancroft said yes. He is opposed to the practice of what is going on, but he is for the ordinance. He wants to be very clear about that because it has been a long fight.

Mayor Enns said they are glad to have someone here for something they are doing right.

Mr. Bancroft said the third reason is there are already areas that are zoned for motel and hotels that are regulated by the proper authorities which are paying their dues and taxes and whatever it covers. They don't need competition from operations like what is going on here now. His passed a petition throughout the neighborhood and it went throughout South Beach. Without exception, everybody they asked to sign it was against that type of operation. They brought it before the Code Enforcement Board. They were very good in handling it but they were limited by the zoning as it is. So the South Beach Property Association would urge them to pass this zoning change as it is being proposed.

**Mr. Clive Daem** said he is a board member of the South Beach Property Association; and speaking for them, they would like to see this amendment passed. As the owner of the Dockside Harborlight Inn Resort and as an owner and operator of a hotel, he reiterates the gentleman preceding him, his feeling about this competition. They pay taxes according to the use of their property. There is a sales tax question here. Any properties under six months are considered transient rentals and are obliged to pay sales tax as well as the bed tax. And he is pretty sure these rentals are not doing that.

Seeing no one further and hearing no one wishing to be heard, Mayor Enns declared the Public Hearing closed.

Motion was made by Commissioner Benton, seconded by Commissioner Bryan, that Ordinance No. K-114 be passed on first reading.

# South Beach Overlay Adoption
# Minor Amendment to Definitions

**ORDINANCE NO. K – 441**

**AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF FORT PIERCE, FLORIDA; AMENDING ARTICLE I, CHAPTER 22, IN GENERAL, AND ARTICLE II, CHAPTER 22, ESTABLISHMENT OF ZONES, TO AMEND SECTION 22-3 BY UPDATING DEFINITIONS, AND AMEND SECTION 22-16 BY DESIGNATING THE SOUTH BEACH OVERLAY ZONING DISTRICT; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HEREWITH; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS,** it has been some time since the Zoning chapter has been revised; and

**WHEREAS,** recent proposed development in the South Beach area of the City of Fort Pierce necessitates this revisions; and

**WHEREAS,** this revision is found to be in compliance with the Comprehensive Plan of the City of Fort Pierce; and

**WHEREAS,** the Planning Board of the City of Fort Pierce reviewed this matter on October 10, 2006:

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the City Commission of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida:

**Section 1.** Chapter 22, Zoning, of the Code of Ordinances, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 22-16. Designation of Overlay Districts.

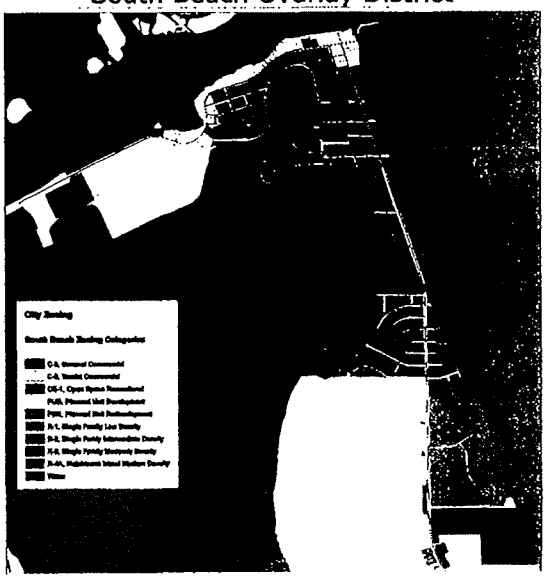
The City's overlay zoning districts stipulate special provisions that, along with the provisions of the basic zoning district and other ordinance regulations, govern the use of property within the City limits.

(a) South Beach Overlay District.

(1) Applicability and Purpose.

The purpose of the South Beach Overlay District is to promote good planning and site design that produces quality development that is functional, an asset to the community and in keeping with the general character of South Hutchinson Island. By way of this Overlay District, the City seeks to preserve, protect and enhance the unique barrier island environment through regulation of development and redevelopment of lots within the district.

South Beach Overlay District



The standards allow for and promote design integration of the man-made improvements to the land with the natural elements of the land. All new development and changes to existing development in the district that require site plan or building permit approval are subject to the overlay district requirements in addition to other applicable regulations in the City's Code of Ordinances.

Due to ever-accumulating knowledge about the dynamics of a barrier island community, and new and better information about site design, the City's land development regulations will be monitored and reviewed on an on-going basis in order to assess their reasonability and effectiveness in promoting these purposes.



**APPROVED**

(2) Delineation of the District.

The South Beach Overlay District includes all parcels designated in the shaded area as indicated in Figure 1. The boundary of the South Beach Overlay District shall be deemed to automatically adjust pursuant to any annexation approval on South Hutchinson Island.

(3) District Regulations.

a. Density.

1. Residential

Residential density shall be based on the requirements of the underlying zoning district except that in no instance shall residential density in the South Beach Overlay District exceed 8 units per acre.

2. Non- Residential

Non-residential density shall be based on the requirements of the underlying zoning district.

3. Mixed Use

The residential component of a Mixed Use development shall not exceed 8 units per acre. The non-residential component of a Mixed Use development shall be based on the requirements of the underlying zoning district while factoring the affect and impacts of the residential component on the site.

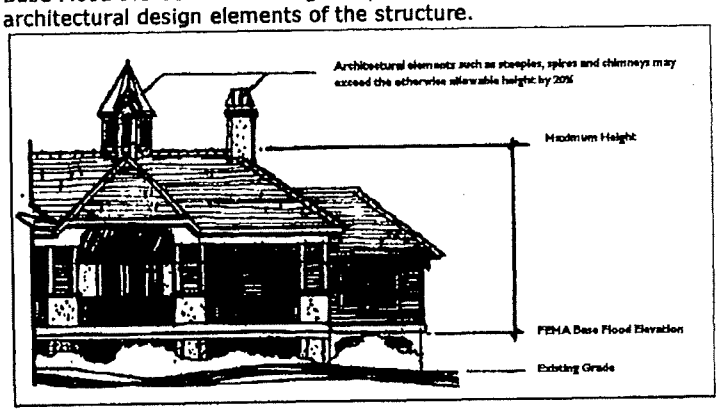
b. Height.

| | OS-1 | R-1 | R-2 | R-3 | R-4A | C-3 | C-5 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Maximum Height** | | | | | | | |
| - Single family | - | 28' | 28' | 28' | 45' | - | - |
| - Duplex | - | - | - | 28' | 45' | - | - |
| - Triplex | - | - | - | - | 45' | - | - |
| - Quadraplex | - | - | - | - | 45' | - | - |
| - Multifamily | - | - | - | - | 45' | 45' | 45' |
| - Other | 35' | 28' | 28' | 28' | 45' | 45' | 45' |
| **Not to Exceed** | | | | | | | |
| - Single family | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - Duplex | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - Triplex | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - Quadraplex | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - Multifamily | - | - | - | - | 4 stories | 4 stories | 4 stories |
| - Other | - | - | - | - | 4 stories | 4 stories | 4 stories |

1. Maximum Height may be extended up to 35' in the R-1, R-2 and R-3 zoning districts subject to Conditional Use approval.
2. No habitable space is permitted above the Maximum Height specified in the zoning district.

c. Calculation of Height.

1. Maximum structure height shall be calculated from the established FEMA Base Flood Elevation to the highest point of the roof excluding non-habitable architectural design elements of the structure.






**APPROVED**

2. The height of fences shall be measured from preconstruction grade.

d. Height in Excess of Maximum

1. Equipment including, but not limited to, satellite dishes and heating and air conditioning equipment may be installed on top of buildings provided that the equipment is screened from horizontal view.

2. Non-habitable architectural elements that contribute stylistically to the building including, but not limited to, bulkheads, parapet walls, false fronts, cupolas, steeples, spires, and chimneys may exceed the maximum height requirement by 20 percent.

e. Design Standards.

| | Standards |
|---|---|
| 1. Single-Family Residential | None. |
| 2. Multifamily and Non-Residential | a) Architectural integrity and compatibility with nearby existing buildings both on- and off-site shall be demonstrated. Architectural considerations shall include building siting, massing, proportion, scale, materials, colors, details, façade treatments, fenestration, parapets, site features, lighting and signage. The openness of ground floor facades and view corridors which face pedestrian utilized roadways, circulation routes or waterways shall be maximized to promote pedestrian activity and increase visibility of activity from the interior of the buildings.<br><br>b) The form of buildings and its architectural details should be designed to create visual interest at the street level using techniques such as incorporating porches, staggering the frontage of the buildings, recessing doors and windows, providing display windows, providing awnings and canopies for weather protection and scale, and visually extending interior spaces outside through paving and glazing.<br><br>c) Site and architectural design features shall substantially advance design standards reflected in local precedents or regional buildings. These may include traditional Mediterranean, Key West, Mission, Prairie, Streamlined Art Deco or Mid-Century Modern architecture or other appropriate architectural design compatible with the Florida tropical climate. Materials and colors should be selected to unify the building appearance and fit into the pedestrian realm.<br><br>d) Development along the City's waterfront shall maximize opportunities for public access to the water and facilitate connectivity with adjoining waterfront properties to establish an improved public promenade. |


**APPROVED**

f. Nonconforming Situations.

Nonconforming uses and structures that have been damaged or destroyed by natural disaster or other catastrophic event, i.e., fire or other calamity, may be replaced or reconstructed provided that:

1. The significance of the property owner's hardship is more compelling than, and reasonably overbalances, the public benefit resulting from not allowing the use or structure to be reestablished.
2. Replacement or reconstruction of the use or structure is compatible with the character of the neighborhood and will not jeopardize future development of the area in compliance with the provisions and intent of the City's Land Development Regulations.
3. The value of properties in the vicinity of the replacement or reconstruction will not be adversely affected;
4. No expansion of gross floor area occurs;
5. The degree of nonconformity is not increased;
6. The replacement structure is in compliance with the City's adopted Building Code, Coastal Construction Control Line and FEMA regulations; and
7. A Building permit is issued within 24 months after the date of destruction and the construction is diligently pursued to completion.

g. Supplemental Use Regulations.

1. Condominium Hotels.

a. General Requirements.

i. Condo-hotel facilities shall be created, sold and maintained under documentation, including condominium declaration, bylaws, sales brochures, and pre-construction agreements, with form and content approved by the City Attorney, which adequately disclose and ensure that the condo-hotel facility will, in all respects, be permanently and exclusively operated as a transient accommodations facility and will not be occupied as a multi-family dwelling.

ii. Condo-hotel facilities must be permanently dedicated in their entirety to the complete control and management of a single hotel or resort hotel operator for operation as a transient accommodations facility.

iii. Condo-hotel facilities shall contain no dwelling units. Only individual sleeping units that are permanently dedicated for rental to the general public for transient occupancy for periods of less than 28 days on a fulltime basis by the hotel or resort hotel operator shall be permitted; provided, however, that an owner of an individual sleeping unit in a condo-hotel may be permitted to occupy the owned sleeping unit without rental charge for up to 28 days in any calendar year.

iv. Condo-hotel sleeping units shall not be used for homesteading purposes or home occupational licensing, time share or fractional interests.

v. Condo-hotel facilities shall be licensed by all applicable state and local agencies that license traditional motels, hotels and/or resort hotels prior to the issuance of any Certificate of Occupancy. All required licenses must be kept current.

vi. Rental of condo-hotel sleeping units shall be subject to all applicable state and local tourist tax collections.

vii. Condo-hotel facilities shall be served by singly metered utility services and with a central telephone system and central cable television system installed in all individual sleeping units.

viii. Individual sleeping units shall not contain any lockable storage closet or cabinet unless access to such closet or cabinet is automatically and uniformly provided to each member of the public who rents the sleeping unit.

ix. Condo-hotel facilities shall provide an internally-oriented lobby/front desk area.


**APPROVED**

x. Condo-hotel facilities shall utilize a uniform key entry system managed by the hotel or resort hotel operator to receive and disburse keys for each condo-hotel sleeping unit.

xi. All condo-hotel facilities shall offer daily maid service, concierge as well as other customary hospitality services.

xii. The City may require affidavits of compliance with the criteria from the developer, management entity, and/or each condo-hotel sleeping unit purchaser/owner concurrent with annual renewal of any required occupational license.

b. Conditions of Approval.

The City Commission may impose limitations on condo-hotel facilities, including but not limited to, the size and number of sleeping units and sleeping areas as well as the types of utility fixtures to ensure the viability of hospitality and transient accommodations and to limit impacts on local services including transportation, potable water, sanitary sewer and hurricane evacuation.

**Section 2.** Chapter 22, Zoning, of the Code of Ordinances, is further amended as follows:

**Existing Definitions to be Deleted and Replaced by New Definitions**

~~*Dwelling (dwelling unit)* – One or more rooms connected together in a building, constituting a separate, independent housekeeping establishment for a family, for owner occupancy or rental for 6 months or longer in R-1 or R-2 residential zones, physically separated from any other rooms or dwelling units which may be in the building, and containing sleeping and sanitary facilities and one kitchen.~~

~~*Motel/Hotel* – A building or group of buildings in which sleeping accommodations are offered to the public and intended primarily for rental to transients with a daily charge, as distinguished from dwellings, where rentals are for a period of a week or longer and occupancy is generally by residents rather than transients. Where more than twenty-five (25) percent of the units have cooking facilities, such living quarters shall be considered as dwellings and shall be subject to the regulations governing dwellings. This definition shall not include adult motels or adult hotels.~~

~~*Resort Hotel* – A place of lodging providing sleeping accommodations that are offered to the public in conjunction with the operation of marine or marina facilities or other tourist-related recreational amenities, and that are intended primarily for rental to transients with a daily or weekly charge, but in any event in which the maximum stay per transient/tenant is limited to thirty (30) days in any twelve month period. Limited kitchen facilities may be provided in the suite. Guest recreational amenities, such as marina facilities, swimming pools, tennis or recreation courts or similar facilities, are to be provided and located on site.~~

**New Definitions**

*Condo hotel* – A building constructed, maintained, operated and managed as a hotel or resort hotel in which each sleeping unit in the facility is individually owned and in which all sleeping units are available for transient occupancy, i.e., daily, weekly or monthly rent and where the structure, common areas and facilities are owned by all owners on a proportional individual basis.

*Sleeping unit* – One or more rooms designed, occupied, or intended for occupancy as transient lodging accommodations with one or more sleeping areas, limited cooking, and sanitary facilities provided within the sleeping unit for the exclusive use as transient lodging accommodations.

*Limited Cooking Facilities* – A collection of customary appliances which may include sinks, wet bar areas, refrigerators and microwave ovens provided in transient lodging accommodations for the use, enjoyment and convenience of transient occupants but specifically excluding dish washers, stoves and ovens.

*Dwelling unit* – One or more rooms, designed, occupied, or intended for owner occupancy, or rental for six months or longer in R-1 and R-2 residential zoning districts, used as a separate living quarter, with cooking, sleeping and sanitary facilities provided within the dwelling unit for the exclusive use of a single family maintaining a household.

*Hotel* – A facility offering transient lodging accommodations to the general public and providing additional services, such as restaurants, meeting spaces, entertainment, and recreational facilities.

*Motel* – A facility offering transient lodging accommodations to the general public with a majority of all rooms having direct access to the outside without the necessity of passing through the main lobby of the building.

*Resort Hotel* – A tourist-oriented destination resort facility offering transient lodging accommodations with sleeping units available to the general public in conjunction with marine, aquatic, golf or other recreational amenities including but not limited to organized programs, activities, camps and excursions for both adults and/or children, fitness and spa facilities, as well as other services and amenities including restaurants, meeting, conference and/or banquet facilities as well as entertainment where such sleeping units are intended for the exclusive use as transient lodging accommodations.

**Section 3.** Chapter 22, Zoning, of the Code of Ordinances, is further amended as follows:

**Other Amendments to the Land Development Regulations**

1) Add new parking standard for Motels, Hotels and Resort Hotels in Section 22-60(d)(2), Off-street Parking and Loading, to require 1.0 parking space for the first sleeping area within a sleeping unit plus .5 parking spaces for each additional sleeping area within a sleeping unit plus 1 parking space per 250 square feet of gross floor area for accessory uses open to the general public.

2) Add Motels, Hotels and Resort Hotels As Semi-restricted uses permitted in Section 22-33(b), C-5, Tourist Commercial, zoning district.

**Section 4.** Chapter 22, Zoning, of the Code of Ordinances, is hereby amended so that the following sections are renumbered as follows:

Section 22-~~16~~17. Location of Zoning Districts.

Section 22-~~17~~18. Zoning Atlas Generally.

Section 22-~~18~~19. Reserved

Section 22-~~19~~20. Comprehensive Plan.

**Section 5.** All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are and the same shall be repealed and shall be of no further force or effect whatsoever.

**Section 6.** This ordinance is and the same shall become effective immediately upon final passage hereof.

STATE OF FLORIDA)
ST. LUCIE COUNTY)[SS]

WE, THE UNDERSIGNED, Mayor Commissioner and the City Clerk of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida, do hereby certify that the foregoing and above Ordinance No. K-441 was duly advertised by Legal Advertising in the Fort Pierce Tribune on November 15, 2006 and on December 11, 2006; and was duly advertised by Display Advertising in the Fort Pierce Tribune on August 14 & August 30, 2006, and on September 11 & September 27, 2006, and on November 22 & December 11, 2006; copy of said ordinance was made available at the office of the City Clerk to the public upon request; Public Hearings were held on Ordinance No. K-441 on August 21, 2006, December 4, 2006, and December 18, 2006; said ordinance was duly introduced, read by title only, and passed on first reading by the City Commission of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida, on January 2, 2007; and was duly introduced, read by title only, and passed on second and final reading on January 16, 2007, by the City Commission of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida.

IN WITNESS HEREWITH, we hereunto set our hands and affix the Official Seal of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida, this the 17th day of January, 2007.

MAYOR COMMISSIONER

CITY CLERK

(CITY SEAL)

**ORDINANCE NO. L-295**

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF FORT PIERCE, FLORIDA; AMENDING CHAPTER 22, ARTICLE THREE, BASIC ZONING DISTRICTS, CREATING SECTION 22-22, SPECIFYING ALLOWED USES; AMENDING CHAPTER 22, ARTICLE THREE, AMENDING SECTIONS 22-23 THROUGH 22-28, BASIC ZONING DISTRICTS; AMENDING CHAPTER 22, ARTICLE THREE; AMENDING SECTIONS 22-29 THROUGH 22-39, BASIC ZONING DISTRICTS; SPECIFYING UPDATED USES IN ALL ZONING DISTRICTS; PROVIDING FOR REPEAL OF ORDINANCES OR PARTS THEREOF IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the City Commission of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida as follows:

**SECTION 1.** Section 22-22 is hereby created so that the same shall read as follows:

**Sec. 22-22. - Allowed Uses.**

(a) *Uses listed.* Uses listed are allowed in each zoning district in accordance with the Use Table.

(b) *Permitted uses.* Uses identified with a "P" in the Use Table are permitted in the subject zoning district provided that the uses will not violate basic use standards specified in each zoning district, other applicable use standards, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws.

(c) *Conditional uses.* Uses identified with a "C" in the Use Table are permitted in the subject zoning district, if the city commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards and will not violate basic use standards specified in each zoning district, other applicable use standards, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws.

(d) *Prohibited uses.* Uses identified with a "-" in the Use Table are expressly prohibited.

(e) *Use table.*

| ZONING DISTRICT | E1 | E2 | E3 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | R4A | R5 | C1 | C2 | C3 | C4 | C5 | C6 | CP | I1 | I2 | I3 | OS1 | OS2 | A1 | A2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **RESIDENTIAL** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Household Living** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Detached House | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | - | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | - |
| –Duplex | - | - | - | - | - | C | P | P | C | C | C | - | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Townhouse | - | - | - | - | - | C | P | P | P | C | C | - | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Multi-Dwelling Building | - | - | - | - | - | C | P | P | - | C | C | C | - | C | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Mobile or Manufactured Home | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Manufactured Home Park or Subdivision | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Mobile Home Park | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Vertical Mixed-Use Building | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Home Occupations** (per requirements of Section 22-63) | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | - | - | - | - | P | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Group Living** (except as noted below) | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | C | C | C | - | C | C | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Community Residential Home, Type 1 (1–6 residents) | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Community Residential Home, Type 2 (7-14 residents) | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | C | C | - | C | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Dormitories, Fraternity and Sorority Houses | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **PUBLIC AND CIVIC** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Community/Cultural** (except as noted below) | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | P | P | C | C | C | - | - | - | C | - | - | - |
| –Community Center | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | C | C | - | C | P | P | C | - | C | - | - | - | C | - | - | - |
| –Fraternal Organization/Lodge | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | C | C | - | C | P | P | C | - | C | - | - | - | C | - | - | - |
| –Library or Cultural Exhibit | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | C | C | - | C | P | P | C | - | C | - | - | - | C | - | - | - |
| –Environmental Research and Education Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C |
| **Day Care** | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Adult Day Care Center | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Day Care Center | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Child Care Facility | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Family Day Care Home | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| ZONING DISTRICT | E1 | E2 | E3 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | R4A | R5 | C1 | C2 | C3 | C4 | C5 | C6 | CP | I1 | I2 | I3 | OS1 | OS2 | A1 | A2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Educational Facilities** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –College or University | - | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | - | - | - | - |
| –Elementary, Middle or High School - Public | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Elementary, Middle or High School - Private | - | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | - | - | C | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Marine Research/Education Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | P | - | - | - | C | - |
| **Government Facilities** (except as noted below) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | P | P | C | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | C | C |
| –Post Office | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | P | P | - | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Safety Service | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | - | - | C | C |
| **Medical Facilities** (except as noted below) | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | - | C | C | - | C | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Hospital | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | - | C | C | - | C | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Nursing Home | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | - | C | C | - | C | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Park and Open Space** (except as noted below) | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | C | C | - |
| –Cemetery/Columbarium/ Mausoleum | C | C | C | C | C | C | - | - | C | C | C | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | - | - |
| –Country Club/Golf Course | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | - | - | - | C | - | - | - |
| –Game and Wildlife Management Preserves | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | P | P | - |
| –Water Dependent Recreation Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | C | C |
| **Passenger Terminal** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Airport/Heliport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | - | - | - | - |
| –Rail/Bus Terminal | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | C | - | C | C | C | C | C | - | - | - | - |
| –Bus Shelter | C | C | C | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | - | - | - | - |
| –Taxi Terminal | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | C | - | C | C | C | C | C | - | - | - | - |
| **Religious Institution** | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | P | P | C | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Social Service Institution** (except as noted below) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | C | C | - | - | - | C | C | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Halfway Houses | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | C | C | - | C | C | - | - | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Utilities** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Minor, other | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | P | C | P | C | C | C | C |
| –Major | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | P | C | C | C | C |
| –Utility Cabinets, Above Ground | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | C |
| **COMMERCIAL** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Eating and Drinking Establishments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Brew Pub | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | P | C | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Coffee Shop | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | C | C | P | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Neighborhood Bistro | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Neighborhood Café | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Restaurants, Fast Food | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | - | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Restaurant and Bar | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | - | C | - | - | C |
| –Wine/Cigar Bar | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | C | C | C | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Entertainment, Indoor** (except as noted below) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | P | P | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | - | - |
| –Adult Establishment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Arcade Amusement Center | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Bar or Nightclub | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | P | P | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Theater | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | P | P | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Entertainment, Outdoor** (except as noted below) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | P | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | - | - |
| –Batting Cages, Driving Ranges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | P | P | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Stables or Equestrian Facilities | C | C | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | - | P | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Stadium or Arena | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | C | C | - | C | C | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Marine-Related Commercial** (except as noted below) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | P | P | C | P | - | - | C | - | C | - | - | C |
| –Boat and Marine Equipment Sales | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | C | C | P | - | - | C | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Marina/Boat Livery | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | C | C | C | C | - | - | P | - | C | - | - | C |
| **Office** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Administrative, Professional, General, Medical Office | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | C | C | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Day Labor Employment Agency | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | C | P | P | - | - | P | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Medical and Dental Clinic | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | C | P | P | C | - | P | - | C | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Television and Radio Studios | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | P | P | P | P | C | P | - | C | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Overnight Accommodations** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Bed & Breakfast | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | - | P | P | P | P | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Dwelling Rental | - | - | - | C | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Hotel/Motel | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | P | P | P | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Recreational Vehicle Park | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| ZONING DISTRICT | E1 | E2 | E3 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | R4A | R5 | C1 | C2 | C3 | C4 | C5 | C6 | CP | I1 | I2 | I3 | OS1 | OS2 | A1 | A2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| –Resort Hotel | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | P | P | P | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Parking, Commercial** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | C | - | P | C | C | - | C | - | C | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Retail Sales & Service, Sales-Oriented** (except as noted below) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | P | P | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Art Gallery | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | P | P | P | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Farmers Market or Farm Stand | P | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | P | P | - | C | C | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Grocery or Liquor Store | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | C | - | P | P | P | C | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Neighborhood Commercial Sale | - | - | - | - | C | C | P | P | P | - | P | P | P | C | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Office Supplies & Electronics | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | P | P | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Pet Stores | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | P | P | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Retail Sales & Service, Personal-Service Oriented** (except as noted below) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | P | P | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Art Studio | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | P | P | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Animal Care Facilities & Service | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | P | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Animal Grooming Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | P | P | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Check Cashing/Loan Service | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Educational Service Establishments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | P | P | C | P | P | P | C | C | - | - | - | - |
| –Laundry & Dry Cleaners Pick-Up | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | C | P | P | P | P | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Laundromat | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | C | P | P | P | C | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Mortuaries or Funeral Homes | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | P | - | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Neighborhood Commercial Services | - | - | - | - | C | C | P | P | P | C | P | P | P | P | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Pawn Shop | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | P | C | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Personal Improvement Service | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | C | - | P | P | P | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Veterinary (Without Outdoor Runs) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | P | P | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Retail Sales & Service, Repair-Oriented** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | - | C | - | P | P | P | - | P | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Self-Service Storage** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | C | C | - | P | - | P | - | - | - | - |
| **Vehicle Sales & Service** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Automobile Rentals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | C | C | C | C | P | - | P | - | - | - | - |
| –Automobile Sales | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | C | C | C | C | P | - | P | - | - | - | - |
| –Boat Rentals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | C | P | C | C | P | - | P | - | - | C | P |
| –Boat Sales | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | C | C | C | C | P | - | P | - | - | - | P |
| –Fueling Station | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | P | C | C | - | C | - | P | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Travel Plaza | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | - | - | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Truck Stop | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | - | - | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Vehicle Repair, General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | - | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Vehicle Repair, Limited | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | C | - | - | P | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Vehicle Storage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | - | C | - | P | C | P | - | - | - | - |
| **INDUSTRIAL** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Artisan** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | - | - | P | P | - | P | - | - | - | - |
| –Cabinet Shops, Woodworking | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | - | C | P | P | - | P | - | - | - | - |
| **Light Industrial Service** (except as noted below) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | - | - | P | P | - | P | - | - | - | - |
| –Catering Facility, Large-Scale | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | - | - | P | P | - | P | - | - | - | - |
| –Crematorium | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Building Maintenance Facilities And Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Contractors/Others Performing Services Off-Site | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | - | - | P | P | - | P | - | - | - | - |
| –Microbrewery | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| –Research Service | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | - | P | P | P | - | P | - | - | - | - |
| **Marine-Related Industrial** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | - | P | - | C | P | P | - | - | - | P |
| **Warehouse & Freight** (except as noted below) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | - | - | P | P | C | P | - | - | - | - |
| –Parcel Service | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | P | - | - | P | P | C | P | - | - | - | - |
| **Waste-Related Use** (except as noted below) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | - | - | - | - |
| –Solid Waste Separation, Transfer Station | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | - | - | - | - |
| –Recycling Center | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | C | - | - | - | - |
| –Wrecking or Salvage Yard | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | - | - | - | - |
| **Wholesale Trade** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | - | - | - | P | C | P | - | - | - | - |
| **Heavy Industrial** (except as noted below) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | - | - | - | - |
| –Heavy Equipment Sales & Rentals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | C | P | - | - | - | - |
| –Processing of Food & Related Products | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | C | P | P | - | - | - | - |
| **OTHER** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| ZONING DISTRICT | E1 | E2 | E3 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | R4A | R5 | C1 | C2 | C3 | C4 | C5 | C6 | CP | I1 | I2 | I3 | OS1 | OS2 | A1 | A2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Aquaculture Facilities** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | - | - | C | C |
| **Community Gardens** | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | - | - |
| **Dock/Moorage Facility** (except as noted below) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C |
| –Docks for Single Family Homes | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | P |
| – Docks for Single Family Homes on canals within Surfside or Jennings Cove | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C |
| **Navigational Aids** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | P |
| **Telecommunication Facility** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| –Antenna Support Structure | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C |
| –Antenna (on existing structure) | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P |

**SECTION 2.** Sections 22-23(b) and 22-23(c) are hereby amended so that the same shall read as follows:

**Sec. 22-23. - Single-Family Estate Density zone (E-1).**

(a) *Purpose.* This classification is intended to provide for areas of single-family dwellings with an average net density of approximately one unit per acre.

~~(b) *Semi-restricted uses permitted.* The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in an E-1 zone if the uses will not violate standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:~~

~~(1) Single-family dwellings, except mobile homes.~~

~~(2) Home occupations which satisfy requirements in section 22-63~~

~~(3) Temporary uses which fulfill provisions in section 22-65~~

~~(4) Farmstand sales establishments.~~

~~(c) *Conditional use permitted.* The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in an E-1 zone, if the city commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:~~

~~(1) Churches, excluding schools, except those that only provide religious instruction.~~

~~(2) Park or recreation areas.~~

~~(3) Cemeteries.~~

~~(4) Public utility structures, such as utility substations.~~

(~~d~~ b) *Basic use standards.* Uses in an E-1 zone must meet the requirements of this section. More restrictive requirements, set forth in accordance with other provisions of this chapter, must be satisfied by some conditional uses.

(1) *Lot size.*

a. The minimum lot area for single-family dwellings shall be thirty thousand (30,000) square feet.

b. The minimum lot width shall be one hundred (100) feet.

c. The minimum lot depth shall be two hundred (200) feet.

(2) *Yards.*

a. The minimum depth of the front yard will be eighty-five (85) feet.

b. The minimum depth of the side yards shall be fifteen (15) feet, except on corner lots the minimum side yard depth on a street side will be twenty (20) feet.

c. The minimum depth of the rear yard shall be forty (40) feet for a distance equal to thirty (30) per cent of the length of a line which is parallel to the rear lot line, is forty (40) feet from the rear lot line and extends to the closest property lines. The minimum depth of the rear yard for the remainder of the lot will be fourteen (14) feet, except on double-frontage and waterfront lots it shall be forty (40) feet.

(3) *Lot coverage.* Buildings will not cover more than twenty-five (25) per cent of the lot.

(4) *Building heights.* No building shall exceed a height of thirty-five (35) feet above grade.

(~~e~~ c) *Other applicable use standards.*

(1) Accessory buildings shall comply with all yard, lot coverage and building height requirements of this chapter, except that buildings not on double-frontage lots may be in the rear yard if they are at least seven (7) feet from the rear lot line.

(2) On any lot used for residential purposes, no more than one residential building will be allowed on the lot, except one building without kitchen facilities may be allowed as a guest house, provided that the lot on which such guest house is located is thirty thousand (30,000) square feet or more in size.

(3) Every lot shall abut a street other than an alley for at least twenty-five (25) feet, except the minimum frontage for a lot on a cul-de-sac shall be fifteen (15) feet.

(4) Materials or objects which would detract from open space character of an uncovered and unenclosed area will not be permitted in such an area.

(5) All uses will comply with applicable access, parking and loading standards in sections 22-60 and 22-61

(6) Conditional uses will meet the requirements in sections 22-74 through 22-86

(7) Signs will comply with standards referred to in section 22-55

(8) All other applicable ordinance requirements will also be satisfied.

(~~f~~ d) *Nonconforming situations.* Nonconforming structures and characteristics of farmstand sales establishments that have been damaged or destroyed by natural disaster or other catastrophic event, i.e., fire or other calamity, may be replaced or reconstructed provided that:

(1) The significance of the property owner's hardship is more compelling than, and reasonably overbalances, the public benefit resulting from not allowing the use or structure to be reestablished;

(2) Replacement or reconstruction of the use or structure is compatible with the character of the neighborhood and will not jeopardize future development of the area in compliance with the provisions and intent of the city's land development regulations;

(3) The value of properties in the vicinity of the replacement or reconstruction will not be adversely affected;

(4) No expansion of gross floor area occurs;

(5) The degree of nonconformity is not increased;

(6) The replacement structure is in compliance with the city's adopted building code, Coastal Construction Control Line, and FEMA regulations; and,

(7) A building permit is issued within twenty-four (24) months after the date of destruction and the construction is diligently pursued to completion.

**SECTION 3.** Sections 22-23.1(b) and 22-23.1(c) are hereby amended so that the same shall read as follows:

**Sec. 22-23.1. - E-2 Residential Single-Family—Two units per acre.**

(a) *Purpose.* This classification is primarily intended to provide for areas of single-family dwellings with an average net density of less than two (2) units per acre for conventional

developments. Regulations for the district are designed to promote sound neighborhoods and accommodate compatible nonresidential uses. Water and sewer service should be available.

~~(b) *Semi-restricted uses permitted.* The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in an E-2 zone if the uses will not violate standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:~~

~~(1) Single-family dwellings, except mobile homes.~~

~~(2) Home occupations which satisfy requirements in section 22-63~~

~~(3) Temporary uses which fulfill provisions in section 22-65~~

~~(c) *Conditional uses permitted.* The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in an E-2 zone if the city commission, after a public hearing determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:~~

~~(1) Churches.~~

~~(2) Schools.~~

~~(3) Park or recreation areas.~~

~~(4) Cemeteries.~~

~~(5) Public utility structures, such as utility substations.~~

~~(6) Dwelling rentals.~~

(~~d~~b) *Basic use standards.* Uses in an E-2 zone, except innovative residential developments, must meet the requirements of this section. More restrictive requirements, set forth in accordance with other provisions of this chapter, must be satisfied by some conditional uses.

(1) *Lot size*.

a. The minimum lot area for single-family dwellings shall be fifteen thousand (15,000) square feet.

b. The minimum lot width shall be one hundred (100) feet.

c. The minimum lot depth shall be one hundred ten (110) feet.

(2) *Yards*.

a. The minimum depth of the front yard will be twenty-five (25) feet.

b. The minimum depth of the side yards shall be ten (10) feet, except on corner lots the minimum side yard depth on a street side will be twenty (20) feet.

c. The minimum depth of the rear yard shall be twenty (20) feet for a distance equal to thirty (30) per cent of the length of a line which is parallel to the rear lot line, is twenty (20) feet from the rear lot line and extends to the closest property lines. The minimum depth of the rear yard for the remainder of the lot will be seven (7) feet, except on double-frontage and waterfront lots it shall be twenty (20) feet.

(3) *Lot coverage.* Buildings will not cover more than twenty-five (25) per cent of the lot.

(4) *Building heights.* No building shall exceed a height of thirty-five (35) feet above grade.

(~~e~~c) *Other applicable use standards*.

(1) Accessory buildings shall comply with all yard, lot coverage and building height requirements of this chapter, except that buildings not on double-frontage lots may be in the rear yard if they are at least seven (7) feet from the rear lot line.

(2) On any lot used for residential purposes, no more than one residential building will be allowed on the lot, except one building without kitchen facilities may be allowed as a

guest house, provided that the lot on which such guest house is located is thirty thousand (30,000) square feet or more in size.

(3) Every lot shall abut a street other than an alley for at least twenty-five (25) feet, except the minimum frontage for a lot on a cul-de-sac shall be fifteen (15) feet.

(4) Materials or objects which would detract from the open space character of an uncovered or unenclosed area will not be permitted in such an area.

(5) All uses will comply with applicable access, parking and loading standards sections 22-60 and 22-61

(6) Conditional uses will meet the requirements in sections 22-74 through 22-86

(7) Signs will comply with standards referred to in section 22-55

(8) All other applicable ordinance requirements will also be satisfied.

**SECTION 4.** Sections 22-23.2(b) and 22-23.2(c) are hereby amended so that the same shall read as follows:

**Sec. 22-23.2. - E-3 Residential Single-Family—Three units per acre.**

(a) *Purpose.* This classification is primarily intended to provide for areas of single-family dwellings with an average net density of less than three (3) units per acre for conventional developments. Regulations for the district are designed to promote sound neighborhoods and accommodate compatible nonresidential uses. Water and sewer service should be available.

~~(b) *Semi-restricted uses permitted.* The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in an E-3 zone if the uses will not violate standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:~~

~~(1) Single-family dwellings, except mobile homes.~~

~~(2) Home occupations which satisfy requirements in section 22-63~~

~~(3) Temporary uses which fulfill provisions in section 22-65~~

~~(c) *Conditional uses permitted.* The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in an E-3 zone if the city commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:~~

~~(1) Churches.~~

~~(2) Schools.~~

~~(3) Park or recreation areas.~~

~~(4) Cemeteries.~~

~~(5) Public utility structures, such as utility substations.~~

~~(6) Dwelling rentals.~~

(~~d~~b) *Basic use standards.* Uses in an E-3 zone, except innovative residential developments, must meet the requirements of this section. More restrictive requirements, set forth in accordance with other provisions of this chapter, must be satisfied by some conditional uses.

(1) *Lot size*.

a. The minimum lot area for single-family dwellings shall be twelve thousand (12,000) square feet.

b. The minimum lot width shall be seventy-five (75) feet.

c. The minimum lot depth shall be one hundred ten (110) feet.

(2) *Yards*.

a. The minimum depth of the front yard will be twenty-five (25) feet.

b. The minimum depth of the side yards shall be ten (10) feet, except on corner lots the minimum side yard depth on a street side will be twenty (20) feet.

c. The minimum depth of the rear yard shall be twenty (20) feet for a distance equal to thirty (30) per cent of the length of a line which is parallel to the rear lot line, is twenty (20) feet from the rear lot line and extends to the closest property lines. The minimum depth of the rear yard for the remainder of the lot will be seven (7) feet, except on double-frontage and waterfront lots it shall be twenty (20) feet.

(3) *Lot coverage.* Buildings will not cover more than twenty-five (25) per cent of the lot.

(4) *Building heights.* No building shall exceed a height of twenty-eight (28) feet above grade, except that conditional uses with buildings that have a maximum height of thirty-five (35) feet above grade may be approved.

(ec) *Other applicable use standards*.

(1) Accessory buildings shall comply with all yard, lot coverage and building height requirements of this chapter, except that buildings not on double-frontage lots may be in the rear yard if they are at least seven (7) feet from the rear lot line.

(2) On any lot used for residential purposes, no more than one residential building will be allowed on the lot, except one building without kitchen facilities may be allowed as a guest house, provided that the lot on which such guest house is located is thirty thousand (30,000) square feet or more in size.

(3) Every lot shall abut a street other than an alley for at least twenty-five (25) feet, except the minimum frontage for a lot on a cul-de-sac shall be fifteen (15) feet.

(4) Materials or objects which would detract from the open space character of an uncovered or unenclosed area will not be permitted in such an area.

(5) All uses will comply with applicable access, parking and loading standards sections 22-60 and 22-61

(6) Conditional uses will meet the requirements in sections 22-74 through 22-86

(7) Signs will comply with standards referred to in section 22-55

(8) All other applicable ordinance requirements will also be satisfied.

**SECTION 5.** Sections 22-24(b) and 22-24(c) are hereby amended so that the same shall read as follows:

**Sec. 22-24. - Single-Family Low Density zone (R-1).**

(a) *Purpose.* This classification is primarily intended to provide for areas of single-family dwellings with an average net density of less than four (4) units per acre for conventional developments. Regulations for the district are designed to promote sound neighborhoods and accommodate compatible nonresidential uses. Water and sewer service should be available.

~~(b) *Semi-restricted uses permitted.* The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in an R-1 zone if the uses will not violate standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:~~

~~(1) Single-family dwellings, except mobile homes.~~

~~(2) Home occupations which satisfy requirements in section 22-63~~

~~(3) Temporary uses which fulfill provisions in section 22-65~~

~~(c) *Conditional uses permitted.* The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in an R-1 zone if the city commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and~~

~~development plans comply with applicable standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:~~

~~(1) Churches, excluding schools except those that only provide religious instruction.~~

~~(2) Park or recreation areas.~~

~~(3) Cemeteries.~~

~~(4) Public utility structures, such as utility substations.~~

~~(5) Dwelling rentals.~~

(~~d~~b) *Basic use standards.* Uses in an R-1 zone, except innovative residential developments, must meet the requirements of this section. More restrictive requirements, set forth in accordance with other provisions of this chapter, must be satisfied by some conditional uses.

(1) *Lot size.*

a. The minimum lot area for single-family dwellings shall be twelve thousand (12,000) square feet.

b. The minimum lot width shall be seventy-five (75) feet.

c. The minimum lot depth shall be one hundred ten (110) feet.

(2) *Yards.*

a. The minimum depth of the front yard will be twenty-five (25) feet.

b. The minimum depth of the side yards shall be seven (7) feet, except on corner lots the minimum side yard depth on a street side will be fifteen (15) feet.

c. The minimum depth of the rear yard shall be twenty (20) feet for a distance equal to thirty (30) per cent of the length of a line which is parallel to the rear lot line, is twenty (20) feet from the rear lot line and extends to the closest property lines. The minimum depth of the rear yard for the remainder of the lot will be seven (7) feet, except on double-frontage and waterfront lots it shall be twenty (20) feet.

(3) *Lot coverage.* Buildings will not cover more than twenty-five (25) per cent of the lot.

(4) *Building heights.* No building shall exceed a height of twenty-eight (28) feet above grade, except that conditional uses with buildings that have a maximum height of thirty-five (35) feet above grade may be approved.

(~~e~~c) *Other applicable use standards.*

(1) Accessory buildings shall comply with all yard, lot coverage and building height requirements of this chapter, except that buildings not on double-frontage lots may be in the rear yard if they are at least seven (7) feet from the rear lot line.

(2) On any lot used for residential purposes, no more than one residential building will be allowed on the lot, except one building without kitchen facilities may be allowed as a guest house, provided that the lot on which such guest house is located is thirty thousand (30,000) square feet or more in size.

(3) Every lot shall abut a street other than an alley for at least twenty-five (25) feet, except the minimum frontage for a lot on a cul-de-sac shall be fifteen (15) feet.

(4) Materials or objects which would detract from the open space character of an uncovered or unenclosed area will not be permitted in such an area.

(5) All uses will comply with applicable access, parking and loading standards sections 22-60 and 22-61

(6) Conditional uses will meet the requirements in sections 22-74 through 22-86

(7) Signs will comply with standards referred to in section 22-55

(8) All other applicable ordinance requirements will also be satisfied.

**SECTION 6.** Sections 22-25(b) and 22-25(c) are hereby amended so that the same shall read as follows:

**Sec. 22-25. - Single-Family Intermediate Density zone (R-2).**

(a) *Purpose.* This district is designed mainly for areas of single-family dwellings with an average net density of less than five (5) units per acre for conventional developments. In addition to housing, various public facilities and other nonresidential uses are permitted under the conditions and safeguards referred to in this section. Areas in this classification should have public water and sewer service.

~~(b) *Semi-restricted uses permitted.* The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in an R-2 zone if the uses will not violate standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:~~

~~(1) Single-family dwellings, except mobile homes.~~

~~(2) Home occupations which satisfy requirements in section 22-63~~

~~(3) Temporary uses which fulfill provisions in section 22-65~~

~~(c) *Conditional uses permitted.* The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in an R-2 zone if the city commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:~~

~~(1) Hospitals, sanitariums, rest homes, convalescent homes and adult congregate living facilities.~~

~~(2) Churches, schools and day care centers.~~

~~(3) Park or recreation areas.~~

~~(4) Community centers and nonprofit clubs.~~

~~(5) Cemeteries.~~

~~(6) Public utility structures, such as utility substations.~~

~~(7) Dwelling rentals.~~

(~~d~~b) *Basic use standards.* Uses in an R-2 zone, except innovative residential developments, must meet the requirements of this section. More restrictive requirements, set forth in accordance with other provisions of this chapter, must be satisfied by some conditional uses.

(1) *Lot size.*

a. The minimum lot area for single-family dwellings shall be nine thousand (9,000) square feet.

b. The minimum lot width shall be seventy (70) feet.

c. The minimum lot depth shall be one hundred ten (110) feet.

(2) *Yards.*

a. The minimum depth of the front yard will be twenty-five (25) feet.

b. The minimum depth of the side yards shall be seven (7) feet, except on corner lots the minimum side yard depth on a street side will be fifteen (15) feet.

c. The minimum depth of the rear yard shall be fifteen (15) feet for a distance equal to thirty (30) per cent of the length of a line which is parallel to the rear lot line, is fifteen (15) feet from the rear lot line and extends to the closest property lines. The

minimum depth of the rear yard for the remainder of the lot will be seven (7) feet, except on double-frontage and waterfront lots it shall be fifteen (15) feet.

(3) *Lot coverage.* Buildings will not cover more than thirty (30) per cent of the lot area.

(4) *Building heights.* No building shall exceed a height of twenty-eight (28) feet above grade, except that conditional uses with buildings that have a maximum height of thirty-five (35) feet above grade may be approved.

(e~~d~~c) *Other applicable use standards.*

(1) Accessory buildings shall comply with all yard, lot coverage and building height requirements of this chapter, except that buildings not on double-frontage lots may be in the rear yard if they are at least seven (7) feet from the rear lot line.

(2) On any lot used for residential purposes, no more than one residential building will be allowed on the lot, except one building without kitchen facilities may be allowed as a guest house, provided that the lot on which such guest house is located is thirty thousand (30,000) square feet or more in size.

(3) Every lot shall abut a street other than an alley for at least twenty-five (25) feet, except the minimum frontage for a lot on a cul-de-sac shall be fifteen (15) feet.

(4) Materials or objects which would detract from the open space character of an uncovered or unenclosed area will not be permitted in such an area.

(5) All uses will comply with applicable access, parking and loading standards in section 22-60 and 22-61

(6) Conditional uses will meet the requirements in sections 22-74 through 22-86

(7) Signs will comply with standards referred to in section 22-55

(8) All other applicable ordinance requirements will also be satisfied.

**SECTION 7.** Sections 22-26(b) and 22-26(c) are hereby amended so that the same shall read as follows:

**Sec. 22-26. - Single-Family Moderate Density zone (R-3).**

(a) *Purpose.* The major purpose of this zoning district is to provide for areas of single-family dwellings with an average net density in conventional developments of approximately six (6) units per acre or less. Innovative residential developments, however, may have higher densities. Duplexes and certain nonresidential uses are allowed when appropriate conditions and safeguards indicated in this section are fulfilled. This classification can be effectively applied to areas serving as a transition between lower density single-family zones and residential districts with medium or high densities. Public water and sewer service should be available.

~~(b) *Semi-restricted uses permitted.* The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in an R-3 zone if the uses will not violate standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:~~

~~(1) Single-family dwellings, except mobile homes.~~

~~(2) Home occupations which satisfy requirements in section 22-63~~

~~(3) Temporary uses which fulfill provisions in section 22-65~~

~~(c) *Conditional uses permitted.* The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in an R-3 zone if the city commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:~~

~~(1) Innovative residential developments which satisfy standards in section 22-82~~

~~(2) Duplex subdivisions (not single duplexes) which fulfill provisions in section 22-83~~

~~(3) Mobile home subdivisions and conventional home/mobile home subdivisions which satisfy regulations in section 22-84~~

~~(4) Hospitals, sanitariums, rest homes, convalescent homes and adult congregate living facilities.~~

~~(5) Churches, schools and day care centers.~~

~~(6) Park or recreation areas.~~

~~(7) Cemeteries.~~

~~(8) Community centers and nonprofit clubs.~~

~~(9) Public utility structures, such as utility substations.~~

~~(10) Dwelling rentals.~~

~~(11) Student housing.~~

(~~d~~b) *Basic use standards.* Uses in an R-3 zone, except innovative residential developments, must meet the requirements of this section. More restrictive requirements, set forth in accordance with other provisions of this chapter, must be satisfied by some conditional uses.

(1) *Lot size.*

a. The minimum lot area for a single-family dwelling shall be seven thousand two hundred (7,200) square feet.

b. The minimum lot area for a duplex will be twelve thousand (12,000) square feet.

c. The minimum lot width shall be seventy-five (75) feet for a duplex.

d. The minimum lot width for other uses will be sixty-five (65) feet.

e. The minimum lot depth for a duplex will be one hundred twenty (120) feet.

f. The minimum lot depth for other uses shall be one hundred (100) feet.

(2) *Yards.*

a. The minimum depth of the front yard will be twenty-five (25) feet.

b. The minimum depth of the side yards shall be seven (7) feet, except on corner lots the minimum side yard depth on a street side will be fifteen (15) feet.

c. The minimum depth of the rear yard shall be fifteen (15) feet for a distance equal to thirty (30) per cent of the length of a line which is parallel to the rear lot line, is fifteen (15) feet from the rear lot line and extends to the closest property lines. The minimum depth of the rear yard for the remainder of the lot will be six (6) feet, except on double-frontage and waterfront lots it shall be fifteen (15) feet.

(3) *Lot coverage.* Buildings will not cover more than thirty-five (35) per cent of the lot.

(4) *Building heights.* No building shall exceed a height of twenty-eight (28) feet above grade, except that conditional uses with buildings that have a maximum height of thirty-five (35) feet above grade may be approved.

(~~e~~c) *Other applicable use standards.*

(1) Accessory buildings shall comply with all yard, lot coverage and building height requirements of this chapter, except that buildings not on double-frontage lots may be in the rear yard if they are at least six (6) feet from the rear lot line.

(2) On any lot used for residential purposes, no more than one residential building will be allowed on the lot, except one building without kitchen facilities may be allowed as a guest house, provided that the lot on which such guest house is located is thirty thousand (30,000) square feet or more in size.

(3) Every lot shall abut a street other than an alley for at least twenty-five (25) feet, except the minimum frontage for a lot on a cul-de-sac shall be fifteen (15) feet.

(4) Materials or objects which would detract from the open space character of an uncovered or unenclosed area will not be permitted in such an area.

(5) All uses will comply with applicable access, parking and loading standards in sections 22-60 and 22-61

(6) Conditional uses will meet the requirements in sections 22-74 through 22-86

(7) Signs will comply with standards referred to in section 22-55

(8) All other applicable ordinance requirements will also be satisfied.

**SECTION 8.** Sections 22-27(b) and 22-27(c) are hereby amended so that the same shall read as follows:

**Sec. 22-27. - Medium Density Residential zone (R-4).**

(a) *Purpose.* The medium density residential district is designed to accommodate a variety of housing types, including conventional single-family dwellings, duplexes and, where desirable, townhome dwellings, mobile homes or multifamily housing with three (3) or more dwelling units. Maximum gross densities should generally not exceed ten (10) units per acre for conventional developments and twelve (12) units per acre for innovative residential developments. This intensity of residential use is envisioned for locations which have public water and sewer service and which have adequate access to arterial or collector streets. Certain nonresidential uses are permitted under the parameters and safeguards set forth in this section.

~~(b) *Semi-restricted uses permitted.* The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in an R-4 zone if the uses will not violate standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:~~

~~(1) Single-family dwellings, except mobile homes.~~

~~(2) Duplexes.~~

~~(3) Triplexes and quadraplexes.~~

~~(4) Multifamily housing developments.~~

~~(5) Townhome dwellings; including those approved prior to December 18, 2006, which conform to standards in subsection 22-27(e), are hereby exempt from subsections 18-11(g)(3) and (4), Design standards, lots, and subsections 22-27(d)(1)—(5), Basic use stand1ards.~~

~~(6) Home occupations which satisfy requirements in section 22-63~~

~~(7) Temporary uses which fulfill provisions in section 22-65~~

~~(c) *Conditional uses permitted.* The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in an R-4 zone if the city commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:~~

~~(1) Innovative residential developments which satisfy standards in section 22-82~~

~~(2) Mobile home subdivisions and conventional home/mobile home subdivisions which satisfy regulations in section 22-84~~

~~(3) Mobile home parks.~~

~~(4) Boarding houses.~~

~~(5) Hospitals, sanitariums, rest homes, convalescent homes and adult congregate living facilities.~~

~~(6) Churches, schools and day care centers.~~

~~(7) Park or recreation areas.~~

~~(8) Community centers and nonprofit clubs.~~

~~(9) Cemeteries.~~

~~(10) Public utility structures, such as utility substations.~~

~~(11) Neighborhood commercial uses listed in subsection 22-30(b).~~

~~(12) Dwelling rentals.~~

~~(13) Student housing.~~

(~~d~~b) *Basic use standards.* Uses in an R-4 zone, except innovative residential developments, must meet the requirements of this section. More restrictive requirements, set forth in accordance with other provisions of this chapter, must be satisfied by some conditional uses.

(1) *Lot size.*

a. The minimum lot area for a single-family dwelling shall be five thousand (5,000) square feet.

b. The minimum lot area for a duplex, triplex or a quadraplex shall be four thousand (4,000) square feet per unit.

c. The minimum lot area for a townhome dwelling shall be one thousand five hundred (1,500) square feet.

d. Multifamily housing developments will utilize a lot with a gross density that shall not exceed ten (10) units per acre.

e. The minimum lot width for duplexes, triplexes, quadraplexes, and multifamily housing development shall be seventy-five (75) feet.

f. The minimum lot width for townhome developments shall be two hundred (200) feet. Townhome developments shall be subdivided into a minimum lot width of sixteen (16) feet and maximum lot width of twenty-four (24) feet.

g. The minimum lot width for other uses will be sixty (60) feet.

h. The minimum lot depth for duplexes, triplexes, quadraplexes, townhomes and multifamily housing development shall be ninety (90) feet.

i. The minimum lot depth for other uses will be seventy (70) feet.

(2) *Yards.*

a. The minimum depth of the front yard for townhome developments will be ten (10) feet. The minimum depth of the front yard for other uses shall be twenty-five (25) feet.

b. The minimum depth of the side yards for triplexes, quadraplexes and multifamily developments shall be ten (10) feet, except on corner lots the minimum side yard depth on a street side will be fifteen (15) feet.

c. The minimum depth of the side yards on the periphery of the townhome developments shall be ten (10) feet, except on corner lots the minimum side yard depth on a street side will be fifteen (15) feet. The minimum depth of the side yard between individual townhome units or lots shall be zero (0) feet.

d. The minimum depth of the side yards for other uses shall be six (6) feet, except on corner lots the minimum side yard depth on a street side will be fifteen (15) feet.

e. The minimum depth of the rear yard shall be twenty (20) feet for triplexes, quadraplexes and multifamily developments.

f. The minimum depth of the rear yard for townhome lots that abut an alley shall be zero (0) feet. The minimum depth of the rear yard for townhome lots with all other conditions shall be fifteen (15) feet.

g. The minimum depth of the rear yard for other uses shall be fifteen (15) feet for a distance equal to thirty (30) per cent of the length of a line which is parallel to the rear lot line, is fifteen (15) feet from the rear lot line and extends to the closest property lines. The minimum depth of the remainder of the rear yard will be five (5) feet, except on double-frontage and waterfront lots it shall be fifteen (15) feet.

h. The minimum distance between residential buildings shall be twenty (20) feet except that screen porches located on the ground floor may project into the minimum distance, and except that screen porches in owner occupied condominium projects that maintain a minimum building separation of twenty-eight (28) feet or more may be enclosed with glass. The maximum combined projection between two (2) or more buildings shall be eight (8) feet.

(3) *Lot coverage.*

a. Buildings in multifamily housing developments shall not cover more than fifty (50) per cent of the lot area.

b. Buildings for principal residence in townhome developments and townhome dwelling lots shall not cover more than fifty (50) per cent of the lot area. Accessory buildings may cover an additional fifteen (15) per cent of the building site.

c. Buildings in other developments shall not cover more than forty (40) per cent of the lot area.

(4) *Building heights.* No building shall exceed forty-five (45) feet above grade.

(5) *Additional requirements dwelling, townhome.*

a. Ownership: One hundred (100) per cent of the total lot area shall be the minimum area conveyed to the lot owner, including the front yard, back yard and side yard. A homeowners maintenance shall be formed among the unit owners to assure compliance with exterior area maintenance regulations as may be adopted by the association.

b. Common area: Any portion of the original lot not divided among and incorporated into the resulting individual townhome dwelling unit lots shall be held by either of the following or a combination of the following: Each lot owner shall have an undivided interest in the common area, which shall be appurtenant to that lot. The individual interest in the common areas shall not be conveyed separately from the ownership of the said lot; or, a property owners association (POA).

c. Parking: Two (2) parking spaces per dwelling units shall be provided for townhome developments and shall be side-by-side parking and not in-line tandem parking. No off-street parking spaces shall be located between the front of the principal residence and the front property line.

d. Access: When townhome lots abut an alley, the site plan shall include provisions to utilize the alley as a service corridor for the townhome units. When townhome lots do not abut an alley, the site plan shall include a twenty-foot-wide, unobstructed service corridor along the rear of the properties which shall be dedicated to service use. Garages, surface parking and garbage pickup shall be accessed and accommodated by the service corridor.

e. Yards: Front yards of townhome units shall include a porch, stoop or covered entry. Rear yards shall be enclosed by a building wall or garden wall.

(e~~c~~) *Other applicable use standards.*

(1) All multifamily housing developments with twenty (20) or more dwelling units shall be subject to site plan review procedures specified in section 22-58

(2) Accessory buildings shall comply with all yard, lot coverage and building height requirements of this chapter, except that buildings not on double-frontage lots may be in the rear yard if they are at least five (5) feet from the rear lot line.

(3) On any lot used for residential purposes, other than a multifamily housing development, no more than one residential building will be allowed on the lot, except one building without kitchen facilities may be allowed as a guest house.

(4) Every lot shall abut a street other than an alley for at least twenty-five (25) feet, except the minimum frontage for a lot on a cul-de-sac shall be fifteen (15) feet, or the minimum frontage for a single townhome lot shall be sixteen (16) feet.

(5) Materials or objects which would detract from the open space character of an uncovered or unenclosed area will not be permitted in such an area.

(6) All uses will comply with applicable access, parking and loading standards in sections 22-60 and 22-61

(7) Conditional uses will meet the requirements in section 22-74 through 22-86

(8) Signs will comply with standards referred to in section 22-55

(9) All other applicable ordinance requirements will also be satisfied.

**SECTION 9.** Sections 22-27.1(b) and 22-27.1(c) are hereby amended so that the same shall read as follows:

**Sec. 22-27.1. - Hutchinson Island Medium Density Residential zone (R-4A).**

(a) *Purpose.* It is the purpose of this section to establish height and density regulations for lands located within the city which are situated east of the Indian River. The R-4A zone is compatible with the Medium Density Residential Hutchinson Island designation in the comprehensive plan. Permitted gross residential densities in this district may not generally exceed eight (8) units per acre. Bonus density of up to one additional unit per acre is available as provided for in this section. This district is established because Hutchinson Island is a sensitive barrier island which presents development considerations which are either unique to the area or are of added concern, such as environmental fragility, beach erosion, and hurricane evacuation.

~~(b) *Semi-restricted uses permitted.* The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in an R-4A zone if the uses will not violate standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:~~

~~(1) Single-family dwellings, except mobile homes.~~

~~(2) Duplexes.~~

~~(3) Triplexes and quadraplexes.~~

~~(4) Multifamily housing developments.~~

~~(5) Within multifamily housing developments the following uses are permitted, provided that all such uses located within an apartment structure and the area of the individual businesses combined does not comprise more than five (5) per cent of the total floor area:~~

~~a. Personal service establishments such as a beauty parlor, barber shop, tailor and other similar uses, provided not more than three (3) persons are employed in any one establishment.~~

~~b. Retail sales establishments intended primarily for the use of the tenants, provided that any one establishment does not exceed one thousand six hundred (1,600) square feet.~~

~~c. Doctors' offices and medical clinics primarily for the use of the tenants, provided that any one establishment does not exceed one thousand two hundred (1,200) square feet.~~

~~(6) Townhome dwellings.~~

~~(7) Home occupations which satisfy requirements in section 22-65~~

~~(8) Temporary uses which fulfill provisions in section 22-65~~

~~(c) *Conditional uses permitted.* The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in an R-4A zone if the city commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:~~

~~(1) Sanitariums, rest homes, convalescent homes and adult congregate living facilities.~~

~~(2) Churches, schools and day care centers.~~

~~(3) Park or recreation areas.~~

~~(4) Community centers and nonprofit clubs.~~

~~(5) Public utility structures, such as utility substations.~~

~~(6) Neighborhood commercial uses listed in subsection 22-30(b).~~

~~(7) Dwelling rentals.~~

~~(8) Commercial off-street parking lots.~~

(~~d~~b) *Basic use standards.* Uses in an R-4A zone must meet the requirements of this section. More restrictive requirements, set forth in accordance with other provisions of this chapter, must be satisfied by some conditional uses.

(1) *Lot size.*

a. The minimum lot area for a single-family dwelling shall be five thousand (5,000) square feet.

b. The minimum lot area for a townhome dwelling lot shall be one thousand five hundred (1,500) square feet.

c. The minimum lot area for a duplex, triplex or a quadraplex shall be five (5,000) square feet per unit.

d. Multifamily housing developments will utilize a lot with a gross density that shall not exceed eight (8) units per acre.

e. The minimum lot width for duplexes, triplexes, quadraplexes and multifamily housing developments shall be seventy-five (75) feet.

f. The minimum lot width for townhome developments shall be two hundred (200) feet. Townhome developments shall be subdivided into a minimum lot width of sixteen (16) feet and maximum lot width of twenty-four (24) feet.

g. The minimum lot width for other uses shall be sixty (60) feet.

h. The minimum lot depth for duplexes, triplexes and multifamily housing developments shall be ninety (90) feet.

i. The minimum lot depth for townhome development shall be ninety (90) feet.

j. The minimum lot depth for other uses shall be seventy (70) feet.

(2) *Yards.*

a. The minimum depth of the front yard for townhome developments will be ten (10) feet. The minimum depth of the front yard for other uses shall be twenty-five (25) feet.

b. The minimum depth of the side yards for triplexes, quadraplexes and multifamily developments shall be ten (10) feet, except on corner lots the minimum side yard depth on a street side will be fifteen (15) feet.

c. The minimum depth of the side yards on the periphery of the townhome developments shall be ten (10) feet, except on corner lots the minimum side yard depth on a street side will be fifteen (15) feet. The minimum depth of the side yard between individual townhome units or lots shall be zero (0) feet.

d. The minimum depth of the side yards for other uses shall be six (6) feet, except on corner lots the minimum side yard depth on a street side will be fifteen (15) feet.

e. The minimum depth of the rear yard shall be twenty (20) feet for triplexes, quadraplexes and multifamily developments.

f. The minimum depth of the rear yard for townhome lots that abut an alley shall be zero (0) feet. The minimum depth of the rear yard for townhome lots with all other conditions shall be fifteen (15) feet.

g. All other uses: The minimum depth of the rear yard shall be fifteen (15) feet for a distance equal to thirty (30) per cent of the length of a line which is parallel to the rear lot line, is fifteen (15) feet from the rear lot line and extends to the closest property lines. The minimum depth of the rear yard for the remainder of the lot will be five (5) feet, except on double-frontage and waterfront lots it shall be fifteen (15) feet.

h. The minimum distance between residential buildings shall be twenty (20) feet except that screen porches located on the ground floor may project into the minimum distance, and except that screen porches in owner occupied condominium projects that maintain a minimum building separation of twenty-eight (28) feet or more may be enclosed with glass. The maximum combined projection between two (2) or more buildings shall be eight (8) feet.

(3) *Lot coverage.*

a. Buildings in multifamily housing developments shall not cover more than forty-five (45) per cent of the lot area.

b. Buildings for principal residence in townhome developments and townhome dwelling lots shall not cover more than fifty (50) per cent of the lot area. Accessory buildings may cover an additional fifteen (15) per cent of the building site.

c. Buildings in other developments shall not cover more than forty (40) per cent of the lot area.

(4) *Buildings heights.* No building shall exceed forty-five (45) feet above grade.

(5) *Density.* Unless otherwise provided, densities on land within the city situated east of the Indian River may not exceed eight (8) units a gross acre, other provisions of this chapter notwithstanding. However, upon application in the manner provided for by section 22-58, the commission may allow one additional density bonus for landscaping, for a maximum allowable addition of one (1) density bonus unit per acre upon consideration by the commission of their compatibility with the natural features of the area and surrounding development and the availability of supporting infrastructure. The application shall demonstrate compliance with each of the following criteria depending upon the categories for which density bonuses are sought:

a. *Landscaping.*

1. Landscape area requirements as specified in section 22-59 shall be increased by twenty (20) per cent;

2. Landscape tree planting requirements as specified in section 22-59 shall be increased by twenty (20) per cent;

3. Minimum height levels of required trees at time of planting, as specified in subsection 22-59(b)(3)b.1. shall be increased by fifty (50) per cent;

4. Landscape irrigation/sprinkler systems shall be installed;

5. All plant species must be salt tolerant and meet with the approval of the director of development. An approved species list may be obtained from the director of development.

(6) *Additional requirements dwelling, townhome.*

a. Ownership: One hundred (100) per cent of the total lot area shall be the minimum area conveyed to the lot owner, including the front yard, back yard and side yard. A homeowners maintenance shall be formed among the unit owners to assure compliance with exterior area maintenance regulations as may be adopted by the association.

b. Common Area: Any portion of the original lot not divided among and incorporated into the resulting individual townhome dwelling unit lots shall be held by either of the following or a combination of the following. Each lot owner shall have an undivided interest in the common area, which shall be appurtenant to that lot. The individual interest in the common areas shall not be conveyed separately from the ownership of the said lot; or, a property owners association (POA).

c. Parking: Two (2) parking spaces per dwelling units shall be provided for townhome developments and shall be side-by-side parking and not in-line tandem parking. No off-street parking spaces shall be located between the front of the principal residence and the front property line.

d. Access: When townhome lots abut an alley, the site plan shall include provisions to utilize the alley as a service corridor for the townhome units. When townhome lots do not abut an alley, the site plan shall include a twenty-foot-wide, unobstructed service corridor along the rear of the properties which shall be dedicated to service use. Garages, surface parking and garbage pickup shall be accessed and accommodated by the service corridor.

e. Yards: Front yards of townhome units shall include a porch, stoop or covered entry. Rear yards shall be enclosed by a building wall or garden wall.

(e<u>c</u>) *Other applicable use standards.*

(1) All multifamily housing developments with twenty (20) or more dwelling units shall be subject to site plan review procedures specified in section 22-58

(2) Accessory buildings shall comply with all yard, lot coverage and building height requirements of this chapter, except that buildings not on double-frontage lots may be in the rear yard if they are at least five (5) feet from the rear lot line.

(3) On any lot used for residential purposes, other than a multifamily housing development, no more than one (1) residential building will be allowed on the lot, except one (1) building without kitchen facilities may be allowed as a guest house.

(4) Every lot shall abut a street other than an alley for at least twenty-five (25) feet, except the minimum frontage for a lot on a cul-de-sac shall be fifteen (15) feet, or the minimum frontage for a townhome development shall be sixteen (16) feet.

(5) Materials or objects which would detract from the open space character of an uncovered or unenclosed area will not be permitted in such an area.

(6) All uses will comply with applicable access, parking and loading standards in sections 22-60 and 22-61

(7) Conditional uses will meet the requirements in sections 22-74 through 22-86

(8) Signs will comply with standards referred to in section 22-55

(9) All other applicable ordinance requirements will also be satisfied.

**SECTION 10.** Sections 22-28(b) and 22-28(c) are hereby amended so that the same shall read as follows:

**Sec. 22-28. - High** Density **Residential zone (R-5).**

(a) *Purpose.* This residential category is intended to encourage the development of multifamily dwellings. Maximum gross densities should generally not exceed fifteen (15) units per acre for conventional developments and eighteen (18) units per acre for innovative residential developments. This zone provides for high density residential uses in locations which have suitable utilities and have good access to arterial or collector streets. Single-family homes, townhomes, duplexes, other residential uses, and various nonresidential uses are allowed when parameters and safeguards in this section are satisfied.

~~(b) *Semi-restricted uses permitted.* The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in an R-5 zone if the uses will not violate standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:~~

~~(1) Triplexes and quadraplexes.~~

~~(2) Multifamily housing developments.~~

~~(3) Within multifamily housing developments the following uses are permitted, provided that all such uses are located within an apartment structure and the area of the individual businesses combined does not comprise more than five (5) per cent of the total floor area:~~

~~a. Personal service establishments such as a beauty parlor, barber shop, tailor and other similar uses, provided not more than three (3) persons are employed in any one establishment.~~

~~b. Retail sales establishments primarily for the use of the tenants, provided that any one establishment does not exceed one thousand six hundred (1,600) square feet.~~

~~c. Doctors' offices and medical clinics primarily for the use of the tenants, provided that any one establishment does not exceed one thousand two hundred (1,200) square feet.~~

~~(4) Townhome dwellings.~~

~~(5) Home occupations which satisfy requirements in section 22-63~~

~~(6) Temporary uses which fulfill provisions in section 22-65~~

~~(c) *Conditional uses permitted.* The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in an R-5 zone if the city commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:~~

~~(1) Innovative residential developments which satisfy standards in section 22-82~~

~~(2) Single-family dwellings and duplexes.~~

~~(3) Mobile home parks.~~

~~(4) Boarding houses.~~

~~(5) Hospitals, sanitariums, rest homes, convalescent homes and adult congregate living facilities.~~

~~(6) Churches, schools and day care centers.~~

~~(7) Park or recreation areas.~~

~~(8) Community centers and nonprofit clubs.~~

~~(9) Cemeteries.~~

~~(10) Public utility structures, such as utility substations.~~

~~(11) Neighborhood commercial uses listed in subsection 22-30(b).~~

~~(12) Dwelling rentals.~~

~~(13) Restaurants that do not meet the criteria specified in subsection 22-28(b)(3).~~

~~(14) Student housing.~~

(~~d~~b) *Basic use standards.* Uses in an R-5 zone, except innovative residential developments, must meet the requirements of this section. More restrictive requirements, set forth in accordance with other provisions of this chapter, must be satisfied by some conditional uses.

(1) *Lot size.*

a. The minimum lot area for a single-family dwelling shall be five thousand (5,000) square feet.

b. The minimum lot area for a townhome dwelling shall be one thousand five hundred (1,500) square feet.

c. The minimum lot area for a duplex shall be seven thousand (7,000) square feet.

d. The minimum lot area for a triplex and quadraplex shall be twenty-five hundred (2,500) square feet per unit.

e. Multifamily housing developments will utilize a lot with a gross density that shall not exceed fifteen (15) units per acre.

f. The minimum lot width for duplexes, triplexes, quadraplexes and multifamily housing developments shall be sixty (60) feet.

g. The minimum lot width for townhome developments shall be two hundred (200) feet. Townhome developments shall be subdivided into a minimum lot width of sixteen (16) feet and maximum lot width of twenty-four (24) feet.

h. The minimum lot width for other uses will be sixty (60) feet.

i. The minimum lot depth for duplexes, triplexes, quadraplexes and multifamily housing developments shall be eighty (80) feet.

j. The minimum lot depth for other uses will be seventy (70) feet.

k. The minimum lot depth for townhome development shall be ninety (90) feet.

(2) *Yards.* The following yard requirements shall apply except when a lot has a building over forty-five (45) feet tall. In such cases, side and rear requirements and the minimum distance between residential buildings located on the same property will be increased by one foot for every foot the tallest building on the lot exceeds forty-five (45) feet in height.

a. The minimum depth of the front yard for townhome developments will be ten (10) feet. The minimum depth of the front yard for other uses shall be twenty-five (25) feet.

b. The minimum depth of the side yards for triplexes, quadraplexes and multifamily housing developments shall be ten (10) feet, except on corner lots the minimum side yard depth on a street side will be fifteen (15) feet.

c. The minimum depth of the side yards on the periphery of the townhome developments shall be ten (10) feet, except on corner lots the minimum side yard depth on a street side will be fifteen (15) feet. The minimum depth of the side yard between individual townhome units or lots shall be zero (0) feet.

d. The minimum depth of the side yards for other uses shall be six (6) feet, except on corner lots the minimum side yard depth on a street side will be fifteen (15) feet.

e. The minimum depth of the rear yard shall be twenty (20) feet for triplexes, quadraplexes and multifamily housing developments.

f. The minimum depth of the rear yard for townhome lots that abut an alley shall be zero (0) feet. The minimum depth of the rear yard for townhome lots with all other conditions shall be fifteen (15) feet.

g. The minimum depth of the rear yard for other uses shall be fifteen (15) feet for a distance equal to thirty (30) per cent of the length of a line which is parallel to the rear lot line, is fifteen (15) feet from the rear lot line and extends to the closest property lines. The minimum depth of the remainder of the rear yard will be five (5) feet, except on double-frontage and waterfront lots it shall be fifteen (15) feet.

h. The minimum distance between residential buildings shall be twenty (20) feet except that screen porches located on the ground floor may project into the minimum distance. The maximum combined projection between two (2) or more buildings shall be eight (8) feet.

(3) *Lot coverage.*

a. Buildings in multifamily housing developments shall not cover more than fifty (50) per cent of the lot area.

b. Buildings for principal residence in townhome developments and townhome dwelling lots shall not cover more than fifty (50) per cent of the lot area. Accessory buildings may cover an additional fifteen (15) per cent of the building site.

c. Buildings in other developments shall not cover more than forty-five (45) per cent of the lot area.

(4) *Building heights.* No building shall exceed two hundred (200) feet above grade.

(5) *Additional requirements dwelling, townhome.*

a. Ownership: One hundred (100) per cent of the total lot area shall be the minimum area conveyed to the lot owner, including the front yard, back yard and side yard. A homeowners maintenance shall be formed among the unit owners to assure compliance with exterior area maintenance regulations as may be adopted by the association.

b. Common area: Any portion of the original lot not divided among and incorporated into the resulting individual townhome dwelling unit lots shall be held by either of the following or a combination of the following: Each lot owner shall have an undivided interest in the common area, which shall be appurtenant to that lot. The individual interest in the common areas shall not be conveyed separately from the ownership of the said lot; or, a property owners association (POA).

c. Parking: Two (2) parking spaces per dwelling units shall be provided for townhome developments and shall be side-by-side parking and not in-line tandem parking. No off-street parking spaces shall be located between the front of the principal residence and the front property line.

d. Access: When townhome lots abut an alley, the site plan shall include provisions to utilize the alley as a service corridor for the townhome units. When townhome lots do not abut an alley, the site plan shall include a twenty-foot-wide, unobstructed service corridor along the rear of the properties which shall be dedicated to service use. Garages, surface parking and garbage pickup shall be accessed and accommodated by the service corridor.

e. Yards: Front yards of townhome units shall include a porch, stoop or covered entry. Rear yards shall be enclosed by a building wall or garden wall.

(~~e~~c) *Other applicable use standards.*

(1) All multifamily housing developments with twenty (20) or more dwelling units shall be subject to site plan review procedures specified in section 22-58

(2) Accessory buildings shall comply with all yard, lot coverage and building height requirements of this chapter, except that buildings not on double-frontage lots may be in the rear yard if they are at least five (5) feet from the rear lot line.

(3) On any lot used for residential purposes, other than a multifamily housing development, no more than one residential building will be allowed on the lot, except one building without kitchen facilities may be allowed as a guest house.

(4) Every lot shall abut a street other than an alley for at least twenty-five (25) feet, except the minimum frontage for a lot on a cul-de-sac shall be fifteen (15) feet, or the minimum frontage for a townhome development shall be sixteen (16) feet.

(5) Materials or objects which would detract from the open space character of an uncovered or unenclosed area will not be permitted in such an area.

(6) All uses will comply with applicable access, parking and loading standards in sections 22-60 and 22-61

(7) Conditional uses will meet the requirements in sections 22-74 through 22-86

(8) Signs will comply with standards referred to in section 22-55

(9) All other applicable ordinance requirements will also be satisfied.

**SECTION 11.** Sections 22-29(b) and 22-29(c) are hereby amended so that the same shall read as follows:

**Sec. 22-29. - Office commercial zone (C-1).**

(a) *Purpose.* This commercial classification is intended primarily for uses involving business and institutional uses which do not involve the direct sale or display of goods, the production of goods or the storage or shipment of bulk or large volume materials. Convenience commercial facilities, restaurants and certain other uses are allowed when appropriate conditions and safeguards indicated in this section are fulfilled. Uses in this district should have good access to arterial or collector streets. This district is sometimes suitable for use as a buffer separating other commercial zones from residential districts.

~~(b) *Semi-restricted uses.* The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in a C-1 zone if the uses will not violate standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:~~

~~(1) Finance, insurance and real estate establishments, such as banks, savings and loan associations, credit unions, security and commodity brokers, life insurance companies, car insurance companies and real estate companies.~~

~~(2) Business service establishments, such as employment services, advertising services, consumer credit and reporting services, collection services, mailing services and building maintenance services.~~

~~(3) Communication service establishments, such as newspaper and printing services, television and radio services (except transmission towers) and telephone and telegraph services (except transmission towers).~~

~~(4) Professional service establishments, except hospitals, such as doctors' offices, medical clinics and laboratories, legal services, engineering and architectural services and accounting, auditing and bookkeeping services.~~

~~(5) Administrative offices for businesses, public uses or semi-public uses.~~

~~(6) Home occupations which satisfy requirements in section 22-63~~

~~(7) Temporary uses meeting the requirements in section 22-65~~

~~(c) *Conditional uses.* The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in a C-1 zone if the uses do not include drive-in purchase or service facilities which make it possible for a person to transact business from a vehicle and if the city commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:~~

~~(1) Any of the following uses which are located on the ground floor of a building with offices and which are intended primarily for employees of semi-restricted uses located in the C-1 zone:~~

~~a. Restaurants.~~

~~b. Barber shops.~~

~~c. Beauty shops.~~

~~d. Laundry and dry-cleaning establishments.~~

~~e. Shoe repair services.~~

~~f. Small drug stores.~~

~~(2) Commercial off-street parking lots.~~

~~(3) Hospitals, convalescent or nursing homes, and adult congregate living facilities. Maximum residential density for an adult congregate living facility shall not exceed thirty (30) units per acre.~~

~~(4) Post offices.~~

~~(5) Park or recreation areas.~~

~~(6) Cemeteries.~~

~~(7) Public utility structures, such as utility substations.~~

~~(8) Multifamily housing developments which satisfy the standards for multifamily housing developments in an R-4 zone.~~

~~(9) Day care centers which are intended primarily for use by employees of permitted uses located in the C-1 zone.~~

~~(10) Residential uses, when located in the upper stories of a structure where the ground floor is developed as a semi-restricted use. Residential density shall not exceed eighteen (18) units an acre.~~

(~~d~~b) *Basic use standards.* Uses in a C-1 zone must meet the requirements of this section. More restrictive requirements, set forth in accordance with other provisions of this chapter, must be satisfied by some conditional uses.

(1) Lot size.

a. The minimum lot area shall be ten thousand (10,000) square feet.

b. The minimum lot width shall be seventy (70) feet.

c. The minimum lot depth shall be ninety (90) feet.

(2) Yards.

a. The minimum depth of the front yard will be twenty-five (25) feet.

b. The minimum yard depth (if not the front yard) for portions of the property abutting a public right-of-way or residential district shall be fifteen (15) feet.

(3) Lot coverage. Buildings shall not cover more than sixty (60) per cent of the lot area.

(4) Building height. No building shall exceed a height of sixty-five (65) feet above grade.

(~~e~~c) *Other applicable use standards.*

(1) Site plan review shall be required for uses which have buildings with more than four thousand (4,000) square feet of floor area.

(2) Accessory buildings shall comply with all yard, lot coverage and building height requirements of this chapter.

(3) Every lot shall abut a street other than an alley for at least fifty (50) feet.

(4) Materials or objects which would detract from the open space character of an uncovered or unenclosed area will not be permitted in such an area.

(5) All uses will comply with applicable access, parking and loading standards in sections 22-60 and 22-61

(6) Conditional uses will meet the requirements in sections 22-74 through 22-86

(7) Signs will comply with standards referred to in section 22-55

(8) All other applicable ordinance requirements will also be satisfied.

**SECTION 12.** Sections 22-30(b) and 22-30(c) are hereby amended so that the same shall read as follows:

**Sec. 22-30. - Neighborhood commercial zone (C-2).**

(a) *Purpose.* This district is intended to be a restricted commercial zone which is designed to meet some of the commercial needs of the immediate residential neighborhood. Uses allowed are primarily those which provide convenience goods or frequently used services. Large business operations and extensions of strip commercial areas are not desired. Areas zoned C-2 should be located near the intersections of major streets and generally close to an R-4 zone.

~~(b) *Semi-restricted uses permitted.* The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in a C-2 zone if no more than five thousand (5,000) square feet of floor area is devoted to each use, if the uses do not include drive-in purchase or service facilities which make it possible for a person to transact business from a vehicle and if the uses will not violate standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:~~

~~(1) Uses allowed as semi-restricted uses in a C-1 zone.~~

~~(2) Grocery, meat, fruit and vegetable stores.~~

~~(3) Bakeries.~~

~~(4) Drugstores.~~

~~(5) Hardware stores.~~

~~(6) Beauty shops.~~

~~(7) Barber shops.~~

~~(8) Laundry and dry-cleaning establishments.~~

~~(9) Home occupations which satisfy requirements in section 22-63~~

~~(10) Temporary uses which fulfill provisions in section 22-65~~

~~(c) *Conditional uses permitted.* The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in a C-2 zone if no more than five thousand (5,000) square feet of floor area are devoted to each use and if the city commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:~~

~~(1) Restaurants, banks and savings and loan associations which do not include drive-in purchase or service facilities which make it possible for a person to transact business from a vehicle.~~

~~(2) Gasoline service stations and car washes.~~

~~(3) Neighborhood health centers.~~

~~(4) Churches and day care centers.~~

~~(5) Park or recreation areas.~~

~~(6) Libraries.~~

~~(7) Fire stations.~~

~~(8) Community centers and nonprofit clubs.~~

~~(9) Public utility structures, such as utility substations.~~

~~(10) Cemeteries.~~

~~(11) Multifamily housing developments which satisfy the standards for multifamily housing developments in an R-4 zone.~~

(~~d~~b) *Basic use standards.* Uses in a C-2 zone, except multifamily housing developments, must meet the requirements of this section. More restrictive requirements, set forth in accordance with other provisions of this chapter, must be satisfied by some conditional uses.

(1) *Lot size.*

a. The minimum lot area shall be ten thousand (10,000) square feet.

b. The minimum lot width shall be seventy (70) feet.

c. The minimum lot depth shall be ninety (90) feet.

(2) *Yards.*

a. The minimum depth of the front yard will be twenty-five (25) feet.

b. The minimum yard depth (if not the front yard) for portions of the property abutting a public right-of-way or residential district shall be fifteen (15) feet.

(3) *Lot coverage.* Buildings shall not cover more than sixty (60) per cent of the lot area.

(4) *Building height.* No building shall exceed a height of forty-five (45) feet above grade.

(~~e~~c) *Other applicable use standards.*

(1) Site plan review shall be required for multifamily housing developments with twenty (20) or more dwelling units and for other uses which have buildings with more than four thousand (4,000) square feet of floor area.

(2) Accessory buildings shall comply with all yard, lot coverage, and building height requirements of this chapter.

(3) Every lot shall abut a street other than an alley for at least fifty (50) feet.

(4) Materials or objects which would detract from the open space character of an uncovered or unenclosed area will not be permitted in such an area.

(5) All uses will comply with applicable access, parking and loading standards in sections 22-60 and 22-61

(6) Conditional uses will meet the requirements in sections 22-74 through 22-86

(7) Signs will comply with standards referred to in section 22-55

(8) All other applicable ordinance requirements will also be satisfied.

**SECTION 13.** Sections 22-31(b) and 22-31(c) are hereby amended so that the same shall read as follows:

**Sec. 22-31. - General commercial zone (C-3).**

(a) *Purpose.* The district is intended to provide for a broad variety of business activities including shoppers' goods stores, convenience goods and service establishments, offices and tourist/entertainment facilities. Many public and semi-public uses are also appropriate. Compared to the C-4 zone, this district is more suitable for uses requiring a high degree of accessibility to vehicular traffic, low intensity uses on large tracts of land, most repair services and small warehousing and wholesaling operations. Although this zone should be located along or near arterial or collector streets, it is not the intent of this district to encourage the extension of strip commercial areas. Instead it should promote concentrations of commercial activities.

~~(b) *Semi-restricted uses permitted.* The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in a C-3 zone if the uses will not violate standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:~~

~~(1) Uses allowed as semi-restricted uses in a C-1 zone.~~

~~(2) Retail sales establishments (including incidental manufacturing and repairing of goods on the premises, provided, however, that the space devoted to manufacturing and repairing does not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the gross floor area of the establishment) such as restaurants, bars, grocery stores, bakeries, department stores, clothing stores, fabric shops, luggage stores, gift shops, jewelry stores, florist shops, camera shops, record stores, toy stores, book stores, newsstands, stationery stores, drug stores, sporting goods stores, furniture stores, appliance stores, hardware stores, auto parts stores, gasoline service stations, bicycle shops and auto sales facilities.~~

~~(3) Motels/hotels.~~

~~(4) Personal service establishments, such as laundering and dry-cleaning establishments (except those which primarily serve other businesses), beauty and barber services, garment alterations and funeral homes.~~

~~(5) Repair service establishments which facilitate light repair work, including: Auto repair such as tune-ups, transmissions, mufflers, reupholstering, pinstriping (excludes auto body and paint shops) and truck repair not to exceed trucks over one-ton capacity; radio and television repair services; watch, clock and jewelry repair services, and shoe repair services.~~

~~(6) Educational service establishments, such as vocational and trade schools, business and stenographic schools, art and music schools, dancing schools and correspondence schools.~~

~~(7) Public and semi-public facilities, except hospitals, sanitariums, rest homes, convalescent homes, public utility structures and public works maintenance facilities.~~

~~(8) Private indoor amusement, entertainment and/or recreation establishments, such as theaters, bowling alleys, pool halls, dance halls and indoor tennis courts and handball and swimming pool facilities.~~

~~(9) Taxi stations.~~

~~(10) Commercial off-street parking lots.~~

~~(11) Temporary uses meeting the requirements in section 22-65~~

~~(12) Adult establishments, pursuant to Chapter 11.5~~

~~(c) *Conditional uses permitted.* The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in a C-3 zone if the city commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:~~

~~(1) Repair service establishments not allowed as a semi-restricted use in this zone.~~

~~(2) Wholesale trade, warehouse and distribution establishments (including trucking terminals).~~

~~(3) Contract construction service establishments.~~

~~(4) Kennels.~~

~~(5) Bus depots.~~

~~(6) Hospitals, sanitariums, rest homes, convalescent homes, and adult congregate living facilities. The maximum residential density for an adult congregate living facility shall not exceed thirty (30) units per acre.~~

~~(7) Public utility structures and public works maintenance facilities.~~

~~(8) Cemeteries.~~

~~(9) Amusement parks.~~

~~(10) Marinas, including marinas with charter fishing facilities.~~

~~(11) Expansion of a structure with a nonconforming commercial or industrial use if the structure is not enlarged by more than twenty (20) per cent and the structure being enlarged does not violate provisions in section 22-102~~

~~(12) Multifamily housing developments which satisfy the standards for multifamily housing developments in an R-5 zone.~~

~~(13) *Reserved.*~~

~~(14) Flea markets.~~

~~(15) Nonprofit bingo halls.~~

~~(16) Industrial, semi-restricted uses permitted in section 22-34(b) [Light industrial zone (I-1)] except the uses specified in sections 22-34(b)(6) and (7).~~

~~(17) Ship and boat building and repair facilities.~~

~~(18) Recreational vehicle parks.~~

~~(19) Day care centers and schools other than educational service establishments.~~

~~(20) Railroad passenger station.~~

~~(21) Amusement arcades and arcade amusement centers.~~

(~~d~~b) *Basic use standards.* Uses in a C-3 zone must meet the requirements of this section. More restrictive requirements, set forth in accordance with other provisions of this chapter, must be satisfied by some conditional uses.

(1) Lot size.

a. The minimum lot area shall be ten thousand (10,000) square feet.

b. The minimum lot width shall be seventy (70) feet.

c. The minimum lot depth shall be ninety (90) feet.

(2) Yards.

a. The minimum depth of the front yard will be twenty-five (25) feet.

b. The minimum yard depth (if not the front yard) for portions of the property abutting a public right-of-way or residential district shall be fifteen (15) feet.

(3) Lot coverage. Buildings shall not cover more than sixty (60) per cent of the lot area.

(4) Building height. No building shall exceed a height of sixty-five (65) feet above grade, except that multifamily developments in accordance with the requirements of the R-5 zone may be approved.

(~~e~~c) *Other applicable use standards.*

(1) Site plan review shall be required for uses which have buildings with more than four thousand (4,000) square feet of floor area.

(2) Accessory buildings shall comply with all yard, lot coverage and building height requirements of this chapter.

(3) Every lot shall abut a street other than an alley for at least fifty (50) feet.

(4) Materials or objects which would detract from the open space character of an uncovered or unenclosed area will not be permitted in such an area.

(5) All uses will comply with applicable access, parking and loading standards in sections 22-60 and 22-61

(6) Conditional uses will meet the requirements in sections 22-74 through 22-86

(7) Signs will comply with standards referred to in section 22-55

(8) All other applicable ordinance requirements will also be satisfied.

(9) An adult establishment is not permitted in C-3 unless the adult establishment is at least:

a. One thousand (1,000) feet from any other adult establishment:

b. Four hundred (400) feet from any established church, public or private school, public playground or public park;

c. Four hundred (400) feet from any areas zoned E-1, R-1, R-2, R-3, R-4, or R-5.

(10) For purposes of the distance limitations contained in subsection (e)(9) above, the measurement shall be made by extending a straight line from the main entrance of the building of the adult establishment to the:

a. Front door of the main building occupied by any other adult establishment or any established church; or

b. To the nearest property line of any residential district, playground, school or park.

**SECTION 14.** Sections 22-32(b) and 22-32(c) are hereby amended so that the same shall read as follows:

**Sec. 22-32. - Central commercial zone (C-4).**

(a) *Purpose.* This direct is intended to serve as a primary center of commercial and institutional activity and as a readily identifiable focal point of the community and surrounding area. It is intended to be an intensively used area catering primarily to the pedestrian. The district is not suitable for low intensity uses requiring a large tract of land, most types of repair services, warehouses and other uses which would detract from the character of the area.

~~(b) *Semi-restricted uses permitted.* Except for the following uses and their accessory uses, uses permitted in a C-3 zone as semi-restricted uses will be permitted in a C-4 zone as semi-restricted uses if the uses do not include drive-in purchase or service facilities which make it possible for a person to transact business from a vehicle and if the uses will not violate standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws.~~

~~(1) Retail sales establishments selling automobiles or other large motorized vehicles.~~

~~(2) Post offices, police stations and fire stations.~~

~~(3) Taxi stations.~~

~~(4) Commercial off-street parking lots.~~

~~(c) *Conditional uses permitted.* The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in a C-4 zone as conditional uses if the city commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:~~

~~(1) Uses permitted in subsection (b) of this section that have drive-in purchases or service facilities which make it possible for a person to transact business from a vehicle.~~

~~(2) Stores selling or repairing automobiles or other large motorized vehicles.~~

~~(3) Bus depots and taxi stations.~~

~~(4) Commercial off-street parking lots.~~

~~(5) Hospitals, sanitariums, rest homes and convalescent homes.~~

~~(6) Post offices, police stations and fire stations.~~

~~(7) Multifamily housing developments which satisfy the standards for multifamily housing developments in an R-5 zone.~~

~~(8) Marinas, including marinas with charter fishing facilities.~~

~~(9) Manufacturing, other than that allowed as an accessory use in subsection (b) of this section, which provides an opportunity for safe public viewing of the manufacturing, and involves production of products for retail sale on the premises.~~

~~(10) Expansion of a structure with a nonconforming commercial or industrial use if the structure is not enlarged by more than twenty (20) per cent and the structure being enlarged does not violate provisions in section 22-102~~

~~(11) Public utility structures.~~

~~(12) Flea markets.~~

~~(13) Residential uses, when located in the upper stories of a structure where the ground floor is developed as a semirestricted use. Residential density shall not exceed thirty (30) units an acre.~~

~~(14) Railroad passenger station.~~

(~~d~~b) *Basic use standards.* Uses in a C-4 zone, except multifamily housing developments, must meet the requirements of this section. More restrictive requirements, set forth in accordance with other provisions of this chapter, must be satisfied by some conditional uses.

(1) Yards. The minimum yard depth for portions of the property abutting a residential district or across an existing street from a residential district will be fifteen (15) feet.

(2) Reserved.

(~~e~~c) *Other applicable use standards.*

(1) Uses identified as a permitted use within the Use Table are only permitted if they do not include drive-in purchase or service facilities which make it possible for a person to transact business from a vehicle. Uses identified as a permitted use within the Use Table that have drive-in purchase or service facilities which make it possible for a person to transact business from a vehicle shall be allowed as a Conditional Use.

(~~1~~2) Site plan review shall be required for all uses which have buildings with more than four thousand (4,000) square feet of floor area.

(~~2~~3) Indoor storage will not be the principal use of the ground floor of any building.

(~~3~~4) Accessory buildings shall comply with yard, lot coverage and building height requirements of this chapter.

(~~4~~5) Every lot shall abut a street other than an alley for at least fifteen (15) feet.

(~~5~~6) Materials or objects which would detract from the open space character of an uncovered or unenclosed area will not be permitted in such an area.

(~~6~~7) All uses will comply with applicable access, parking and loading standards in sections 22-60 and 22-61

(~~7~~8) Conditional uses will meet the requirements in sections 22-74 through 22-86

(~~8~~9) Signs will comply with standards referred to in section 22-55

(~~9~~10) All other applicable ordinance requirements will also be satisfied.

**SECTION 15.** Sections 22-33(b) and 22-33(c) are hereby amended so that the same shall read as follows:

**Sec. 22-33. - Tourist commercial zone (C-5).**

(a) *Purpose.* The intent of this district is primarily to provide suitable locations for tourist facilities and certain tourist related establishments. In part, this means that areas in the zone should be in close proximity to an arterial or collector street. It also means that the uses allowed should be much more limited than those permitted in a C-3 or C-4 zone. Regulations for the district are designed to enhance the attractiveness and convenience of the facilities for tourist use.

~~(b) *Semi-restricted uses permitted.* The following uses are permitted in a C-5 zone as semirestricted uses if the uses will not violate standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:~~

~~(1) Restaurants, delicatessens and bars.~~

~~(2) Motels, hotels and resort hotels.~~

~~(3) Retail sales and service establishments, provided that any one establishment does not exceed one thousand six hundred (1,600) square feet in area.~~

~~(4) Service facilities which provide personal services in conjunction with and incidental to a motel.~~

~~(5) Amusement, entertainment and/or recreation establishments.~~

~~(6) Home occupations which satisfy requirements in section 22-63~~

~~(7) Temporary uses which fulfill provisions in section 22-65~~

~~(8) Single-family homes which satisfy requirements in section 22-101(2)b.~~

~~(c) *Conditional uses permitted.* The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in a C-5 zone if the city commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:~~

~~(1) Retail foodstuff establishments, and drug stores not over five thousand (5,000) square feet in size.~~

~~(2) Self-service laundries.~~

~~(3) Gasoline service stations.~~

~~(4) Branch financial institutions.~~

~~(5) Commercial off-street parking lots.~~

~~(6) Neighborhood health centers.~~

~~(7) Hospitals, sanitariums, rest homes, convalescent homes and adult congregate living facilities.~~

~~(8) Churches and day care centers.~~

~~(9) Public and semi-public park or recreation areas.~~

~~(10) Libraries.~~

~~(11) Fire stations.~~

~~(12) Community centers and nonprofit clubs.~~

~~(13) Cemeteries.~~

~~(14) Public utility structures, such as utility substations.~~

~~(15) Multifamily housing developments which satisfy the standards for multifamily housing developments in an R-5 zone and standards for Hutchinson Island.~~

~~(16) Medical offices.~~

(~~d~~b) *Basic use standards.* Uses in a C-5 zone, except multifamily housing developments, must meet the requirements of this section. More restrictive requirements, set forth in accordance with other provisions of this chapter, must be satisfied by some conditional uses.

(1) Lot size.

a. The minimum lot area shall be ten thousand (10,000) square feet.

b. The minimum lot width shall be seventy (70) feet.

c. The minimum lot depth shall be ninety (90) feet.

(2) Yards.

a. The minimum depth of the front yard will be twenty-five (25) feet.

b. The minimum yard depth (if not the front yard) for portions of the property abutting a public right-of-way or residential district shall be fifteen (15) feet.

(3) Lot coverage. Buildings shall not cover more than sixty (60) per cent of the lot area.

(4) Building height. No building shall exceed a height of forty-five (45) feet above grade, except that multifamily housing developments in accordance with the requirements of the R-5 zone may be approved.

(~~e~~c) *Other applicable use standards.*

(1) Site plan review shall be required for multifamily housing developments and for other uses which have buildings with more than four thousand (4,000) feet of floor area.

(2) Accessory buildings shall comply with all yard, lot coverage and building requirements of this chapter.

(3) Every lot shall abut a street other than an alley for at least fifty (50) feet.

(4) Materials or objects which would detract from the open space character of an uncovered or unenclosed area will not be permitted in such an area.

(5) All uses will comply with applicable access, parking and loading standards in sections 22-60 and 22-61

(6) Conditional uses will meet the requirements in sections 22-74 through 22-86

(7) Signs will comply with standards referred to in section 22-55

(8) All other applicable ordinance requirements will also be satisfied.

**SECTION 16.** Sections 22-33.1(b) and 22-33.1(c) are hereby amended so that the same shall read as follows:

**Sec. 22-33.1. - Marine commercial zone (C-6).**

(a) *Purpose.* The intent of this district is primarily to provide suitable locations for compatible marine commercial and tourist-related facilities. In part, this means that areas in the zone should be in close proximity to an arterial or collector street and should also be located in close proximity to the waterfront. The requirements in this zone recognize that certain marine oriented commercial activities can be compatible with activities that are more tourist-related and when combined can create a special environment. The uses laid out in this zone are not meant to be as inclusive as those found in a general commercial zone, but rather should be reserved for uses that are dependent on or benefit from proximity to the water.

~~(b) *Semi-restricted uses permitted.* The following uses and their accessory uses are allowed in a C-6 zone if the uses will not violate standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e) of this section, additional zoning provisions and other city laws:~~

~~(1) Restaurants and restaurants with bars.~~

~~(2) Seafood retailers and markets.~~

~~(3) Retail boat and marine equipment sales establishments.~~

~~(4) Retail trade facilities used for the sale of products such as ice, bait, tackle, charts, gifts, groceries, and other products that are marine or tourist oriented.~~

~~(5) Marinas, including marinas with charter fishing facilities.~~

~~(6) Ship and boat repair facilities.~~

~~(7) Charter fishing offices.~~

~~(8) Marine regulatory agencies.~~

~~(9) Offices for marine-related businesses.~~

~~(10) Marine research and educational facilities.~~

~~(11) Motels and hotels.~~

~~(12) Temporary uses which fulfill provisions in section 22-65~~

~~(c) *Conditional uses permitted.* The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in a C-6 zone if the uses satisfy the criteria in subsection (c) of this section and if the city commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e) of this section, additional zoning provisions and other city laws:~~

~~(1) Seafood receiving and processing facilities.~~

~~(2) Warehousing, storage areas, wholesale facilities and distribution facilities for marine equipment, marine products, marine-related products and/or materials customarily shipped via waterborne transportation facilities.~~

~~(3) Shipbuilding facilities.~~

~~(4) Shipping and boat marine facilities.~~

~~(5) Public utility structures and public works.~~

~~(6) Maintenance facilities.~~

~~(7) Multifamily housing developments which satisfy the standards for multifamily housing developments in an R-5 zone.~~

~~(8) Expansion of a structure with a nonconforming commercial or industrial use if the structure is not enlarged by more than twenty (20) per cent and the structure being enlarged does not violate provisions of section 22-102~~

~~(9) Parks or recreational areas.~~

~~(10) Resort hotels.~~

~~(11) Bars and lounges not otherwise allowed in section 22-33.1(b).~~

(~~d~~b) *Basic use standards.* Uses in a C-6 zone must meet the requirements of this section. More restrictive requirements, set forth in accordance with other provisions of this chapter, must be satisfied by some conditional uses.

(1) Lot size.

a. The minimum lot area shall be ten thousand (10,000) square feet.

b. The minimum lot width shall be seventy (70) feet.

c. The minimum lot depth shall be ninety (90) feet.

(2) Yards.

a. The minimum depth of the front yard will be twenty-five feet.

b. The minimum yard depth (if not the front yard) for portions of the property abutting the public right-of-way or residential district shall be fifteen (15) feet.

(3) Lot coverage. Building shall not cover more than sixty (60) per cent of the lot area.

(4) Building height. No building shall exceed the height of sixty-five (65) feet above grade, except that multifamily housing developments in accordance with the requirements of the R-5 zone may be approved.

(e<u>c</u>) *Other applicable use standards.*

(1) Site plan review shall be required for uses which have buildings with more than four thousand (4,000) square feet.

(2) Accessory buildings shall comply with all yard, lot coverage and building requirements of this chapter.

(3) Every lot shall abut a street other than an alley for at least fifty (50) feet.

(4) Materials or objects which would detract from the open space character of an uncovered or unenclosed area will not be permitted in such an area.

(5) All uses will comply with applicable access, parking and loading standards in sections 22-60 and 22-61

(6) Conditional uses will meet the requirements of sections 22-74 through 22-87

(7) Signs will comply with standards referred to in section 22-55

(8) All other applicable ordinance requirements will also be satisfied.

**SECTION 17.** Sections 22-34(b) and 22-34(c) are hereby amended so that the same shall read as follows:

**Sec. 22-34. - Light industrial zone (I-1).**

(a) *Purpose.* The purpose of this district is to provide for industrial and related uses with limited objectionable external effects in areas that are suitable for such operations due to the desirability of site characteristics, adequacy of utilities, appropriateness of transportation facilities and other factors. Acceptable manufacturing, warehousing, heavy commercial and similar uses are encouraged. Uses in the district may perform a support role for uses in other industrial areas.

~~(b) *Semi-restricted uses permitted.* The following uses and their accessory uses are allowed in an I-1 zone if the uses will not violate standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:~~

~~(1) Facilities for the assembly of electronics equipment or electrical appliances.~~

(2) Facilities for the production, assembling and/or packaging of precision instruments.

(3) Printing, lithography and publishing establishments.

(4) Research, experimental, testing and film laboratories.

(5) Bottling plants.

(6) Wholesale trade, warehouse and distribution establishments, including trucking and railroad terminals.

(7) Bulk storage yards, including bulk storage of flammable liquids and other hazardous materials if the location and treatment of the premises have been approved by the Chief of the Fort Pierce/Saint Lucie County Fire District, but excluding junkyards.

(8) Retail sales establishments which sell building materials, agricultural equipment and/or mobile homes.

(9) Welding or machine shops.

(10) Contract construction service establishments.

(11) Commercial and industrial laundries.

(12) Cold storage and ice processing facilities.

(13) Public utility structures and public works maintenance facilities.

(14) Temporary uses meeting the requirements of section 22-65

(15) Farmers market complexes, on publicly-owned land.

(c) *Conditional uses permitted.* The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in an I-1 zone if the city commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:

(1) Establishments not mentioned in subsection (b) of this section which are engaged in the production, assembling, packaging or treatment of materials, goods, foodstuff and other semi-finished or finished products from semi-finished or raw materials.

(2) Junkyards.

(3) Restaurants.

(4) Credit unions and branch offices of banks or savings and loan associations.

(5) Hiring halls, union halls and employment agencies.

(6) Vocational, technical, trade and industrial schools.

(7) Park or recreation areas.

(8) Fire stations.

(9) Security guard quarters.

(10) Expansion of a structure with a nonconforming commercial or industrial use if the structure is not enlarged by more than twenty (20) per cent and the structure being enlarged does not violate provisions in section 22-102

(11) Major utilities.

(12) Any structure over sixty-five (65) feet in height, except that conditional approval is not required where the structure is a vertical projection such as a chimney, spire, aerial, flagpole or other similar object.

(13) Ship and boat building and repair facilities.

(14) Railroad passenger station.

(~~d~~b) *Basic use standards.* Uses in an I-1 zone must meet the requirements of this section. More restrictive requirements, set forth in accordance with other provisions of this chapter, must be satisfied by some conditional uses.

(1) Lot size.

a. The minimum lot width shall be one hundred (100) feet.

b. The minimum lot depth shall be one hundred (100) feet.

(2) Yards. The minimum yard depth for portions of the property abutting a public right-of-way or nonindustrial district will be fifteen (15) feet.

(~~e~~c) *Other applicable use standards.*

(1) Site plan review shall be required for uses which have buildings with more than four thousand (4,000) square feet of floor area.

(2) Accessory buildings shall comply with all yard, lot coverage and building height requirements of this chapter.

(3) Every lot shall abut a street other than an alley for at least fifty (50) feet.

(4) Materials or objects which would detract from the open space character of an uncovered or unenclosed area will not be permitted in such an area.

(5) All uses will comply with applicable access, parking and loading standards in sections 22-60 and 22-61

(6) Conditional uses will meet the requirements in sections 22-74 through 22-86

(7) Signs will comply with standards referred to in section 22-55

(8) All other applicable ordinance requirements will also be satisfied.

**SECTION 18.** Sections 22-34.1(b) and 22-34.1(c) are hereby amended so that the same shall read as follows:

**Sec. 22-34.1. - Heavy industrial zone (I-3).**

(a) *Purpose.* The purpose of this district is to provide for heavy industrial and related uses with limited objectionable external effects in areas that are suitable for such operations due to the desirability of site characteristics, adequacy of utilities, appropriateness of transportation facilities and other factors. Acceptable manufacturing, warehousing, heavy commercial and similar uses are encouraged.

~~(b) *Semi-restricted uses permitted.* The following uses and their accessory uses are allowed in an I-3 zone if the uses will not violate standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e), additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:~~

~~(1) Any use permitted in subsection 22-34(b).~~

~~(2) Agricultural services.~~

~~(3) Construction services:~~

~~a. *Building construction* - General contractor;~~

~~b. *Other construction* - General contractors;~~

~~c. *Construction* - Special trade contractors.~~

~~(4) Docks and boathouses (private).~~

~~(5) Engineering services.~~

~~(6) Manufacturing:~~

a. Food and kindred products.

b. Tobacco products.

c. Textile mill products.

d. Apparel and other finished products.

e. Lumber and wood products, except furniture.

f. Furniture and fixtures.

g. Printing and publishing and allied industries.

h. Chemicals and allied products:

1. Drugs.

2. Soap, detergents and cleaning preparations; perfumes, cosmetics and other toilet preparations.

3. Agricultural chemicals.

i. Rubber and misc. plastic products.

j. Leather and leather products.

k. Glass:

1. Flat glass.

2. Glass and glassware—Pressed or blown.

3. Glass products—Made of purchased glass.

l. Fabricated metal products.

m. Industrial/commercial machinery and computer equipment.

n. Electronic and other electrical equipment and components, except computer equipment.

o. Transportation equipment.

p. Measuring, analyzing and controlling instruments.

q. Miscellaneous manufacturing industries:

1. Jewelry, silverware, and platedware.

2. Musical instruments and parts.

3. Dolls, toys, games and sporting goods.

4. Pens, pencils and other office and artists' materials.

5. Costume jewelry, costume novelties, and notions.

6. Brooms and brushes.

7. Signs and advertising displays.

8. Morticians' goods.

9. Manufacturing industries, NIC.

r. Paper and allied products:

1. Paperboard containers and boxes.

2. Converted paper and paperboard products.

(7) Local and suburban transit.

(8) Water transportation.

(9) Transportation services.

(10) Communications.

(11) Motor freight transportation and warehousing.

(12) Motion pictures.

(13) Membership organizations.

(14) Personal and business services.

(15) Research, development, and testing services.

(16) Repair services:

a. Automotive and automotive parking.

b. Electrical.

c. Watch, clock and jewelry repair.

d. Reupholstery and furniture repair.

e. Miscellaneous repairs and services.

(17) Retail trade:

a. Lumber and other building materials.

b. Paint, glass and wallpaper.

c. Hardware.

d. Nurseries, lawn and garden supplies.

e. Mobile home dealers.

f. Automotive/boat/RV/motorcycle dealers.

g. Gasoline service.

h. Furniture and furnishings.

(18) Telecommunication towers.

(19) Wholesale trade—Durable goods:

a. Motor vehicle and automotive equipment.

b. Furniture and home furnishings.

c. Lumber and other building materials.

d. Professional and commercial equipment/supplies.

e. Metals and minerals, except petroleum.

f. Electrical goods.

g. Hardware, plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies.

h. Machinery, equipment, and supplies.

i. Miscellaneous durable goods:

1. Sporting and recreational goods.

2. Toys and hobby goods.

3. Jewelry, watches, precious stones and metals.

4. Durable goods NEC.

(20) Wholesale trade—Nondurable goods:

a. Paper and paper products.

b. Drugs.

c. Dry goods and apparel.

d. Groceries and related products.

e. Farm products—Raw materials.

f. Chemicals and allied products.

g. Beer, wine, and distilled alcoholic beverages.

h. Miscellaneous nondurable goods:

1. Farm supplies.

2. Books, periodicals, and newspapers.

3. Flowers, nursery stock and florists' supplies.

4. Tobacco/tobacco products.

5. Paints, varnishes and supplies.

6. Nondurable goods, NEC.

(21) Mobile food vendors.

(c) *Conditional uses permitted.* The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in an I-3 zone if the city commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e), additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:

(1) Any conditional use permitted in subsection 22-34(c).

(2) Airport, landing and takeoff fields—General aviation.

(3) Manufacturing:

a. Paper and allied products.

b. Chemicals and allied products.

c. Petroleum refining and related products.

d. Stone, clay, glass and concrete products.

e. Primary metal industries.

f. Ammunition and ordnance.

(4) Natural or manufactured gas storage and distribution points.

(5) Scrap, waste and land clearing and yard trash recycling operations.

(6) Warehousing and storage services—Stockyards.

(7) Wholesale trade—Nondurable goods:

a. Petroleum and petroleum products.

~~(8) Co-generation facilities.~~

~~(9) Fueling facilities.~~

~~(10) Industrial wastewater disposal.~~

~~(11) One detached single-family dwelling or mobile home for on-site security purposes per property.~~

~~(12) Retail:~~

~~a. Bottled gas.~~

~~b. Fuel oil.~~

~~c. Gasoline service stations.~~

~~d. Retail trade accessory to the primary manufacturing or wholesaling use.~~

(~~d~~b) *Basic use standards.* Uses in an I-3 zone must meet the requirements of this section. More-restrictive requirements, set forth in accordance with other provisions of this chapter, must be satisfied by some conditional uses.

(1) *Lot size.*

a. The minimum lot width shall be one hundred (100) feet

b. The minimum lot depth shall be one hundred (100) feet

(2) *Yards.* The minimum yard depth for portions of the property abutting a public right-of-way or nonindustrial district will be fifteen (15) feet.

(~~e~~c) *Other applicable use standards.*

(1) Site plan review shall be required for uses which have buildings with more than four thousand (25,000 square feet of floor area).

(2) Accessory buildings shall comply with all yard, lot coverage and building height requirements of this chapter.

(3) Every lot shall abut a street other than an alley for at least fifty (50) feet

(4) Conditional uses will meet the requirements in sections 22-74 through 22-86

(5) Signs will comply with standards referred to in section 22-55

(6) All other applicable ordinance requirements will also be satisfied.

(~~f~~d) *Parking and loading standards.* The following are the off-street parking and loading standards for the I-3 zone:

(1) *Parking.*

a. Less than one hundred thousand (100,000) square feet = 2.0 spaces per one thousand (1,000) square feet of floor area.

b. More than one hundred thousand (100,000) square feet = 1.0 space per one thousand (1,000) square feet of floor area.

(2) *Loading.*

a. Zero to twenty-four thousand, nine hundred ninety-nine (24,999) square feet = one loading space.

b. Twenty-five thousand (25,000) to fifty-nine nine hundred ninety-nine (59,999) square feet = two (2) loading spaces.

c. Sixty thousand (60,000) to one hundred nineteen thousand, nine hundred ninety-nine (119,999) square feet = three (3) loading spaces.

d. One hundred twenty thousand (120,000) to one hundred ninety-nine thousand nine hundred ninety-nine (199,999) square feet = four (4) loading spaces.

e. Two hundred thousand (200,000) to two hundred ninety-nine thousand, nine hundred ninety-nine (299,999) square feet = five (5) loading spaces.

(ge) *Annexed property assigned I-3 zoning.* This subsection shall apply to any annexed property that does not comply with subsections (d) and (e) at the time of annexation. Any property annexed and assigned I-3 zoning shall be allowed to continue all uses occurring on the property at the time of annexation. No modifications to any part of the property shall be required by the city. In the event the annexed property is damaged or destroyed due to fire or natural disaster, then the property owner shall be permitted to reconstruct the property to the form, manner and condition the property was in prior to the damage or destruction notwithstanding any non- compliance with subsections(d) and (e). Property annexed and assigned I-3 zoning is exempt from [section] 22-67

**SECTION 19.** Sections 22-35(b) and 22-35(c) are hereby amended so that the same shall read as follows:

**Sec. 22-35. - Marine industrial zone (I-2).**

(a) *Purpose.* This zone is intended primarily to provide a location for port activities, marine industry and supporting uses. In addition, certain nonindustrial water-oriented uses and uses associated with them may be permitted. The district is designed to exclude uses which can be located equally well elsewhere and are inconsistent with the character of the district. Large areas with adequate waterfront, street and railroad access are appropriate for this type of zoning.

~~(b) *Semi-restricted uses permitted.* The following uses and their accessory uses are allowed in an I-2 zone if the uses will not violate standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:~~

~~(1) Shipping and port marine facilities.~~

~~(2) Seafood receiving and processing facilities.~~

~~(3) Commercial fishing facilities.~~

~~(4) Ship and boat building and repair facilities.~~

~~(5) Petroleum receiving, dispensing and storage facilities.~~

~~(6) Warehousing, storage areas, wholesale facilities and distribution facilities (including trucking terminals) for marine equipment, marine products, marine related products and/or materials customarily shipped via waterborne transportation facilities.~~

~~(7) Cold storage and ice processing facilities.~~

~~(8) Charter fishing offices.~~

~~(9) Fish cleaning establishments.~~

~~(10) Marine regulatory agencies.~~

~~(11) Marine research and education facilities.~~

~~(12) Aquaculture facilities permitted in conjunction with aquatic facilities in an adjacent A-1 or A-2 zone.~~

~~(13) Temporary uses meeting the requirements of section 22-65~~

~~(c) *Conditional uses permitted.* The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in an I-2 zone if the uses satisfy the criteria in subsection (e) of this section and if the city commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards referred to in subsections (d) and (f) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:~~

~~(1) Establishments not mentioned in subsection (b) of this section which are engaged in the production, assembling, packaging or treatment of materials, goods, foodstuffs and other semi-finished or finished products from semi-finished or raw materials.~~

~~(2) Restaurants and bars.~~

~~(3) Seafood markets.~~

~~(4) Retail boat and marine equipment sales establishments.~~

~~(5) Retail trade facilities used for the sale of products such as ice, bait, tackle, charts, gifts, groceries and gasoline when the facilities are in conjunction with and incidental to other uses being allowed in the district.~~

~~(6) Commercial off-street parking lots.~~

~~(7) Marinas, including marinas with charter fishing facilities.~~

~~(8) Hiring halls, union halls and employment agencies.~~

~~(9) Park or recreation areas.~~

~~(10) Public utility structures and public works maintenance facilities.~~

~~(11) Fire stations.~~

~~(12) Security guard quarters.~~

~~(13) Expansion of a structure with a nonconforming commercial or industrial use if the structure is not enlarged by more than twenty (20) per cent and the structure being enlarged does not violate provisions in section 22-102~~

~~(14) Business, communication, finance and professional services.~~

~~(15) Major utilities.~~

~~(16) Any structure over sixty-five (65) feet in height, except that conditional approval is not required where the structure is a vertical projection such as a chimney, spire, aerial, flagpole or other similar object.~~

(~~d~~b) *Basic use standards.* Uses in an I-2 zone must meet the requirements of this section. More restrictive requirements, set forth in accordance with other provisions of this chapter, must be satisfied by some conditional uses.

(1) Lot size.

a. The minimum lot width shall be one hundred (100) feet.

b. The minimum lot depth shall be one hundred (100) feet.

(2) Yards. The minimum yard depth for portions of the property abutting a public right-of-way or nonindustrial district will be fifteen (15) feet.

(~~e~~c) *Special conditional use criteria.* No conditional use will be allowed in an I-2 zone unless it meets one or more of the following criteria:

(1) The use is a water-dependent use, which means that it can only be carried out on, in or adjacent to water and the location or access is needed for:

a. Waterborne transportation (such as navigation; moorage, fueling and servicing of ships or boats; terminal and transfer facilities; fish or other resource and material receiving and shipping); or

b. Recreation (active recreation such as swimming, boating or fishing; passive recreation such as viewing or walking); or

c. A source of water (such as energy production, cooling of industrial equipment or wastewater or other industrial processes); or

d. Marine research or education (such as viewing, sampling, recording information, conducting experiments or teaching).

(2) The use is a water-related use, which means that:

a. It provides goods and/or services that are directly associated with water-dependent uses (supplying materials to, using products of or offering commercial or personal services to water-dependent uses); or

b. If it were not located near the water, it would experience a public loss of quality in the goods and services offered (evaluation of public loss of quality will include a subjective consideration of economic, social and environmental consequences of the use).

(3) The use which is not the primary use of the structure, shares an existing structure with a water-dependent use or water-related use and the combination results in a multiple use facility.

(4) The project provides significant public access or recreation uses through the provision of waterfront seating, walkways, piers, street furniture or similar facilities.

(5) The use is an accessory use important to the operations of the principal use.

(6) The use is a temporary use which meets the requirements of section 22-65

(~~f~~d) *Other applicable use standards.*

(1) Site plan review shall be required for uses which have buildings with more than four thousand (4,000) square feet of floor area.

(2) Accessory buildings shall comply with all yard, lot coverage and building requirements of this chapter.

(3) Every lot shall abut a street other than an alley for at least fifty (50) feet.

(4) Materials or objects which would detract from the open space character of an uncovered or unenclosed area will not be permitted in such an area.

(5) All uses will comply with applicable access, parking and loading standards in sections 22-60 and 22-61

(6) Conditional uses will meet the requirements in sections 22-74 and 22-86

(7) Signs will comply with standards referred to in section 22-55

(8) All other applicable ordinance requirements will also be satisfied.

**SECTION 20.** Sections 22-35.1(b) and 22-35.1(c) are hereby amended so that the same shall read as follows:

**Sec. 22-35.1. - Commercial parkway zone (CP-1).**

(a) *Purpose.* The CP-l district is established for the purpose of providing space for large lot development along principal vehicular approaches into the city. This is a mixed use district which should provide for certain types of office, commercial, and industrial operations which are typically characterized by a business park setting. This district may function as a transition zone between commercial/light industrial activities and uses which may be sensitive to nuisance such as residential land uses.

~~(b) *Semi-restricted uses permitted.* The following uses and their accessory uses are allowed in the CP-1 zone if the uses will not violate standards referred to in subsections (d), (e), or (f) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:~~

~~(1) Uses allowed as semi-restricted uses in a C-1 zone.~~

~~(2) Printing, lithography and publishing establishments.~~

~~(3) Research, experimental and film laboratories.~~

~~(4) Wholesale trade, warehouse and distribution establishments, including trucking terminals.~~

~~(5) Repair service establishments (excluding auto body and paint shops) including, but not limited to, auto repair, pinstriping, truck repair, radio, and television, watch, clock, jewelry and shoe repair services.~~

~~(6) Contract construction service establishments.~~

~~(7) Commercial and industrial laundries.~~

~~(9) Facilities for the production, assembling and/or packaging of precision instruments.~~

~~(10) Manufacturing of finished products or parts, including processing, fabrication, assembly, treatment, packaging, and incidental storage of such products. Uses include, but are not limited to, food beverages, apparel (except leather and furs), textiles, pharmaceuticals, household appliances, and plastics.~~

~~(11) Temporary uses meeting the requirements in section 22-65~~

~~(c) *Conditional uses permitted*. The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in a CP-1 zone if the city commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development of plans comply with applicable standards referred to in subsections (d), (e) and (f) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:~~

~~(1) Reserved.~~

~~(2) Public and semi-public facilities, except for the following uses: hospitals, sanitariums, rest homes, convalescent homes, and public works maintenance facilities.~~

~~(3) Commercial off-street parking lots and/or parking garages when such facilities are principal uses.~~

~~(4) Public or private utility structures.~~

~~(5) Auto body and paint shops.~~

~~(6) Recycling facilities.~~

~~(7) Bottling plants.~~

~~(8) Retail sales establishments including, but not limited to, restaurants, bars, grocery stores, bakeries, department stores, clothing stores, gift shops, jewelry stores, sporting goods stores, furniture stores, appliance stores, hardware stores, building materials stores, agricultural equipment stores, auto parts stores, gasoline service stations, bicycle shops and auto and mobile home sales facilities.~~

~~(9) Any structure over sixty-five (65) feet in height.~~

~~(10) Hotels and motels.~~

(~~d~~c) *Basic use standards.* Uses in a CP-1 zone must meet the requirements of this section. More restrictive requirements, set forth in accordance with other provisions of this chapter, must be satisfied by some conditional uses.

(1) Lot size.

a. The minimum lot area shall be twenty thousand (20,000) square feet.

b. The minimum lot width shall be one hundred (100) feet.

c. The minimum lot depth shall be one hundred (100) feet.

(2) Yards.

a. The minimum depth of the front yard shall be twenty-five (25) feet.

b. The minimum depth of the rear yard shall be twenty (20) feet.

c. The minimum depth of the side yard shall be ten (10) feet, except on corner lots the minimum side yard depth on a street side will be twenty (20) feet.

(3) *Lot coverage.* Buildings will not cover more than sixty (60) per cent of the lot area.

(4) *Building heights.* No building shall exceed a height of sixty-five (65) feet above grade.

(~~e~~d) *Open space standards.*

(1) A minimum of twenty (20) per cent of the gross area of land to be devoted to a commercial parkway development must be reserved for use as parks, recreation areas, marinas, open space, planting, or other public purposes other than rights-of-way, utility easements, and parking areas. At the request of the developer and subject to the approval of the city commission, use of recreational facilities may be offered to the general public. Areas that are natural or man-made floodways, lakes, and stormwater retention areas may be also be used to satisfy the total open space requirement.

(2) All land dedicated for open space shall be under the legal control of the developer.

(~~f~~e) *Other applicable use standards.*

(1) Site plan review shall be required for uses which have buildings with more than four thousand (4,000) square feet of floor area.

(2) Accessory buildings shall comply with all yard, lot coverage and building height requirements of this chapter.

(3) Every lot shall abut a street other than an alley for at least sixty (60) feet.

(4) Materials or objects which would detract from the open space character of an uncovered or unenclosed area will not be permitted in such an area.

(5) All uses will comply with applicable access, parking and loading standards in sections 22-60 and 22-61

(6) Conditional uses will meet the requirements in sections 22-74 through 22-86

(7) Signs will comply with standards referred to in section 22-55

(8) All other applicable ordinance requirements will also be satisfied.

**SECTION 21.** Sections 22-36(b) and 22-36(c) are hereby amended so that the same shall read as follows:

**Sec. 22-36. - General and recreational open space zone (OS-1).**

(a) *Purpose.* This zone is intended primarily for uses which, by their nature of development, contribute open space and visual relief, significant to the area's development pattern, in part, due to the scenic value or the buffering functions of the use. The zone is designed to achieve this by primarily allowing recreational uses.

~~(b) *Semi-restricted uses permitted.* The following uses and their accessory uses are allowed in an OS-1 zone if the uses will not violate standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:~~

~~(1) Park or recreation areas, except amusement parks.~~

~~(2) Temporary uses which fulfill provisions in section 22-65~~

~~(c) *Conditional uses permitted.* The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in an OS-1 zone if the city commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:~~

~~(1) Indoor amusement, entertainment and/or recreation establishments.~~

~~(2) Restaurants.~~

~~(3) Gift shops.~~

~~(4) Cemeteries.~~

~~(5) Marinas, community buildings, amphitheaters and museums.~~

~~(6) Public utility structures, such as utility substations, and public and semipublic uses.~~

~~(7) Major utilities.~~

(~~d~~b) *Basic use standards.* Uses in an OS-1 zone must meet the requirements of this section. More restrictive requirements, set forth in accordance with other provisions of this chapter, must be satisfied by some conditional uses:

(1) Lot size.

a. The minimum lot width shall be one hundred (100) feet.

b. The minimum lot depth shall be one hundred (100) feet.

(2) Yards. The minimum yard depth for portions of the property abutting a public right-of-way or residential district will be fifteen (15) feet.

(3) Lot coverage. Buildings shall not cover more than forty (40) per cent of the lot area.

(4) Building height. No building shall exceed a height of thirty-five (35) feet above grade.

(~~e~~c) *Other applicable use standards.*

(1) Site plan review shall be required for uses which have buildings with more than four thousand (4,000) square feet of floor area.

(2) Accessory buildings shall comply with all yard, lot coverage and building height requirements of this chapter.

(3) Every lot shall abut a street other than an alley for at least fifty (50) feet.

(4) Materials or objects which would detract from the open space character of an uncovered or unenclosed area will not be permitted in such an area.

(5) All uses will comply with applicable access, parking and loading standards in sections 22-60 and 22-61

(6) Conditional uses will meet the requirements in sections 22-74 through 22-86

(7) Signs will comply with standards referred to in section 22-55

(8) All other applicable ordinance requirements will also be satisfied.

**SECTION 22.** Sections 22-37(b) and 22-37(c) are hereby amended so that the same shall read as follows:

**Sec. 22-37. - Conservation open space zone (OS-2).**

(a) *Purpose.* This district is for areas containing important natural environmental features which pose severe limitations on their suitability for development. It is the intent of the zone to retain to open character of the zone wherever possible by limiting the uses primarily to conservation, low intensity recreation and other compatible uses. Due to the sensitive environmental character of areas in the district, many users are allowed as conditional uses.

~~(b) *Semi-restricted uses permitted.* The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in an OS-2 zone if the uses will not violate standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:~~

~~(1) Game and wildlife management preserves.~~

~~(2) Low intensity recreation.~~

~~(3) Water reservoirs and control structures.~~

~~(4) Fire control towers.~~

~~(5) Home occupations which satisfy requirements in section 22-63~~

~~(6) Temporary uses which fulfill provisions in section 22-65~~

~~(7) Ancillary structures less than five hundred (500) square feet in size.~~

~~(c) *Conditional uses permitted.* The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in an OS-2 zone if the city and development plans comply with applicable standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:~~

~~(1) Environmental research and education facilities.~~

~~(2) Game and wildlife management preserves.~~

~~(3) Aquaculture facilities.~~

~~(4) Agriculture.~~

~~(5) Single-family dwellings, excluding mobile homes.~~

~~(6) Innovative residential developments.~~

~~(7) Public utility structures, such as utility substations.~~

~~(8) Ancillary structures over five hundred (500) square feet in size.~~

~~(9) Major utilities.~~

(~~d~~b) *Basic use standards.* Uses in an OS-2 zone, except innovative residential developments, must meet the requirements of this section. More restrictive requirements, set forth in accordance with other provisions of this chapter, must be satisfied by some conditional uses.

(1) Lot size.

a. The minimum lot area for single-family dwelling shall be five (5) acres.

b. The minimum lot width shall be one hundred (100) feet.

c. The minimum lot depth shall be two hundred (200) feet.

(2) Yards.

a. The minimum depth of the front yard will be forty (40) feet.

b. The minimum depth of the side yard will be twenty (20) feet.

c. The minimum depth of the rear yard shall be thirty (30) feet.

(3) Lot coverage. Buildings will not cover more than five (5) per cent of the lot.

(4) Height of buildings. No building shall exceed a height of twenty-eight (28) feet above grade, except fire control towers.

(~~e~~c) *Other applicable use standards.*

(1) Accessory buildings shall comply with all yard, lot coverage and building height requirements of this chapter.

(2) On any lot used for residential purposes, no more than one residential building will be allowed on a lot, except one building without kitchen facilities may be allowed as a guest house.

(3) Materials or objects which would detract from the open space character of an uncovered or unenclosed area will not be permitted in such an area.

(4) Conditional uses will meet the requirements in sections 22-74 through 22-86

(5) Signs will comply with standards referred to in section 22-55

(6) All other applicable ordinance requirements will also be satisfied.

**SECTION 23.** Sections 22-38(b) and 22-38(c) are hereby amended so that the same shall read as follows:

**Sec. 22-38. - Aquatic conservation zone (A-1).**

(a) *Purpose.* This district is intended to help assure that aquatic areas having exceptional biological, aesthetic, educational or scientific value are appropriately protected for future generations. The regulations are designed to encourage management of these areas for low to moderate intensities of use, with emphasis on maintaining the flow of aquatic resources and recreational benefits. To the extend practical, damage to the ecosystems of the affected aquatic and shoreland areas and adverse impacts on the public's use of the water should be minimized.

~~(b) *Semi-restricted uses permitted.*~~

~~(1) Navigational aids are allowed in an A-1 zone if no major alterations or the area are necessary and if other ordinance requirements are satisfied.~~

~~(2) Docks for single-family homes located on the Indian River Lagoon, Inlet or other water bodies are allowed if other ordinance requirements are satisfied. Docks for single family homes that are located on canals within Surfside or Jennings Cove are subject to conditional use approval pursuant to subsection (c)(3).~~

~~(c) *Conditional uses permitted.* The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in an A-1 zone if they meet the criteria in subsection (e) of this section and if the city commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards referred to in subsections (d) and (e) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:~~

~~(1) Water-dependent recreation facilities.~~

~~(2) Aquaculture facilities.~~

~~(3) Dock/moorage facilities, other than permitted in subsection (b)(2)~~

~~(4) Marine research and/or education facilities.~~

~~(5) Major utilities.~~

~~(6) Land transportation facilities.~~

(~~d~~b) *Building heights.* No building will exceed a height of twenty-five (25) feet above the mean high tide line in tidal areas and the ordinary high water line in nontidal areas.

(~~e~~c) *Special conditional use criteria.* No conditional use will be allowed in an A-1 zone unless it meets one or more of the following criteria:

(1) The use is a water-dependent use, which means that it can only be carried out on, in or adjacent to water and the location or access is needed for:

a. Waterborne transportation (such as navigation; moorage, fueling and servicing of ships or boats; terminal and transfer facilities; fish or other resource and material receiving and shipping); or

b. Recreation (active recreation such as swimming, boating or fishing; passive recreation such as viewing or walking); or

c. A source of water (such as energy production, cooling of industrial equipment or wastewater or other industrial processes); or

d. Marine research or education (such as viewing, sampling, recording information, conducting experiments or teaching).

(2) The use is a water-related use, which means that:

a. It provides goods and/or services that are directly associated with water-dependent uses (supplying materials to, or using products of or offering commercial or personal services to water-dependent uses); or

b. If it were not located near the water, it would experience a public loss of quality in the goods and services offered (evaluation of public loss of quality will include a subjective consideration of economic, social and environmental consequences of the use).

(3) The use which is not the primary use of the structure, shares an existing structure with a water-dependent use or water-related use and the combination results in a multiple use facility.

(4) The project provides significant public access or recreation uses through the provision of waterfront seating, walkways, piers, street furniture or similar facilities.

(5) The use is an accessory use important to the operations of the principal use.

(6) The use is a temporary use which meets the requirements of section 22-65

(~~f~~d) *Other applicable use standards.*

(1) Accessory buildings shall comply with all building height requirements of this chapter.

(2) Materials or objects which would detract from the open space character of an uncovered or unenclosed area will not be permitted in such an area.

(3) All uses will comply with applicable access, parking and loading standards in sections 22-60 and 22-61

(4) Conditional uses will meet the requirements in sections 22-74 and 22-86

(5) Signs will comply with standards referred to in section 22-55

(6) All other applicable ordinance requirements will also be satisfied.

(~~g~~e) *Unregulated activities.* The provisions of this district will not be interpreted to prohibit or regulate the following activities, unless the prohibition or regulation is specifically stated as a condition of approval of a conditional use:

(1) Filling.

(2) Dredging.

(3) Dredged material disposal.

(4) Bankline/stream alteration.

(5) Construction and repair of shoreline stabilization structures, mosquito control structures and dikes.

(6) Installing types of navigational structures not previously listed in this subsection.

**SECTION 24.** Sections 22-39(b) and 22-39(c) are hereby amended so that the same shall read as follows:

**Sec. 22-39. - Aquatic development zone (A-2).**

(a) *Purpose.* This district is intended for aquatic areas which should be managed primarily for navigation and other water-oriented uses, consistent with the need to minimize damage to

the ecosystem of the area. Water-dependent, water-related and other uses are allowed which are consistent with the character of nearby shoreland areas. Aquatic development areas may include areas suitable for navigation (including shipping and access channels and turning basins), areas adjacent to developed or developable shorelands which may need to be altered to provide navigational access or create new land for water-oriented uses and other appropriate areas.

(b) *Semi-restricted uses permitted.* The following uses and their accessory uses are allowed in an A-2 zone as a semi-restricted use if: No dredging or filling is necessary; piers and/or similar facilities are not required in new locations; and the use will not violate standards referred to in subsections (d) and (f) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:

(1) Any of the following uses when access to the facilities is provided from property in an I-2 zone by piers or similar means:

a. Shipping and/or port marine facilities.

b. Ship and boat building and repair facilities.

(2) Any of the following uses when access to the facilities is provided from property in an I-2, C-3, C-4 or C-5 zone by piers or similar means:

a. Commercial fishing facilities.

b. Charter fishing facilities.

c. Petroleum receiving, dispensing and/or storage facilities for marine use.

d. Storage areas for marine equipment.

e. Cold storage and/or reprocessing facilities.

f. Fish cleaning establishments.

g. Marine regulatory agencies.

h. Marine research and education facilities.

(3) Navigational aids.

(c) *Conditional uses permitted.* The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in an A-2 zone if they meet the criteria in subsection (e) of this section and if the city commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards referred to in subsections (d) and (f) of this section, additional zoning ordinance provisions and other city laws:

(1) Uses listed in subsection (b) of this section which require new piers or similar facilities, dredging and/or filling.

(2) Marinas.

(3) Water-dependent recreation.

(4) Aquaculture facilities.

(5) Major utilities.

(6) Land transportation facilities.

(7) Restaurants and bars.

(8) Seafood markets.

(9) Retail trade facilities used for the sale of products such as ice, bait, tackle, charts, gifts and groceries when the facilities are in conjunction with and incidental to other uses being allowed in the district.

(~~d~~b) *Building heights.* No building will exceed a height of forty-five (45) feet above the mean high tide line in tidal areas and the ordinary high water line in nontidal areas.

(~~e~~c) *Special conditional use criteria.* No conditional use will be allowed in an A-2 zone unless it meets one or more of the following criteria:

(1) The use is a water-dependent use, which means that it can only be carried out on, in or adjacent to water and the location or access is needed for:

a. Waterborne transportation (such as navigation; moorage, fueling and servicing of ships or boats; terminal and transfer facilities or fish or other resource and material receiving and shipping); or

b. Recreation (active recreation such as swimming, boating or fishing; passive recreation such as viewing or walking); or

c. A source of water (such as energy production, cooling of industrial equipment or wastewater or other industrial processes); or

d. Marine research or education (such as viewing, sampling, recording information, conducting experiments or teaching).

(2) The use is a water-related use, which means that:

a. It provides goods and/or services that are directly associated with water-dependent uses (supplying materials to, or using products of or offering commercial or personal services to water-dependent uses); or

b. If it were not located near the water, it would experience a public loss of quality in the goods and services offered (evaluation of public loss of quality will include a subjective consideration of economic, social and environmental consequences of the use).

(3) The use which is not the primary use of the structure, shares an existing structure with a water-dependent use or water-related use and the combination results in a multiple use facility.

(4) The project provides significant public access or recreation uses through the provision of waterfront seating, walkways, piers, street furniture or similar facilities.

(5) The use is an accessory use important to the operations of the principal use.

(6) The use is a temporary use which meets the requirements of section 22-65

(~~f~~d) *Other applicable use standards.*

(1) Uses identified as a permitted use within the Use Table are only permitted if no dredging or filling is necessary and piers or similar facilities are not required in new locations. If dredging and/or filling or new piers or similar facilities are required, said uses shall be allowed as a Conditional Use.

(2) Uses identified as a permitted use within the Use Table are only permitted when access to the facilities are provided from a property in an I-2, C-3, C-4 or C-5 zone by piers or similar means.

(~~1~~3) Commercial or industrial uses situated on floating structures shall be located so they will be protected from currents and wave action and so they will not rest on the bottom at low water.

(~~2~~4) Accessory buildings shall comply with all building height requirements of this chapter.

(~~3~~5) Materials or objects which would detract from the open space character of an uncovered or unenclosed area will not be permitted in such an area.

(~~4~~6) All uses will comply with applicable access, parking and loading standards in sections 22-60 and 22-61

(~~5~~7) Conditional uses will meet the requirements in sections 22-74 through 22-86

(~~6~~8) Signs will comply with standards referred to in section 22-55

(~~7~~9) All other applicable ordinance requirements will also be satisfied.

(~~g~~e) *Unregulated activities.* The provisions of this district will not be interpreted to prohibit or regulate the following activities, unless the prohibition or regulation is specifically stated as a condition of approval of a conditional use:

(1) Filling.

(2) Dredging.

(3) Dredged material disposal.

(4) Bankline/stream alteration.

(5) Construction and repair of shoreline stabilization structures, mosquito control structures and dikes.

(6) Installing types of navigational structures not previously listed in this subsection.

**SECTION 2.** All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are and the same shall be repealed and shall be of no further force or effect whatsoever.

**SECTION 3.** This Ordinance is and the same shall become effective immediately upon final passage.

_____

Linda Hudson, Mayor

**ATTEST:**

_____

Linda W. Cox, City Clerk

**APPROVED AS TO FORM & CORRECTNESS:**

_____

Robert V. Schwerer, Esq.,

City Attorney

**City Commission Regular Meeting** **Agenda Item # 11. c.**

**Meeting Date:** 09/19/2016

**Re:** 16-019

**SUBJECT:**

Ordinance No. 16-019 Levying and collecting taxes for Fiscal Year beginning October 1, 2016 and ending September 30,2017; adopting Final Millage Rate. SECOND READING

## Attachments

16-019

## Form Review

| Inbox | Reviewed By | Date |
|---|---|---|
| City Manager | Nick Mimms | 09/09/2016 08:31 AM |

Form Started By: Linda Cox Started On: 09/07/2016 02:04 PM

Final Approval Date: 09/09/2016

**ORDINANCE NO. 16-019**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF FORT PIERCE, FLORIDA; PROVIDING FOR THE **LEVYING AND COLLECTING OF TAXES FOR THE CITY OF FORT PIERCE, FLORIDA, FOR FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2016 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2017**, FOR THE PURPOSE OF RAISING SUCH AMOUNT AS MAY BE NECESSARY TO CARRY ON THE GOVERNMENT OF SAID CITY DURING SAID FISCAL YEAR AND TO PAY FUNDS SO COLLECTED INTO THE ACCOUNTS PROVIDED THEREFOR; **ADOPTING THE CITY OF FORT PIERCE 2016-17 FISCAL YEAR FINAL MILLAGE RATE**; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF FORT PIERCE, FLORIDA:**

**SECTION 1.** The final millage rate of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida, for the Fiscal Year 2016-17 is hereby levied at the rate of 6.9000 per thousand dollar valuation for general City purposes; said rate being in excess of the roll-back rate by 4.76%.

**SECTION 2**. The City Commission of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida hereby levies a tax of 6.9000 per thousand dollar valuation on all real and personal property within the corporate limits of said City, subject to tax on the first day of January 2016, provided however that such 6.9000 shall not be levied upon property in the City of Fort Pierce exempt under state statute or federal constitution.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Manager is hereby instructed and directed to certify to the St. Lucie County Property Appraiser the above and forgoing enumerated Millage to be levied for all purposes, for the 2016-17 fiscal year in the said City of Fort Pierce, Florida, pursuant to the provision of the laws of the State of Florida and the Charter of the City of Fort Pierce.

**SECTION 4.** This ordinance shall be and become effective October 1, 2016.

**APPROVED AS TO FORM & CORRECTNESS**:

_____
James M. Messer, Esq.
City Attorney

STATE OF FLORIDA

COUNTY OF ST. LUCIE

**WE, THE UNDERSIGNED**, Mayor Commissioner and the City Clerk of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida, do hereby certify that the foregoing and above Ordinance No. 16-019 was duly advertised by title only in the St. Lucie News Tribune on September 2, 2016 ; copy of said ordinance was made available at the office of the City Clerk to the public upon request; said ordinance was duly introduced, read by title only, and passed on first reading by the City Commission of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida, on September 12, 2016; and was duly introduced, read by title only, and passed on second and final reading on September 19, 2016, by the City Commission of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida.

**IN WITNESS HEREWITH**, we hereunto set our hands and affix the Official Seal of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida, this the 19th day of September, 2016.

_____
Linda Hudson,
Mayor Commissioner

**ATTEST:**

_____
Linda W. Cox, City Clerk

**(City Seal)**

**City Commission Regular Meeting** **Agenda Item # 11. d.**

**Meeting Date:** 09/19/2016

**Re:** 16-020

**SUBJECT:**

Ordinance No. 16-020 Adopting a Final Budget for Fiscal Year 2017, beginning October 1, 2016 and ending September 30, 2017. SECOND READING

## Attachments

16-020

## Form Review

| Inbox | Reviewed By | Date |
|---|---|---|
| City Manager | Nick Mimms | 09/09/2016 08:31 AM |

Form Started By: Linda Cox Started On: 09/07/2016 02:11 PM

Final Approval Date: 09/09/2016

**ORDINANCE NO. 16-020**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF FORT PIERCE, FLORIDA; **ADOPTING A FINAL BUDGET FOR THE CITY OF FORT PIERCE, FLORIDA, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2016, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2017;** AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF FORT PIERCE, FLORIDA:**

**SECTION 1.** The City Commission of Fort Pierce, Florida after having held a public hearing, hereby adopts as its final budget for the operation of the government of said City for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2016 and ending September 30, 2017, the estimates made by the City Manager of said City presented to the City Commission on September 06, 2016, which detailed amended estimates are now on file with the City Clerk and the Director of Finance.

**SECTION 2.** That it shall be the duty of the City Manager to set up the aforesaid appropriation of revenues and expenses on the account records of said City, to keep such accounts thereof, as required by the Charter of said City, as may be directed from time to time by the City Commission.

**SECTION 3.** This ordinance shall be and become effective October 1, 2016.

**APPROVED AS TO FORM & CORRECTNESS**:

_____
James M. Messer, Esq.
City Attorney

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF ST. LUCIE

**WE, THE UNDERSIGNED**, Mayor Commissioner and the City Clerk of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida, do hereby certify that the foregoing and above Ordinance No. 16-020 was duly advertised by title only in the St. Lucie News Tribune on September 2, 2016; copy of said ordinance was made available at the office of the City Clerk to the public upon request; said ordinance was duly introduced, read by title only, and passed on first reading by the City Commission of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida, on September 12, 2016; and was duly introduced, read by title only, and passed on second and final reading on September 19, 2016, by the City Commission of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida.

**IN WITNESS HEREWITH**, we hereunto set our hands and affix the Official Seal of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida, this the 19th day of September, 2016.

_____
Linda Hudson, Mayor Commissioner

**ATTEST:**

_____
Linda W. Cox, City Clerk

**(City Seal)**

**City Commission Regular Meeting** **Agenda Item # 12. a.**

**Meeting Date:** 09/19/2016

**Re:** 1/2 cent surtax for St. Lucie County presentation by Howard Tipton

**Submitted For:** Rebecca Grohall, Director, Planning & Zoning

---

**SUBJECT:**

One-half (1/2) cent surtax for St. Lucie County presentation by Howard Tipton, St. Lucie County Administrator.

---

## Form Review

| Inbox | Reviewed By | Date |
|---|---|---|
| City Manager | Nick Mimms | 09/15/2016 10:52 AM |

Form Started By: Rebecca Grohall Started On: 09/01/2016 02:27 PM

Final Approval Date: 09/15/2016

**City Commission Regular Meeting** **Agenda Item # 12. b.**

**Meeting Date:** 09/19/2016

**Re:** Preventing Crime in the Black Community Conference Update

**Submitted For:** Nick Mimms, City Manager, City Manager

**SUBJECT:**

Presentation by Fort Pierce youth on their attendance of the Preventing Crime in the Black Community Conference.

## Form Review

| Inbox | Reviewed By | Date |
|---|---|---|
| City Manager | Nick Mimms | 09/13/2016 04:39 PM |
| City Manager | Nick Mimms | 09/13/2016 04:39 PM |

Form Started By: Jennifer Robinson Started On: 08/23/2016 04:05 PM

Final Approval Date: 09/13/2016

**City Commission Regular Meeting** **Agenda Item # 12. c.**

**Meeting Date:** 09/19/2016

**Re:** City of Lights

**SUBJECT:**

Fort Pierce City of Lights Decorating Contest

## Form Review

| Inbox | Reviewed By | Date |
|---|---|---|
| City Manager | Nick Mimms | 09/15/2016 10:52 AM |

Form Started By: Linda Cox Started On: 08/31/2016 10:00 AM

Final Approval Date: 09/15/2016

**City Commission Regular Meeting** **Agenda Item # 12. d.**

**Meeting Date:** 09/19/2016

**Re:** Monthly Financial Report for the Month Ending August 31, 2016

**Submitted For:** Johnna Morris, Finance Director, Finance Department

---

**SUBJECT:**

Monthly Financial Report for the Month Ending August 31, 2016

**SUMMARY:**

The Finance Director prepares and presents to the City Commission and Citizens a monthly report on the financial status of the different funds of the City. The financial report for the month ending August, 31, 2016, encompasses General, Marina, Solid Waste, Golf Course, Sunrise Theatre, Building & Code, and Fort Pierce Redevelopment Agency Funds.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

The Finance Department welcomes any suggestions and/or changes to the format.

**ALTERNATIVES:**

The report can be enhanced or changed.

**RESPONSIBLE STAFF:**

Finance Director.

**COORDINATED WITH:**

Finance Department & City Manager.

---

## Fiscal Impact

**Budgeted Y/N:** Y

**Fiscal Year:** 2016

**OTHER INFORMATION:**

Monthly Report on budgeted Revenue and Expenditures.

---

## Attachments

August 2016 Financial Report

---

## Form Review

| Inbox | Reviewed By | Date |
|---|---|---|
| City Manager | Nick Mimms | 09/15/2016 08:34 AM |

Form Started By: Queen Thompkins Started On: 09/13/2016 01:10 PM

Final Approval Date: 09/15/2016

City of Fort Pierce
Monthly Financial Report
**For the Month Ending August 31, 2016**
(92% Year Lapse)

| General Fund | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Revenue** | | **Budget** | **FYTD** | **%** |
| **Begnning Available Resources** | | | **$ 4,461,635** | |
| **Revenue:** | | | | |
| Taxes | $ | 18,943,496 | $ 18,704,785 | 98.74% |
| Licenses & Permits | | 348,000 | 473,429 | 136.04% |
| Intergovernmental | | 2,994,000 | 2,919,656 | 97.52% |
| Charges for Services | | 201,600 | 257,687 | 127.82% |
| Fines & Forfeitures | | 167,500 | 228,717 | 136.55% |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | | 1,821,952 | 1,674,039 | 91.88% |
| Interfund Transfers | | 2,882,437 | 2,644,667 | 91.75% |
| Contribution from Enterprise | | 7,170,772 | 6,287,802 | 87.69% |
| Capital Projects Loan | | 1,400,000 | 1,400,000 | 100.00% |
| Appropriated Fund Balance | | 550,000 | 0 | 0.00% |
| Restricted Revenue | | (626,494) | 0 | 0.00% |
| **Total Revenue** | **$** | **35,853,263** | **$ 34,590,782** | **96.48%** |

| **Expenditures:** | | **Budget** | **FYTD** | **%** |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| City Commission | $ | 208,361 | $ 188,842 | 90.63% |
| City Manager | | 606,019 | 498,558 | 82.27% |
| City Attorney | | 605,108 | 732,238 | 121.01% |
| City Clerk | | 284,796 | 261,589 | 91.85% |
| Administrative Services | | 590,176 | 647,590 | 109.73% |
| Finance | | 736,272 | 651,128 | 88.44% |
| MIS | | 994,642 | 705,905 | 70.97% |
| Planning | | 451,837 | 401,373 | 88.83% |
| Code Enforcement | | 880,723 | 846,251 | 96.09% |
| Police | | 12,864,723 | 11,061,454 | 85.98% |
| Public Works/Director | | 93,729 | 71,498 | 76.28% |
| Public Works/Fleet Maint. | | 492,552 | 432,191 | 87.75% |
| Public Works/Facilities Maint. | | 879,181 | 880,763 | 100.18% |
| Public Works/Parks & Grounds | | 1,908,734 | 1,527,042 | 80.00% |
| Public Works/Streets | | 1,704,576 | 1,550,939 | 90.99% |
| Engineering | | 1,099,251 | 910,815 | 82.86% |
| Riverwalk | | 150,397 | 154,805 | 102.93% |
| Administrative | | 11,302,186 | 9,535,169 | 84.37% |
| **Total Expenditures** | **$** | **35,853,263** | **$ 31,058,152** | **86.63%** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Net Resources** | **$ 3,532,630** |
| **Total Available Resources** | **$ 7,994,265** |
| **Less:** | |
| 10% Budget Reserve | (3,585,326) |
| Reserve | (626,494) |
| **Unrestricted Resources** | **$ 3,782,445** |

# Special Revenue Funds

| FPRA | Budget | FYTD | % |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Begnning Available Resources** | | **$ 89,227** | |
| **Revenue:** | | | |
| Taxes | 4,445,548 | 4,443,310 | 99.95% |
| Licenses & Permits | 0 | 104 | 0.00% |
| Intergovernmental | 75,000 | 48,474 | 64.63% |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | 160,500 | 1,812,159 | 1129.07% |
| Transfers | 1,676,422 | 1,457,351 | 86.93% |
| **Total Revenue** | **6,357,470** | **7,761,398** | **122.08%** |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Operating | 323,500 | 370,845 | 114.64% |
| Capital Outlay | 0 | 1,082,579 | 0.00% |
| Other Programs & Projects | 20,000 | 21,410 | 107.05% |
| Transfers | 6,013,970 | 5,499,974 | 91.45% |
| **Total Expenses** | **6,357,470** | **6,974,807** | **109.71%** |
| **Net Resources** | | **786,591** | |
| **Unrestricted Resources** | | **$ 875,818** | |

| CDBG | Budget | FYTD | % |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Begnning Available Resources** | | **$ 858,421** | |
| **Revenue:** | | | |
| Intergovernmental Revenue | 1,360,105 | 448,494 | 32.97% |
| Misc. Revenue | 0 | 31,419 | 0.00% |
| Transfers | 0 | 0 | 0.00% |
| **Total Revenue** | **1,360,105** | **479,914** | **35.29%** |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Administrative | 180,902 | 178,795 | 98.84% |
| Rehabilitation Department | 50,000 | 1,741 | 3.48% |
| Capital Outlay | 0 | 0 | 0.00% |
| Economic Development | 265,318 | 268,166 | 101.07% |
| Public Service | 70,000 | 43,182 | 61.69% |
| Unencumbered | 71,377 | 0 | 0.00% |
| Roll Over Expenditures | 722,508 | 75,395 | 10.44% |
| **Total Expenses** | **1,360,105** | **567,279** | **41.71%** |
| **Net Resources** | | **(87,365)** | |
| **Unrestricted Resources** | | **$ 771,056** | |

| Grant Administration | Budget | FYTD | % |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Begnning Available Resources** | | **$ 201,027** | |
| **Revenue:** | | | |
| Program Income | 50,000 | 34,973 | 69.95% |
| Misc. Revenue | 193,250 | 17,961 | 9.29% |
| Interfund Transfers | 0 | 0 | 0.00% |
| **Total Revenue** | **243,250** | **52,934** | **21.76%** |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Personnel Services | 0 | 0 | 0.00% |
| Operating | 243,250 | 35,463 | 14.58% |
| Transfers | 0 | 0 | 0.00% |
| **Total Expenses** | **243,250** | **35,463** | **14.58%** |
| **Net Resources** | | **17,471** | |
| **Unrestricted Resources** | | **$ 218,498** | |

| SHIP | Budget | FYTD | % |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Begnning Available Resources** | | **$ 88,794** | |
| **Revenue:** | | | |
| SHIP | 204,112 | 176,457 | 86.45% |
| Program Income | 0 | 38,570 | 0.00% |
| Misc. Revenue | 0 | 15,607 | 0.00% |
| Carry Over Funding | 44,506 | 0 | 0.00% |
| **Total Revenue** | **248,618** | **230,634** | **92.77%** |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Operating | 20,411 | 2,194 | 10.75% |
| Grants/Programs & Projects | 228,207 | 26,471 | 11.60% |
| **Total Expenses** | **248,618** | **28,664** | **11.53%** |
| **Net Resources** | | **201,970** | |
| **Unrestricted Resources** | | **$ 290,764** | |

# Enterprise Funds

| Marina | Budget | FYTD | % |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Begnning Available Resources** | | **$ 70,903** | |
| **Revenue:** | | | |
| Grants | 470,000 | 0 | 0.00% |
| Charges for Services | 1,539,348 | 1,254,812 | 81.52% |
| Misc. Revenue | 1,526,800 | 1,399,766 | 91.68% |
| Debt Proceeds | 0 | 0 | 0.00% |
| Approp Retained Earnings | 27,122 | 0 | 0.00% |
| **Total Revenue** | **3,563,270** | **2,654,578** | **74.50%** |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Personnel Services | 351,859 | 318,003 | 90.38% |
| Operating | 2,714,454 | 2,455,877 | 90.47% |
| Capital | 498,000 | 23,089 | 4.64% |
| Debt Service | 451,114 | 475,825 | 105.48% |
| Non Operating | 305,626 | 112,500 | 36.81% |
| **Total Expenses** | **4,321,053** | **3,385,293** | **78.34%** |
| **Plus Depreciation** | | **842,069** | |
| **Net Resources** | | **111,354** | |
| **Unrestricted Resources Available** | | **$ 182,257** | |

| Solid Waste | Budget | FYTD | % |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Begnning Available Resources** | | **$ 356,081** | |
| **Revenue:** | | | |
| Charges for Services | 6,107,000 | 5,976,779 | 97.87% |
| Misc. Revenue | 4,000 | 16,332 | 408.31% |
| Approp Retained Earnings | 191,280 | 0 | 0.00% |
| **Total Revenue** | **6,302,280** | **5,993,112** | **95.09%** |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Personnel Services | 2,017,627 | 1,727,694 | 85.63% |
| Operating | 3,084,653 | 3,450,632 | 111.86% |
| Capital | 350,000 | 186,009 | 53.15% |
| Non Operating | 1,200,000 | 345,000 | 28.75% |
| **Total Expenses** | **6,652,280** | **5,709,335** | **85.83%** |
| **Plus Depreciation** | | **269,192** | |
| **Net Resources** | | **552,969** | |
| **Unrestricted Resources Available** | | **$ 909,050** | |

| Golf Course | Budget | FYTD | % |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Begnning Available Resources** | | **$ (166,936)** | |
| **Revenue:** | | | |
| Charges for Services | 1,327,500 | 1,078,529 | 81.25% |
| Misc. Revenue | 130,750 | 105,781 | 80.90% |
| Transfers | 0 | 173,800 | 0.00% |
| Approp Retained Earnings | 0 | 0 | 0.00% |
| **Total Revenue** | **1,458,250** | **1,358,111** | **93.13%** |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Personnel Services | 633,868 | 531,085 | 83.78% |
| Operating | 925,055 | 824,305 | 89.11% |
| Capital | 7,000 | 19,324 | 276.06% |
| Non Operating | 32,641 | 21,058 | 64.51% |
| **Total Expenses** | **1,598,564** | **1,395,772** | **87.31%** |
| **Plus Depreciation** | | **124,361** | |
| **Net Resources** | | **86,699** | |
| **Unrestricted Resources Available** | | **$ (80,237)** | |

| Sunrise Theatre | Budget | FYTD | % |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Begnning Available Resources** | | **$ 2,810** | |
| **Revenue:** | | | |
| Grants | 0 | 68,942 | 0.00% |
| Charges for Services | 3,125,000 | 2,843,400 | 90.99% |
| Misc. Revenue | 297,600 | 447,427 | 150.34% |
| Transfers | 450,000 | 450,000 | 100.00% |
| **Total Revenue** | **3,872,600** | **3,809,769** | **98.38%** |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Personnel Services | 586,481 | 415,930 | 70.92% |
| Operating | 3,823,297 | 3,945,319 | 103.19% |
| Capital | 1,000 | 0 | 0.00% |
| Non Operating | 0 | 0 | 0.00% |
| **Total Expenses** | **4,410,778** | **4,361,249** | **98.88%** |
| **Plus Depreciation** | | **491,065** | |
| **Net Resources** | | **(60,415)** | |
| **Unrestricted Resources Available** | | **$ (57,605)** | |

| Building | Budget | FYTD | % |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Begnning Available Resources** | | **$ 467,139** | |
| **Revenue:** | | | |
| Licenses & Permits | 1,180,000 | 1,202,281 | 101.89% |
| Charges for Services | 37,000 | 18,729 | 50.62% |
| Fine & Forfeits | 3,000 | 2,100 | 70.00% |
| Misc. Revenue | 24,000 | 30,407 | 126.69% |
| Transfers | 0 | 0 | 0.00% |
| Approp Retained Earnings | (14,679) | 0 | 0.00% |
| **Total Revenue** | **1,229,321** | **1,253,517** | **101.97%** |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Personnel Services | 716,730 | 596,420 | 83.21% |
| Operating | 444,766 | 428,496 | 96.34% |
| Capital | 70,000 | 684 | 0.00% |
| Non Operating | 0 | 0 | 0.00% |
| **Total Expenses** | **1,231,496** | **1,025,600** | **83.28%** |
| **Plus Depreciation** | | **0** | |
| **Net Resources** | | **227,917** | |
| **Unrestricted Resources Available** | | **$ 695,056** | |

| Stormwater | Budget | FYTD | % |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Begnning Available Resources** | | **$ 4,814,258** | |
| **Revenue:** | | | |
| Federal Grants | 546315 | 0 | 0.00% |
| State Grants | 2000 | 0 | 0.00% |
| Charges for Services | 2,700,000 | 2,705,871 | 100.22% |
| Misc. Revenue | 15,000 | 408,594 | 2723.96% |
| Transfers | 0 | 0 | 0.00% |
| **Total Revenue** | **3,263,315** | **3,114,465** | **95.44%** |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Personnel Services | 0 | 0 | 0.00% |
| Operating | 2,591,325 | 6,244,133 | 240.96% |
| Capital | 25,000 | 0 | 0.00% |
| Non Operating | 646,990 | 1,224,231 | 189.22% |
| **Total Expenses** | **3,263,315** | **7,468,364** | **228.86%** |
| **Plus Depreciation** | | **1,075,024** | |
| **Net Resources** | | **(3,278,875)** | |
| **Unrestricted Resources Available** | | **$ 1,535,383** | |

**RESTRICTED REVENUE RECONCILIATION**
**THRU 8/31/2016**

9/13/2016

| | Receipts Budget 2009-2013 | Receipts Budget 2013-2014 | Receipts Budget 2014-2015 | Receipts Budget 2015-16 | | Total Receipts | Expenses Budget 2009-2013 | Expenses Budget 2013-2014 | Expenses Budget 2014-2015 | Expenses Budget 2015-2016 | Committed | | Expend Total | Balance FY2016 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Parks MSTU | 1,022,567.00 | 176,773.00 | 151,555.00 | 122,958.00 | | 1,473,853.00 | 399,714.00 | | 260,145.00 | 197,819.40 | 82,758.00 | (a) | 940,436.40 | 533,416.60 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0.00 | | |
| Grants | 186,300.00 | | | | | 186,300.00 | 186,300.00 | | | | | | 186,300.00 | 0.00 | |
| Art In Public Places | 208,722.00 | | | | | 208,722.00 | 23,738.15 | | | | | | 23,738.15 | 184,983.85 | |
| Royalties (Gaming) | 246,147.98 | 43,689.44 | 42,165.03 | 35,026.31 | 2d | 367,028.76 | 224,985.60 | 5,937.11 | a | | 0.00 | (1) (2) | 230,922.71 | 136,106.05 | |
| Tree Preservation Fees | 40,000.00 | 6,000.00 | 10,900.00 | 17,700.00 | | 74,600.00 | 5,136.88 | | 3,831.10 | 14,856.96 | | | 23,824.94 | 50,775.06 | |
| Sidewalks PILO | | 938.22 | 13,779.00 | | | 14,717.22 | | | | | | | 0.00 | 14,717.22 | |
| Parking PILO | | 16,000.00 | 2,000.00 | 34,000.00 | | 52,000.00 | | | | | | | 0.00 | 52,000.00 | |
| Storm Water Utility Fee | 26,177.25 | 1,920.97 | 8,065.48 | 7,758.42 | | 43,922.12 | | | | | 0.00 | | 0.00 | 43,922.12 | |
| Road Impact Fees | 268,273.06 | 87,390.57 | 116,573.34 | 218,674.65 | | 690,911.62 | 137,687.14 | 0.00 | 19,125.95 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (3) (6) | 156,813.09 | 534,098.53 | |
| Park Impact Fees | 166,726.17 | 23,628.91 | 26,241.54 | 39,927.47 | | 256,524.09 | 63,331.76 | 13,772.80 | 99,072.00 | | 0.00 | (2) (4) | 176,176.56 | 80,347.53 | |
| Building Impact Fees | 70,681.00 | 8,318.30 | 18,260.11 | 31,495.12 | | 128,754.53 | 8,735.09 | | | | 0.00 | (2)(6) | 8,735.09 | 120,019.44 | |
| Solid Waste | 19,233.86 | 2,056.73 | 7,355.23 | 6,357.95 | | 35,003.77 | 19,233.86 | | | | 0.00 | (5) | 19,233.86 | 15,769.91 | |
| Impact Admin Fee | 15,710.16 | 7,215.15 | 5,718.41 | 10,868.09 | | 39,511.81 | 15,710.16 | 2,523.72 | 1,440.94 | 479.15 | | | 20,153.97 | 19,357.84 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multimodal Transportation | 0.00 | 4,000.00 | | | | 4,000.00 | | | | | | | 0.00 | 4,000.00 | |
| PFSRD Parks and Recreation | 7,500.00 | | | | | 7,500.00 | 0.00 | 7,500.00 | | | 0.00 | | 7,500.00 | 0.00 | |
| PFSRD Road Improvements | 129,258.58 | | | | | 129,258.58 | 73,529.71 | | | | | | 73,529.71 | 55,728.87 | |
| | | | | | | 0.00 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Miscell. Restricted | 48,808.29 | | 76,958.91 | | | 125,767.20 | 48,808.29 | | | | | (1) | 48,808.29 | 76,958.91 | |
| Uncommitted Funds | 31,139.56 | 4,399.72 | 4,930.10 | 240,978.77 | | 281,448.15 | 31,139.56 | | | | | | 31,139.56 | 250,308.59 | |
| | 551,091.34 | 382,331.01 | 484,502.15 | 765,744.78 | | 1,155,116.13 | 1,238,050.20 | 29,733.63 | 383,614.99 | 213,155.51 | 82,758.00 | | 1,947,312.33 | 2,172,510.52 | **Actual Balance** |

**City Commission Regular Meeting** **Agenda Item # 13. a.**

**Meeting Date:** 09/19/2016

**Re:** FPUA reappointment

**Submitted For:** Linda Cox, City Clerk, City Clerk

**SUBJECT:**

Resolution 16-R45 Re-appointing Darryl Bey to serve on the Fort Pierce Utilities Authority Board.

**SUMMARY:**

The FPUA Board term of Darryl Bey on September 30, 2016 and he is seeking reappointment. Historically, members of the FPUA Board are re-appointed for a second, four year term. Board Members may not serve more than two consecutive terms. As requested by the Commission, additional applications were sought through FaceBook, newspaper article, news releases and are website and are attached to the agenda item. By majority vote via ballots, the majority of the City Commission selected Darryl Bey as evidenced by the ballots attached to this agenda item.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Reappoint Darryl Bey to the FPUA Board to serve his second and final four-year term.

**ALTERNATIVES:**

Seek additional applications.

**RESPONSIBLE STAFF:**

Linda W. Cox, City Clerk

**COORDINATED WITH:**

Clay Lindstrom, Director of Utilities

**Fiscal Impact**

**OTHER INFORMATION:**

No fiscal impact.

**Attachments**

16-R45
Ballots
Board Terms History
Bey

**Form Review**

| Inbox | Reviewed By | Date |
|---|---|---|
| City Manager | Nick Mimms | 08/08/2016 05:04 PM |

Form Started By: Linda Cox Started On: 07/25/2016 02:22 PM
Final Approval Date: 09/07/2016

**RESOLUTION NO. 16-R45**

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF FORT PIERCE, FLORIDA, **CERTIFYING THE REAPPOINTMENT OF DARRYL BEY AS A MEMBER OF THE FORT PIERCE UTILITIES AUTHORITY BOARD**; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**BE IT RESOLVED** By the City Commission of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida, that Darryl Bey be and is hereby reappointed as a member of the Fort Pierce Utilities Authority Board for a term of four years; said term to commence October 1, 2016, and to expire on September 30, 2020, or when a successor has been duly appointed.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that this Resolution shall become effective upon adoption.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, this Resolution has been duly adopted this 19th day of September, 2016.

_____
LINDA HUDSON, MAYOR COMMISSIONER

ATTEST:

_____
LINDA W. COX, CITY CLERK

(CITY SEAL)

APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CORRECTNESS:

_____
JAMES MESSER, CITY ATTORNEY

THE SUNRISE CITY
FORT PIERCE
CITY CLERK'S OFFICE
Florida

TO : Mayor and Commissioners

FROM : Linda W. Cox, City Clerk

RE : Fort Pierce Utilities Authority

DATE : September 6, 2016

Below is a worksheet for you to use in appointing or reappointing a member to the Fort Pierce Utilities Authority. Applications were provided to you as part of your September 6 agenda packet following an advertised request for applications.

**PLEASE RETURN THE COMPLETED WORKSHEET TO THE CITY CLERK BY 12:00 NOON ON FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 9, 2016.**

You can fax your worksheet to 467-3841 or email me at LCox@City-FtPierce.com. If you have any questions, give me a call at 467-3052.

Fort Pierce Utilities Authority - *Charter Article XII, Sec. 170; Four-Year Terms; Four Members appointed by City Commission; Mayor, Ex Officio; City Manager, Ex Officio without a vote. No member shall serve more than two consecutive terms. Must be qualified elector. No elected official, city employee, or business relationship with UA.*

| First name | Last name | Address | District | Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Robert | Benton | 1365 Bayshore | 2 | New |
| Darryl | Bey | 1005 Kentucky | 2 | Incumbent |
| Bob | Burdge | 1302 Nebraska # Apt. 1-C | 2 | New |
| Pearl | Davis | 2006 Avenue Q | 1 | New |
| Rebecca | Isaac | 227 Grand Club Place | 2 | New |
| Charlie Frank | Matthews | 435 N 11st Street | 1 | New |
| Bernard | McBee | 1801 S Indian River | 2 | New |
| William | McNeely | 2705 Sunrise | 2 | New |

**1 Vacancy -- VOTE for ONE**

Please insert the name of the person from the list above that you are selecting to serve:

~~Pearl Davis~~ Charlie Mathews

Your Signature: _____

THE SUNRISE CITY
FORT PIERCE
CITY CLERK'S OFFICE
Florida

TO : Mayor and Commissioners

FROM : Linda W. Cox, City Clerk

RE : Fort Pierce Utilities Authority

DATE : September 6, 2016

Below is a worksheet for you to use in appointing or reappointing a member to the Fort Pierce Utilities Authority. Applications were provided to you as part of your September 6 agenda packet following an advertised request for applications.

**PLEASE RETURN THE COMPLETED WORKSHEET TO THE CITY CLERK BY 12:00 NOON ON FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 9, 2016.**

You can fax your worksheet to 467-3841 or email me at LCox@City-FtPierce.com. If you have any questions, give me a call at 467-3052.

Fort Pierce Utilities Authority - *Charter Article XII, Sec. 170; Four-Year Terms; Four Members appointed by City Commission; Mayor, Ex Officio; City Manager, Ex Officio without a vote. No member shall serve more than two consecutive terms. Must be qualified elector. No elected official, city employee, or business relationship with UA.*

| First name | Last name | Address | District | Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Robert | Benton | 1365 Bayshore | 2 | New |
| Darryl | Bey | 1005 Kentucky | 2 | Incumbent |
| Bob | Burdge | 1302 Nebraska # Apt. 1-C | 2 | New |
| Pearl | Davis | 2006 Avenue Q | 1 | New |
| Rebecca | Isaac | 227 Grand Club Place | 2 | New |
| Charlie Frank | Matthews | 435 N 11st Street | 1 | New |
| Bernard | McBee | 1801 S Indian River | 2 | New |
| William | McNeely | 2705 Sunrise | 2 | New |

**1 Vacancy -- VOTE for ONE**

Please insert the name of the person from the list above that you are selecting to serve:

Darryl Bey

Your Signature: Linda Hudson

THE SUNRISE CITY
FORT PIERCE
CITY CLERK'S OFFICE
Florida

TO : Mayor and Commissioners

FROM : Linda W. Cox, City Clerk

RE : Fort Pierce Utilities Authority

DATE : September 6, 2016

Below is a worksheet for you to use in appointing or reappointing a member to the Fort Pierce Utilities Authority. Applications were provided to you as part of your September 6 agenda packet following an advertised request for applications.

**PLEASE RETURN THE COMPLETED WORKSHEET TO THE CITY CLERK BY 12:00 NOON ON FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 9, 2016.**

You can fax your worksheet to 467-3841 or email me at LCox@City-FtPierce.com. If you have any questions, give me a call at 467-3052.

Fort Pierce Utilities Authority - *Charter Article XII, Sec. 170; Four-Year Terms; Four Members appointed by City Commission; Mayor, Ex Officio; City Manager, Ex Officio without a vote. No member shall serve more than two consecutive terms. Must be qualified elector. No elected official, city employee, or business relationship with UA.*

| First name | Last name | Address | District | Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Robert | Benton | 1365 Bayshore | 2 | New |
| Darryl | Bey | 1005 Kentucky | 2 | Incumbent |
| Bob | Burdge | 1302 Nebraska # Apt. 1-C | 2 | New |
| Pearl | Davis | 2006 Avenue Q | 1 | New |
| Rebecca | Isaac | 227 Grand Club Place | 2 | New |
| Charlie Frank | Matthews | 435 N 11st Street | 1 | New |
| Bernard | McBee | 1801 S Indian River | 2 | New |
| William | McNeely | 2705 Sunrise | 2 | New |

**1 Vacancy -- VOTE for ONE**

Please insert the name of the person from the list above that you are selecting to serve:

Darryl Bey

Your Signature: Edward W. Becht

THE SUNRISE CITY
FORT PIERCE
CITY CLERK'S OFFICE
Florida

TO : Mayor and Commissioners

FROM : Linda W. Cox, City Clerk

RE : Fort Pierce Utilities Authority

DATE : September 6, 2016

Below is a worksheet for you to use in appointing or reappointing a member to the Fort Pierce Utilities Authority. Applications were provided to you as part of your September 6 agenda packet following an advertised request for applications.

**PLEASE RETURN THE COMPLETED WORKSHEET TO THE CITY CLERK BY 12:00 NOON ON FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 9, 2016.**

You can fax your worksheet to 467-3841 or email me at LCox@City-FtPierce.com. If you have any questions, give me a call at 467-3052.

Fort Pierce Utilities Authority - *Charter Article XII, Sec. 170; Four-Year Terms; Four Members appointed by City Commission; Mayor, Ex Officio; City Manager, Ex Officio without a vote. No member shall serve more than two consecutive terms. Must be qualified elector. No elected official, city employee, or business relationship with UA.*

| First name | Last name | Address | District | Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Robert | Benton | 1365 Bayshore | 2 | New |
| Darryl | Bey | 1005 Kentucky | 2 | Incumbent |
| Bob | Burdge | 1302 Nebraska # Apt. 1-C | 2 | New |
| Pearl | Davis | 2006 Avenue Q | 1 | New |
| Rebecca | Isaac | 227 Grand Club Place | 2 | New |
| Charlie Frank | Matthews | 435 N 11st Street | 1 | New |
| Bernard | McBee | 1801 S Indian River | 2 | New |
| William | McNeely | 2705 Sunrise | 2 | New |

**1 Vacancy -- VOTE for ONE**

Please insert the name of the person from the list above that you are selecting to serve:

DARRYL BEY

Your Signature: _____

LTE 92% 11:04 AM

Reggie Sessions ▼

7729713958

CALL MORE

Wednesday, September 14, 2016

Hi commissioner. I really need your fpua vote. You can text or email me your vote if that is more convenient.

4:57 PM

R

Fort Pierce Utilities Authority board member: Charlie Frank Matthews

5:14 PM

Thanks

5:15 PM

SEND

# FORT PIERCE UTILITIES AUTHORITY
# BOARD MEMBERS
# AND
# TERMS OF OFFICE

| NAME | TERMS OF OFFICE | REPLACING |
|---|---|---|
| Dennis Summerlin | 8/27/72 - 12/18/72 | Original Mayor |
| | | |
| Chuck Padrick (Mayor) | 12/5/72 - 12/16/74 | Dennis Summerlin |
| | | |
| Ernest E. Settle | 8/27/72 - 11/15/76 | Original Member |
| | | |
| Ewell E. Menge | 8/27/72 - 3/28/77 (Resigned to become Dir. of Util.) | Original Member |
| | | |
| Sam Reilly | 8/27/72 - 9/30/77 | Original Member |
| | | |
| Havert L. Fenn | 8/27/72 - 9/30/78 | Original Member |
| | | |
| Ben L. Bryan, Jr. (Mayor) | 12/16/74 - 12/20/76 | Chuck Padrick |
| | | |
| William Center (Died in Office) | 11/15/76 - 7/23/77 | Ernest E. Settle |
| | | |
| Buell L. Brown (Mayor) | 12/20/76 - 12/83 | Ben L. Bryan, Jr. |
| | | |
| Leroy C. Floyd, Sr. (To fill unexpired term of EEM) | 4/13/77 - 9/30/79 | Ewell E. Menge |
| | 10/1/79 - 9/30/83 | Re-appointed |
| | 10/1/83 - 9/30/87 | Re-appointed 2nd full term |
| | | |
| James W. Sowinski | 8/16/77 - 9/30/80 | William Center |
| | 10/1/80 - 9/30/84 | Re-appointed 2nd term |
| | | |
| James A. Strange | 10/1/77 - 9/30/81 | Sam Reilly |
| | 10/1/81 - 9/30/85 | Re-appointed 2nd term |
| | | |
| Rex W. Nelson | 10/1/78 - 9/30/82 | Havert L. Fenn |
| | 10/1/82 - 9/30/86 | Re-appointed 2nd term |
| | | |
| William R. Dannahower (Mayor) | 1/84 - 12/95 | Buell L. Brown |
| | | |
| J. William Gall | 10/1/84 - 9/30/88 | James Sowinski |
| | 10/1/88 - 9/30/92 | Re-appointed 2nd term |
| | | |
| Samuel R. Peterkin, Jr. | 10/29/85 - 9/30/89 | James A. Strange |
| | 10/1/89 - 9/30/93 | Re-appointed 2nd term |
| | | |
| Bruce P. Center | 10/6/86 - 9/30/90 | Rex W. Nelson |
| | 10/1/90 - 9/30/94 | Re-appointed 2nd term |
| | (6/16/92 - 7/5/93) | Medical Disability Leave |

| NAME | TERMS OF OFFICE | REPLACING |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| James A. McNeill | 10/1/87 - 9/30/91 | Leroy C. Floyd, Sr. |
| | 10/1/91 - 9/30/95 | Re-appointed 2nd term |
| | | |
| Robert I. Carman (Died in Office) | 6/16/92 - 10/1/92 (Interim) | Bruce P. Center (Medical Disability Leave) |
| | 10/1/92 - 3/30/96 (Deceased) | J. William Gall |
| | | |
| Edward G. Enns | 10/1/92 - 7/5/93 (Interim) | Bruce P. Center (Medical Disability Leave) |
| | 10/19/93 – 1/2/96 | Samuel R. Peterkin, Jr. |
| Edward G. Enns (Mayor) (4-Yr. Term) | 1/2/96 – 1/04 | William R. Dannahower (Retired) |
| | | |
| Robert J. Benton III (Mayor) | 1/04 – 12/07 | Edward G. Enns |
| (Seated) | 1/7/08 – 1/03/12 | Re-elected 2nd term |
| | 12/3/12 | Term extended from odd yr to even yr by CC referendum |
| | 11/20/12 last mtg. | Resigned to run for Cnty Com |
| | | |
| Gloria Grimyser | 10/4/94 - 9/30/98 | Bruce P. Center |
| | 10/1/98 – 9/30/02 | Re-appointed for 2nd term |
| | | |
| Thomas D. Siplin | 10/3/95 - 9/30/99 | James A. McNeill |
| | 10/1/99 - 9/30/2003 | Re-appointed for 2nd Term |
| | ***Term Exp.8/5/03*** | Moved out of City Limits |
| | | |
| Louis I. Haynes III | 1/2/96 - 9/30/97 (To fill unexpired term) | Edward G. Enns (Elected Mayor) |
| | 10-1-97 - 9-30-01 | Re-appointed |
| | 10-1-01 – 9-30-05 | Re-appointed 2nd term |
| | | |
| Cleon Middleton (Died in office 9/21/02) | 4/15/96 - 9/30/96 (To fill unexpired term) | Robert I. Carman (Deceased 3-30-96) |
| | 10-1-96 - 9-30-2000 | Reappointed 1st term |
| | 10-1-00 – 9-30-04 | Reappointed 2nd term |
| | | |
| Thomas K. Perona | 10/2/02 – 9/30/06 | Gloria Grimyser |
| | 10/01/06 – 9/30/2010 | Reappointed 2nd term |
| | 10/18/09 | Resigned to run for City Comm. |
| | | |
| Darrell Drummond | 11/5/02 – 9/30/04 (To fill unexpired term) | Cleon Middleton (Deceased 9/21/02) |
| | 10/01/04 – 9/30/08 | Appointed 1st full term |
| | 10/01/08 – 9/30/2012 | Reappointed 2nd full term |
| | | |
| Robert W. Summerhays, Jr. | 8/05/03 – 9/30/03 (To fill unexpired term) | Thomas D. Siplin |
| | 10/01/03 – 9-30/07 | Appt. for 1st full term |
| | 10/01/07 – 9/30/2011 | Reappointed 2nd full term |
| | | |

| NAME | TERMS OF OFFICE | REPLACING |
|---|---|---|
| Pamela K. Cully | 10/1/05 – 9/30/09 | Louis I. Haynes III |
| | 10/01/09 – 9/30/13 | Reappointed 2nd full term |
| | | |
| Michael A. Perri, Jr. | 12/01/09 – 9/30/10 | Appointed (To fill unexpired term of Tom Perona) |
| | 10/1/10 – 09/30/14 | Reappointed for 1st 4-yr term |
| | 10/1/2014 – 09/30/18 | Reappointed 2nd full term |
| | | |
| Daniel M. Deiulio | 10/1/11 – 9/30/15 | Robert W. Summerhays, Jr. |
| | 10/1/15 – 9/30/19 | Reappointed 2nd full term |
| | | |
| Darryl T. Bey | 10/1/12 – 9/30/2016 | Darrell Drummond |
| | | |
| | | |
| Glynda Cavalcanti | 10/1/13 – 9/30/17 | Pamela K. Cully |
| | | |
| | | |
| Mayor Linda Hudson | 12/3/12-2016 | Replaced Mayor Benton |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

# CITY OF FORT PIERCE

100 NORTH US HWY 1
FORT PIERCE, FLORIDA 34950
(772) 467-3066 FAX (772) 467-3841


## APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT/REAPPOINTMENT

**Name of Board or Boards for which you are applying: Fort Pierce Utilities Authority**

| | |
|---|---|
| Name: Darryl Thomas-Bey | Phone: (772) 464-2164 |
| Home Address: 1005 Kentucky Avenue<br>City/Zip Code: Fort Pierce Florida 34950 | How long at this address? 17 years |
| Are you a citizen of the United States? ☑ Yes ☐ No | |
| Occupation: Painting Contractor | |
| Do you own a business that operates within the City of Fort Pierce? ☑ Yes ☐ No<br>If yes, list the address and nature of said business: 809 Delaware Avenue, Fort Pierce, Florida 34950<br>Commercial Painting Contractors | |
| Do you now or in the future plan to do business with the City of Fort Pierce? ☐ Yes ☑ No<br>If yes, in what capacity? | |
| Are you employed by a business that is located within the City of Fort Pierce? ☑ Yes ☐ No<br>If yes, state the business and location:<br>Spectrum Painting Contractors<br>809 Delaware Avenue<br>Fort Pierce, Fl. 34950 | |
| Do you have special training or knowledge in the area of:<br>Architecture: ☑ Yes ☐ No Engineering: ☐ Yes ☑ No Real Estate Brokering: ☑ Yes ☐ No<br>Contracting: ☑ Yes ☐ No Land Development: ☐ Yes ☐ No Other:<br>Describe your education, background, training and knowledge in the above area(s):<br>High School Graduate, Attended College, Trade School Graduate, Real Estate School Graduate | |
| Are you currently a member of a Commission-appointed board/committee? ☑ Yes ☐ No<br>If yes, please specify: | |
| Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☑ No<br>If yes, what was the nature of the crime(s) you were convicted of: | |
| Referred by Ed Becht | Applicant Email Address: darrylbey@bellsouth.net |
| Date:7/22/16 | Applicant's Signature Darryl Thomas-Bey |

**APPLICATIONS EXPIRE 6 MONTHS FROM THE DATE OF SUBMISSION. PLEASE REAPPLY AS OFTEN AS DESIRED.**
**Please return form to: City Clerk's Office – 100 North US Hwy 1, Fort Pierce, Florida 34950**
**fax (772) 467-3841 or via email at lcox@city-ftpierce.com**

**City Commission Regular Meeting** **Agenda Item # 13. b.**

**Meeting Date:** 09/19/2016

**Re:** Housing Authority Appointment

**SUBJECT:**

Resolution 16-R46 approving the Mayor's appointment of Patricia L. Diaz to fill the unexpired term of James H. Brown as a place holder for resolution appointing member to housing authority

**SUMMARY:**

Mr. Brown has resigned as a member of the Fort Pierce Housing Authority and Mayor Hudson recommends the appointment of Patricia Diaz to fulfill his remaining term.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve Resolution.

**ALTERNATIVES:**

Staff will proceed as directed by the City Commission.

**RESPONSIBLE STAFF:**

Linda W. Cox, City Clerk

**COORDINATED WITH:**

Linda Hudson, Mayor

## Fiscal Impact

**OTHER INFORMATION:**

No Fiscal Impact.

## Attachments

16-R46

Diaz

## Form Review

| Inbox | Reviewed By | Date |
|---|---|---|
| City Manager | Nick Mimms | 09/14/2016 02:49 PM |

Form Started By: Linda Cox Started On: 09/09/2016 11:54 AM

Final Approval Date: 09/14/2016

**RESOLUTION NO. 16-R46**

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF FORT PIERCE, FLORIDA, CERTIFYING THE MAYOR'S APPOINTMENT OF **PATRICIA L. DIAZ AS A COMMISSIONER OF THE HOUSING AUTHORITY** OF THE CITY OF FORT PIERCE; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Commission of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida, in regular session assembled, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 421, "Housing Authority Law", Florida Statutes, that the Mayor's appointment of Patricia L. Diaz to fill the remaining term of James H. Brown as a Commissioner of the Housing Authority of the City of Fort Pierce, Florida, be and the same is hereby approved; said term to commence upon adoption of this resolution, and to expire on February 2, 2018, or when her successor has been duly appointed.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution shall become effective upon adoption.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Resolution has been duly adopted this 19th day of September, 2016.

_____
LINDA HUDSON, MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
LINDA W. COX, CITY CLERK

(CITY SEAL)

APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CORRECTNESS:

_____
JAMES MESSER, CITY ATTORNEY

# CITY OF FORT PIERCE

100 NORTH US HWY 1
FORT PIERCE, FLORIDA 34950
(772) 467-3066 FAX (772) 467-3841


## APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT/REAPPOINTMENT

**Name of Board or Boards for which you are applying: Housing Authority**

| | |
|---|---|
| Name: Patricia L. Diaz | Phone: 954-397-9063 |
| Home Address:<br>City/Zip Code: Fort Pierce, FL | How long at this address? 16 months |
| Are you a citizen of the United States? x Yes ☐ No | |
| Occupation: Attorney | |
| Do you own a business that operates within the City of Fort Pierce? ☐ Yes x No<br>If yes, list the address and nature of said business: | |
| Do you now or in the future plan to do business with the City of Fort Pierce? ☐ Yes x No<br>If yes, in what capacity? | |
| Are you employed by a business that is located within the City of Fort Pierce? ☐ Yes x No<br>If yes, state the business and location: | |
| Do you have special training or knowledge in the area of:<br>Architecture: ☐ Yes ☐ No Engineering: ☐ Yes ☐ No Real Estate Brokering: ☐ Yes ☐ No<br>Contracting: ☐ Yes ☐ No Land Development: ☐ Yes ☐ No Other:<br>Describe your education, background, training and knowledge in the above area(s):<br>Although I am a fully licensed attorney in the State of Florida, I have no specific education, background, training or knowledge in the above areas. | |
| Are you currently a member of a Commission-appointed board/committee? ☐ Yes x No<br>If yes, please specify: | |
| Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes x No<br>If yes, what was the nature of the crime(s) you were convicted of: | |
| Referred by: Linda Hudson (Mayor) | Applicant Email Address: deapdiaz@aol.com |
| Date: September 6, 2016 | Applicant's Signature Patricia L. Diaz |

**APPLICATIONS EXPIRE 6 MONTHS FROM THE DATE OF SUBMISSION. PLEASE REAPPLY AS OFTEN AS DESIRED.**
**Please return form to: City Clerk's Office – 100 North US Hwy 1, Fort Pierce, Florida 34950**
**fax (772) 467-3841 or via email at lcox@city-ftpierce.com**

**City Commission Regular Meeting** **Agenda Item # 13. c.**

**Meeting Date:** 09/19/2016

**Re:** Request for Support of Grant Application Submittal

**Submitted For:** Nick Mimms, City Manager, City Manager

**SUBJECT:**

Approval of letter supporting the submittal of a Mobility Enhancement Grant application by the St. Lucie County Community Transportation Coordinator to the Florida Commission for the Transportation Disadvantaged.

**SUMMARY:**

The awarding of this grant will provide free public transportation for the residents of St. Lucie County who are economically disadvantaged, which includes the elderly and disabled. This six month pilot project would begin January 1, 2017.

The Transit Planning Manager, Murriah Dekle, requests the letter of support by September 23, 2016.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approval of letter of support.

**ALTERNATIVES:**

Staff will proceed as directed by the City Commission.

**RESPONSIBLE STAFF:**

Nicholas C. Mimms, City Manager

**COORDINATED WITH:**

Murriah Dekle, CTC, Transit Planning Manager

**Fiscal Impact**

**OTHER INFORMATION:**

No fiscal impact.

**Attachments**

Letter for Support

**Form Review**

| Inbox | Reviewed By | Date |
|---|---|---|
| City Manager | Nick Mimms | 09/14/2016 10:07 AM |

Form Started By: Jennifer Robinson Started On: 09/14/2016 09:30 AM

Final Approval Date: 09/14/2016

September 12, 2016

Florida Commission for the Transportation Disadvantaged
605 Suwanee Street, Mail Station 49
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-0450

Re: Florida Commission for the Transportation Disadvantaged Mobility Enhancement Grant

Dear Commissioners,

I am writing to respectfully support and encourage your approval of a Mobility Enhancement Grant application filed by the St. Lucie County Community Transportation Coordinator.

If approved, this grant would enhance mobility for Transportation Disadvantaged citizens in St. Lucie County by providing free rides for a six month duration. By offering free fares, a barrier to mobility will be lifted for the economically disadvantaged population of St. Lucie County.

Among the goals of this unique pilot program would be to increase transit ridership by a minimum of twenty percent, while also providing a fare-study consisting of the final outcome data. This information will provide staff with momentum to explore additional funding sources to sustain a fare-free system.

I look forward to your support and thank you for your consideration.

SAMPLE